

# GATEWAY

COMMUNITY COLLEGE

CATALOG &  
STUDENT HANDBOOK  
2013-2014

LEARN MORE  
LIVE BETTER





# Welcome to GateWay Community College

## Letter from the President

Welcome to GateWay Community College, one of the 10 Maricopa Community Colleges! For the past 45 years, GateWay has served the community and helped thousands of students, like you, achieve their educational and career goals.

Driven by its Vision, Mission, Goals, and Values, the college is committed to providing high-quality education through comprehensive services and innovative academic programs. Whether you plan to transfer to a university, enter the workforce with newly attained skills or take classes for personal enrichment, GateWay offers more than 125 associate degrees and certificates.

Last fall, the college opened the Integrated Education (IE) Building, a one-stop center where you can take classes in cutting-edge math and science labs, an art studio, and other classrooms equipped with the latest media technologies. In the IE Building, you can also visit the college's Library, Learning Center, Counseling, Disability Resources, Career Center and Enrollment Services.

Ensuring that you are prepared to enter the workforce or even start your own business, GateWay offers a variety of experiential learning opportunities via its award-winning Center for Health Careers Education, Honda and Toyota training facility, and a student incubator that is managed jointly by Maricopa Corporate College's Center for Entrepreneurial Innovation and the Maricopa Small Business Development Center.

From service learning and volunteerism to getting involved in causes you are passionate about, I encourage you to become involved at GateWay by joining a club, attending an athletic event, or participating in one of the many student-life activities held on campus throughout the year.

At GateWay, we truly believe that you are the primary reason we exist. On behalf of the faculty and staff, I want to thank you for choosing GateWay. We feel honored that you have selected GateWay among the many other choices. I assure you that a friendly and knowledgeable faculty and staff stand ready to assist you in your pursuit of higher education.  
Go Geckos!

Sincerely,



Steven R. Gonzales, Ed.D.  
President



## 2 Table of Contents

GWCC President’s Welcome .....	1	Use of College Grounds by Non-MCCCD-	
Table of Contents .....	2	Affiliated Users (A.R. 2.4.9) .....	37
Vision, Mission, Goals and Values .....	4	Children on Campus (A.R. 2.4.10) .....	38
Achieve Success .....	5	Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act	
Academic Calendar .....	6	(A.R. 2.4.11) .....	38
		Workplace Violence Prevention (A.R. 2.4.12) .....	38
		Student Right to Know (A.R. 2.4.13) .....	39
<b>Instructional Programs, Academic Policies</b>		<b>STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES</b>	
<b>    and Student Services</b>		Copyright Act Compliance (A.R. 2.4.5) .....	39
Instructional Divisions/Departments .....	8	Copyright Regulation (A.R. 3.2) .....	39
Instructional Programs (CCL, AAS) .....	9	What Students Should Know About Copyright .....	39
College Transfer Programs and Courses .....	9	Taping of Faculty Lectures (A.R. 3.4) .....	41
Occupational Program Matrix—MCCCD .....	10	Technology Resource Standards (A.R. 4.4) .....	41
Important Deadlines for Students .....	15	Review and Approval of Alternate E-Mail	
<b>ACADEMIC POLICIES</b>		Account Systems .....	43
Academic Probation (Progress) (A.R. 2.3.4) .....	16	Hazing Prevention Regulation (A.R. 2.6) .....	43
Instructional Grievance Process (A.R. 2.3.5) .....	16	Abuse-Free Environment (A.R. 2.4.7) .....	45
Appendix S-6: Instructional Grievance Process .....	16	Smoke-Free/Tobacco-Free Environment (A.R. 4.12) ...	48
Non-Instructional Complaint		Eligibility for Accommodations & Required	
Resolution Process (A.R. 2.3.12) .....	17	Disability Documentation (A.R. 2.8.1) .....	49
Appendix S-8: Non-Instructional Complaint		Eligibility of Students Taking Reduced	
Resolution Process .....	17	Course Loads (A.R. 2.8.2) .....	52
Withdrawal (A.R. 2.3.6) .....	17	Academic Misconduct (A.R. 2.3.11) .....	52
Appendix S-7: Student and Faculty		<b>DISCIPLINARY STANDARDS</b>	
Withdrawal Procedures .....	17	Disciplinary Standards (A.R. 2.5.1) .....	53
Faculty Withdrawal Procedures .....	18	Student Conduct Code (A.R. 2.5.2) .....	53
Academic Renewal (A.R. 2.3.7) .....	18	Student Records (A.R. 2.5.3) .....	59
Honors Program (A.R. 2.3.8) .....	18	Student Employment (A.R. 2.5.4) .....	62
President’s Honor List .....	18	Student Governance (A.R. 2.5.5) .....	63
<b>STUDENT SERVICES</b>		Appendix S-13: The Maricopa Community Colleges	
Enrollment Services .....	19	Allied Health or Nursing Program .....	65
My.maricopa.edu .....	19	Consensual Relationships (A.R. 4.18) .....	66
Admissions, Registration and Records .....	19	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS</b>	
Advising .....	19	General Statement (A.R. 2.4.1) .....	68
Assessment/Testing Center .....	19	Nondiscrimination (A.R. 2.4.2) .....	68
Cashier’s Services .....	19	Equal Opportunity Statement (A.R. 2.4.3) .....	69
Veteran Services .....	20	Affirmative Action Policy Statement for Individuals	
Financial Aid .....	20	with Disabilities .....	69
Athletics .....	24	Affirmative Action Policy Statement for Other	
Bookstore .....	24	Eligible Veterans, Special Disabled Veterans, and	
Career Center .....	25	Vietnam Era Veterans .....	69
Center for Student Life/Leadership .....	25	Notice of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)/	
Children’s Learning Center .....	27	Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act/Title IX	
Computer Commons .....	27	Coordinator .....	69
Copy/Mail Center .....	27	Governing Values (Board Policy A.R. 4.1) .....	71
Counseling Department .....	27	<b>ADMISSION, REGISTRATION AND ENROLLMENT</b>	
Disability Resources & Services .....	28	General Regulation (A.R. 2.1) .....	72
Food Service .....	28	Admission Policy (A.R. 2.2.1) .....	72
Honors Program .....	28	Admission Information 2.2.2) .....	74
Learning Center .....	28	Other Admission Information (A.R. 2.2.3) .....	78
Library .....	29	Credit for Prior Learning (A.R. 2.2.4) .....	79
Living Accommodations .....	29	College Level Examination Program (CLEP) .....	81
Public Safety/Parking .....	29	Advanced Placement Credit .....	83
Pay for Printing .....	32	International Baccalaureate Diploma/	
		Certificate Credit .....	84
<b>Student Handbook</b>		Academic Advising (A.R. 2.2.6) .....	87
Discrimination Complaint Procedures for Students ....	34	Student Assessment and Course	
Informal Resolution of Discrimination Complaints .....	34	Placement (A.R. 2.2.7) .....	87
Formal Resolution of Discrimination Complaints .....	34	Registration (A.R. 2.2.8) .....	88
MCCCD Administrative Review Process .....	35	Tuition and Fees Policy (A.R. 2.2.9) .....	89
Emissions Control Compliance (A.R. 2.4.6) .....	36	Appendix S-4: Tuition & Fee Schedule .....	90
Petition Signature Solicitation (A.R. 2.4.8) .....	36		

Refund Policy (A.R. 2.2.10).....	91	Health Services Management .....	162
Student Financial Assistance (A.R. 2.2.11).....	92	Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate.....	163
Vaccinations (A.R. 2.2.12) .....	96	Healthcare Compliance.....	164
Veterans Services (A.R. 2.9) .....	96	Hospital Central Service Technology .....	165
<b>SCHOLASTIC STANDARDS</b>		Industrial Design Technology.....	165
Academic Load (A.R. 2.3.1) .....	97	Magnetic Resonance Imaging.....	167
Attendance (A.R. 2.3.2).....	97	Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics ..	167
Grading (A.R. 2.3.3) .....	98	Management of Clinical Information Technology (McIT) ..	170
<b>COLLEGE ENVIRONMENT</b>		Medical Radiography .....	175
Sexual Harassment Policy for Employees		Medical Transcription.....	177
and Students (A.R. 2.4.4) .....	99	Networking Administration and Technology .....	179
Examples of Policy Violations (A.R. 5.1.9) .....	100	Nuclear Medicine Technology .....	184
Additional Policy Violations (A.R. 5.1.10) .....	100	Nursing: Maricopa Nursing at Gateway	
Responsibility for Policy Enforcement (A.R. 5.1.11) .....	100	Community College .....	185
Complaints (A.R. 5.1.12).....	100	Occupational Safety and Health Technology .....	189
Confidentiality (A.R. 5.1.13) .....	101	Office Technology.....	191
Violations of Law (A.R. 5.1.14) .....	101	Organizational Leadership and Management .....	191
False Statements Prohibited (A.R. 5.1.15).....	101	Physical Therapist Assisting .....	192
Retaliation Prohibited (A.R. 5.1.16) .....	101	Polysomnographic Technology.....	193
<b>GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS</b>		Production Technology .....	194
General Graduation Requirements (A.R. 2.3.9) .....	101	Radiation Therapy.....	196
Catalog Under Which a Student Graduates (A.R. 2.2.5)...	103	Respiratory Care .....	197
Transcripts for Transfer (A.R. 2.3.10) .....	104	Retail Management .....	198
		Small Business Entrepreneurship .....	199
<b>Degrees and Certificates</b>		Surgical Technology .....	199
Arizona General Education Curriculum		Surgical Technology for the Operating Room Nurse....	202
(AGEC)-A, B, S.....	106	Water Resources Technologies .....	202
Associate in General Studies (AGS) Degree .....	111	<b>APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS</b>	
Associate in Applied Science General		Construction Trades: Bricklaying and Tilesetting .....	206
Education Requirements (AAS GE).....	114	Construction Trades: Carpentry .....	207
Associate in Science Degree (AS).....	116	Construction Trades: Concrete Form Builder .....	208
Associate in Arts, Elementary Education		Construction Trades: Construction Management.....	209
Degree (AAEE) .....	119	Construction Trades: Electricity .....	209
Associate in Arts (AA) Degree .....	122	Construction Trades: General Construction Worker .....	211
Associate in Arts, Fine Arts (AAFA)-Art.....	125	Construction Trades: Heat and Frost Insulation.....	212
Associate in Arts, Fine Arts (AAFA)-Dance .....	128	Construction Trades: Heavy Equipment Operations.....	213
Associate in Arts, Fine Arts (AAFA)-Theatre.....	132	Construction Trades: Ironworking .....	214
Associate in Business (ABUS) Degree,		Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades: HVAC .....	215
General Requirements (GR) .....	135	Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades: Pipefitting.....	217
Associate in Business (ABUS) Degree,		Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades: Plumbing .....	218
Special Requirements (SR) .....	138	Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades: Sheet Metal ...	219
Academic Certificate.....	140	Construction Trades: Millwrighting .....	220
Transferable Courses.....	141	Construction Trades: Painting and Drywalling .....	221
Maricopa Skill Center .....	143	Construction Trades: Pipe Trades - Pipefitter-	
Average Length of Completion.....	144	Refrigeration .....	222
<b>OCCUPATIONAL/DEGREE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS</b>		Construction Trades: Plastering and Cement Masonry..	224
Accounting .....	146	Construction Trades: Plumbing .....	224
Administration of Justice Studies .....	147	Construction Trades: Pre-Apprenticeship .....	225
Administrative Technology.....	147	Construction Trades: Sheet Metal.....	226
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities.....	148	Construction Trades: Steamfitting .....	227
Automotive Technology .....	150	Power Plant Technology.....	229
Biomedical Research Technology .....	151		
Business Technology Specialist.....	152	<b>Course Listings</b> .....	231
Clinical Research .....	153		
Computed Tomography.....	153	<b>Faculty and Staff</b> .....	342
Computer Information Systems .....	154		
Court Reporting.....	155	<b>Index</b> .....	350
Diagnostic Medical Sonography .....	157		
Electrical Technology.....	159	<b>Map</b> .....	Inside Back Cover
Electroneurodiagnostic (END) Technology .....	160		
General Business .....	161		

## 4 Vision, Mission, Goals and Values

### VISION

GateWay Community College seeks to develop opportunities that are innovative and responsive to the diverse learning needs of our changing community.

### MISSION

GateWay Community College provides effective, accessible, and responsive educational services in a multicultural environment resulting in student development and success.

### GOALS

#### *Access*

Provide access to high-quality education for all students and strengthen educational pathways through increased educational and business partnerships.

#### *Retention*

Improve the retention of students through the achievement of their education or training goals.

#### *Success*

Increase the number of students who achieve their education or training goals, complete a degree or certificate, transfer to a university, and/or complete a workforce credential.

#### *Community Engagement*

Enhance civic, social, and cultural engagement opportunities by serving as the community's college.

#### *Entrepreneurism*

Expand and leverage resources that enhance the college's impact in the community through economic and workforce development.

#### *Stewardship*

Strategically leverage, grow and utilize resources to ensure student success, responsible stewardship, and sustainability.

### VALUES

Students are the primary reason we exist. We value our diverse learning community and respect our students for their life experiences, their achievements, and we appreciate their contributions. For these reasons, GateWay is committed to the following values:

#### *Learning*

as a lifelong endeavor of growth and self-discovery.

#### *Diversity*

as a celebration of the unique richness that all individuals bring to our community and to the learning opportunity it provides.

#### *Service*

to students, to each other, and to the community.

#### *Teamwork*

as a commitment to working together toward student success.

#### *Integrity*

as an essential element in our learning environment. We strive to be honest, authentic, consistent, and respectful in our words and actions.

#### *Entrepreneurial Spirit*

as critical in accomplishing our mission and goals. Through calculated risk-taking, we see possibilities . . . not limitations.

---

#### *Accreditation*

GateWay Community College is a Maricopa Community College, accredited by the Higher Learning Commission, a Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (230 South LaSalle St, Suite 7-500, Chicago, IL. 60604-1413, Tel# 1-800-621-7440), and its courses are approved by the Social Security Administration for Veterans Training. This school is authorized under federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students. (<http://www.ncahlc.org/>)

#### *Nondiscrimination Policy*

The Maricopa County Community College District does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship status (including document abuse), age, disability, veteran status, or genetic information in employment or in the application, admission, participation, access, and treatment of persons in instructional or employment programs and activities.

## ACHIEVE SUCCESS

Please take the time to read carefully and reflect on the Achieve Success steps identified below. The objective of this document is to inform students of their personal responsibilities for their own education and to focus faculty and staff on what they should expect of students wishing to maximize their higher education experience.

**A**ttendance..... Students are expected to attend all classes, to come to class prepared, to be on time, to have all required materials, to complete all homework, and to be prepared to participate in classroom discussions and learning activities. Being absent does not excuse you from your responsibilities regarding material covered, quizzes, exams, homework, experiments or projects.

**C**ritical Thinking ... Today's workplace requires employees who can systematically apply knowledge and critical thinking skills. It is not enough to memorize facts or figures; students must be able to use information to further investigate their workplace as well as world events.

**H**onesty ..... There is no substitute for honesty. Students are responsible for knowing the standards of conduct and student policies found in the *GateWay Community College Catalog and Student Handbook*, and must adhere to these standards at all times.

**I**ntensity ..... Attitude is everything! Education is important for personal success today more than ever before. Make education a priority. Success demands persistence and the intense commitment of time and talent.

**E**xpectation..... Expect to be taught well, but also accept your personal responsibility to learn. Faculty can expose you to an abundance of information, and they can provide you with opportunities and activities that are conducive to learning. As a student, you must seize opportunities to apply that information to specific situations that confront you in your everyday life.

**V**alue..... Value your education. Make it your personal goal to graduate with the knowledge and skills necessary to be one of the best at what you do.

**E**nlightenment..... Ask yourself why you are seeking a higher education. Challenge yourself to achieve success at the highest level possible.

**S U C C E S S**

## 6 Academic Calendar 2013-2014

# ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2013-2014

### All dates subject to change.

See college class schedule for specific dates for registration and schedule adjustment.

\* Some classes start before this date; check student schedule for exact class start date(s).

\*\* Summer start dates, end dates and class lengths vary

+ See your student schedule on [my.maricopa.edu](http://my.maricopa.edu) for the Last Day to Withdraw Without an Instructor Signature for each class that you are enrolled.

### Fall Semester 2013

Registration for Continuing Students Begins .....	March 4, 2013
New Student Orientations.....	August 7, 13 & 17, 2013
Saturday Registration (8:00 a.m.-12:00 p.m.).....	August 17, 2013
Classes Begin (Saturday) - Official Start Date of Semester*.....	August 17, 2013
Classes Begin (Day and Evening)* .....	August 19, 2013
Labor Day Observance - Campus Closed.....	September 2, 2013
Last Day for Withdrawal without Instructor's Signature + New Student Orientations.....	September 10 & October 1, 2013
Veterans Day Observance - Campus Closed .....	November 11, 2013
Graduation and Certificate Application Deadline .....	November 25, 2013
Thanksgiving Holiday - Campus Closed.....	November 28 - December 1, 2013
Final Exams .....	December 9-12, 2013
Mid-Year Recess Begins for Students.....	December 13, 2013
Grades Due.....	December 17, 2013
Winter Break - Campus Closed.....	December 24, 2013 (noon) - January 1, 2014

### Spring Semester 2014

Registration Begins .....	October 7, 2013
Campus Re-Opens.....	January 2, 2014
New Student Orientations.....	January 8 & 11, 2014
Saturday Registration (8:00 a.m.-12:00 p.m.).....	January 11, 2014
Classes Begin (Saturday) - Official Start Date of Semester*.....	January 11, 2014
Classes Begin (Day and Evening)* .....	January 13, 2014
Martin Luther King Day Observance - Campus Closed .....	January 20, 2014
New Student Orientations.....	February 4 & March 4, 2014
President's Day Observance - Campus Closed.....	February 17, 2014
Last Day for Withdrawal Without Instructor's Signature + Spring Break - No Classes Scheduled .....	March 10-16, 2014
Spring Break - Campus Closed .....	March 13-16, 2014
Graduation and Certificate Application Deadline .....	March 28, 2014
Final Exams .....	May 5-8, 2013
Commencement .....	May 9, 2014
Grades Due.....	May 13, 2014

### Summer Term 2014

Registration Begins .....	March 17, 2014
Memorial Day Observance - Campus Closed .....	May 26, 2014
Classes Begin** .....	May 27, 2014
Independence Day Observance - Campus Closed .....	July 3, 2014
Classes End** .....	July 31, 2014
Grades Due.....	August 5, 2014





# INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS, ACADEMIC POLICIES AND STUDENT SERVICES



## INSTRUCTIONAL DIVISIONS/DEPARTMENTS

### APPRENTICESHIPS/ CONSTRUCTION TRADES

Coordinator: Anna Lopez  
(602) 286-8676

- ABA - Arizona Builders Alliance
- ABC - Associated Builders & Contractors
- BKL - Bricklaying
- BLT - Building Safety & Construction Technology
- CRP - Carpentry
- ELA - Electrician: Apprenticeship
- HEO - Heavy Equipment Operations
- HFA - Heat and Frost Technology
- IND - Industry
- IRW - Ironworking: Apprenticeship
- MEC - Mechanical Apprenticeship
- MWR - Millwright: Apprenticeship
- PCM - Plastering/Cementing: Apprenticeship
- PFT - Plumbing/Pipefitting: Apprenticeship
- PNT - Painting/Decorating: Apprenticeship
- ROF - Roofing: Apprenticeship
- SML - Sheet Metal: Apprenticeship
- SUN - Sundtcorp
- TDR - Trade Related
- TTD - Tractor-Trailer Driving
- WLD - Welding

### BUSINESS AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES

Chair: S. Annette Torrey  
(602) 286-8583

- ACC - Accounting
- AJS - Administration of Justice Studies
- BPC - Business-Personal Computers
- CCE - Court Reporting Continuing Education
- CIS - Computer Information Systems
- CNT - CISCO Networking Technology
- CTR - Court Reporting
- DFT - Drafting
- ECN - Economics
- EPS - Entrepreneurial Studies
- GBS - General Business
- IBS - International Business
- ITS - Information Technology Security
- LAS - Legal Assisting
- MGT - Management
- MKT - Marketing
- MMT - Multimedia Technology
- MST - Microsoft Technology
- OAS - Office Automation Systems
- REA - Real Estate
- SBU - Society & Business
- TQM - Total Quality Management

### COUNSELING

Chair: Frank Zamora  
(602) 286-8127

- AAA - Advancing Academic Achievement
- CPD - Counseling/Personal Development
- EXS - Exercise Science
- HES - Health Science
- PED - Physical Activities/Lifetime Fitness
- WED - Wellness Education

### HEALTH SCIENCES

Chair: Edward Hoskins  
(602) 286-8503

- CRA - Clinical Research Associate
- CRC - Clinical Research Coordinating
- DMI - Diagnostic Medical Imaging
- DMS - Diagnostic Medical Sonography
- EEG - Electroneurodiagnostic (END) Technology
- HCC - Health Core Curriculum
- HCE - Health Care Education
- HCS - Hospital Central Service
- HES - Health Science
- HLR - Health Related
- HRC - Healthcare Regulatory Compliance
- HSE - Health Science Education
- HSM - Health Services Management
- HUC - Health Unit Coordinator
- ICE - Imaging - Continuing Education
- MTR - Medical Transcription
- NUC - Nuclear Medicine Technology
- PON - Perioperative Nursing
- PSG - Polysomnographic Technology
- PTA - Physical Therapist Assisting
- RES - Respiratory Care
- RTT - Radiation Therapy
- SGT - Surgical Technology

### INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Chair: John Kelly  
(602) 286-8647

- ATP - Automation Technology
- AUT - Automotive Technology
- ELC - Electrical Technology
- ELE - Electrical Technology
- FAC - Facilities Maintenance Technology
- GTC - General Technology
- HVA - Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration
- IEC - Independent Electrical Contractors
- IMC - Interstate Mechanical Contractors
- JCI - Johnson Controls Institute
- MET - Manufacturing Technology
- OSH - Occupational Safety and Health Technology
- WRT - Hydrologic Studies-Water Purification Technology

### LIBERAL ARTS

Chair: Kerry Vrabel  
(602) 286-8728

- AIS - American Indian Studies
- ARH - Art Humanities
- ART - Art
- ASB - Anthropology
- ASM - Anthropology
- COM - Communication
- CRE - Critical Reading
- CRW - Creative Writing
- CWE - Career Work Experience
- EDU - Education
- ENG - English
- ENH - English Humanities
- ESL - English as a Second Language
- FRE - French
- GPH - Geography
- HIS - History
- HUM - Humanities
- IFS - Information Studies
- LBS - Library Skills
- LRS - Leadership Skills
- MHL - Music: History/Literature
- PHI - Philosophy
- POS - Political Science
- PSY - Psychology
- RDG - Reading
- REC - Recreation
- REL - Religious Studies
- SOC - Sociology
- SPA - Spanish
- SWU - Social Work
- THP - Theater Performance/Production
- WST - Women's Studies

### MATH AND SCIENCES

Chair: James Crimando  
(602) 286-8699

- BIO - Biology
- CHM - Chemistry
- FON - Food and Nutrition
- GLG - Geology
- GPH - Physical Geography
- MAT - Mathematics
- PHY - Physics

### NURSING

Director: Margi Schultz  
(602) 286-8530

- HCR - Health Care Related
- NCE - Nursing - Continuing Education
- NUR - Nursing

# INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

GateWay Community College is a comprehensive community college with an emphasis on both academic and occupational programs. The college offers the Associate in Applied Science, Associate in Arts, Associate in Business, Associate in General Studies, and Associate in Science degrees. Courses, certificate and degree programs are available in the following areas.

## CCL - Certificate of Completion AAS - Associate in Applied Science

Accounting - CCL, AAS .....	146
Administration of Justice Studies* - AAS .....	147
Administrative Technology - AAS.....	147
Air Conditioning and Electrical Accessories - CCL .....	150
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities - CCL, AAS.....	148
Automotive Drive Trains - CCL .....	150
Automotive Suspension, Steering and Brakes - CCL .....	150
Automotive Technology - CCL, AAS .....	150
Biomedical Research Technology - AAS.....	151
Business Technology Specialist - CCL.....	152
Clinical Research Associate - CCL .....	153
Clinical Research Coordinating - CCL.....	153
Computed Tomography - CCL.....	153
Computer Information Systems - CCL, AAS .....	154
<b>Construction Trades/Apprenticeship Programs:</b>	
Const. Trades: Bricklaying - AAS.....	206
Const. Trades: Bricklaying and Tilesetting - CCL.....	206
Const. Trades: Carpentry - CCL, AAS.....	207
Const. Trades: Concrete Form Builder - CCL .....	208
Const. Trades: Construction Management - CCL.....	209
Const. Trades: Electricity - CCL, AAS.....	209
Const. Trades: General Construction Worker - CCL .....	211
Const. Trades: Heat and Frost Insulation - CCL, AAS .....	212
Const. Trades: Heavy Equipment Operations - CCL, AAS.....	213
Const. Trades: Ironworking - CCL, AAS.....	214
Const. Trades - Mechanical Trades: HVAC - CCL, AAS .....	215
Const. Trades - Mechanical Trades: Pipefitting - CCL.....	217
Const. Trades - Mechanical Trades: Plumbing - CCL, AAS.....	218
Const. Trades - Mechanical Trades: Sheet Metal - CCL, AAS.....	219
Const. Trades: Millwrighting - CCL, AAS .....	220
Const. Trades: Painting and Drywalling - CCL, AAS .....	221
Const. Trades: Pipe Trades-Pipefitter-Refrigeration - CCL, AAS ...	222
Const. Trades: Plastering & Cement Masonry - CCL.....	224
Const. Trades: Plumbing - CCL, AAS .....	224
Const. Trades: Pre-Apprenticeship - CCL .....	225
Const. Trades: Sheet Metal - CCL, AAS.....	226
Const. Trades: Steamfitting - CCL, AAS .....	227
Court Reporting - Judicial - CCL, AAS .....	155
Court Reporting - Scoping/Transcription - CCL.....	156
Diagnostic Medical Sonography - CCL, AAS .....	157
Electrical Technology - CCL, AAS.....	159
Electroneurodiagnostic (END) Technology - AAS.....	160
Engine Performance and Diagnosis - CCL.....	151
Fast Track Practical Nursing - CCL.....	187
General Business - CCL, AAS .....	161
Health Services Management - CCL, AAS.....	162
Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate - CCL .....	163
Healthcare Compliance - CCL.....	164
Homeland Security* - CCL .....	147
Hospital Central Service Technology - CCL .....	165
Industrial Design Technology - AAS .....	166
Industrial Design Technology: Design Specialist: SolidWorks - CCL....	165
Linux Professional - CCL .....	179
Magnetic Resonance Imaging - CCL .....	167
Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics (MCBI) - AAS .....	169
MCBI: Business and Project Management - CCL.....	167
MCBI: Clinical Informatics Technology - CCL .....	168
MCBI: Public Health - CCL .....	168
Management of Clinical Information Technology (McIT) - AAS .....	172
McIT: Clinical Technology Consulting - CCL .....	171
McIT: Health Info. Technology Implementation Support - CCL.....	171
McIT: Health Info. Technology Technical Support - CCL .....	171
McIT: Health Info. Technology Training - CCL.....	171
McIT: Implementation Management - CCL .....	172
McIT: Practice Workflow & Info. Management Redesign - CCL.....	172

Medical Radiography - AAS.....	175
Medical Transcription - CCL, AAS.....	177
Microsoft Networking Technology - AAS .....	181
Microsoft Cert. Info. Tech. Professional Administrator - CCL .....	179
Microsoft Technical Specialist - CCL.....	180
Network Administration: Microsoft Windows Server - CCL .....	180
Networking Administration: Cisco - CCL.....	180
Networking Technology: Cisco - CCL, AAS .....	181
Nuclear Medicine Technology - AAS .....	184
Nurse Assisting - CCL .....	186
Nursing - AAS.....	188
Nursing Refresher - CCL .....	186
Occupational Safety & Health Technology - CCL, AAS.....	189
Office Technology - CCL .....	191
Organizational Leadership - CCL.....	191
Organizational Management - AAS.....	191
Physical Therapist Assisting - AAS.....	192
Polysomnographic Technology - CCL, AAS.....	193
Power Plant Technology - AAS.....	229
Practical Nursing - CCL .....	187
Production Technology - AAS.....	195
Production Technology: CNC Technology - CCL.....	194
Production Technology: Quality Assurance - CCL .....	195
Radiation Therapy - CCL .....	196
Residential & Light Commercial Air Conditioning - CCL.....	148
Respiratory Care - AAS.....	197
Retail Management - CCL, AAS .....	198
Small Business Entrepreneurship* - CCL.....	199
Surgical Technology - CCL, AAS .....	199
Surgical Technology for the Operating Nurse - CCL.....	202
Wastewater Treatment - CCL.....	202
Water Resources Technologies - AAS .....	204
Water Resources Technologies: Hydrologic Studies - CCL.....	203
Water Treatment - CCL.....	203

## College Transfer Programs and Courses Programs:

Academic Certificate .....	140
Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC) - A, B, S .....	106
Associate in Applied Science General Education Requirements (AAS GE).....	114
Associate in Arts (AA).....	122
Associate in Arts, Elementary Education: (AAEE) .....	119
Associate in Arts, Fine Arts: (AAFA) - Art.....	125
Associate in Arts, Fine Arts: (AAFA) - Dance .....	128
Associate in Arts, Fine Arts: (AAFA) - Theatre.....	132
Associate in Business (ABus) Gen Requirements (GR).....	135
Associate in Business (ABus) Spec Requirements (SR).....	138
Associate in General Studies (AGS) Degree .....	111
Associate in Science (AS) .....	116

## Transferable Courses:

Anthropology .....	141
Biology .....	141
Chemistry.....	141
Communication .....	141
English.....	141
History.....	141
Humanities.....	141
Mathematics.....	141
Physics .....	142
Social Work/Sociology.....	142
Spanish .....	142
Women's Studies .....	142

\*Program is open to Corporate Training and Development clients only.

# OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAM MATRIX—MCCCD 2013-2014

The Maricopa County Community College Occupational Program Matrix identifies all programs currently available within the 10 community colleges and two skill centers of the district. The programs are grouped under broad occupational areas as requested by the colleges. For specific information regarding individual programs, contact the college(s) listed as participating institutions.

### College Acronyms/Name:

CG: Chandler Gilbert Community College	PC: Phoenix College
EM: Estrella Mountain Community College	PV: Paradise Valley Community College
GC: Glendale Community College	RS: Rio Salado College
GW: GateWay Community College	SC: Scottsdale Community College
MC: Mesa Community College	SM: South Mountain Community College

## AGRICULTURE, FOOD AND NATURAL RESOURCES

### Agribusiness Sales and Service

#### Agricultural Production and Management

Urban Horticulture.....MC  
 (See Horticulture section for additional programs and related areas)

#### Equine Training and Management

Equine Science.....SC  
 Veterinary Technology/Animal Health.....MC

#### Horticulture

Landscape Aide.....MC  
 Landscape Specialist.....MC  
 (See Agricultural Production and Management section for additional programs and related areas)  
 Workforce Development: Horticulture .....RS  
 Workforce Development: Landscape Technology .....RS

## ARCHITECTURE AND CONSTRUCTION

### Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities.....GW  
 Residential and Light Commercial Air Conditioning....GW

### Apprenticeship Related Instruction

Construction Management .....PC  
 Construction Trades: Bricklaying and Tilesetting.....GW  
 Construction Trades: Carpentry .....GW  
 Construction Trades: Concrete Form Builder .....GW  
 Construction Trades: Construction Management.....GW  
 Construction Trades: Electricity.....GW  
 Construction Trades: General Construction Worker ....GW  
 Construction Trades: Heat and Frost Insulation.....GW  
 Construction Trades: Heavy Equipment Operations....GW  
 Construction Trades: Ironworking .....GW  
 Construction Trades – Mechanical Trades: Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning .....GW  
 Construction Trades – Mechanical Trades:  
     Pipefitting .....GW  
 Construction Trades – Mechanical Trades:  
     Plumbing .....GW  
 Construction Trades – Mechanical Trades:  
     Sheet Metal .....GW  
 Construction Trades: Millwrighting .....GW  
 Construction Trades: Painting and Drywalling .....GW  
 Construction Trades: Pipe Trades – Pipefitter-Refrigeration.....GW  
 Construction Trades: Plastering and Cement Masonry ....GW  
 Construction Trades: Plumbing .....GW  
 Construction Trades: Pre-Apprenticeship .....GW  
 Construction Trades: Sheet Metal.....GW  
 Construction Trades: Steamfitting .....GW  
 Power Plant Technology .....EM, GW

### Building and Construction

Architecture .....MC  
 Architectural CADD Level III.....MC  
 Architectural Detailing CADD Level III .....MC  
 Architectural CAD Technology .....PC, SC  
 Architectural Technology.....SC  
 Building Inspection .....MC

Building Safety Technology .....SC  
 Carpentry .....GW  
 Civil Engineering Technology.....PC  
 Construction .....MC  
 Construction Drafting CADD Level III .....MC  
 Construction Management .....PC  
 Plan Review .....MC  
 Pre-Contractor Licensing.....MC  
 Residential Drafting CADD Level II.....MC  
 Survey and Civil Drafting - CADD Level II .....MC  
 Workforce Development: Carpentry Level I .....RS  
 Workforce Development: Carpentry Level II.....RS  
 Workforce Development: Furniture Construction/  
     Refinishing Level I.....RS  
 Workforce Development: Furniture Construction/  
     Refinishing Level II.....RS

## ART, A/V TECHNOLOGY AND COMMUNICATION

### Home Economics

Adolescent Development .....GC, RS  
 Adult Development and Aging.....GC, RS  
 Advanced Interior Design.....PC  
 Alteration Specialist.....MC  
 Apparel Construction.....PC  
 Costume Design and Production.....MC  
 Costuming .....PC  
 Family Development.....PC  
 Family Life Education.....GC, RC, SC  
 Fashion Design .....PC  
 Fashion Design Level I .....PC  
 Fashion Design Level II .....PC  
 Fashion Illustration .....PC  
 Interior Merchandising .....EM, GC, MC, PC  
 Interior Design .....MC, PC, SC  
 Interior Design: Advanced.....MC  
 Interior Design: Professional Level.....SC  
 Parent Education .....GC, RS, SC  
 Pattern Design Level I.....PC  
 Pattern Design Level II.....PC

### Merchandising

Fashion Merchandising .....PC  
 Fashion Merchandising & Design.....MC  
 Image Consultant.....MC

### Music

Audio Production Technologies.....GC, MC, PC, PV, SC  
 Dance Technology .....SC  
 Music Business .....CG, GC, MC, PC, PV, SC, SM

### Commercial Art/Advertising Art

Computer Graphic Design.....PC  
 (See Media Technology section for additional programs and related areas)  
 Digital Media Arts .....GC  
 Graphic Design: Visual Communication.....SC  
 Journalism .....GC, MC, PC, PV, SC  
 Workforce Development: Graphic Arts Level I.....RS  
 Workforce Development: Graphic Arts Level II.....RS

**AEROSPACE AND AVIATION****Aviation and Aeronautics**

Aircraft Maintenance Technology.....	CG
Aircraft Maintenance Technology (Part 147).....	CG
Airframe Maintenance (Part 147).....	CG
Airway Science Technology, Flight Emphasis.....	CG
Flight Technology.....	CG
Powerplant Maintenance (Part 147).....	CG

**BIOSCIENCE**

Biomedical Research Technology.....	CG, GW, SM
Biotechnology.....	MC
Biotechnology and Molecular Biosciences.....	GC
Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics...	GW

**BUSINESS, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION****Accounting**

Accounting.....	CG, EM, GC, GW, PC, RS, SM
Accounting - Specialized Para-Professional.....	PV
Bookkeeping.....	SC
Microcomputer Accounting.....	PV
Software Quality Assurance.....	MC
(See Business Administration for additional programs and related areas)	
Accounting Paraprofessional.....	GC

**Business Administration**

Business.....	MC, SC
Business (Fastrack).....	SC
General Business.....	CG, GC, GW, MC, PC, RS, SC, SM
(See Management and Finance section for additional programs and related areas)	
Import/Export Trade.....	PV
International Business.....	PV
International Trade.....	MC

**Management**

Business Management.....	SM
General Business Specialized.....	PV
Human Resources Management.....	PC
Management.....	GC, MC, PC, PV, SM
Middle Management.....	GC, PV
Military Leadership.....	RS
Project Management.....	MC
Public Relations.....	GC
(See Middle Management section for additional programs and related areas)	
Retail Management.....	CG, EM, GC, GW, MC, PC, PV, RS, SC, SM
Retail Management and Marketing.....	SC
Retail Sales Manager.....	MC
Small Business.....	MC
Small Business Entrepreneurship.....	GC, GW, SM
Small Business Management.....	EM, SC
Small Business Start-Up.....	CG, GC, MC, PC, PV, RS, SM
Supervision and Management I.....	SM
Supervision and Management II.....	SM
Supervision.....	GC

**Middle Management**

Public Relations.....	MC
(See Management section for additional programs and related areas)	

**Office Occupations**

Administrative Office Coordinator.....	GC
Administrative Office Professional.....	PV
Administrative Technology.....	GW
Administrative Professional.....	PC
Business Technology Specialist.....	GW
Computer Applications.....	PC
Computer Software Applications.....	PV
Court Reporting: Judicial.....	GW
Court Reporting: Scoping/Transcription.....	GW
Data Entry Clerk.....	EM
General Office Secretary.....	EM, GC

Office Coordinator.....	GC
Office Technology.....	GW
Paralegal Studies.....	PC
Receptionist.....	EM
Management of Clinical Information Technology.....	GW
Management of Clinical Information Technology:	
Clinical Technology Consulting.....	GW
Management of Clinical Information Technology:	
Health Info. Technology Implementation Support...	GW
Management of Clinical Information Technology:	
Health Info. Technology Technical Support.....	GW
Management of Clinical Information Technology:	
Practice Workflow & Info. Management Redesign...	GW
Management of Clinical Information Technology:	
Implementation Management.....	GW
Management of Clinical Information Technology:	
Health Information Technology Training.....	GW
Technology Support Analyst Level I.....	MC

**Total Quality Management**

Automobile Insurance: Customer Service.....	RS
Automobile Policy: Customer Service.....	RS
Automobile Insurance Claims: Customer Service.....	RS
Broadband Telecommunications: Account Services.....	RS
Broadband Telecommunications.....	RS
Broadband Telecommunications: Field Operations.....	RS
Broadband Telecommunications: Technical Support	
Services.....	RS
Credit Counseling: Customer Service.....	RS
Customer Service Management.....	EM
Human Services Assistance: Public Assistance	
Eligibility.....	RS
Human Services-Specialist: Customer Service.....	RS
Insurance-Customer Service.....	RS
Human Services - Unemployment Insurance:	
Customer Service.....	RS
Motor Vehicle: Customer Service.....	RS
Organizational Leadership.....	CG, EM, GW, MC, PV, RS
Organizational Management.....	CG, EM, GW, MC, PV, RS
Pharmacy: Customer Service.....	SM
Quality Customer Service.....	RS
Utilities Customer Service.....	RS

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING****Early Childhood Education**

Child and Family Organizations Management	
and Administration.....	GC, RS
Child Development Associate (CDA) Preparation.....	GC, PV
Curriculum for Young Children.....	PC
Early Care Specialist.....	MC
Early Childhood Education and Administration.....	PC
Early Childhood Classroom Management.....	PC
Early Childhood Development.....	RS, SM
Early Childhood Education.....	GC, PV
Early Childhood Administration and	
Management.....	GC, MC, RSC, SM
Early Learning and Development.....	CG, MC, RS, SC
Family Child Care Management.....	RS, SC
Infant and Toddler Development.....	RS, SC

**Workforce Development**

Workforce Development and Community Re-Entry.....	RS
---	----

**Education**

Gifted Education.....	EM
Reading Specialist Endorsement.....	MC
Teacher Assisting.....	EM
Foundations of Student Services.....	EM

**Library Media Technology**

Library Information Technology.....	MC
Library Information Technology: Advanced.....	MC
Library Information Technology: Basic.....	MC
Library Information Technology: School Library	
Media Center.....	MC

## 12 Occupational Program Matrix 2013-2014

### ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY

#### Environmental Technology

Geospatial Technologies .....	MC
Occupational Safety and Health Technology.....	GW
Radiation Protection Technology .....	EM
Safety, Health and Environmental Studies .....	PV
Wastewater Treatment.....	GW
Water Resources Technologies .....	GW
Water Resources Technologies: Hydrologic Studies....	GW
Water Treatment .....	GW

### FINANCE

#### Finance

Banking and Finance.....	EM, PC
Certified Residential Appraiser .....	MC
Home Inspection .....	MC
Licensed Real Estate Appraiser.....	MC
Real Estate.....	MC, PC
Real Estate: Prelicense.....	PC
Residential Appraisal Trainee.....	MC
Bank Account Management: Customer Service .....	RS

### GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Public Administration .....	RS
Tribal Development .....	SC

### HEALTH SCIENCE

#### Allied Health

Advanced Behavioral Health Sciences .....	GC, SM
Basic Behavioral Health.....	GC, SM
Clinical Laboratory Sciences .....	PC
Clinical Research Associate .....	GW
Clinical Research Coordinating .....	GW
Community Health Worker .....	SM
Developmental Disabilities Specialist .....	GC
Diagnostic Medical Sonography .....	GW
Electroneurodiagnostic (END) Technology.....	GW
Health Information: Long Term Care Settings .....	PC
Health Information Technology.....	PC
Health Services Management.....	GW
Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate .....	GW
Histologic Technology.....	PC
Hospital Central Service Technology .....	GW
Laboratory Assisting .....	PC
Computed Tomography .....	GW
Magnetic Resonance Imaging.....	GW
Medical Assisting .....	PC
Medical Coding: Hospital-Based .....	PC
Medical Billing and Coding: Physician-Based .....	PC
Medical Front Office .....	PC
Medical Radiography.....	GW
Medical Transcription .....	GW
Nuclear Medicine Technology .....	GW
Phlebotomy .....	PC
Physical Therapist Assisting .....	GW
Polysomnographic Technology .....	GW
Radiation Therapy .....	GW
Recovery Support.....	SM
Respiratory Care .....	GW
Speech Language Pathology Assistant .....	EM
Surgical Technology.....	GW
Surgical Technology for the Operating Nurse.....	GW

#### Emergency Medical Technology

Advanced Emergency Medical Technology (Paramedic) .....	PC, PV
Community Emergency Response Team (CERT): Level I .....	PC
Emergency Communications and Deployment .....	PC
Intermediate Emergency Medical Technology .....	PC

#### Dental

Clinical Dental Assisting.....	RS
Dental Assisting.....	PC
Dental Hygiene .....	MC, PC, RS
Dental Office Management .....	RS
Dental Assisting Technology .....	RS
Community Dental Health Coordination.....	RS

#### Nursing

Fast Track Practical Nursing.....	GW
Nursing.....	CG, EM, GC, GW, MC, PC, PV, SC
Nurse Assisting .....	CG, GC, GW, MC, PC, PV, SC, RS, EM
Practical Nursing .....	CG, GC, GW, MC, PC, PV, SC, RS, EM
Nursing Refresher .....	GW, MC

### HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM

#### Food and Nutrition

Advanced Professional Culinary Arts.....	SC
Baking and Pastry.....	EM, PC
Basic Culinary Studies.....	EM
Commercial Baking .....	PC
Commercial Food Preparation.....	PC
Culinary Arts.....	SC
Culinary Studies.....	EM, MC, PC
Culinary Fundamentals.....	SC
(See Hospitality section for additional programs and related areas)	
Dietetic Technology .....	CG, PV
Food Service Administration.....	PC
Professional Food and Beverage Service.....	PC
Sustainable Food Systems .....	MC, RS

#### Hospitality

Airline Operations: Ground Operations.....	RS
Airline Operations: Initial Flight Attendant.....	RS
Airline Operations: Passenger Services.....	RS
Airline Operations: Reservations .....	RS
Airline Operations: Vacations.....	RS
Airline Operations: Reservations & Ticketing Services..	RS
Culinary Arts .....	SC
(See Food & Nutrition section for additional programs and related areas)	
Hospitality and Tourism/Golf Management.....	SC
Hospitality and Tourism/Hotel Management .....	SC
Hospitality and Tourism/Restaurant Management.....	SC
Hospitality and Tourism/Spa and Wellness Center Management .....	SC
Hospitality/Hotel Management .....	EM
Hospitality and Tourism/Tourism Development and Management .....	SC

### HUMAN SERVICES

#### Parks, Recreation, Leisure and Fitness Studies

Recreation Management.....	MC, SC
----------------------------	--------

#### Health and Physical Education/Fitness

Group Fitness Instructor .....	GC, MC
Personal Trainer.....	GC, MC
Personal Training Specialist ...	CG, EM, GC, MC, PV, SC, SM
Strength, Nutrition and Personal Training .....	CG, EM, GC, MC, PV, SC, SM
Teaching, Healing, Meditation & Stress Management....	PV
Therapeutic Massage.....	CG, PC
Yoga Instruction .....	SC

#### Family and Consumer Science

Nutrition for Fitness and Wellness.....	GC, MC, SC
---	------------

#### Social Sciences

Addictions and Substance Use Disorders Level I.....	RS
Addictions and Substance Use Disorders Level II.....	RS
Addictions and Substance Use Disorders .....	RS
Deaf Studies.....	PC
Interpreter Preparation.....	PC
Professional Addictions Counseling .....	RS

**Social Services**

Adolescent Studies .....	PC
Family Support .....	PC
Family Development.....	PC

**Mortuary Science**

Mortuary Science.....	MC
-----------------------	----

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

**Computer Science**

Advanced Computer Usage and Applications .....	RS
Advanced Web Designer .....	MC
Computer Applications Technology.....	EM
Computer Applications: Microsoft Office Specialist/Advanced.....	MC
Computer Applications: Microsoft Office Specialist/Basic.....	MC
Computer Hardware and Desktop Support.....	CG, EM, SC
Computer Hardware and Network Support .....	SC
Computer Information Systems .....	GC, GW, PC, SC, SM
Computer Information Technology.....	PV
Computer Networking Technology.....	PV
Computer Programming .....	MC
Computer Systems Maintenance .....	PV
Computer Technology .....	RS
Computer Usage and Applications.....	RS
Computer and Information Technologies.....	SM
Database Development.....	SC
Desktop Publishing .....	EM
Engineering Technology .....	CG, GC, EM
Game Technology.....	MC
Geographic Information Systems.....	MC
Information Security.....	GC
Information Security Administration.....	GC
Information Security Technology .....	GC
Information Security Wireless Networks .....	GC
Information Technology .....	CG
Information Technology: Programming and Systems Analysis.....	SM
Information Technology: Web and Graphic Design.....	SM
Information Technology: Cisco Networking .....	SM
Information Technology: Computer Applications Specialist.....	SM
Information Technology: Network Server .....	SM
Information Technology: Network Security.....	SM
Information Technology Support.....	SM
Linux Associate.....	CG, EM, GC, MC
Linux Networking Administration.....	EM, GC, MC
Linux Professional.....	CG, EM, GC, GW, MC, PC, PV, SC, SM
Microcomputer Applications.....	GC*
Computer Applications: Office Specialist/ Core Level.....	CG*
Computer Applications: Office Specialist/ Expert Level.....	CG*
Computer Business Applications.....	CG, GC*
<i>(*See Office Occupations section for additional programs and related areas)</i>	
Microsoft Desktop Support Technology .....	EM, GC, PV
Microsoft Networking Technology .....	EM, GC, GW, PV
Microsoft Technical Specialist.....	EM, GC, GW, PV
Microsoft Applications Development.....	PV
Microsoft Server Administration.....	EM, GC, PV
Microsoft Certified Information Technology Professional (MCITP) Administrator.....	EM, GC, GW, PV
Multimedia and Business Technology.....	MC
Network Administration.....	SC
Network Administration: CISCO Network Professional.....	CG, MC, SM
Network Administration: Microsoft Windows Server .....	CG, GW, MC
Networking: Design and System Support .....	RS
Networking Administration: Cisco .....	CG, EM, GC, GW, MC, SM
Networking System Administration.....	MC

Networking Technology: Cisco.....	CG, EM, GC, GW
Oracle Database Administration.....	EM
Oracle Database Operations .....	CG
Programming.....	RS
Programming and System Analysis.....	CG, EM, GC, MC, PC, PV, SC, SM
Software Development.....	SC
Web Design.....	EM, GC, PC, PV
Web Design Technologies .....	SC
Web Design: User Interface .....	RS
Web Designer.....	MC
Web Developer .....	EM, GC, MC, PC, PV
Web Development.....	SC
Web Server Administrator.....	MC
Web Technology .....	MC

**MEDIA TECHNOLOGY**

Animation .....	GC
Animation: Imaging and Design Foundation .....	GC
Broadcast Production .....	SC
Comic and Sequential Art .....	PC
Digital Arts .....	MC
Digital Design.....	RS
Digital Photography.....	PC
Digital Arts: Digital Illustration.....	MC
Digital Arts: Digital Photography.....	MC
Digital Arts: Graphic Design .....	MC
Digital Arts: Web Design.....	MC
Editing.....	SC
eLearning Design Specialist.....	RS
Film Production.....	SC
Game Technology.....	MC
Graphic Design .....	GC
Media Arts: Computer Art/Illustration.....	CG, PC
Media Arts: Digital Animation.....	PC
Media Arts: Digital Imaging .....	CG, PC
Media Arts: Web Design.....	PC
Motion Picture/Television Production.....	SC
Multimedia .....	GC
Multimedia Technology .....	MC
Screenwriting .....	SC
Technical Theatre.....	PC, SC
Video Production Technology .....	GC

**MANUFACTURING**

**Drafting Technology**

CAD Technology .....	GC
Basic CAD .....	GC
CAD/CAM/CNC I.....	MC
CAD/CAM/CNC II.....	MC
CAD Application .....	GC
Commercial Drafting CADD Level II .....	MC
Computer Aided Design and Drafting CADD Level I.....	MC
Computer Aided Drafting.....	MC
CAD-BIM Technology .....	PC
Electro/Mechanical Drafting.....	MC
Electromechanical Manufacturing Technology .....	MC
Industrial Design Technology.....	GW
Industrial Design Technology: Design Specialist: SolidWorks .....	GW
Machining I .....	MC
Machining II .....	MC
Manufacturing Engineering Technology .....	MC
Manufacturing Management.....	MC
Production Technology .....	GW, MC
Production Technology: CNC Technology .....	GW
Production Technology: Quality Assurance .....	GW
Manufacturing Welding .....	MC
Mechanical Drafting .....	MC
Micro Circuit Mask Design .....	MC
Microcomputer Servicing.....	GC
Public Works Leadership .....	EM

## 14 Occupational Program Matrix 2013-2014

### Electronics/Electrical Technology

Automation Technology.....	MC
Automation Technology Level I.....	MC
Automation Technology Level II.....	MC
Automation Technology Level III.....	MC
Computer and Networking Technology.....	GC
Electric Utility Technology.....	CG
Electric Utility Design Technology.....	CG
Electrical Technology.....	GW
Electromechanical Automation Technology.....	MC
Electronics Engineering Technology.....	MC
Electronics Manufacturing Technology.....	GC
Electronics Technology.....	MC
Meter Technology.....	CG
Network Maintenance.....	GC
Workforce Development: Electrical Level I.....	RS
Workforce Development: Electrical Level II.....	RS

### Engineering

Surveying Technology.....	PC
---------------------------	----

### Welding Technology

Welding.....	MC
(See Manufacturing section for additional programs and related areas)	

### MARKETING, SALES AND SERVICE

#### Marketing

Marketing.....	GC, PC, PV, SC, SM
Salesmanship.....	MC

### LAW, PUBLIC SAFETY, CORRECTIONS, AND SECURITY

#### Emergency Medical Technology

Emergency Medical Technology...CG, GC, MC, PC, PV, SC (See Allied Health section for additional programs and related areas)	
Fire Investigation.....	CG, EM, GC, MC, PC, PV, SC
Paramedicine.....	GC, PC, PV, SC, MC

#### Administration of Justice

Administration of Justice.....	EM, GC, GW, PC, PV
Administration of Justice-Comprehensive.....	PC
Administration of Justice-Fundamentals.....	PC
Administration of Justice Studies.....	CG, GW, MC, SC
Advanced Corrections.....	RS
Basic Corrections.....	RS
Corrections.....	RS
Crime and Accident Scene Photography.....	PC, SC
Crime and Intelligence Analysis.....	CG
Crime Scene Investigation.....	PC, SC
Crime Scene Technology.....	PC, SC
Detention Services.....	RS
Domestic Preparedness and Homeland Security.....	PC
Evidence Technology.....	PC
Evidence Technology.....	EM
Fingerprint Classification and Identification.....	PC, SC
Forensic Investigation.....	MC
Forensic Science.....	CG
Forensic Technology.....	PC
Forensic Science: Crime Lab.....	SC
Global Citizenship.....	MC
Homeland Security.....	CG, GW
Information Security Forensics.....	GC
Judicial Studies.....	MC
Justice and Government Agency Administration Level I.....	MC
Justice and Government Agency Administration Level II.....	MC
Justice and Government Agency Administration.....	MC
Justice Studies.....	CG, MC, SC
Law Enforcement Investigator.....	GC
Law Enforcement Technology.....	RS
Law Enforcement.....	SC
Law Enforcement Training Academy.....	CG, GC
Legal Studies.....	MC

Paralegal.....	RS
Police Academy Preparation Level I.....	SC
Police Science.....	MC, SC
Police Supervision.....	GC
Public Safety Technology.....	RS
Victimology.....	MC

### Fire Science

Driver Operator.....	CG, EM, GC, MC, PC, PV
Emergency Management.....	GC, PV, SM
Emergency Response and Operations.....	CG, EM, GC, MC, PC, PV, RS, SC
Fire Academy.....	GC
Fire Officer.....	CG, EM, GC, MC, PC, PV
Fire Science.....	EM, MC, PV, RS
Fire Science Technology.....	EM, GC, SC
Firefighter Operations.....	CG, EM, GC, MC, PC, PV, SC
Hazardous Materials Response.....	PC

### SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICS

AGEC-S.....	ALL
-------------	-----

### Aerospace and Aviation/Aviation and Aeronautics

Aircraft Maintenance Technology.....	CG
Aircraft Maintenance Technology (Part 147).....	CG
Airframe Maintenance (Part 147).....	CG
Airway Science Technology, Flight Emphasis.....	CG
Flight Technology.....	CG
Powerplant Maintenance (Part 147).....	CG

### Bioscience

Biomedical Research Technology.....	GW, SM
Biotechnology.....	MC
Biotechnology and Molecular Biosciences.....	GC
Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics...GW	

### TRANSPORTATION, DISTRIBUTION AND LOGISTICS

#### Automotive Technology

Air Conditioning and Electrical Accessories.....	GW
Air Conditioning.....	MC
Automotive Chassis.....	GC
Automotive Drive Trains.....	GW
Automotive Electrical Systems.....	MC
Automotive Engines and Drive Trains.....	GC
Automotive Engine Performance Diagnosis & Air Conditioning.....	GC
Automotive Performance Technology.....	MC
Automotive Suspension, Steering and Brakes.....	GW
Automotive Technology.....	GC, GW
Brakes, Alignment, Suspension and Steering.....	MC
Engine Performance and Diagnosis.....	GW, MC
Transmissions and Power Trains.....	MC
Workforce Development: Automotive Technology Level I.....	RS
Workforce Development: Automotive Technology Level II.....	RS



## IMPORTANT DEADLINES FOR STUDENTS

Class Length	Deadline for Students to Withdraw with Guaranteed Grade of W	Deadline for Students to Withdraw From a Course (Instructor Signature Required)	Deadline for Students to Request Complete Withdrawal	Deadline to Change Type of Grading (A-F to P/Z, or P/Z to A-F)	Deadline to Change from Audit Grade to Credit Grade	Deadline to Change from Credit Grade to Audit Grade
One Week or less (1 to 7 days)	1st Day of Class	1st Day of Class or Prior to the Last Day of Class	1st Day of Class or Prior to the Last Day of Class	1st Day of Class	1st Day of Class	1st Day of Class
Two Weeks (8 to 14 days)	3rd Calendar Day	6th Calendar Day	6th Calendar Day	1st Day of Class	1st Day of Class	3rd Calendar Day
Three Weeks (15 to 21 Days)	6th Calendar Day	12th Calendar Day	12th Calendar Day	2nd Calendar Day	1st Day of Class	5th Calendar Day
Four Weeks (22 to 28 days)	9th Calendar Day	17th Calendar Day	17th Calendar Day	3rd Calendar Day	2nd Calendar Day	7th Calendar Day
Five Weeks (29 to 35 days)	12th Calendar Day	23rd Calendar Day	23rd Calendar Day	4th Calendar Day	2nd Calendar Day	9th Calendar Day
Six Weeks (36 to 42 days)	14th Calendar Day	29th Calendar Day	29th Calendar Day	5th Calendar Day	3rd Calendar Day	11th Calendar Day
Seven Weeks (43 to 49 days)	17th Calendar Day	35th Calendar Day	35th Calendar Day	5th Calendar Day	3rd Calendar Day	12th Calendar Day
Eight Weeks (50 to 56 days)	20th Calendar Day	41st Calendar Day	41st Calendar Day	6th Calendar Day	3rd Calendar Day	15th Calendar Day
Nine Weeks (57 to 63 days)	23rd Calendar Day	46th Calendar Day	46th Calendar Day	7th Calendar Day	4th Calendar Day	17th Calendar Day
Ten Weeks (64 to 70 days)	26th Calendar Day	52nd Calendar Day	52nd Calendar Day	8th Calendar Day	4th Calendar Day	19th Calendar Day
Eleven Weeks (71 to 77 days)	29th Calendar Day	58th Calendar Day	58th Calendar Day	9th Calendar Day	5th Calendar Day	21st Calendar Day
Twelve Weeks (78 to 84 days)	32nd Calendar Day	63rd Calendar Day	63rd Calendar Day	10th Calendar Day	5th Calendar Day	23rd Calendar Day
Thirteen Weeks (85 to 91 days)	35th Calendar Day	70th Calendar Day	70th Calendar Day	10th Calendar Day	5th Calendar Day	25th Calendar Day
Fourteen Weeks (92 to 98 days)	38th Calendar Day	76th Calendar Day	76th Calendar Day	11th Calendar Day	6th Calendar Day	27th Calendar Day
Fifteen Weeks (99 to 105 days)	41st Calendar Day	82nd Calendar Day	82nd Calendar Day	12th Calendar Day	6th Calendar Day	28th Calendar Day
Sixteen Weeks or more (106 or more days)	End of the seventh week	Two weeks before the last class period	Two weeks before the last class period	Within 14 days including the first class period	Within first week of class	Within first five weeks

Deadlines are based on calendar days and begin with the first day of class.

## ACADEMIC POLICIES

### Academic Probation (Progress) (A.R. 2.3.4)

#### 1. Probation

A student will be placed on academic probation if, after completion of 12 or more credit hours, the student's cumulative grade point average is less than:

Credit Hours for Which Grade Points are Computed at Resident Maricopa Community College (A, B, C, D, F, and Y)	Minimum Grade Point Average Required
12-15	1.60
16-30	1.75
31-45	1.90
46+	2.00

*(Students should also be aware that graduation requires a cumulative minimum grade point average of 2.00.)*

Students on academic probation may take no more than 12 credit hours per semester unless approved by the Admissions and Standards Committee.

#### 2. Continued Probation

A student on academic probation who fails to raise the cumulative grade point average to the required minimum standards (see above) will be placed on continued probation and may be limited to taking six credit hours. Regulations regarding continued probation do not apply to the summer session. Credit hours earned in summer sessions will be included in the cumulative grade point average.

### Instructional Grievance Process (A.R. 2.3.5)

A student who feels that he or she has been treated unfairly or unjustly by a faculty member with regard to an academic process such as grading, testing, or assignments, has the right to appeal according to the approved procedures.

The appeal process for grades must be initiated no later than sixty (60) calendar days from the date the grade was issued. Steps outlining the process are available in **Appendix S-6**.

#### Appendix S-6: Instructional Grievance Process

A student who feels that he/she has been treated unfairly or unjustly by a faculty member (full-time or part-time) with regard to an academic process such as grading, testing or assignments, shall discuss the issue first with the faculty member involved. This conference shall be requested by the student within 15 working days from the time the student knew or reasonably should have known about the unfair or unjust treatment.

This instructional grievance process should not be utilized in a case in which a student feels he/she has experienced discrimination. If the student feels that he/she has experienced discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, gender identity, national origin, citizenship status (including document abuse), gender, age, disability, veteran status, genetic information or sexual orientation, the student should refer to the Discrimination Complaint Procedures for Students as administered by the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Steps for students to follow:

1. If, within 10 working days of the request for the conference with faculty member, the problem is not resolved or the faculty member has been unable to meet with the student, the student may continue the process by filing a written grievance with the Department/Division Chairperson and appropriate administrative officer at the college/center. This written grievance must be filed within 10 working days following the previous deadline. The written grievance will be given to the faculty member five days before any official meetings are convened.
2. Upon receipt of a written grievance, the Department/Division Chair or appropriate college administrative officer will work with the parties in an attempt to resolve the conflict. The faculty may ask that the College Faculty Senate President be in attendance. Every attempt will be made to maintain confidentiality during this process. A faculty member will not be required to respond to a grievance that is not in writing and, when appropriate, that did not have specific documentation including dates, times, materials, etc. The written grievance will be made available to the faculty member.
3. If the grievance is not resolved at this level within 10 working days, the student should forward to vice president of academic affairs or designee, a copy of the original written grievance with an explanation regarding action taken at each prior level. The dean of instruction or appropriate college/center administrative officer will meet with the student, faculty member, the College Faculty Senate President if requested by the faculty member, and Department/Division Chair and attempt to resolve the issues. This level will be the final step in any grievance process regarding grades.
4. If the grievance, other than those concerning grades, is not resolved by the vice president of academic affairs or designee, it may be forwarded in writing by the student to the college president for final resolution. The college president or designee will issue a final written determination in the grievance process.
5. Instructional grievances are resolved at the college level. The district office is not an avenue of appeal for the instructional grievance process.

**Note:** *The grievance process for grades must be initiated no later than sixty (60) calendar days from the date the grade was issued.*

### Non-Instructional Complaint Resolution Process (A.R. 2.3.12)

A student who feels that he or she has been treated unfairly or unjustly by any employee with regard to a non-instructional process such as a student or administrative services has the right to file a formal and written complaint according to the approved procedures. See Appendix S-8.

### Appendix S-8: Non-Instructional Complaint Resolution Process

A student who feels that he or she has been treated unfairly or unjustly by any employee with regard to a non-instructional process such as a student or administrative services has the right to file a formal and written complaint according to the approved procedures. Steps for students to follow:

1. Discuss the issue with the employee involved. The student should request this conference within 15 working days from the time the student knew or reasonably should have known about the unfair or unjust treatment.
2. If, within 10 working days of the request for the conference with the employee, the problem is not resolved or the employee has been unable to meet with the student, the student may continue the process by filing a written complaint with the appropriate supervisor of the employee where authority exists to take corrective action. This written complaint must be filed within 10 working days following the previous deadline. The written complaint will be given to the employee five working days before any official meetings are convened.
3. Upon receipt of a written complaint, the appropriate supervisor will work with the parties in an attempt to resolve the conflict. Every attempt will be made to maintain confidentiality during this process. An employee will not be required to respond to a complaint which is not in writing and which, when appropriate, does not have specific documentation including dates, times, actions, supporting documents, etc. The written complaint will be made available to the employee.
4. If the complaint is not resolved at this level within 10 working days, the student should forward to the vice president of student affairs or designee a copy of the original written complaint with an explanation regarding action taken at each prior level. The dean and/or associate dean will meet with the student, the employee, and the relevant supervisor and attempt to resolve the issues.
5. If the associate dean and/or dean do not resolve the complaint, the student may forward it in writing to the college president for final resolution. The college president or designee will issue a final written determination in the complaint process.

### Withdrawal (A.R. 2.3.6)

To withdraw from a course or courses from the college, students must follow approved procedures (See Appendix S-7). The Office of Admissions and Records provides information about the withdrawal

process. The official date of withdrawal is the date the withdrawal is received in the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services.

Never attending is not an allowable refund exception or an excuse of the debt incurred through registration. Please see the refund policy.

### Appendix S-7: Student and Faculty Withdrawal Procedures Student Withdrawal Procedures

#### 1. Withdrawal from Specific Courses

A student may officially withdraw from specific courses in the following ways:

- A. Through the 7th week\*, a student may initiate an official withdrawal from any course by completing the withdrawal process online using the student self service system or by submitting a course withdrawal form to the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services in accordance with the published deadlines. A grade of W (withdrawn, passing – not computed in the grade point average) will be assigned.
- B. After the 7th week\*, a student must initiate a withdrawal request with the faculty member. If, after consultation with the student, the faculty member approves the request, a grade of W (withdrawn, passing—not computed in the grade point average) or Y (withdrawn, failing—computed in the grade point average as a failing grade) will be assigned. If the request is not approved, the student will remain in the course.
- C. A student has the right to appeal a withdrawal decision according to the approved procedures. Steps outlining the process are available in Appendix S-6.

*\*The prescribed time limits are for full semester classes. Time limits for classes which meet fewer than 16 weeks are adjusted accordingly. See **Important Deadlines for Students**. Failure to file an official withdrawal form may result in failing grades and responsibility for course tuition and fees. Refunds will only be processed within the refund period.*

#### 2. Complete Withdrawal from College

Students electing to withdraw from the college must contact the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Enrollment Services no later than two weeks\* before the end of the last class meeting and may be required to file a written request.

A grade of W will be assigned in all courses for students who withdraw by the end of the 7th week\* of classes. Withdrawals completed after this time will result in a grade of W (withdrawn, passing – not computed in the grade point average) or Y (withdrawn, failing – computed in the GPA as a failing grade).

## 18 Academic Policies 2013-2014

*\*The prescribed time limits are for full semester classes. Time limits for classes that meet fewer than 16 weeks are adjusted accordingly. See **Important Deadlines for Students**. Failure to file an official withdrawal form may result in failing grades and responsibility for course tuition and fees. Refunds will only be processed within the refund period.*

### 3. Withdrawal of Financial Aid Students

In accordance with federal regulations (34CFR 668.22), a student may be required to repay federal financial aid funds if they completely withdraw or are withdrawn, or fail to earn a passing grade from all classes during a semester. Further information is available at the college Office of Student Financial Aid. This could affect a student's ability to receive Financial Aid in the future at any school.

### Faculty Withdrawal Procedures

A faculty member has the option of withdrawing a student who has accumulated unofficial absences in excess of the number of times indicated in that faculty member's attendance policy in the course syllabus (see A.R. 2.3.2). Students withdrawn for excessive absences may be reinstated only with the approval of the faculty member. A grade of W will be assigned through the 7th week\*. After the 7th week\*, a grade of W or Y will be assigned. Faculty members electing to withdraw students must record the withdrawal through the online system, including last date of attendance and withdrawal code.

*\*The prescribed time limits are for full semester classes. Time limits for classes that meet fewer than 16 weeks are adjusted accordingly. See **Important Deadlines for Students**. Failure to file an official withdrawal form may result in failing grades and responsibility for course tuition and fees. Refunds will only be processed within the refund period.*

### Academic Renewal (A.R. 2.3.7)

Students who are returning to this college after a separation of five years or more from the Maricopa Community College District, may petition for academic renewal. The request must be in writing and submitted to the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services at the college where the grades were earned.

Academic renewal at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges does not guarantee that colleges outside the Maricopa Colleges will accept this action. Acceptance of academic renewal is at the discretion of the receiving institution.

1. Prior to petitioning for academic renewal, the student must demonstrate a renewed academic performance by earning a minimum of twelve (12) credit hours and a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher within Maricopa Colleges after reenrollment.

2. Upon approval, all courses taken prior to reenrollment with a grade of "A," "B," "C," "D," "F," and "Y" will be annotated as academic renewal on the student's permanent record. All course work affected by academic renewal will not be computed in the grade point average. Courses with grades "A," "B," or "C" will have the associated credit hours counted in the total credit hours earned. Such credit will not be computed in the grade point average.
3. All course work will remain on the student's permanent academic record, ensuring a true and accurate academic history.
4. The academic renewal policy may be used only once at each college and cannot be revoked once approved.
5. Students who have been granted Academic Renewal must also meet the Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress if they wish to receive financial aid.

### Honors Program (A.R. 2.3.8)

Each of the Maricopa Community Colleges has an honors program. Interested students should contact the college honors coordinator for information about the program and available scholarships, including the Chancellor's, Foundation's, and President's Scholarships.

### President's Honor List

The President's Honor List for each college consists of all students who complete 12 or more credit hours in residence in courses numbered 100 or higher in a given semester with a college semester grade point average of 3.75 or higher.



## STUDENT SERVICES

### Enrollment Services

The Department of Enrollment Services at GateWay Community College strives to provide effective and reliable service in support of the academic mission of this institution. Enrollment Services staff facilitates and supports student admission, enrollment, retention and graduation.

**Location:** Integrated Education Building,  
Room IE-1215, with advisors also located  
in the Center for Health Careers Education  
(CHCE)

**Telephone:** (602) 286-8200

**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/enrollment](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/enrollment)

**Email:** [enroll@gatewaycc.edu](mailto:enroll@gatewaycc.edu)

#### Fall and Spring Semester Hours

Monday - Thursday	8:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Friday	8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

#### Summer Hours

Monday - Thursday	8:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Closed on Friday	

Enrollment Services is designed to serve the needs of students by providing a one-stop service center for admissions, registration, records, financial aid, cashiering and advisement. GateWay Central assists with a variety of registration and enrollment services and provides computer access for self-service and on-site assistance.

### Student ID Cards

Student identification cards are available at GateWay Central. A picture ID is required before a student ID is issued. The first ID is free; replacement cost is \$5. The following is the policy for obtaining an official GateWay student ID:

- Student ID's will only be issued prior to the start of the semester in which the student is registered if payment of tuition and fees or financial aid/deferment is in place.

### My.maricopa.edu

[My.maricopa.edu](http://My.maricopa.edu) provides access for students, faculty and staff into the course management systems, the student self-serve functions for all Maricopa Community Colleges, and the GoogleApps for email. Through the Student Center, students can register for classes, print class schedules, make a payment, view grades, request transcripts, update contact and address information, and apply for graduation.

### Admissions, Registration and Records

The Admissions, Registration and Records department performs the following functions: processes the Student Information Form (admission); determines residency for tuition payment purposes; registers students in classes; maintains student records; processes transcript requests and enrollment

verifications; and administers selective admissions. This office is also responsible for monitoring FERPA, complying with parts of the Solomon Amendment, and verifying citizenship and residency for tuition purposes. In addition, this office processes all transcript evaluations, graduation reviews and checkouts.

### Advising

Academic Advising provides students with guidance in identifying and developing suitable programs of study, encourages persistence, and helps identify and assess alternatives and consequences of those decisions by helping students:

- Understand the college environment
- Clarify educational and career goals
- Develop educational plans
- Interpret individual assessment information
- Explain college requirements
- Select appropriate courses
- Increase student awareness of educational resources available
- Develop decision-making skills
- Transfer to or from another institution

### Assessment/Testing Center

The Assessment/Testing Center staff administers English, Reading and Mathematical assessment placement tests, CELSA (English as a second language), GED, HESI A2, HESI PN, credit by exam for health curriculum courses, high stakes testing for Kryterion and NIMS, and individual student make-up exams (per instructor request).

### Cashier's Services

GWCC's Enrollment Services team is committed to providing students and employees with financial and cashiering services. Some examples of student services provided are:

- Tuition Payment Processing
- Tuition Refunds
- Financial Aid Refund Verification
- Payroll Check Processing
- Tuition Installment Plan (TIP)
- Third-party Payment Coordination

### Method of Payment

Students can pay by cash, check, VISA, DISCOVER CARD, MASTERCARD, or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Payment by check will require proper I.D. An example is a bank guarantee card and an AZ Driver's License.

Payment by credit card can be made by calling (602) 286-8100. Payment also can be made online at [My.maricopa.edu](http://My.maricopa.edu).

### Returned Checks

A fee of \$15 will be charged for each returned check.

### Payment Due Dates

In accordance with the Arizona Community College Board adopted Tuition and Fees Schedule, all tuition, fees, assessments and deposits must be paid in full at the time of registration and/or by the due date indicated on your on-line student account accessible via [My.maricopa.edu](http://My.maricopa.edu). No student is properly enrolled unless he/she has completed this requirement.

If you are receiving some form of financial assistance, it is your responsibility to have your tuition and fees paid by your due date to prevent being dropped for non-payment of tuition of fees.

### Veteran Services

Veteran Services provides the Veteran student and eligible dependents with information concerning current G.I. Bill benefits. A Veteran Affairs certifying official will assist the student in applying for their educational benefits. Veteran Services works closely with the state, regional and national Veteran Administration offices to ensure that valid information is current. Students must make a formal request from this office each semester to be certified to use their benefits. Veterans Services staff can be reached at (602) 286-8076 or [veterans@gatewaycc.edu](mailto:veterans@gatewaycc.edu).

### Financial Aid

Financial assistance is available to eligible GateWay Community College students in the form of grants, scholarships, employment, tuition payment plans or federal loans. Students may receive assistance from only one funding source, or aid may be offered in a package from multiple sources. The student award depends on eligibility, level of need, packaging policy and availability of funds.

Under federal regulations, students have the primary responsibility for funding their education. For dependent students, their parents share that responsibility. All student awards are based on "need" after consideration of student and (where required) parental contribution. Refer to the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) for the federal definition of dependency.

### Eligibility

Students must meet ALL of the following requirements to be eligible for federal student aid: US citizen or eligible non-citizen; enrolled as a regular student in an eligible program and in classes that pertain to that program only; making satisfactory academic progress; have a high school diploma or GED; apply by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), using the student's legal name and valid Social Security Number; show financial "need" per federal regulation (for need-based aid, such as grants and work study); be registered with Selective Service, if required to do so; not concurrently enrolled in high school; not be in default on any Title IV student loan or owe repayment on any Title IV student grant; not be convicted of certain drug trafficking or possession

laws; must provide all documentation requested; and must use any funds received for educational purposes only. Federal aid is also affected by lifetime aggregates and must not have met or exceeded them in order to receive aid.

Some programs of study and continuing education classes offered by GateWay Community College are not eligible for federal student aid. An eligible program of study leads to a certificate or degree after successful completion of at least 16 credit hours, with instruction provided over a minimum of 15 weeks. The program must be listed on GateWay Community College's Program Participation Agreement with the Department of Education.

Enrolling in some classes could limit the amount of funding or the types of assistance available. Attending less than 12 credit hours in a semester will normally reduce the amount of the award. Withdrawing from classes may affect the amount of aid received and students may be billed back for adjusted aid. Students should refer to their academic transcripts to see under which semester a particular class will be funded.

Students are required to be enrolled and attending credit hours equal with their level of award before financial aid funds (Title IV) can be disbursed. Staggered start dates, including programs of study having classes that start later in the semester, will be subject to delayed disbursement until the appropriate number of credit hours has started, per beginning date on file with the Admissions, Registration and Records Office. Students receiving loans will not receive their first loan disbursements until seven days after the start of their sixth credit. If level of enrollment is reduced after financial aid has been disbursed, award must be recalculated and the student may owe a repayment.

Effective July 1, 2012, new federal regulations limit the receipt of a Pell Grant for all students to a lifetime limit of six full-time years or 600%. This includes Pell Grant received at other community colleges, vocational schools and four year public and private universities. This limit will be tracked by the U.S. Department of Education. Students can view their award history at: [www.nslsds.ed.gov/nslsds\\_SA/](http://www.nslsds.ed.gov/nslsds_SA/).

### How to Apply

Students are encouraged to apply early. Priority consideration for limited financial aid funds may be given to those completing the application process in full prior to April 1. Continuing students must reapply for each academic year. Students enrolling for the first time during spring or summer should apply as early as possible prior to the beginning of the semester they plan to attend.

Students requesting financial assistance may begin the application process by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). To expedite processing, designate GateWay Community College (**code 008303**) in step six. Students apply

electronically at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). Students can receive assistance with their federal aid application in Enrollment Services.

After submitting the FAFSA to the processor, students will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR). If the code (008303) for GateWay Community College was entered on the FAFSA, we also will receive the results electronically. After application is submitted online, students must monitor their [My.maricopa.edu](http://My.maricopa.edu) account and their Maricopa gmail account frequently as additional documents may be required to complete their application or resolve any inconsistencies that may arise, though students may also receive US postal mail and or phone communications. It is important that the student keep Enrollment Services apprised of his/her current phone numbers and email and mailing addresses. Aid application may be denied if mail is returned due to a bad mailing address. Student financial aid applications cannot be reviewed until all requested documents have been received. Review of documents originally submitted sometimes triggers the need for additional information, which in turn could require further documentation or clarification. Therefore, it is important for the student to apply early.

### Grants

Grants are funds that do not have to be repaid, as long as the class is listed in the student's Program of Study and the student finishes the classes for which the grant was received. Students who withdraw or cease to attend may have to repay all or some of the grant.

### Federal Pell Grant

Eligibility for Pell Grant must be determined first. Pell awards are based on need, with amounts dependent on congressional appropriations and cost of attendance. Enrollment status (full-time, three-quarter-time, half-time or less than half-time) also affects the amount of the Pell award. As of July 1, 2012, students have a lifetime limitation of 600% Pell Grant which is the equivalent of 12 full-time semesters. Reaching that maximum may affect eligibility for assistance in other federal student aid programs.

### Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)

FSEOG awards are subject to fund availability, student need, packaging policy, and enrollment status. Per federal regulation, priority is given to students who have exceptional financial need, and who are also eligible for Pell. Award amounts may vary according to fund availability, student need, packaging policy and enrollment status.

### Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP)

LEAP recipients must be Arizona state residents enrolled at least half-time. Award amounts also vary according to fund availability, student need, packaging policy and enrollment status.

### Scholarships

Scholarships generally do not require repayment. Scholarships come from a variety of sources and are awarded based on criteria specific to a particular scholarship. By federal regulation, scholarships must be considered as a resource in determining eligibility for federal student aid. Receipt of a scholarship could cause a reduction in federal funds already awarded. Students are responsible to report any scholarships received.

Students are encouraged to apply for any and all scholarships for which they meet qualifications. Scholarships are posted on the Scholarship Blog which can be found at: <http://gatewayccfinancialaid.blogspot.com/>. New scholarships become available throughout the year, so students should monitor this site on a regular basis. GateWay Community College does not recommend any agency that charges a fee to provide scholarship leads. Free scholarship information and searches are also available at this site. State regulations (HB2008) require that all scholarships awarded and disbursed through the GateWay Community Scholarship Office also be accompanied by documentation of proof of lawful presence in the United States as well as a signed perjury statement provided on the scholarship application or at Enrollment Services. Students who have not submitted the required information will be contacted and cannot be awarded the scholarship until all required documents have been received.

### Employment

Students who are looking for employment at GateWay Community College may be offered part-time employment on campus, with work hours structured around the student's class schedule. Students looking for part-time jobs on campus should begin their search with the job postings found in Career Services.

### Federal Work-Study (FWS)

FWS awards are based on fund availability, student need, and enrollment status. Students must apply for positions through Career Services. Students may go through an interviewing process and there is no guarantee that students will be placed, or that they will earn the entire amount of their awards.

### Non-Work Study Employment

Some departments on campus may have institutional funds to hire student employees. Positions for these work opportunities may be posted in Career Services.

### Loans

Since loans always require repayment, students are encouraged to take a loan only after exploring all other funding possibilities. Awarding is subject to student eligibility, including program of study and existing debt level, as well as subject to terms of default management plan. All student borrowers are required to attend an entrance counseling session as well as an exit interview to ensure full understanding of rights and responsibilities associated with a student

## 22 Student Services 2013-2014

loan. Accepting all loans offered may negatively affect eligibility for need-based scholarships and federal work study opportunities.

### Federal Perkins Loans

Eligibility for this loan program depends on fund availability, student need, enrollment status and prior student debt. Priority is given to students with exceptional need. First-time borrowers have a nine-month grace period. The interest rate is 5%.

### Direct Loan Program

Direct Loans are low-interest loans for students and parents to help pay for the cost of a student's education after high school. The lender is the U.S. Department of Education rather than a bank or other financial institution. With the Direct Loan, eligible students borrow directly from the federal government and have a single contact—their loan servicer—for everything related to the repayment of their loans. Additionally, the student will have online access to their Direct Loan account information at [www.nslds.ed.gov/nslds\\_SA/](http://www.nslds.ed.gov/nslds_SA/). The interest rate is variable, but will never exceed 8.25%. Eligible students who meet the federal definition of “need” may receive subsidized loans, whereby the federal government pays interest on the loan until the student enters repayment following a six (6) month grace period. Students who are otherwise eligible, but do not qualify for the interest subsidy, would be immediately responsible for the interest from the moment the loan is disbursed until it is paid in full.

### Short-term Loans and Tuition Installment (Payment Plan)

GateWay Community College offers an online payment option called “eCASHIER” to help the student meet their educational expenses. Students who choose to use eCASHIER may select installment plans that are spread over several months, depending on the length of the semester. Enrollment in the payment plan is not cancelled once federal aid has been disbursed for the semester contracted. If student aid is reduced, or additional charges are made to the student's account, the contract will reactivate the payment plan and funds could be extracted from the student's personal bank account or credit cards. Contact the Cashier's Office for additional information at (602) 286-8277.

### Financial Aid Refund/Repayment Information

Students are affected by this policy if completely withdrawn from all credits before completing 60% of the semester, or if a withdrawal from a class (or classes) reduces the length of time they will attend during the semester, and they have received federal financial aid (referred to as Title IV funds) for that same period. Aid may be recalculated and any adjusted award can be found at [My.maricopa.edu](http://My.maricopa.edu) under the student's account. Calculation examples are available from the school's Office of Student Financial Assistance. Students are referred to the Maricopa Community Colleges' withdrawal policy concerning procedures for withdrawal.

## I. Definitions

- A. Calculations are based upon the percentage of aid earned. For students who officially withdraw from school or during the semester, the percentage of aid earned is based upon the number of days completed during the semester. For students who unofficially withdraw from school, the mid-point of the semester is used for calculation purposes.
- B. Amount of aid earned by the student is determined by taking the aid disbursed (plus aid that could have been disbursed) and multiplying by the percentage of aid earned.
- C. Amount of Title IV aid to be returned is the difference between the total aid disbursed and the amount of aid earned by the student.
- D. Amount of unearned Title IV aid due from the school is calculated by taking the total institutional costs multiplied by the percentage of unearned Title IV aid. If loan funds were included in the disbursement, unearned Title IV aid due from the school would first be returned to the loan program(s).
- E. Amount of unearned Title IV aid due from the student is calculated by taking the previously calculated Title IV aid to be returned and subtracting the amount of unearned aid returned by the school. Title IV loans are reimbursed first. Since loan repayment is subject to the terms of the promissory note, the student is not required to make immediate repayment. The school will bill the student for amounts requiring immediate repayment. Student may pay in full or make satisfactory repayment arrangements. Failure by the student to repay or make satisfactory repayment arrangements will result in the reporting of the debt to the U.S. Department of Education and the student will be ineligible for further Title IV assistance. Funds owed back to GateWay Community College, by the student, will be reported for collection to the State of Arizona Department of Revenue and may result in the garnishment of the student's Arizona State income tax returns.

## II. Funds must be returned to the source(s) from which they were paid.

- A. School return of funds must be distributed in the following order:
  1. Unsubsidized Direct Loan
  2. Subsidized Direct Loan
  3. Federal Perkins Loan
  4. Direct PLUS Loan
  5. Federal Pell Grant
  6. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
  7. Other Title IV programs
- B. Student return of funds must be distributed in the following order:
  1. Unsubsidized Direct Loan\*
  2. Subsidized Direct Loan\*
  3. Federal Perkins Loan\*
  4. Direct PLUS Loan\*
  5. Federal Pell Grant



- 6. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
  - 7. Other Title IV programs
- \*Loan amounts are returned in accordance with the terms of the promissory note.*

**Maricopa Community Colleges**

Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) for Financial Aid Eligibility Federal regulations (CFR 668.32(f) and 668.34) require a student to move toward the completion of a degree or certificate within an eligible program when receiving financial aid. Specific requirements for academic progress for financial aid recipients are applied differently than Scholastic Standards. Federal regulations state that Academic Progress Standards must include a review of all periods of enrollment, regardless of whether or not aid was received. The student must meet the following minimum standards in order to receive financial aid.

**I. Evaluation of Financial Aid Eligibility**

- A. Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) are applied at the end of every semester to determine the eligibility for the following academic semester.
- B. The evaluation period will be based on attendance in the immediate prior semester and will include all classes attempted whether federal aid was received or not.
- C. Credits evaluated will include credits attempted at the evaluating school and courses funded through consortium agreement.
- D. Students who do not meet SAP requirements will be notified in their Message Center in their [My.maricopa.edu](http://My.maricopa.edu) account. The student may follow the appeal process or the reinstatement procedures as outlined in V and VI. Students will not have eligibility for any further federal aid until they have successfully completed one of the two reinstatement procedures.

**II. Eligibility**

- A. Students must meet the following criteria:
  - 1. Students who have attempted at least six credit hours in the last evaluation period must complete with a passing grade 2/3 of all credits attempted within that evaluation period, OR
  - 2. Students who have NOT attempted at least six credit hours in the last evaluation period must complete with passing grades 2/3 of ALL credits attempted. AND
- B. All students must meet the following minimum credit hour/cumulative GPA requirement:

Credits Attempted*	Min GPA
12-15	1.60
16-30	1.75
31-45	1.90
46 +	2.00

*\*for which grade points are computed*

**Note:** Grades of F,I,N,W,X,Y,Z, and courses not yet graded are considered attempted but not meeting progress standards for the purposes of financial aid.

**III. Maximum Timeframe Eligibility**

- A. Students who have attempted more than 150% of the credits required for their program of study are not considered to be making Satisfactory Academic Progress and therefore, are ineligible for financial aid funds. A student may lose eligibility at any time if it is determined that they cannot complete their program within the 150% timeline provided by the federal government.
- B. All evaluated transfer credits will be included when determining maximum timeframe eligibility.
- C. A student with a Bachelor’s degree or higher will be considered to have exhausted maximum timeframe eligibility.
- D. A student may appeal as outlined in V. *Reinstatement procedures as outlined in VI are not applicable to Maximum Timeframe Eligibility.*

**IV. Repeated, Audited, Consortium, Remedial, Summer Courses**

- A. Financial aid may be used to cover the cost of repeated courses for a better grade two times.
- B. Audited courses, non-credit courses, credit by examination, and any credit for prior learning option (as outlined in the catalog) are excluded when determining eligibility for financial aid.
- C. Courses funded through a consortium agreement are included in determining academic progress.
- D. All attempted remedial credits will be included when evaluating SAP. (A maximum of 30 credit hours may be funded for both remedial and ESL coursework.)
- E. Enrollment in any or all Summer sessions within the same calendar year will be considered one term.

**V. Appeal Process**

- A student who has lost financial aid eligibility due to extenuating circumstances may appeal. Documentation of extenuating circumstances should be provided with the student’s appeal.
- A. Extenuating circumstances that may be considered include: personal illness or accident, serious illness or death within immediate family, or other circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the student that occurred during the period in question.
  - B. All appeals must be in writing to the Office of Student Financial Assistance and include appropriate documentation.
  - C. Examples of documentation could include an obituary notice, divorce decree, or a letter from a physician, attorney, social services agency, parole officer, etc.
  - D. The condition or situation must be resolved that will allow the student the ability to complete course work successfully or an appeal will not be granted.
  - E. The outcome of an appeal may include approval of a probationary period for reinstatement of federal aid, denial of federal

## 24 Student Services 2013-2014

aid with funding from a scholarship source for tuition, fees and books for one semester only, or denial of all forms of funding.

- F. A student will be notified in writing of the results of the appeal, and of any restrictions or conditions pertaining to their appeal.
- G. Students, whose initial SAP or Requests for Continued Funding appeals are denied, may submit a request for permission to meet with the Financial Aid Office SAP Appeal Committee. All requests must include documentation of extenuating circumstances. The Committee's decision is final. If the Committee's decision is to uphold the denial, the student may not submit any subsequent requests for funding consideration. In order to regain eligibility for financial aid, the student would need to meet Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards if possible (2/3 successful completion of all coursework and 2.0 GPA). Students who have been denied by the committee due to failure to meet SAP while on a Restricted Course List (Maximum Timeframe Exhaustion) will no longer be eligible for federal student aid at GateWay Community College.

### VI. Reinstatement of Financial Aid Eligibility

- A. A student who has lost financial aid eligibility (SAP), and who qualifies for reinstatement, may be reinstated after the student has taken (without federal funds) at least six credit hours in a semester, passed all attempted credit hours, met minimum cumulative GPA requirements of 2.0 (for all academic terms combined), meets minimum SAP standards of 2/3 over all coursework, and falls within 150% of their program's timeline.
- B. If the student attempts more than six hours, the student will be evaluated on all attempted credit hours within that term.
- C. Classes taken at other colleges may be taken into consideration when determining whether aid will be reinstated at GateWay Community College.
- D. It is the student's responsibility to notify the Office of Student Financial Assistance when this condition has been met.

For more information, please contact the Office of Student Financial Assistance at [finaid@gatewaycc.edu](mailto:finaid@gatewaycc.edu), or at (602) 286-8300.

### Athletics

**Location:** Main Building, Room MA-1133  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8142  
**Website:** <http://athletics.gatewaycc.edu>

#### Fall and Spring Semester Hours

Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

#### Summer Hours

Monday - Thursday 7:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.  
Closed Friday

The Athletic Department provides student-athletes the guidance and resources to pursue their academic and athletic goals. Through the support and direction of their coaches, student-athletes are encouraged to excel in both the classroom and on their respective playing fields. Combining academics and athletics provides student-athletes the opportunity to participate in athletics beyond high school.

Additionally, student-athletes will be given the opportunity to develop leadership and life skills, improve their athletic performance, and in most cases, supplement funding of their college education. GateWay offers the following intercollegiate athletic programs: men's soccer, women's soccer, baseball and softball.

### Bookstore (Follett)

**Location:** Main Building, Room MA-1200  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8400  
**Website:** [www.efollett.com](http://www.efollett.com) or [www.gatewaycc.edu/bookstore](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/bookstore)

#### Fall and Spring Semester Hours

Monday - Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.  
Friday 8:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.

#### Summer Hours

Monday - Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.  
Closed Friday

Textbooks (purchase, rental, and digital), supplemental reading material, apparel, gifts, and supplies are available at the bookstore for all classes.

### Rent-a-Text

GateWay participates in the Follett book rental program. This means students can save money by renting course textbooks. For rental details, stop by the campus bookstore or visit [www.rent-a-text.com](http://www.rent-a-text.com).

**Refunds:** No refunds or exchanges will be made on books or supplies without a current cash register receipt. Refunds or exchanges will be made for a one-week period after the first day of classes for fall, spring and summer semesters. Starting the second week of classes, the bookstore will resume its two-day refund policy.

### Career Center

**Location:** Integrated Education Building,  
Room IE-1234  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8500  
**Fax:** (602) 286-8151  
**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/career-center](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/career-center)

#### Fall and Spring Semester Hours

Monday - Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.  
Friday 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

#### Summer Hours

Monday - Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.  
Closed Fridays

### Career Center

The Career Center is open to students, alumni, and community jobseekers who are deciding on a career, looking for work or both. The Career Center offers individualized assistance in the following areas:

- Career Planning and Assessment
- Determination of a Major
- Resume Development
- Interview Preparation
- Job Search Resources

Students and jobseekers also may benefit from access to job postings and tips to navigate an Internet-based job search. Other services include workshops on employability factors, on-campus employer recruitment and job fairs, and access to Federal Work Study positions for those who qualify. All students are encouraged to visit the Career Center during their first semester at GateWay to start building their professional portfolio. All services are open to the public and free of charge.

### Employment Resources

For students and community jobseekers who need assistance in obtaining part-time or full-time employment, a variety of job resources and services are available. Job resources include: a multitude of internet based job boards, including the MCCC D Maricopa Career Network, as well as traditional job postings. Other job search services are: resume critique, interview skills, career planning and counseling, internet searches and internet access to potential employment with local, state and national employers.

Other services include:

- Annual Fall & Spring Job Fairs
- On-Campus Employer Recruitment
- Workshops on Job Search, Resume Writing, Interviewing and Employability Skills

Under the Federal Work Study (FWS) program, qualified students are awarded federal funding in order to work on campus on a part-time basis while pursuing their education. Other jobs are available for student workers as well. All students are encouraged to drop by the Career Center to take advantage of all these services.

### Center for Student Life/Leadership

**Location:** Main Building, Room MA-1132  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8700  
**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/student-life](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/student-life)

#### Fall and Spring Semester Hours

Monday - Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.  
Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

#### Summer Hours

Monday - Thursday 7:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.  
Closed Fridays

The GateWay Community College Center for Student Life/Leadership makes the educational program a rich, exciting, and enjoyable experience. The office is designed to provide a full schedule of traditional and special events, student leadership workshops, cultural programs, student organization activities, publications, volunteer program, and a variety of free services. The office is designed for all students at GateWay Community College.

One of the prime responsibilities of the Center for Student Life/Leadership is to develop, implement and evaluate educational, cultural and social programs which reflect the needs of a diverse student population; it teaches and trains students to implement and evaluate the same. The center also challenges awareness and encourages students to experience another dimension of student life based on responsibility and commitment.

### Associated Students

Every student who is taking a class and has paid the registration fee is a member of the Associated Students of GateWay Community College (ASGWCC).

### Associated Student Council (ASC)

The Associated Student Council (ASC) serves as a communication link between students and the administration, voicing concerns and ideas relative to student success. The ASC is the governing body of the Associated Students of GateWay Community College (ASGWCC). The purposes of this organization include, but are not limited to the following:

- To increase student involvement in all appropriate facets of college operations
- To enhance communication and cooperation among all segments of the college community
- To promote other activities which enhance the academic, social, and cultural growth of students.

InterClub Council Membership: The membership of the InterClub Council will include the ASC Executive council and one student representative from each college-recognized student organization.

### Special Events/Activities

Throughout the year at GateWay Community College, the Center for Student Life/Leadership provides special events and activities for the students. Those activities and events include but are not limited to:

## 26 Student Services 2013-2014

GateWay Introduces Volunteer Excellence (G.I.V.E.) volunteer projects, multicultural celebrations, blood drives, Discovery Series, Commencement, and the Honors and Awards Banquet.

The events the Associated Student Council plans for the students include: Welcome Back Activities, Spring GeckoLand, Alcohol Awareness Week, Great American Smoke Out and Holiday Buffet.

### Student Representatives on College Committees

Student representatives serve on various campus committees, including the following: Graduation Committee, Honors and Awards Committee, Financial Aid Committee, Strategic Planning Committee, GateWay Community College Tribunal, Service-Learning Committee, and GateWay Community College Cultural Diversity Committee. Students are appointed to serve on each committee by the chairperson. Students are asked for input in matters of student affairs, publications, admissions, marketing and public relations, and retention of current students.

### Student Organizations

There are many student organizations that are available at GateWay and are associated with a particular career field. GateWay also has several cultural clubs available for those interested students. GWCC student organizations are as follows:

- ACE Club
- Associated Student Council (ASC)
- Associated Students in Surgical Technology (ASSIST)
- Association of Respiratory Care Students (ARCS)
- Black Student Union
- Chess Club
- Club INSITE - Inspiring and Nurturing Students in Total Education
- Club Nuc Med
- Creative Writing Club/Out of Ink
- GateWay's Women's Forum
- Gay Straight Alliance (GSA)
- Geckos In Action - Community Builders (GIA)
- Go Green
- GWCC SkillsUSA
- Hispanic Student Organization (HSO)
- InterClub Council
- Inter-Tribal Club
- Male Empowerment Network (MEN)
- Parents Learning About Youth (P.L.A.Y.)
- Phi Theta Kappa - Alpha Alpha Epsilon Chapter
- Safety Club
- Student Association of Radiologic Technologists (StART)
- Student Association of Sonographers (SAS)
- Student Nurses Association (SNA)
- Students with the Ability to Learn Succeed and Achieve (SALSA)
- Veterans Club
- Water and Various Environmental Sciences Association (WAVES)
- World Explorers Club

Chartered student organizations are a vital part of the educational opportunities offered by GateWay Community College. Through these organizations, students may participate in programs that enhance their occupational training or social activities that reflect special interests including cultural heritage events, community service projects and forums dealing with today's issues.

### Advisors to Student Organizations

Every GWCC student organization MUST have an advisor and the primary advisor MUST be a faculty member. In order to conduct official business, advisors MUST attend all meetings.

### Student Leadership Programs

In the Center for Student Life/Leadership, leadership programs are provided throughout the year. There is a retreat held in the summer for all new officers and the department staff. During the fall semester a student organizational workshop is held in which all officers and advisors are urged to attend; a district wide Student Leadership Retreat is provided for all MCCCCD student leaders. During the academic year, regional, national, and local student leadership conferences, seminars and workshops are available to keep the student leaders abreast of new programs, services and changes.

### Posting Policy

In an effort to preserve our walls and the beauty of our buildings, the following posting regulations are in effect:

1. Posting is limited to the inside of the buildings.
2. Posting on all walls is strictly prohibited.
3. Post information on bulletin boards only.
4. All posted information must bear the name of the sponsoring organization and display the Student Life stamp. You may have your information stamped in the Center for Student Life, located in Room MA1132 of the Main Building.

When posting materials, keep the following in mind:

1. Use thumb tacks; no staples please.
2. Do not post your material over someone else's information.
3. Do not remove or discard any information other than your own.

The Center for Student Life/Leadership will remove all posted bulletin board information after two weeks of display or the day following the date of the scheduled event. Please adhere to the information above or your material will be removed and taken to the Center for Student Life.

**Children's Learning Center**

**Location:** Children's Learning Center  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8130  
**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/childcare](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/childcare)

**Hours**  
 Monday - Friday 6:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

We are a state licensed, DES authorized facility. Enrollment is on a first-come, first served basis.

**Ages of Children**

Children 30 months through 12 years are accepted for enrollment. All children must be able to take care of their own toileting needs.

**Requirements**

- Current Immunization Records
- Birth Certificate
- Completed Enrollment Forms

Children are accepted on a drop-in basis. To insure that space is available you MUST call first to make reservations. Above requirements must be met.

**Fees**

There is a \$15 non-refundable registration fee due at the time of registration, for each child, each semester (maximum of \$30 per family). The hourly fees are:

<u>Students</u>	<u>Enrolled in the center for</u>
40 + hours	\$2.25/hour
30 - 39 hours	\$2.50/hour
20- 29 hours	\$2.75/hour
Less than 20 hours	\$3.00/hour

*Drop in rate of \$ 3.50/hour*

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Enrolled in the center for</u>
40 + hours	\$3.25/hour
30 - 39 hours	\$3.50/hour
20 - 29 hours	\$3.75/hour
Less than 20 hours	\$4.00/hour

*Drop in rate of \$ 4.50/hour. Must call first to ensure space.*

**Computer Commons**

**Location:** Main Building, Room MA-2122  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8411  
**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/computer-commons](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/computer-commons)

**Fall and Spring Semester Hours**

Monday - Thursday 7:30 a.m. - 8:00 p.m.  
 Friday 7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

**Summer Hours**

Monday - Thursday 7:30 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.  
 Closed Fridays

The Computer Commons provides computer access for GateWay Community College students. Students are required to use their MEID for computer access. Listed below are some of the services offered by the Computer Commons.

**Open Computer Use**

Computer Commons is equipped with Microsoft Office software including Word, Excel, Access and PowerPoint. All computers are connected to the Internet. Printers are also available. (See Pay for Printing on page 34.)

**Computer-Based Learning**

Educational software that facilitates learning in various subject areas is available for student use in the Computer Commons.

**Student Support**

Areas of expertise for student support include:

- [My.maricopa.edu](http://My.maricopa.edu) Student Login Issues (Student Center, Gmail, Canvas)
- SPAT (Student Personal Administration Tool) used for resetting (Student Center, Gmail, Canvas) passwords.

**Copy/Mail Center (Ricoh)**

**Location:** Main Building, Room MA-1210  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8313  
**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/copy-services](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/copy-services)

**Fall and Spring Semester Hours**

Monday - Thursday 7:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.  
 Friday 7:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

**Summer Hours**

Monday - Thursday 7:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.  
 Closed Fridays

Fee-based student services include: black and white and color copying, binding, laminating, transparencies, and other specialty work upon request. Please stop by the Copy/Mail Center or call for current price information. The Copy Center accepts cash only.

**Counseling Department**

**Location:** Integrated Education Building, Room IE-1208  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8900  
**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/counseling](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/counseling)

**Fall and Spring Semester Hours**

Monday - Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.  
 Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

**Summer Hours**

Monday - Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.  
 Closed Fridays

The mission of the Counseling & Adult Re-entry Department is to address students' personal, academic, and career needs that impact the learning process. Counselors are committed to serving the GateWay community with responsive educational and counseling services in order to improve student retention, academic services and quality of life.

Students can also access services which include academic advising, educational planning, career counseling, career and personal assessment tools, and personal counseling. Counseling can also link

students with resources both on and off campus to help students reach their potential. Furthermore, Counseling and Personal Development [CPD] courses are offered each semester with a variety of specific themes designed to help students develop effective life skills. Course descriptions for Counseling and Personal Development (CPD) classes are listed in the class schedule and GateWay Catalog and Student Handbook.

### Disability Resources & Services

**Location:** Integrated Education Building,  
Room IE-1208  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8170  
**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/disability-resources](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/disability-resources)

#### Fall and Spring Semester Hours

Monday - Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.\*  
Fridays 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.\*

#### Summer Hours

Monday - Thursday 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.\*  
Closed Fridays  
*\*Special arrangements may be made for after-hours appointments.*

The Disability Resources Office works on a case-by-case basis on the provision of reasonable accommodations for students with disabilities who have documentation.

### Food Service

#### Gecko Café

**Location:** Main Building (Southeast corner)  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8308  
**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/dining](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/dining)

#### Fall and Spring Semester Hours

Monday - Thursday 7:30 a.m. - 7:30 p.m.  
Friday 7:30 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.

#### Summer Hours

Monday - Thursday 7:30 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.\*  
Closed Friday *\*Grill closes at 2:00 p.m. Mon-Thur*

A variety of menu items and beverages are available at reasonable prices. Breakfast items include: eggs, bacon, ham, toast, bagels, donuts, etc. Lunch and dinner items include: burgers, fries, soup, sandwiches, desserts, salads and daily entrees.

#### Coffee Cart

**Location:** Integrated Education Building,  
Room IE-1140 (next to Library)

#### Fall and Spring Semester Hours

Monday - Thursday 7:30 a.m. - 6:30 p.m.  
Friday 7:30 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.

A variety of hot and cold coffee and tea beverages are available. Food items include bagels, grab-and-go sandwiches and salads, scones, danishes, and cookies.

### Honors Program

**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/honors-program](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/honors-program)

The Honors for Excellence program is designed to enhance students' intellectual growth by offering challenging opportunities for increased contact with leading teachers in all divisions of study. The program includes independent study with faculty mentors, special activities, and the Humanities Forum Series which permits students to interact with distinguished lecturers. Each honors course is designated honors under "notes" on the student's official college transcript which indicates excellence and commitment to prospective employers and admissions offices at other post-secondary institutions. Honors students enjoy:

- Honors sections of regular classes
- Individualized instruction through special projects
- Faculty mentors
- Tuition rebates and scholarships
- Cultural and social activities
- Special recognition on transcripts and diplomas

Students with a grade point average of 3.25 or better on a 4.0=A scale (based on at least 12 credit hours of previous college coursework), or students in the top 15% of their graduating high school class, are invited to apply for the Honors for Excellence Program. Those admitted to the program qualify for Tuition Rebates of up to \$325 or certain Scholarships given to honors students in good standing. For full details, consult the Honors Coordinator, Lauren Yena, (602) 286-8731.

### Learning Center

**Location:** Integrated Education Building,  
Room IE-2108  
**Telephone:** (602) 286-8800  
**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/learning-center](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/learning-center)

#### Fall and Spring Semester Hours

Monday - Thursday 7:30 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.  
Friday 7:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.  
Saturday 8:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

#### Summer Hours

Monday - Thursday 7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.  
Closed Fridays

The Learning Center provides free academic support services for GateWay Community College students and faculty. Listed below are some of the services offered by the Learning Center.

#### Tutoring

Tutoring is available for currently enrolled GateWay Community College students by appointment, on a one-to-one basis or in small groups. Drop-in tutoring for math, chemistry, biology, physics and writing is available during designated hours. One-on-one and group tutoring is provided in, but not limited to, the following subject areas:

- Accounting
- Anatomy and Physiology
- Biology

- Chemistry
- Cisco
- English/Writing
- English as a Second Language
- Health Sciences
- Industrial Technology
- Math
- Nursing
- Physics
- Psychology
- Reading
- Spanish

In addition, online support is available for a variety of academic writing tasks.

### Learning and Study Strategies

Consultation and instructional materials are available to assist students in the development and refinement of effective strategies for:

- Memory improvement
- Note-taking
- Problem solving
- Test taking
- Textbook reading
- Time management
- Vocabulary development

### Computer-Based Learning

Educational software that facilitates learning in various subject areas is available for student use in the Learning Center. This includes textbook-based software, supplemental software, and other e-learning resources.

### Open Computer Use

Computer labs and laptop computers are available for student use. They are equipped with Microsoft Office software including Word, Excel, Access and PowerPoint. All computers are connected to the Internet. The lab is on the GateWay Pay-for-Print program.

### Learning Tools

The following learning tools learning materials are available for student use in the Learning Center:

- DVDs
- Supplemental books
- Anatomical models
- Microscopes & slides

### Private and Group Study Rooms

The Learning Center houses three private study rooms, and four large group study rooms which can be reserved for two hours at a time.

### Library

“From Information to Inspiration: Connect @ the Library”

**Location:** Integrated Education Building,  
Room IE-1115, next to the Café

**Telephone:**

**Circulation/Account Information:** (602) 286-8454

**Reference/Research Assistance:** (602) 286-8458

**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/library](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/library)

### Fall and Spring Semester Hours

Monday - Thursday	8:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m.
Friday	8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.
Saturday	9:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.

### Summer Hours

Monday - Thursday	8:00 a.m. - 6:30 p.m.
Closed Fridays	

**Note:** Hours subject to change and may vary when classes are not in session.

The GateWay Library supports the College’s educational programs and culturally diverse community by providing responsive service and accessible resources in a learner-centered environment.

### In-Person Services

- Reference and research assistance
- Locate and check-out books
- Course reserves
- Account setup and verification
- Computer access, including WiFi
- Group and individual learning spaces

### Online Services (Available 24/7)

- 24/7 “Ask a Librarian” chat reference service
- Web-based Catalog: Find books, eBooks, DVDs, streaming media, and more
- Full-text databases of magazines, journals, newspapers, encyclopedias, and images\*
- Full-text eBooks\*
- Streaming Media\*

\*Access to these services requires login with MEID and [My.maricopa.edu](http://My.maricopa.edu) password.

### Living Accommodations

GateWay Community College does not provide dormitory accommodations. The Center for Student Life has provided an information board of various housing locations. For further assistance, contact the Center for Student Life at (602) 286-8700.

### Public Safety/Parking

**Location:** College Safety Building

**Telephone:** (602) 286-8911

**Website:** [www.gatewaycc.edu/public-safety](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/public-safety)

### Department Hours

Security staff is on-site 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

### Office Hours for parking permits and other requests:

Monday - Friday	6:30 a.m. - 10:00 p.m.
Saturday	6:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

### General Information

The GateWay Public Safety Department (PSD) is located in the Public Safety Building which is in operation 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The telephone number is (602) 286-8911. Students may utilize the on-campus extension number 6-8911.

## 30 Student Services 2013-2014

The primary role of the department is to provide assistance and protection of people on campus and the protection of district and personal property.

### Reporting Crimes and Emergencies

Students, faculty and staff are encouraged to report all criminal activity and emergencies that occur on campus. A report may be filed through a Public Safety officer, in person, by phone or through email at [safety@gatewaycc.edu](mailto:safety@gatewaycc.edu). In case of emergency, individuals may utilize (602) 286-8911 or 9-1-1 if exceptional circumstances exist. Reports of a non-emergency nature may be reported via the phone or made in person at the Public Safety Office.

### Student Responsibility in Crime Prevention

The cooperation and personal support of students is crucial to the success of safety and security programs with regard to the campus community. Students must assume some responsibility for their own safety and the security of their personal property. By taking common sense precautions and adopting an awareness of their surroundings and environment, students can greatly reduce the probability of becoming a victim of a crime. To assist the student in becoming better informed, the Public Safety Department provides the following information:

1. Certain types of crimes may pose an on-going threat to the campus community. Notification of an immediate or on-going threat may be disseminated through text messaging and email through the use of the emergency notification system commonly referred to as RAVE Notification, public address system or face-to-face. The Public Safety Department may use any or all means available to make the necessary notifications.
2. Public Safety publishes an annual report identifying the types of crime that have occurred on campus during the fiscal year. The type of crime reported is defined by the FBI in the Uniform Crime Reporting System. The report is prepared annually and is available on the GateWay web site at [www.gatewaycc.edu/Disclosure/Crime](http://www.gatewaycc.edu/Disclosure/Crime).
3. The Public Safety Department publishes a weekly blog which provides information on activity that is reported to the Department. The blog may be viewed at [gatewayccpublicsafety.blogspot.com](http://gatewayccpublicsafety.blogspot.com).

### Emergency Evacuations

Whenever the evacuation alarm or fire alarm sounds or you are verbally informed to evacuate:

1. Remain calm. Do not call the Public Safety Department to ascertain if the alarm is false or not. The phone lines will be needed to contact assisting agencies.
2. Leave the building, following the evacuation route posted in your area or classroom in an orderly manner.
3. While leaving:
  - a. Assist disabled persons or others requiring assistance.
  - b. Shut all doors behind you as you go. Closed doors tend to slow the spread of fire, smoke and water.

- c. Proceed quickly, but in an orderly manner. Hold onto handrails while on the stairway.
  - d. Do not use elevators.
4. Follow the instructions of instructors and staff.
  5. Once outside, proceed to the designated assembly area. Follow the instructions of emergency personnel at the scene.

### Areas of Refuge

Areas of Refuge for disabled persons are located in the following areas:

- In the Main Building, second floor (southwest side) in the vicinity of Room MA2305.
- In the Main Building, second floor (southeast side) in the vicinity of Room MA-2111.
- In the Center for Health Careers Education, west of Room 2153 in the north wing.
- In the Center for Health Careers Education on the opposite side of Room CH-2035 in the south wing.
- In the Integrated Education Building, second floor (east side) by the elevators near the Learning Center.
- In the Integrated Education Building, second floor (west side) in the vicinity of Room IE-2214.
- In the Integrated Education Building, third floor (east side) by the elevators near the faculty offices.
- In the Integrated Education Building, third floor (west side) in the vicinity of Room IE-3209.

During evacuations, disabled persons should be assisted to these locations for evacuation by Public Safety, police or fire personnel.

### Safety Escorts

A safety escort is available to students, faculty and staff who wish to be accompanied to any location on campus. Students may request an escort in person at the Public Safety Building or by calling (602) 286-8911 (ext. 6-8911). A Public Safety officer will accompany you to your on-campus destination.

### Lost and Found Property

The Public Safety Department maintains a lost and found section. Students who lose property on campus may check with Public Safety to determine if an item has been found. Found items brought to the Public Safety Department will be held for 30 days. Items not claimed within this period of time will be disposed of in accordance to established procedures.

### Parking Permits

All vehicles that are parked on the college campus must be registered with the Public Safety Department. A parking permit is required for each registered vehicle used by a student. Parking permits are issued at no charge to students. The issued parking permit is valid for five years and should be placed on the lower left front windshield (driver's side). On motorized cycles, the permit shall be affixed where it can be seen without difficulty on the front fender.



A state issued handicapped license plate or disabled parking permit is required for parking in designated handicapped parking spaces.

As of January 1, 1989, all out-of-state and out-of-county students must sign an affidavit at the time of registration indicating that their vehicle is in compliance with emissions inspections guidelines.

**Assistance with Disabled Motor Vehicles**

Reasonable attempts will be made to assist persons who lock their keys inside of their vehicles or are experiencing vehicle problems, such as a dead battery, flat tire or similar issue.

Persons experiencing such problems should proceed to the Public Safety Department. A valid driver's license, proof of vehicle ownership and a college vehicle parking permit are required to receive vehicle assistance. Those individuals receiving assistance for entering their vehicle or a battery boost will also be required to sign a waiver form in the event that damage occurs as a result of the attempted assistance.

**Vehicle Traffic and Parking Regulations**

**Traffic**

- All Arizona state laws governing the movement and operation of motor vehicles have been adopted by the MCCCCD Governing Board for control of vehicles on college property.
- The maximum speed limit in all college parking lots is 15 mph.
- Driving motor vehicles, motorized cycles, and bicycles on pedestrian paths and sidewalks is prohibited.
- All accidents involving vehicles which occur on college property should be reported to the Public Safety Department.

**Parking**

- Vehicles parked in a parking space which displays a disabled parking sign, a painted disabled insignia, or both, must display a current disabled parking permit issued by the state of Arizona.
- Red curbs are no-parking zones. Parking in Red zones, entrances to buildings, driveways, in front of garbage dumpsters, barricades, fire lanes and fire hydrants is prohibited.
- Driving into or parking in an area not designated for use or closed by the use of barricades, chains, or other vehicle control devices is prohibited.
- Parking on or blocking pedestrian paths, sidewalks, crosswalks, striped safety zones, and bicycle paths are prohibited.
- Vehicles which bear a valid college parking permit may not park in spaces designated for visitor parking.

Students who violate the Traffic and Parking Regulations may be fined and/or disciplined in accordance to the guidelines established by the MCCCCD Governing Board. Examples of the scheduled fines are as follows:

Displaying an altered or substituted permit .....	\$50
Failure to register a vehicle and display a parking permit.....	\$30
Falsifying information on registration application ...	\$50
Parking in a Fire Lane.....	\$50
Violating disabled parking stall or access .....	\$50
Improperly displaying a parking permit.....	\$15
Obstructing a properly parked/moving vehicle.....	\$15
Parking beyond posted time limit .....	\$15
Parking by a college employee or student in a visitor area .....	\$15
Parking on or blocking a pedestrian path .....	\$15
Parking outside stall lines .....	\$15
Parking in an unauthorized parking area.....	\$25
Removing barricade or failure to obey vehicle control device.....	\$25

(All fines are doubled if not paid within 15 working days)

**Weapons**

The possession or use of firearms or other dangerous weapons is strictly forbidden on campus. All weapons, regardless of type, are prohibited by the MCCCCD and/or state and local law. In accordance with state law and MCCCCD policy, weapons may be left in a vehicle provided the weapon is out of sight and the vehicle is secured.

**Smoking**

In order to promote a healthy learning and work environment, the Chancellor has directed that the Maricopa County Community College District serve as a total smoke-free and tobacco-free environment, effective July 1, 2012. Smoking (including the use of "e-cigs") and all uses of tobacco shall be prohibited from all District owned and leased property and facilities, including but not limited to parking lots, rooftops, courtyards, plazas, entrance and exit ways, vehicles, sidewalks, common areas, grounds, athletic facilities and libraries.

**Questions?**

If you need more information about safety at GateWay Community College, please contact the Public Safety Department at (602) 286-8911. Public Safety personnel will address your questions and concerns in a prompt and courteous manner.

## Pay for Printing

### Q&A for Students

Students will be charged for printing from college computers. Students will receive a \$20 credit for the fiscal year (July 1-June 30). This will allow for 200 free pages (\$0.10 per page for black-and-white copies).

#### How do I know how much credit or how many pages I have remaining?

After a print job is requested, the print assistant on the computer will calculate how much your print job will cost and display how much money you have remaining on your account. You will have two options: 1) continue to print, or 2) cancel the print request. Let the assistant finish calculating before you accept the charge to avoid mistakes in printing costs. If the cost of a print request exceeds the balance in your account, you will not be allowed to complete the print job.

#### How do I pay for printing after I use up my free printing?

Once you have used all your free prints, additional funds can be added to your GateWay MEID Fund Account.

#### How do I add money to my GateWay MEID Fund Account?

You add money to your account by visiting Enrollment Services on the first floor of the Integrated Education Building. You may add money to your account only during the hours that Enrollment Services is open:

#### Fall & Spring Semester Hours

Monday – Thursday	8:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Friday	8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Saturday – Sunday	Closed

#### Summer Hours

Monday – Thursday	8:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Friday – Sunday	Closed

#### Will any unused money in my print account rollover or be refunded?

Unused funds in your print account cannot be rolled over or refunded at the end of the school year. Accounts will be cleared on July 1.

#### What do I do if the printer malfunctions?

If a school printer malfunctions, notify a staff member immediately. If a staff member cannot fix the problem, the student will be given a credit within 24 hours (the staff member will initiate the credit request). Staff cannot add funds to your account.

#### How can I reduce my costs or the amount that I print?

- Download information and save it to a USB drive.
- Save your downloaded file to an online storage provider, such as Box.com, 4shared.com, ADrive.com, FreeDrive.com, etc.
- Email information to yourself; print at home or retain the file for reference.

- Email documents to professors or colleagues.
- Print only the pages you need, instead of the entire document.
- Preview what you are printing to ensure you only send the print job one time and are only printing what you need.

#### Pay-for-Print Benefits

- Increases life of campus printers.
- Ensures working and reliable printers.
- Improves management of printing services.
- Significantly reduces waste (paper and toner).
- All funds are placed back into the program for printer maintenance, paper and toner.

#### Ricoh Copy Center

Students and community users can also take copy jobs to the Ricoh center in MA-1210 (cash only). Black and white copies are \$.10 per page; color copies are \$1 per page. Note: For community users, documents must be saved to a flash drive and hand-delivered to the Ricoh counter in MA-1210.

#### Ricoh Fall & Spring Hours

Monday – Thursday	7:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
Friday	7:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Saturday – Sunday	Closed

#### Ricoh Summer Hours

Monday – Thursday	7:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
Friday – Sunday	Closed





# STUDENT HANDBOOK



## STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

### Discrimination Complaint Procedures for Students

This procedure provides a means for resolving complaints by students who believe they have been adversely affected by illegal or prohibited discrimination by the Maricopa County Community College District (MCCCD), a member college or center, or their students or employees.

Complaints may be brought under this procedure for discrimination based on race, color, religion, national origin, citizenship status (including document abuse), sex (including pregnancy and sexual harassment), sexual orientation, gender identity, age, veteran status, physical or mental disability, or genetic information. The entire college community should act promptly upon receipt of an allegation of conduct that might constitute discrimination. Any member of the college community should refer a person who might be a victim of such conduct to these procedures, as well as to the college officials responsible for conducting an investigation pursuant to these procedures.

Students who believe they are experiencing sexual harassment may utilize the Report process (as described below) in addition to the Informal and Formal Resolution processes. If a student has been a victim of sexual assault, a complaint may also be filed with College Public Safety (CPS).

All deadlines prescribed for Report, Informal Resolution and Formal Resolution processes may be extended by the Vice President of Student Affairs for good reason, such as (but not limited to) when classes are not in session or upon mutual agreement by the parties. Notwithstanding any deadline extension, college officials should take all necessary steps to ensure prompt and equitable resolution of any complaint of discrimination.

Information related to MCCCD's Discrimination Complaint Procedure for Students is also available from the Office of General Counsel's Office of Public Stewardship at (480) 731-8880.

### Informal Resolution of Discrimination Complaints

Before filing a formal complaint under this procedure, a student may attempt to resolve the problem through informal discussions with the person claimed to have engaged in discriminatory conduct and that person's supervisor or department head. The student may choose to ask the Vice President of Student Affairs to assist in the informal resolution process. The Vice President of Student Affairs may designate an employee to provide such assistance. The Vice President of Student Affairs may modify or reject an informal resolution of a complaint of discriminatory

conduct under this process if, in the judgment of the Vice President, the resolution that is proposed is not in the best interests of both the student and the institution. The Vice President shall take such action no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after receiving notice of the informal resolution.

Attempts to informally resolve alleged discrimination should occur within ninety (90) calendar days of the most recent alleged discriminatory act. The college official responsible for this informal resolution process should ensure that the process is concluded promptly. For complaints dealing with alleged discrimination beyond the 90-day timeframe, a student must submit a written complaint under the formal resolution procedure of this policy.

If the complaint cannot be informally resolved to the satisfaction of the complainant, the complainant has the right to file a written complaint within 300 days of the most recent alleged discriminatory act and to proceed under formal resolution procedures.

### Formal Resolution of Discrimination Complaints

A student who contends that unlawful or MCCCD-prohibited discrimination has occurred may file a formal complaint by contacting the Vice President of Student Affairs at each respective college or center. The Vice President of Student Affairs will accept complaint filings within 300 calendar days of the most recent occurrence of the alleged discriminatory act.

A complaint must be signed by the student and filed on the form prescribed by the Office of General Counsel. A student may also contact the Office of General Counsel to obtain the name and phone number of the college or center official designated to respond to discrimination complaints.

The complaint must identify the action, decision, conduct, or other basis that constituted an alleged act or practice of unlawful or MCCCD-prohibited discrimination. The complaint must also allege that the action, decision, or occurrence was taken or based on the complainant's race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship status (including document abuse), age, physical or mental disability, veteran status, genetic information, or any other unlawful discriminatory grounds.

Upon receipt of a complaint, the Vice President of Student Affairs will notify the college president or provost and the Office of General Counsel. The Office of General Counsel will assign a case number to the complaint.

A copy of the complaint will be shared with the respondent within five (5) working days of receipt by the Vice President of Student Affairs. Respondent will be put on notice that retaliation against the complainant or potential witnesses will not be tolerated and that an investigation will be conducted.

Respondent must provide a written response to the complaint within fifteen (15) calendar days of his or her receipt of the complaint.

After accepting a complaint, the Vice President of Student Affairs will designate a complaint investigator to conduct a fact-finding investigation, which will include, at a minimum, a review of written evidence (including the complaint and response), and interviews with appropriate employees and students. The Vice President of Student Affairs may serve as complaint investigator. The complaint investigator shall promptly complete the investigation and deliver to the Vice President of Student Affairs the investigator's written findings and the results of the investigation, including summaries of all interviews and all documents received as part of the investigation. In no event shall this occur later than ninety (90) calendar days following receipt of the complaint. Within ten (10) working days following receipt of the results of the investigation from the complaint investigator, the Vice President of Student Affairs will submit to the President or Provost the investigator's written findings and the Vice President's recommendations as to the disposition of the complaint.

The president or provost will accept, reject, or modify the recommendations and will provide a written notification of his or her action to the complainant and respondent within fifteen (15) calendar days of receiving the written findings and recommendations from the Vice President of Student Affairs.

When the investigation confirms the allegations, appropriate corrective action will be taken. Evidence which is collateral to the allegations of discrimination and/or sexual harassment and which was obtained during an investigation may be used in subsequent grievance or disciplinary procedures. Both complainant and respondent receive notice of the outcome. The institution will take appropriate steps to prevent further occurrences.

### **MCCCD Administrative Review Process Request for Reconsideration**

A complainant or respondent who is not satisfied with the decision of the president or provost has ten (10) working days to request, in writing, administrative review of the decision by his or her college president or provost. The request for administrative review must state specific reasons why the complainant or respondent believes the finding was improper. The president or provost will review the results of the investigation and written findings and respond to the request within ten (10) working days from receipt of the request. If the president or provost determines that the decision is not supported by the evidence, the case file will be reopened and assigned for further investigation. If the president or provost determines that the investigation was thorough and complete and that the decision is supported by the evidence, he or she will deny the request for administrative review. At this point, the complainant has exhausted the Internal Discrimination Complaint Procedure.

### **Complaint Process**

Faculty, staff and all other college officials should refer any student seeking to make a complaint of discrimination to the Vice President of Student Affairs. Every student complaint of discrimination shall be investigated under the authority of the Vice President of Student Affairs in accordance with these Procedures. The Vice President of Student Affairs and any complaint investigator who participates in a complaint resolution pursuant to these Procedures shall administer every resolution process in an impartial manner, and shall fully consider all facts discovered in the course of any investigation before a resolution is reached. Each party in any complaint resolution shall have full opportunity to present all information and documentation the party feels is germane to the complaint. At no time shall a student who has made an allegation of discrimination under these Procedures be asked or required in any way by a college official to engage in any direct confrontation with any person alleged to have committed an act of discrimination. The Vice President shall ensure that every effort is made to obtain information from each witness to every act of alleged discrimination or from any other person possessed of information that is relevant and material to the complaint resolution. The Vice President of Student Affairs shall ensure that all appropriate corrective action that is warranted as a result of any complaint resolution will be taken, and shall employ best efforts to ensure that the college prevents recurrence of discrimination in the future.

### **Maintenance of Documentation**

Documentation resulting from each level in the Formal Resolution Process (including witness statements, investigative notes, etc.) will be forwarded to and maintained by the Office of General Counsel. Investigative records are not to be maintained with or considered as a part of a student record. Documentation regarding corrective action is considered part of the student's record.

### **Right to Assistance**

A complainant or respondent may receive the assistance of an attorney or other person at any stage of a complaint filed under this Internal Discrimination Complaint Procedure. Such person may attend any investigative interview and advise the complainant or respondent but shall not otherwise participate in the interview. The complaint investigator shall direct communications directly to the complainant and respondent, and not through such individual's attorney or other person providing assistance.

### **Confidentiality of Proceedings**

Every effort will be made by the college and MCCCD to protect the confidentiality of the parties during the processing of complaints under this procedure. Records will be maintained in a confidential manner to the extent permitted by law and insofar as they do not interfere with MCCCD's legal obligation to investigate and resolve issues of discrimination.

### Retaliation Prohibited

Retaliation against a person who has filed a complaint or against any witness questioned during an investigation is strictly prohibited. Any retaliatory action by instructors, supervisors, managers, academic professionals, administrators, or other employees who have the authority to take adverse action against a complainant or witness is prohibited and may be grounds for disciplinary action.

### False Statements Prohibited

Any individual who knowingly provides false information pursuant to filing a discrimination charge or during the investigation of a discrimination charge will be subject to appropriate discipline.

### Filing a Report of Sexual Harassment

A student who believes that he or she is, or has been, the victim of sexual harassment as prohibited by MCCCDCD policy may Report (either orally or in writing) the harassment to the Vice President of Student Affairs at each college or center. The Report should be made within 180 calendar days of the most recent alleged incident of sexual harassment. A student who is or has been the victim of a sexual assault, or witness to a sexual assault on campus, may also report the incident to College Public Safety (CPS). In this case, the Title IX Coordinator and College Public Safety will each conduct an investigation, sharing information as appropriate.

Upon receipt of the Report, the Title IX Coordinator will have a meeting with the alleged harasser. The meeting shall include: identifying the behavior as described in the Report, alerting the alleged harasser to the perception of the impact of his or her behavior, providing the individual with a copy of the MCCCDCD Sexual Harassment Policy, encouraging completion of the Office of General Counsel's Sexual Harassment Online Tutorial, and encouraging greater awareness of behaviors that may lead to perceptions of sexual harassment. Neither the Report nor the meeting with the alleged harasser shall in any way constitute a finding of sexual harassment. The name of the complainant shall not be identified to the respondent during the Report process; however, complainants should be aware that they may be called as witnesses in subsequent disciplinary or due process proceedings, as well as in litigation. The meeting with the alleged harasser must be conducted within ten (10) working days of receipt of the Report.

### External Filing of Discrimination Complaint

MCCCDCD encourages students to use the MCCCDCD Discrimination Complaint Procedure for students to resolve discrimination concerns. Students also have the right to file civil rights complaints with appropriate external agencies. No retaliation will be taken against a person for filing a complaint with an external agency. The following agency accepts discrimination charges filed by, or on behalf of, students:

Office for Civil Rights, Region VIII (OCR)  
Denver Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
Federal Building  
1244 Speer Boulevard, Suite 310  
Denver, Colorado 80204-3582

**Phone:** 303-844-5695

**Fax:** 303-844-4303

**TDD:** 303-844-3417

**E-mail:** OCR\_Denver@ed.gov

### Emissions Control Compliance (A.R. 2.4.6)

Pursuant to ARS §15-1444 C. no vehicle shall be allowed to park in any college parking lot unless it complies with ARS §49-542 (the annual vehicle emissions inspection program). At the time of course registration, every out-of-county and out-of-state student will be required to sign an affidavit stating that the student's vehicle meets the requirements of ARS §49-542. Vehicles that are not in compliance are subject to being towed at the owner's expense.

### Petition Signature Solicitation (A.R. 2.4.8)

1. This regulation shall govern access to college premises by representatives who wish to solicit signatures on petitions for the purpose of submission of a ballot proposition to voters, or nomination of a candidate for elective office, in a city-, county-, or state-wide election.
2. Each college president shall designate general hours of accessibility for solicitation and a location on college premises where all representatives on behalf of any candidate or ballot proposition may solicit signatures. The location shall be in a common area where the solicitation will not serve as an obstruction to student activities or otherwise disrupt the college environment.
3. All solicitation must take place in designated areas. Standard space may include one or two tables and chairs. Campus restrictions regarding amplification will apply. Representatives may not distribute or make available to students, employees, or college visitors any tangible item, except for informational literature about the proposed candidate or ballot initiative.
4. Representatives shall notify the designated official at each college or center for their intent to be present on college premises no fewer than three working days prior to soliciting signatures. Upon obtaining authorization, representatives shall be provided a written version of this regulation.

Specific procedures on how to implement the Petition Signature regulation can be found in appendix S-14.

### Use of College Grounds by Non-MCCCD-Affiliated Users (A.R. 2.4.9)

In contrast to traditional public forums such as a public square, park, or right of way, Maricopa's campuses are dedicated by law to the purpose of formal education. They are, and have been since their creation, for the use and benefit of prospective and enrolled students, the Maricopa employees who serve them, and those who are invited to campus by members of the College community to attend or participate in sponsored events. The Maricopa County Community College District (MCCCD) has a long history of regulating the time, place, and manner in which expressive activities are conducted on campuses, for the purposes of avoiding disruption or interference with its educational activities, and protecting the rights of the members of the campus community and their invited guests to express themselves and access information. While members of the general community always have been welcome to share their ideas with the campus community, they are subject to reasonable, content-neutral regulation of the time, place and manner of the event and to the institution's mission-based priorities – including but not limited to the need to provide an environment conducive to teaching and learning.

This administrative regulation governs use of the college grounds, defined as the open areas and walkways of the campus by non-MCCCD-affiliated users. Use of college facilities is governed by a separate administrative regulation. Parking lots are not available for events and activities other than those sponsored and authorized by the College president.

Camping is not permitted anywhere on the campuses. Camping is defined as the use of college grounds or facilities for living accommodations or housing purposes such as overnight sleeping or making preparations for overnight sleeping (including the laying down of bedding for the purpose of sleeping), the making of any fire for cooking, lighting or warmth, or the erection or use of tents, motor vehicles, or other structures for living or shelter. These activities constitute camping when it reasonably appears, in light of all the circumstances, the participants conducting these activities intend to use or are using the facilities or grounds for living accommodations or housing, regardless of the duration or other purpose of the use.

Lawful use of college grounds for events or expressive activities by individuals, groups, and organizations may be authorized by college officials when the events and activities are lawful and consistent with the non-profit, educational nature of the campus, authorized and conducted in accordance with MCCCD policies, administrative regulations and priorities, and compliant with reasonable restrictions as to time, place, and manner. The content of the expression will not be a factor in authorizing, locating, or scheduling decisions. However, events and activities will not be permitted to disrupt or obstruct the teaching, research, or administrative functioning of the College by means

of physical obstacles and crowds, by the creation of sound or noise that would interfere with teaching, learning, and the conduct of College business, or by any other means. Each College president will designate a Responsible College Official with delegable authority to approve, locate, and schedule use of college grounds.

**Permit Application:** Any non-MCCCD-affiliated organization, group, or individual desiring to use campus grounds for an event or activity must submit a request form to the Responsible College Official in advance of the use date.

If the activities proposed in the application are limited to low-impact, non-commercial activities the request form shall be submitted at least two business days in advance of the expected use date. For purposes of this administrative regulation, "low-impact, non-commercial activities" are defined as: (1) activities that do not seek to sell or promote a product or service for direct or indirect financial gain; (2) activities that are limited to gatherings of five people or less at any given time; and (3) activities that do not involve machinery, temporary structures, tables, chairs, displays or electronic equipment, including amplifiers, or the distribution of food products.

For events that are not low-impact, non-commercial activities, the request form shall be submitted at least seven business days before the expected use. The additional advance time is required to allow the College to prepare for conditions that may affect the flow of foot traffic, involve signs and displays, create crowds, involve significant numbers of participants, or require the use of significant amounts of space and/or use of equipment and resources.

**Designated Areas:** Because each College has a limited amount of outdoor space, activities and events sponsored by non-MCCCD-affiliated users, including speech and literature distribution, shall be restricted to designated areas. For each College, the Responsible College Official shall establish specific designated areas for such activities. A written description of these areas shall be maintained at the office of Student Life and Leadership for each College. Consistent with the goal of providing a healthy, comfortable, and educationally productive environment, the Responsible College Official should attempt to locate the designated areas in prominent locations on campus where there is a likelihood of significant pedestrian traffic. The designated areas shall not be located in building stairways and entryways, parking lots, or congested areas. The Responsible College Official will make every effort to assign users to their requested space when a specific space is desired. However, in order to ensure the potential success of all scheduled events, the College reserves the right to assign an event or activity to the area the College deems most appropriate in light of the campus capacity, other activities scheduled, and the type of event or activity being planned.

**Use Fees and Proof of Insurance:** To offset the costs associated with the use of college grounds, non-MCCCD-affiliated users shall be required to pay a fee of \$50 per day or \$125 per week. In order to protect the health and safety of College students, faculty and staff and to protect MCCCD resources, non-MCCCD-affiliated users shall also be required to provide proof of insurance that indicates at least \$1 million in general liability coverage and names the MCCCD as an additional insured for the anticipated use date.

The fee and proof-of-insurance provisions of this Administrative Regulation shall not be applied to low-impact, non-commercial users. A user may request designation as a low-impact, non-commercial user from the applicable College's Responsible College Official. Any questions or comments about the criteria for approval or denial of such request shall be directed to the District Ombudsman.

**Permits:** The approved request form will describe the location of the authorized activity and any other restrictions specific to the event. Violation of the terms of the permit, District policy, administrative regulation or law shall be grounds for immediate revocation of the permit, and the individual violators and their organizations may be banned from the campus.

**Priorities and Criteria for Approval of Permits:**

The content or subject of the proposed expressive activity or event will not affect approval of the application. Availability of space is not guaranteed. Reservations shall be approved on a space-available basis and will be addressed on a first come-first served basis, subject to the following priorities and criteria for the use and scheduling of space on campus grounds:

Scheduling Priorities (in order)

1. The use of facilities and grounds for the operations of the College. For example, there are times when the college is unusually crowded by members of the campus community, such as registration and orientation at the beginning of the semester. Other uses may reasonably be precluded during those times.
2. Activities and events sponsored by the College administration.
3. Activities and events sponsored by MCCCD student organizations or employee groups.
4. Activities of non-MCCCD-affiliated individuals and organizations.
5. Commercial advertising or activities.

Criteria

1. Capacity of college grounds to accommodate the number of participants at the scheduled time and proposed location.
2. Capacity of College Safety staff to provide security for all events and activities scheduled at the time.

3. Possible interference or conflict with College operations or other scheduled activities and events on the grounds.
4. General feasibility of hosting the event as proposed.

**Other Policies:** This administrative regulation will be applied in conjunction and coordination with all other MCCCD policies and administrative regulations and College processes and procedures, including but not limited to regulations on facilities use, signage, sales of alcohol and/or food, and solicitation of donations.

Specific procedures on how to implement the Use of College Grounds regulation can be found in Appendix S-15.

**Children on Campus (A.R. 2.4.10)**

Children (younger than 18) may not attend any class unless they are officially registered for the class.

Children will not be allowed on campus unless participating in an authorized college program or under the supervision of an adult.

**Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act (A.R. 2.4.11)**

Federal legislation requires the college to maintain data on the types and number of crimes on college property as well as policies dealing with campus security. To obtain additional information on this subject, contact the college Safety and Security Department.

**Workplace Violence Prevention (A.R. 2.4.12) Purpose**

It is the policy of the Maricopa County Community College District to promote a safe environment for its employees, students, contractors, and visitors. MCCCD is committed to working with its employees to maintain an environment free from violence, threats of violence, harassment, intimidation, and other disruptive behavior.

**Policy**

Violence, threats, harassment, intimidation, and other disruptive behavior in our facilities is prohibited and will not be tolerated. It is the responsibility of all employees, students, contractors, and visitors of MCCCD to report any occurrence of such conduct to MCCCD Public Safety. Every employee, student, contractor, and visitor on MCCCD property should report threats or acts of physical violence and acts of harassment, intimidation, and other disruptive behavior of which he/she is aware. All reports will be taken seriously and will be investigated by public safety immediately in order to protect everyone from danger. Such behavior can include oral or written statements, gestures, or expressions that communicate a direct or indirect threat of physical harm.



### Prohibited Behavior

For example, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing statement, this policy prohibits:

- direct threats or physical intimidation
- implications or suggestions of violence
- stalking
- assault of any form
- physical restraint, confinement
- dangerous or threatening horseplay
- loud, disruptive, or angry behavior or language that is clearly not part of the typical work environment
- blatant or intentional disregard for the safety or well-being of others
- commission of a violent felony or misdemeanor on MCCCCD property
- abuse
- violation of a protective order or restraining order
- any other act that a reasonable person would perceive as constituting a threat of violence

This list is illustrative only and not exhaustive.

### Future Violence

Employees, students, and visitors who have reason to believe they, or others, may be victimized by a violent act or sometime in the future, at the workplace or as a direct result of their relationship with MCCCCD, shall inform a supervisor or manager as soon as possible. The supervisor or manager shall inform the Public Safety Department. Students, contractors, and visitors shall contact the Public Safety Department as soon as possible.

Employees who have signed and filed a restraining order, temporary or permanent, against an individual due to a potential act of violence, who would be in violation of the order by coming near them at work, shall immediately supply a copy to the Department Director, Human Resources, and Public Safety. Students shall supply a copy of the signed order to the Public Safety Department.

This policy applies to employees and students, as well as independent contractors and other non-employees doing business with the MCCCCD. Individuals who commit such acts may be removed from the premises and may be subject to disciplinary action, criminal penalties, or both. The Chancellor is hereby instructed to enact all administrative regulations necessary to implement this policy.

### Student Right to Know (A.R. 2.4.13)

Under the terms of the Student Right To Know Act, the college must maintain and report statistics on the number of students receiving athletically related student aid reported by race and sex, the graduation rate for athletes participating in specific sports reported by race and sex, the graduation rate for students in general, reported by race and sex and other similar statistics. To obtain copies of these reports, contact the Office of Admissions and Records.

### Copyright Act Compliance (A.R. 2.4.5)

Students are expected to comply with the provisions of the Copyright Act of 1976 pertaining to photocopying of printed materials, copying of computer software and videotaping. In order to assist students in complying with the Copyright Law, appropriate notices shall be placed on or near all equipment capable of duplicating copyrighted materials.

### Copyright Regulation (A.R. 3.2)

1. It is the intent of the Governing Board of the Maricopa County Community College District to adhere to the provisions of the U.S. Copyright Law (Title 17, United States Code Section 101 et seq.). Though there continues to be controversy regarding interpretation of the Copyright Law, this policy represents a sincere effort by the Board to operate legally within the District.
2. The Governing Board directs the Chancellor or his designee(s) to develop and distribute to employees guidelines that (1) clearly discourage violation of the Copyright Law and (2) inform employees of their rights and responsibilities under the Copyright Law.
3. Each college president or provost and the Chancellor shall name an individual(s) at each district location who will assume the responsibilities of distributing copyright guidelines, act as a resource person regarding copyright matter and provide training programs on current copyright laws.
4. Employees are prohibited from copying materials not specifically allowed by the (1) copyright Law, (2) fair use guidelines, (3) Licenses or contractual agreements, or (4) other permission.
5. The Governing Board disapproves of unauthorized duplication in any form. Employees who willfully disregard this Board policy and/or the aforementioned copyright guidelines do so at their own risk and assume all liability for their actions.
6. In order to assist employees and students in complying with the Copyright Law, appropriate notices shall be placed on or near all equipment capable of duplicating copyrighted materials.

### What Students Should Know About Copyright

#### What is copyright?

Copyright is a protection afforded under federal law for various types of creative works. A work is copyrightable if it is an original work of authorship fixed in a tangible medium of expression. Copyrightable works include literary, musical or dramatic works; motion pictures and other audiovisual works; choreographic works and pantomimes; sound recordings; and architectural works.

The owner of a copyright in a particular work has the exclusive right to copy, display, perform, distribute, and create a derivative version of the work. Generally, then, this means that you may not do things like duplicate,

show or perform a copyrighted work unless it is expressly allowed under the Copyright Act or you have the prior permission of the copyright holder.

A copyright exists in a work at the time it becomes fixed in some tangible medium of expression. Neither registration of the copyright with the federal government nor a copyright notice on the work itself is required for copyright protection.

### **What is copyright infringement?**

Generally, copyright infringement occurs when you copy, display, perform, distribute or create a derivative version of a copyrightable work either without the permission of the copyright holder or when such activity is not otherwise allowed under an exception provided by federal copyright law. The penalties for infringement include significant damages-potentially in excess of \$100,000 for each work infringed as well as criminal penalties, which may include fines and even incarceration.

### **How does copyright law affect information I obtain off the Internet?**

Copyright law covers works in both traditional and new media, including digital media. Copyrightable materials are often available on the Internet without any indication of their copyrighted status. As a rule of thumb, you should assume that everything you find on the Internet is copyrighted, unless otherwise labeled. Even popular activities, such as file swapping or copying software or pictures from the Internet, may be copyright infringement and should be avoided.

The Digital Millennium Copyright Act, which Congress enacted in 2000, affords greater protection for copyright holders of digital works. Generally, then, even if a work appears solely in a digital form, it is likely subject to copyright law protections.

New technology has made many creative works widely available through the Internet. For example, the technology known as Peer to Peer (P2P) allows for the transmission of music, videos, movies, software, video games and other materials-most of which is subject to copyright protection.

Remember that a copyright exists in a work at the time it becomes fixed in some tangible medium of expression. That means that an image you have downloaded from the Internet, as well as a video or musical performance is almost certainly subject to copyright protection. When you download these works, transfer them to a disk or other medium, or send them to a friend, you are infringing on the rights of the copyright holder. Trafficking in such material without the permission of the copyright holder, then, violates copyright law. This includes unauthorized music file sharing over the Internet.

According to a statement recently issued by representatives of the motion picture, recording and songwriting industries, uploading and downloading

copyrighted works over the Internet is theft: "It is no different from walking into the campus bookstore and in a clandestine manner walking out with a textbook without paying for it."

### **Why is it important for a student to be aware of copyright law?**

Copyright infringement is expressly prohibited by the US Copyright Act. Anyone who infringes another's copyright in a creative work is subject to liability, and could be required to pay large sums in damages.

In addition, as the law clearly prohibits copyright infringement, using any college resources-such as photocopiers, desktop and laptop computers, printers, central computing facilities, local-area or college-wide networks, Internet access, or electronic mail-for the purpose of infringing a copyright in any work may be grounds for student discipline. According to Maricopa Community College District administrative regulation, "students are expected to comply with the provisions of the Copyright Act of 1976 pertaining to photocopying of printed materials, copying of computer software and videotaping."

Moreover, under the Maricopa Community Colleges Computing Resource Standards, a student is prohibited from the "use of software, graphics, photographs, or any other tangible form of expression that would violate or infringe any copyright or similar legally-recognized protection of intellectual property rights." The Standards also prohibit "transmitting, storing, or receiving data, or otherwise using computing resources in a manner that would constitute a violation of state or federal law . . ."

A student who violates these policies, then, can be disciplined at any of the Maricopa Community Colleges. This discipline could include suspension or even expulsion.

### **Does copyright law allow me to download files from a college web site?**

Thanks to recent changes to copyright law, colleges and universities are allowed to transmit copyrighted images, recordings, and other materials over the Internet in connection with distance learning offerings. These changes allow for the performance of non-dramatic literary works or musical works, as well as the display of "reasonable and limited portions" of any work in an amount comparable to that typically displayed in a live classroom setting. Use of the works must, however, be "an integral part" of the distance-learning class session, and available solely to students enrolled in the class. In addition, the transmission of the copyrighted works must be under the direction or actual supervision of an instructor.

Even though the college does not hold the copyright to these works, or even have the express permission of the copyright holder, they may be delivered over the Internet to students in distance learning classes. The fact that the law authorizes such use of copyrighted materials, though, does not allow a

student in these classes to freely download, copy, or re-transmit the works. They are intended solely for use by the institution in connection with distance instruction; any other use would likely constitute a violation of copyright law.

### **Taping of Faculty Lectures (A.R. 3.4)**

MCCCD acknowledges that faculty members are, by law, afforded copyright protection in their classroom lectures and, therefore, may limit the circumstances under which students may tape (audio/visual) their classes.

Each faculty member shall inform his/her students within the first week of classes to his/her policy with regard to taping. Failure to do so will accord students the right to tape lectures.

Students with disabilities that render them unable to take adequate lecture notes are entitled to reasonable accommodation to remedy this inability. Accommodation may require a faculty member to exempt a student from his/her taping policy.

### **Technology Resource Standards (A.R. 4.4) Introduction**

The Maricopa County Community College District (MCCCD) provides its students, employees, Governing Board members and the public with access to information resources and technologies. MCCCD recognizes that the free exchange of opinions and ideas is essential to academic freedom, and the advancement of educational, research, service, operational, and management purposes, is furthered by making these resources accessible.

Arizona constitutional and statutory mandates require that MCCCD resources, including technology, be used only for the public's business, and not for private purposes. Those mandates apply to all MCCCD public officials-employees of every kind and the Governing Board. The aim of those laws is to safeguard the use of resources, including technology resources, acquired and maintained with public funds. Compliance with other laws-both federal and state-also dictates the need for standards for the use of MCCCD technology resources. In some cases, the Governing Board policies emphasize the importance of compliance with the law such as the requirement to adhere to copyright laws. Governing Board policies also establish MCCCD's own standards, such as the directive that all persons within the MCCCD community be treated in a manner that is humane, fair and dignified.

This administrative regulations established standards for the use of MCCCD technology resources. They should be seen as supplementing, and not in lieu of, Governing Board policy, applicable law and other applicable administrative regulations such as Administrative Regulation 4.3 "Electronic Communications."

### **General Responsibilities**

Technology resources (including, but not limited to, desktop and laptop systems, printers, central computing facilities, MCCCD-wide or college-wide networks, local-area networks, telephones, facsimile machines, scanners, access to the Internet, electronic mail and similar electronic devices and information) of the MCCCD are available to MCCCD Governing Board members, employees, students and, in a limited number of cases, MCCCD contractors and the public. Use of all those resources is subject to the standards set forth in this regulation (Standards).

The first screen that each MCCCD computer exhibits on starting up advises users of these Standards and requires an acknowledgment before the user may proceed to the next screen. Additionally, all MCCCD employees are responsible for annually acknowledging receipt of the Blue Book, which contains this regulation. So all users of MCCCD technology resources are presumed to have read and understood the Standards. While the Standards govern use of technology resources MCCCD-wide, an individual community college or center may establish guidelines for technology resource usage that supplement, but do not replace or waive, these Standards.

### **Use of Non-MCCCD Technology**

Under Arizona's public records law, MCCCD is required to transact business so that its records are accessible and retrievable. The policy underlying the law is that work done in the name of the public be transparent. Thus, any member of the public may request public records and, except in a few specific instances, are entitled to get copies of them.

Each individual employee or Governing Board member is responsible for ensuring that MCCCD records that he or she initiates or receives are retained for the period of time required by and disposed of according to mandates established by Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records-the state agency tasked with setting standards for record retention. Therefore, an employee's or Governing Board member's use of non-MCCCD technology resources for communication of any type of MCCCD business is heavily discouraged because those records are less capable of being managed according to MCCCD's process for ensuring retention, retrieval and disclosure set forth in Administrative Regulation 4.15 "Retrieval, Disclosure and Retention of Records."

Additionally, an MCCCD employee who receives a communication allegedly from another MCCCD employee using a non-MCCCD e-mail address is not required to respond substantively to that e-mail. The employee receiving the e-mail is entitled to verify that the sender is whom he or she says that he or she is. The employee receiving the e-mail may request that the sender provide the information or inquiry set forth in the e-mail via hard-copy form.

### Acceptable Use

Use of MCCCDC's technology resources, including websites created by MCCCDC employees and students, is limited to educational, research, service, operational and management purposes of the MCCCDC and its member institutions. Likewise, data, voice, images and links to external sites posted on or transmitted via MCCCDC's technology resources are limited to the same purposes.

Frequently, access to MCCCDC's technology resources can be obtained only through use of a password known exclusively to the MCCCDC employees, Governing Board members or students. It is those users' responsibility to keep a password confidential. While MCCCDC takes reasonable measures to ensure network security, it cannot be held accountable for unauthorized access to its technology resources by other persons, both within and outside the MCCCDC community. Moreover, it cannot guarantee employees, Governing Board members and students protection against reasonable failures. Finally, under certain limited circumstances defined in Administrative Regulation 4.15 "Retrieval, Disclosure and Retention of Records," certain MCCCDC employees are authorized to access information on an MCCCDC technology device.

It is not Maricopa's practice to monitor the content of electronic mail transmissions, files, images, links or other data stored on or transmitted through Maricopa's technology resources. The maintenance, operation and security of Maricopa's technology resources, however, require that network administrators and other authorized personnel have access to those resources and, on occasion, review the content of data and communications stored on or transmitted through those resources. Any other review may be performed exclusively by persons expressly authorized for such purpose and only for cause. To the extent possible in the electronic environment and in a public setting, a user's privacy will be honored. Nevertheless, that privacy is subject to Arizona's public records laws and other applicable state and federal laws, as well as policies of Maricopa's Governing Board all of which may supersede a user's interests in maintaining privacy in information contained in Maricopa's technology resources.

### Incidental Computer and Technology Usage

Limited incidental personal use of MCCCDC technology resources including through use of personal e-mail systems is permitted, except as described in item 16 under "Prohibited Conduct." MCCCDC employees are responsible for exercising good judgment about personal use in accordance with this regulation, Colleges' consistent local guidelines and MCCCDC ethical standards. Personal use refers to activities which only affect the individual and that are not related to an employee's outside business. MCCCDC employees are required to conduct themselves in a manner which will not raise concern that they are or might be engaged in acts in violations of the public trust. Refer to the Guidelines for Incidental Computer Usage for the Maricopa Community Colleges

(Appendix AS-8) and Guidelines for Incidental Telephone Usage for the Maricopa Community Colleges (Appendix AS-9).

### Prohibited Conduct

The following is prohibited conduct in the use of MCCCDC's technology resources

1. Posting to the network, downloading or transporting any material that would constitute a violation of MCCCDC contracts.
2. Unauthorized attempts to monitor another user's password protected data or electronic communication, or delete another user's password protected data, electronic communications or software, without that person's permission.
3. Installing or running on any system a program that is intended to or is likely to result in eventual damage to a file or computer system.
4. Performing acts that would unfairly monopolize technology resources to the exclusion of other users, including (but not limited to) unauthorized installation of server system software.
5. Hosting an unauthorized website that violates the .EDU domain request.
6. Use of technology resources for non-MCCCDC commercial purposes, including to advertise personal services, whether or not for financial gain.
7. Use of software, graphics, photographs, or any other tangible form of expression that would violate or infringe any copyright or similar legally-recognized protection of intellectual property rights.
8. Activities that would constitute a violation of any policy of MCCCDC's Governing Board, including, but not limited to, MCCCDC's non-discrimination policy and its policy against sexual harassment.
9. Transmitting, storing, or receiving data, or otherwise using technology resources in a manner that would constitute a violation of state or federal law, or MCCCDC policy or administrative regulation including, but not limited to, obscenity, defamation, threats, harassment, and theft.
10. Attempting to gain unauthorized access to a remote network or remote computer system.
11. Exploiting any technology resources by attempting to prevent or circumvent access, or using unauthorized data protection schemes.
12. Performing any act that would disrupt normal operations of computers, workstations, terminals, peripherals, or networks.
13. Using technology resources in such a way as to wrongfully hide the identity of the user or pose as another person.
14. Allowing any unauthorized access to MCCCDC's technology and non-technology resources.
15. Making personal long distance or other toll calls, except where the charges for the calls are incurred directly by the caller or arrangements are otherwise made at the time of the call to directly bill the caller.
16. Intermittent use of technology resources that interferes with the performance of an employee's main responsibilities.

17. Use of technology resources to market or conduct other activities on behalf of a third-party regarding the "hosting" of an event that is prohibited under MCCCCD's Use of College Facilities administrative regulation.
18. Conducting District or college-related business using any electronic mail account other than one hosted or provided by MCCCCD, and approved by the Vice Chancellor of Information Technology Services, even when the e-mail account copies all outgoing and incoming messages to the MCCCCD hosted account.
19. Deleting or altering a technology public record in violation of public records retention requirements, or in anticipation of receiving or after receipt of a public records request, subpoena or a complaint filed as part of an MCCCCD grievance, investigation or review, or other lawful request for the record.
20. Deleting or altering a technology record on an MCCCCD device in anticipation of or after receipt of a public records request, subpoena or a complaint filed as part of an MCCCCD grievance, investigation or review, or other lawful request for the records where the record may demonstrate a misuse of technology resources under this regulation.

### Review and Approval of Alternate E-Mail Account Systems

The prior review and approval by the Vice Chancellor of Information Technology is required for the implementation of alternate College electronic mail account systems. Requests will be evaluated based upon the following considerations:

1. The system must be compatible and interoperable with the MCCCCD e-mail system. All information within the e-mail system must meet the standards and authorize District Office access as specified in Administrative Regulation 4.15, "Retrieval, Disclosure and Retention of Records."
2. Any proposed changes to an MCCCCD's entity's e-mail system with e-discovery implications must be approved in advance during the planning stages as specified in Administrative Regulation 4.15, "Retrieval, Disclosure and Retention of Records."

### Disclaimer

The home page of an MCCCCD web site must display, or link to, the following disclaimer in a conspicuous manner:

*All information published online by MCCCCD is subject to change without notice. MCCCCD is not responsible for errors or damages of any kind resulting from access to its internet resources or use of the information contained therein. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of information presented as factual; however errors may exist. Users are directed to countercheck facts when considering their use in other applications. MCCCCD is not responsible for the content or functionality of any technology resource not owned by the institution.*

*The statements, comments, or opinions expressed by users through use of Maricopa's technology resources are those of their respective authors, who are solely responsible for them, and do not necessarily represent the views of the Maricopa County Community College District.*

### Information Accuracy and Marketing Standards

In order to help ensure that the most accurate information sources are reflected on web pages, information should be cited, sourced or linked from the website of the official District or college custodian responsible for the particular subject. In addition, the design of web pages shall reflect established marketing standards with respect to the imaging and using of MCCCCD marks as outlined in the marketing standards handbook and Use of Marks administrative regulation.

### Complaints and Violations

Complaints or allegations of a violation of these standards will be processed through Maricopa's articulated grievance procedures or resolution of controversy.

Upon determination of a violation of these standards, MCCCCD may unilaterally delete any violative content and terminate the user's access to MCCCCD's technology resources. It is the user's responsibility to demonstrate and/or establish the relevance of content in the event that a content complaint is made official. Users retain the right to appeal actions through MCCCCD's grievance procedures or resolution of controversy.

### Hazing Prevention Regulation (A.R. 2.6)

The Maricopa County Community College District (MCCCCD) strives to exceed the changing expectations of our many communities for effective, innovative, student-centered, flexible and lifelong educational opportunities. Our employees are committed to respecting diversity, continuous quality improvement and the efficient use of resources. We are a learning organization guided by our shared values of: education, students, employees, excellence, diversity, honesty and integrity, freedom, fairness, responsibility and public trust.

Central to the vitality and dignity of our community of learners is an environment that produces broadly educated responsible citizens, who are prepared to serve and lead in a free society. Academic instruction, co-curricular activities and community involvement come together to meet this goal. All members of the MCCCCD community, through the best of their abilities, must be provided the opportunity to contribute in a safe, orderly, civil and positive learning environment. One factor that inhibits the achievement of the above stated purpose is the practice of hazing.

1. Hazing by any student, employee or other person affiliated with MCCCCD is prohibited.

## 44 Student Handbook 2013-2014

2. "Hazing" is defined as any intentional, knowing or reckless act committed by a student or other person in any MCCCDC college or affiliated educational setting, whether individually or in concert with other persons, against another student, and in which both of the following apply:
  - A. The act was committed in connection with an initiation into, an affiliation with or the maintenance of membership in any club/organization that is affiliated with MCCCDC; and
  - B. The act contributes to a substantial risk of potential physical injury, mental harm or personal degradation, or causes physical injury, mental harm or personal degradation.
3. Any solicitation to engage in hazing is prohibited.
4. Aiding and abetting another person who is engaged in hazing is prohibited.
5. Victim consent is not a defense for violation of the Maricopa Community Colleges Hazing Prevention Regulation.
6. All students, faculty and staff must take reasonable measures within the scope of their individual authority to prevent violations of the MCCCDC Hazing Prevention Regulation.
7. Hazing activities and situations include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - A. Pre-pledging, illegal pledging or underground activities.
  - B. Acts of mental and physical abuse, including, but not limited to: paddling, slapping, kicking, pushing, yelling, biting, duck-walking, line-ups, tuck-ins, belittling, excessive exercise, beating or physical abuse of any kind, and the potentially forced consumption of any food or beverage that contributes to or causes physical injury, mental harm or personal degradation.
  - C. Sleep deprivation (activities that deprive prospective and/or current students and/or members of the opportunity of a minimum of six hours sufficient sleep each day).
  - D. Encouraging or forcing use of alcohol or drugs.
  - E. Any type of student club/organization scavenger hunt, quest, road trip or other activity that would physically or psychologically endanger prospective and/or current students and/or members or others.
  - F. Stroking or physically touching in an indecent or inappropriate manner. See Sexual Harassment Policy 5.1.8
  - G. Student club/organization activities that subject prospective and/or current students and/or members or others to public nuisance or spectacle.
  - H. Aiding or abetting theft, fraud, embezzlement of funds, destruction of public, personal or private property, or academic misconduct.
  - I. Being required to wear odd or look-alike apparel that contributes to or causes physical injury, mental harm or personal degradation.
  - J. Personal services that contribute to or cause physical injury, mental harm or personal degradation.
8. Alleged violations of this regulation by students or student organizations can be reported to the vice president of student affairs' office for investigation by any member of the college community. The vice president of student affairs' office will investigate the complaint in accordance with the student disciplinary code, all other college and MCCCDC policies, and local and state laws. Alleged violations of the MCCCDC hazing prevention regulation or interference with an investigation under this regulation by students or student organizations are subject to sanctions under the student disciplinary code. The student disciplinary code shall govern all proceedings involving such a complaint. Decisions arrived at as outcomes of the proceedings shall be final, pending the normal appeal process.
9. Alleged violations of the MCCCDC hazing prevention regulation by any faculty or staff member can be reported to the vice president of student affairs' office for investigation by any member of the college community. The vice president of student affairs' office will investigate the complaint in accordance with college and MCCCDC policies, and local and state laws. Any MCCCDC faculty or staff member who knowingly permitted, authorized or condoned the alleged hazing activity is subject to disciplinary action in accordance with college and MCCCDC policies, and local and state laws.
10. If the vice president of student affairs' office receives a report or complaint of an alleged hazing activity involving physical injury, threats of physical injury, intimidation, harassment or property damage, or any other conduct that appears to violate Arizona state law, the college will report such conduct to the appropriate college safety office. The said college safety office will investigate, respond to and report on the alleged hazing activity in accordance with all college, district, local, state and federal guidelines, policies and laws.
11. Should the proceedings outlined above substantiate an occurrence of hazing activity-where students or student organizations knowingly permitted, authorized or condoned the hazing activity-the college can recommend the following sanctions against student clubs/organizations:
  - A. CENSURE: Censure can include the required completion of a program designed with the intent of eliminating the hazing activity. The programs will be devised with the cooperation of all involved parties and monitored by the vice president of student affairs' office.
  - B. PROBATION: The student club(s)/organization(s) will be placed on probation for a specified period of time. Conditions of probation will be determined by the vice president of student affairs' office and outlined in writing to the student club(s)/organization(s). The probationary term will be monitored by the vice president of student affairs.
  - C. SUSPENSION: The student club(s)/organization(s) will be suspended. The terms of the suspension can be defined in the sanction, including criteria the student club(s)/

organization(s) must meet within a specified time to be considered for admission or renewal of college recognition status.

- D. **REVOCAION:** The student club(s)/ organization(s) will have its status revoked, with the loss of all college associations, recognitions and privileges. The national or international office of an organization, if so affiliated, will be requested to revoke the charter of an organization.
12. The MCCCCD hazing prevention regulation is not intended to prohibit or sanction the following conduct:
- A. Customary athletic events, contests or competitions that are sponsored by the college or MCCCCD.
- B. Any activity or conduct that furthers the goals of a legitimate educational curriculum, a legitimate co-curricular experience or a legitimate military training program.
13. For the purposes of the MCCCCD hazing prevention regulation: "Organization" is defined as an athletic team, association, order, society, corps, cooperative, club or other similar group that is affiliated with MCCCCD, whose membership consists primarily of students enrolled at MCCCCD and that may also be classroom-related or co-curricular in nature.

### Abuse-Free Environment (A.R. 2.4.7)

See also the Auxiliary Services section (4.12) Smoke-Free/Tobacco-Free Environment and the Appendices/ Student Section (S-16) Medical Marijuana Act of the Administrative Regulations.

#### 1. Substance Abuse/Misuse Statement

Drug abuse and misuse has become a national issue and is receiving national attention, particularly in the academic community. The insidious effects of the abuse of these agents are also felt by all walks of life and economic levels. Therefore, as an education providing institution, we are responsible to provide knowledge and guidelines about prevention, control, and treatment of the abuse/misuse of alcohol, illegal and legal drug uses and misuses. Annual acknowledgements for students and employees are provided through the online messaging accounts.

Students who experiment with drugs, alcohol, and illegal substances or use them recreationally may develop a pattern of use that leads to abuse and addiction. Maricopa Community Colleges recognized drug and alcohol abuse as an illness and a major health problem as well as a potential safety and security issue.

Part of the educational mission of the Maricopa Community Colleges is to educate students about positive self-development, the benefits of a healthy lifestyle and the health risks associated with substance abuse. This mission closely aligns with the Drug-Free School and Communities Act of 1989, and other relevant substance abuse laws.

#### 2. Student Program to Prevent Illicit Use of Drugs and Abuse of Alcohol

The Maricopa Community College District fully supports disciplinary action for misconduct and the enforcement of state laws governing the use of alcohol and the use, abuse, possession or distribution of controlled substances or illegal drugs.

##### A. Introduction and Purpose

The Federal Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1989 (Public Law 101-226) requires federal contractors and grantees to certify that they will provide a drug-free school. As a recipient of federal grants, the District must adopt a program toward accomplishing this goal. While federal legislation has been the impetus for creation of the program, the administration and Governing Board recognize that substance abuse is a problem of national proportions that also affect students at the Maricopa Community Colleges.

The Maricopa Community Colleges are committed to maintaining learning environments that enhance the full benefits of a student's educational experience. The Maricopa County Community College District will make every effort to provide students with optimal conditions for learning that are free of the problems associated with the unauthorized use and abuse of alcohol and drugs.

##### B. Standards of Conduct

In the student handbooks of the Maricopa Community Colleges under codes of conduct, the following are examples of behavior that is prohibited by law and/or college rules and policies:

- i. Drinking or possession of alcoholic beverages on the college campus.
- ii. Misuse of narcotics or drugs.

##### C. Sanctions for Violation of Standards of Conduct

Disciplinary actions include, but are not limited to:

- i. Warning,
- ii. Loss of privileges,
- iii. Suspension, or
- iv. Expulsion.

##### D. Legal Sanctions

Local, state, and federal law prohibit the unlawful possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol. Conviction for violating these laws can lead to imprisonment, fines, probation, and/or assigned community service. Persons convicted of a drug- and/or alcohol-related offense will be ineligible to receive federally funded or subsidized grants, loans, scholarships, or employment.

Any employee is subject to disciplinary action, up to and including employment termination, for any of the following: reporting to work under the influence of alcohol and/or illegal drugs or narcotics; the use, sale, dispensing,

or possession of alcohol and/or illegal drugs or narcotics on MCCCCD premises, while conducting MCCCCD business, or at any time which would interfere with the effective conduct of the employee's work for the MCCCCD; and use of illegal drugs.

### 3. MCCCCD Program Standards

The Maricopa Community College District is committed to establishing a preventative substance abuse program at each college designed to affect positively the problems of irresponsible use of alcohol and the use and abuse of illegal substances. A main focus of the program will be on education of the campus community and assistance to individuals.

- A. Identify a key individual, at each college, to provide emergency services and/or to contact and work with outside agencies that provide drug and alcohol counseling, treatment or rehabilitation programs that may be available to students and employees.
- B. Support disciplinary action for misconduct and the enforcement of state laws governing the use of alcohol and the use, abuse, possession or distribution of controlled substances or illegal drugs.
- C. Establish a preventative substance abuse program at each college designed to affect positively the problems of irresponsible use of alcohol and the use and abuse of illegal substances.

### 4. Alcoholic Beverages—Usage Regulation (A.R. 4.13)

This Administrative Regulation prohibits the use of District funds to purchase alcoholic beverages or services related to them except in small amounts to be used in cooking for the District's culinary programs. Additionally, it generally prohibits the presence of alcoholic beverages on premises owned by the District, or those leased or rented by the institution. It permits a few, narrow exceptions to that latter prohibition. The exceptions are not available to the general population of District employees or officials. More importantly, they are established to ensure that the District's actions stay within the boundaries of state law and the District's insurance coverage. Therefore, strict compliance with this regulation is essential.

- A. **No Funds.** No funds under the jurisdiction of the governing board of the District may be used to purchase alcoholic beverages, except for the limited purposes of purchasing small amounts of them for use solely as ingredients in food preparation for classes and at the District's culinary institutes. Alcoholic beverages may not be stored on premises owned, leased, or rented by MCCCCD except as provided in Paragraph H.
- B. **No Service or Sale of Alcoholic Beverages.** The law of the state of Arizona strictly

regulates the service, sale, distribution and consumption of alcoholic beverages. In light of that law, the District does not permit alcoholic beverages to be served, sold or distributed on or in the premises owned by the District or leased or rented by the Maricopa Community Colleges for District-approved educational, fund-raising or other community purposes, except as provided in Paragraphs C and G.

- C. **Service at District Events on District-owned Property.** The Chancellor has the sole authority to approve the service, but not the sale or other distribution, of wine or beer at District events on district-owned property that the Chancellor either sponsors or approves. The only District employees authorized to request the Chancellor's approval are the College Presidents and the Vice Chancellors. Additionally, the law strictly limits the service of wine or beer by the District on District-owned property, and those restrictions are specified in Paragraph E. Unless approved by the Chancellor in compliance with the law and this regulation, alcoholic beverages may not be served on District-owned property.
- D. **Event Form Required.** A College President or Vice Chancellor who wishes to obtain the Chancellor's approval for the service of wine or beer at a District-sponsored event on District-owned property shall forward a completed written request to the Chancellor no later than 30 days before the event. The request form is available at: [www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/appendices/print/AS-6.doc](http://www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/appendices/print/AS-6.doc). On signing the form, the Chancellor will provide a copy of it to the requestor and to the MCCCCD Risk Manager. For events that the Chancellor sponsors, he or she will complete the form, sign it and provide it to the MCCCCD Risk Manager no later than 10 business days before the event.
- E. **Service restrictions required by law.** An event approved under Paragraph D must, by law, comply with the all of the following restrictions:
  - i. The only alcoholic beverages that may be served and consumed are wine and beer. Wine consumption is limited to 6 oz. per person, and beer consumption is limited to 24 oz;
  - ii. The gathering must be by invitation only, and not open to the public;
  - iii. The gathering may not exceed 300;
  - iv. Invitees may not be charged any fee for either the event or the beer or wine; and
  - v. The consumption may only take place between noon and 10:00 p.m.

Additionally, beer and wine may only be served by a beverage service contractor whose liquor license with the state of Arizona is in good standing, except as provided in Paragraph F. The contractor must provide all of the beverages served and well as the servers



or bartender. Before the event, the contractor must provide a certificate of insurance that meets the requirements of the District's Risk Manager and that adds the District as an additional insured. The contractor must also agree in writing to indemnify the District regarding the service of the beverages.

- F. **Culinary Institutes.** The Chancellor may sponsor or approve an event at one of the District's culinary institutes. Students may serve wine and beer at the event as part of their class requirements, subject to the limitations of Paragraph E. Any student serving those beverages must, by law, be 19 years or older.
- G. **Third-Party Event.** The Maricopa County Community College District Foundation and the Friends of Public Radio Arizona may, with the approval of the Chancellor, sponsor an event on District-owned property under this regulation. The City of Phoenix and the Friends of the Phoenix Public Library may also do so, with the approval of the Chancellor, at the joint library on the campus of South Mountain Community College. These third-party, non-district entities are solely responsible for determining the steps that they are required to take to comply with Arizona's alcoholic beverages laws. Additionally, they must comply with the following steps:
- i. The entity obtains a liquor license, if required by law, from the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and control for each event and fully complies with the laws, rules and other requirements applicable to that license;
  - ii. The entity completes the form available at [www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/appendices/print/AS-7.doc](http://www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/appendices/print/AS-7.doc). And provides it to the Chancellor for approval along with a copy of the liquor license no later than 30 days before the event, unless the Chancellor approves a shorter period of time in a particular case;
  - iii. The entity provides or currently has on file with the District a certificate of insurance demonstrating that it has liquor liability coverage and that adds the District as an additional insured;
  - iv. The entity agrees in writing to indemnify the District from any claims of any kind arising out of the event;
  - v. Beer and wine are the only alcoholic beverages served and only served through a beverage service contractor whose liquor license with the state of Arizona is in good standing;
  - vi. The contractor provides all of the beverages served and well as the servers or bartenders;
  - vii. Before the event, the contractor provides a certificate of insurance that meets the requirements of the District's Risk Manager and that adds the District as an additional insured; and
  - viii. The contractor agrees in writing to indemnify the District regarding the service of the beverages.
- H. **Receipt of beverages; storage.** It is not permissible to store wine or beer on premises owned, leased or rented by MCCCCD, except as provided in this paragraph. Alcoholic beverages purchased for use in cooking in District culinary courses must be stored in such a way that it is inaccessible to anyone except the Director or designee of the culinary program. For wine and beer to be used for receptions at the district's culinary institutes, as authorized by this administrative regulation, the following storage requirements apply:
- i. Wine and beer to be served may only be brought to MCCCCD property no sooner than four hours prior to the event, and remain there no longer than four hours after the event; and
  - ii. Once the wine and beer arrives on MCCCCD property, the Director the culinary program shall assign an MCCCCD employee to ensure that it is not stolen or that it is not opened until ready to be served.
- I. **Compliance with law.** In compliance with applicable law, any persons planning an event under this administrative regulation are required to familiarize themselves with the pertinent laws and other requirements established by the state of Arizona for the service of alcoholic beverages, particularly those in Arizona Revised Statutes Title 4 (Alcoholic Beverages) Chapters 1 (General Provisions), 2 (Regulations and Prohibitions) and 3 (Civil Liability of Licensees and Other Persons) as well as Arizona Administrative Code Title 19, Articles 1 (State Liquor Board) and 3 (Unlicensed Premises Definitions and Licensing Time-Frames).
- J. **Residential Housing.** Lawful occupants of residential housing under the jurisdiction of the Governing Board, if over the age of 21 years and not otherwise lawfully barred from such practice, may possess and consume alcoholic beverages in the privacy of their respective leased housing facility. Guests of such occupants over the age of 21 years shall have the same privilege. No alcohol is permitted in public areas (nor common areas of a dormitory) at any time.
- K. **Personal Responsibility.** The personal or individual purchase of alcoholic beverages by individuals attending District-approved functions held in places serving alcoholic beverages is a personal and individual responsibility. Administrative discretion shall be exercised in the approval of the location of such activities, as such decision pertains to the nature of the group involved.

- L. **Miscellaneous Usage Issues.** Any issues that are not specifically addressed within this regulation require the review and determination by the Chancellor or Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost on matters related to culinary programs, academic or student affairs.

**4. Other Health Concerns**

**General Guidelines Concerning AIDS**

Neither a diagnosis of AIDS nor a positive HIV antibody test will be part of the initial admission decision for those applying to attend any of the Maricopa Community Colleges. The Maricopa Community Colleges will not require screening of students for antibody to HIV.

Students with AIDS or a positive HIV antibody test will not be restricted from access to student unions, theaters, cafeterias, snack bars, gymnasiums, swimming pools, recreational facilities, restrooms, or other common areas, as there is not current medical justification for doing so.

Where academically and logistically feasible, students who have medical conditions, including AIDS, may seek accommodation in order to remain enrolled. Medical documentation will be needed to support requests for accommodation through the Office of Disabled Resources and Services or the Office of Vice President of Student Affairs.

The Maricopa Community Colleges acknowledge the importance of privacy considerations with regard to persons with AIDS. The number of people who are aware of the existence and/or identity of students who have AIDS or a positive HIV antibody test should be kept to a minimum. When a student confides in an faculty member, knowledge of the condition should be transmitted to the appropriate vice president or designee who will make the determination if the information should be further disseminated. It should be remembered that mere exposure to the person in a classroom does not constitute a need to know the diagnosis. It is, therefore, unnecessary to document in a student's file the fact that he or she has AIDS unless the information is to be used for accommodation reasons. Sharing confidential information without consent may create legal liability.

Students are encouraged to contact the Office of Disabled Resources and Services and/or the vice president of student affairs or designee for the types of services available in the district or community on matters regarding AIDS or the HIV virus.

**Smoke-Free/Tobacco-Free Environment (A.R. 4.12)**

The Maricopa County Community College District is dedicated to providing a healthy, comfortable, and educationally productive environment for students, employees, and visitors. In order to promote a healthy learning and work environment, the Chancellor has directed that the Maricopa County Community College District serve as a total smoke free and tobacco free environment, effective July 1, 2012. Smoking (including the use of "e-cigs") and all uses of tobacco shall be prohibited from all District owned and leased property and facilities, including but not limited to parking lots, rooftops, courtyards, plazas, entrance and exit ways, vehicles, sidewalks, common areas, grounds, athletic facilities, and libraries.

Support signage prohibiting the use of smoking instruments and tobacco shall be placed throughout all college and District locations.

Continued violations by an employee or student shall be handled through the respective conduct procedures established for employees and students.

**Appendix S-16: Statement on the Arizona Medical Marijuana Act (Proposition 203)**

In 2010, Arizona voters approved the Arizona Medical Marijuana Act (Propositions 203), a state law permitting individuals to possess and use limited quantities of marijuana for medical purposes. Because of its obligations under federal law, however, the Maricopa Community Colleges will continue to prohibit marijuana possession and use on campus for any purpose.

Under the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988, and the Drug Free Schools and Communities Act of 1989, "... no institution of higher education shall be eligible to receive funds or any other form of financial assistance under any federal program, including participation in any federally funded or guaranteed student loan program, unless it has adopted and has implemented a program to prevent the use of illicit drugs and abuse of alcohol by students and employees." Another federal law, the Controlled Substances Act, prohibits the possession, use, production, and distribution of marijuana for any and all uses, including medicinal use. This law is not affected by the passage of the Arizona Medical Marijuana Act. Because Maricopa Community Colleges could lose its eligibility for federal funds if it fails to prohibit marijuana, it is exempt from the requirements of the Arizona Medical Marijuana Act. Therefore, Maricopa Community Colleges will continue to enforce its current policies prohibiting the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance on its property or as part of any of its activities.

Employees and students who violate Maricopa Community Colleges policy prohibiting the use or possession of illegal drugs on campus will continue to be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including expulsion from school and termination of employment.

## Eligibility for Accommodations & Required Disability Documentation (A.R. 2.8.1)

### Purpose

To specify the disability documentation requirements that will qualify (i.e., support current and essential needs) Maricopa County Community College District students for reasonable and appropriate academic adjustments through each college's Disability Resources and Services (DRS) office or designated professional.

### General Eligibility Requirements

DRS applicants must be admitted or enrolled as an MCCCDC student, and must provide the Disability Resources and Services (DRS) office with qualifying disability documentation, verifying the nature and extent of the disability prior to requesting or receiving any academic adjustment.

### Who Is Eligible for Services?

To be eligible for DRS support services, a student must have a disability as it defined by federal law (section 504 of the 1973 Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act OF 1990 (ADA), and the Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA)).

### Definitions

- **Disability:** A disability is any physical or mental condition which causes substantial limitation to the ability to perform one or more major life activities.
- **Academic adjustment:** An academic adjustment is a modification of a non-essential academic requirement, an examination, or an institutional rule that is necessary to avoid discriminating on the basis of handicap against qualified students with disabilities. Modifications may include changes in the length of time permitted for the completion of degree requirements, substitution of specific courses required for the completion of degree requirements, and adaptation of the manner in which specific courses are conducted.

*\*\*Documentation can be transferred within MCCCDC for current consideration for eligibility.*

*\*\*Determination made by another institution or organization does not guarantee eligibility.*

### Special Considerations

Any employee who receives a request for academic adjustment must refer the student to the DRS Office. The DRS Office alone is responsible for evaluating documentation and determining eligibility and academic adjustments. All situations shall be considered on an individual, case-by-case basis, and all requests for academic adjustments from qualified students with a disability shall be considered by DRS. DRS may exercise its right to require additional documentation.

Academic adjustments are determined by the DRS Office through an interactive exchange with the eligible student. The DRS Office will give priority

to the request of the student, but will also consider the instructor's perspective when it is offered. The interactive exchange may continue during the course of the year, and the DRS may make reasonable alterations in approved academic adjustments based on input from the student and the faculty member. Academic adjustments determined by the DRS Office are required except when the institution subsequently determines that an adjustment would alter an academic requirement that is essential to the instruction being pursued by the student, or to a directly related licensing requirement. MCCCDC is not required to provide "best" or "most desired" accommodations but rather a reasonable accommodation sufficient to meet accessibility needs.

In the event the instructor believes the modification determined by DRS would alter an academic requirement that is essential to the instruction being pursued by the student, or to a directly related licensing requirement, the instructor will first meet with the director of the DRS office within three working days of receipt of the determination and attempt to resolve the issue informally. If the faculty member's concern remains unresolved, within three days of the above meeting he or she may submit a written request to the college's chief academic officer (or a comparably qualified administrator designated by the college president) for his or her academic judgment on the question.

Any change in the DRS Office's initial recommendation resulting from the above meeting or the Chief Academic Officer's decision will be communicated to the student by the DRS Office. The interactive exchange with the student will continue in an effort to achieve a mutually satisfactory outcome.

If a student is not satisfied with the academic adjustment provided, he or she may file a complaint under the Discrimination Complaint Procedures for Students. In such cases, the Vice President for Student Affairs will assign an investigator whose qualifications and experience include curriculum development and educational accommodations for students with disabilities.

In all cases in which academic adjustments are in controversy, whether as a student discrimination complaint or a faculty member's appeal to the Chief Academic Officer, the ultimate decision will be informed by consultation with the duly appointed faculty representatives who serve in the development of the curriculum for the institution and the program. The committee will study the requested academic adjustment and alternatives, their feasibility, cost and effect on the academic program, and come to a rationally justifiable conclusion as to whether the available alternatives would result either in lowering academic standards or requiring substantial program alteration. This conclusion will be submitted in writing to the Chief Academic Officer, who will consult with the Vice Chancellor and the Office of General Counsel before making the final determination.

Nothing in this policy prohibits a faculty member from making minor, commonsense alterations in the manner in which a course is presented. A student who asks the instructor to change the color of chalk used because he is colorblind may be so accommodated without registering with the DRS Office. However, the faculty member must report making such accommodations to DRS.

**Documentation Guidelines**

Students requesting accommodations must provide documentation of their disability. Documentation consists of an evaluation prepared by a trained and qualified professional that identifies:

- current level of functioning
  - current documentation
  - all standardized testing must use adult normed instruments
  - age of the documentation may vary for some disabilities, provided the presence of a substantial limitation(s) is adequately established
- how the disability impacts the student’s learning
- contain information supportive of the student’s request for specific academic support, auxiliary aids, and accommodations

**Specific Eligibility Requirements**

**1. Physical Disabilities**

- A. Required Documentation
 

Submit a written, current diagnostic report of any physical disabilities that are based on appropriate diagnostic evaluations administered by trained and qualified (i.e., certified and/or licensed) professionals (e.g., medical doctors, ophthalmologists, neuropsychologists, audiologists). Disability diagnosis categories include, but not limited to:

  - i. Orthopedic Disability
  - ii. Blind or Visual Impairment
  - iii. Deaf or Hard-of-Hearing
  - iv. Traumatic Brain Injury
  - v. Other Health-Related/Systemic Disabilities
- B. Diagnostic Report
 

The written diagnostic report must include:

  - i. A clear disability diagnosis, history, and the date of diagnosis.
  - ii. A description of any medical and/or behavioral symptoms associated with the disability.
  - iii. Medications, dosage, frequency, and any adverse side effects attributable to use.
  - iv. A clear statement specifying functional limitations.
  - v. A recommendation for accommodation(s).

**2. Specific Learning Disabilities**

- A. Required Documentation
 

Submit a written diagnostic report of specific learning disabilities that is based on age appropriate, comprehensive, psycho educational evaluations using adult normed instruments.

The assessment or evaluation which leads to the diagnosis must be administered by a trained and qualified (i.e., certified and/or licensed) professional (e.g., psychologist, school psychologist, neuropsychologist, or educational diagnostician) who has had direct experience with adolescents and adults with learning disabilities.

An appropriate Psycho Educational Evaluation must include comprehensive measures in each of the following areas:

- i. Aptitude: evaluation must contain a complete intellectual assessment, with all sub-tests and standard scores reported.
 

Examples Of Measures (including but not limited to):

  1. Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (WAIS-R)
  2. Stanford Binet Intelligence Scale
  3. Woodcock-Johnson Psycho-Educational Battery
  4. Kaufman Adolescent And Adult Intelligence Test
- ii. Academic Achievement: evaluation must contain a comprehensive achievement battery with all sub-tests and standard scores reported. The test battery should include current levels of functioning in the relevant area(s).
 

Examples of Achievement (including but not limited to):

  1. Wechsler Individual Achievement Tests (WIAT)
  2. Woodcock-Johnson Psycho-Educational Battery
  3. Stanford Test of Academic Skills (TASK)
  4. Scholastic Abilities Test for Adults (SATA)

- iii. Information Processing: evaluation should assess specific information processing areas such as short- and long-term memory, sequential memory, auditory and visual perception/processing, processing speed, executive function, and motor ability.
 

Examples of Achievement (including but not limited to):

  1. Wechsler Individual Achievement Tests (WIAT)
  2. Woodcock-Johnson Psycho-Educational Battery
  3. Stanford Test of Academic Skills (TASK)
  4. Scholastic Abilities Test for Adults (SATA)

- B. Diagnostic Report
 

The diagnostic report must include the following information:

  - i. A diagnostic interview that addresses relevant historical information, past and current academic achievement, instructional foundation, past performance

in areas of difficulty, age at initial diagnosis, and history of accommodations used in past educational settings and their effectiveness.

- ii. A list of all instruments used in the test battery.
- iii. Discussion of test behavior and specific test results.
- iv. A diagnostic summary or statement with the following information:
  1. DSM-IV, including all five axes.
  2. A clear and direct statement that a learning disability does or does not exist, including a rule-out of alternative explanations for the learning problems. Terms such as “appears,” “suggests,” or “probable” used in the diagnostic summary statement do not support a conclusive diagnosis.
  3. A clear statement specifying the substantial limitations to one or more major life activities.
  4. A psychometric summary of scores.
  5. A recommendation for accommodations, including rationale.

Diagnosis of specific learning disabilities that do not contain psycho-educational measures may not be sufficient for determining eligibility for academic accommodations. For example, school plans such as individualized education plans (IEP) or 504 plans may not be sufficient documentation. DRS reserves the right to request reassessment when questions regarding previous assessment or previous service provision arise.

### 3. Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) / Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD)

- A. Required Documentation
 

Submit a current diagnosis of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)/attention deficit disorder (ADD) that is based on appropriate diagnostic evaluations.
- B. Diagnostic Report
 

Acceptable documentation must include:

  - i. DSM-IV diagnosis, including all five axes
  - ii. A summary or statement which includes the following information:
  - iii. A clear summary or statement specifying evidence of behavior that significantly impairs functioning, including degree of severity.
  - iv. A recommendation for accommodations, including rationale.

### 4. Psychological/Psychiatric Disabilities

- A. Required Documentation
  - i. Depression and/or bipolar disorder
  - ii. Generalized anxiety disorders
  - iii. Post traumatic stress disorder
  - iv. Psychotic disorders
  - v. Autism spectrum disorder.

- B. Diagnostic Report
 

If the diagnostic report is not current, a letter from a qualified professional that provides an update of the diagnosis may be requested.

The diagnostic report must include the following:

- i. DSM-IV diagnosis, including all five axes
- ii. A diagnostic summary or statement that includes the following:
  1. A clear summary or statement that a disability does or does not exist.
  2. A clear summary or statement specifying evidence of behavior that significantly impairs functioning including degree of severity.
  3. A discussion of medications and their possible impact on academic functioning.

### 5. Neurological Disorders

- A. Required Documentation
 

Disorders of the central and peripheral nervous system, including but not limited to:

  - i. Acquired Brain Injury/Traumatic Brain Injury
  - ii. Epilepsy/Seizure Disorder
  - iii. Stroke
- B. Diagnostic Report
 

Written statement of diagnosis:

  - i. Current functional limitations
  - ii. Information regarding current symptoms
  - iii. Information regarding prescribed medication(s) and possible side effect and impact on student academic performance
  - iv. Restrictions on activities imposed by the condition
  - v. Where learning has been affected, a recent neuro-psychological evaluation is requested

### 6. Temporary Disabling Conditions

- A. Required Documentation
  - i. Temporary disabling conditions as a result of surgery, accident, or serious illness may require accommodations for a limited time. Acceptable documentation must include:
  - ii. Written statement of diagnosis
  - iii. List of current symptoms and degree of severity
  - iv. Information regarding functional limitations and impact within an academic environment
  - v. Medications and possible side effects
  - vi. Duration of symptoms and estimated length of time services will be needed

### Eligibility of Students Taking Reduced Course Loads (A.R. 2.8.2)

Although any student may register for fewer than 12 credit hours, a student with a disability may request a reduced academic load as a reasonable and appropriate accommodation. A college Disability Resource Services (DRS) professional may certify that a student who is afforded a reduced academic load as

an accommodation for a disability shall nevertheless be deemed a full-time student. Such certification shall be solely to enable the student to seek eligibility for health insurance benefits and to seek eligibility to comply with mandates of the National Junior College Athletic Association. The college DRS professional will certify that a student may be deemed a full-time student as provided under this regulation only on a semester-by-semester basis.

The appropriate college offices will receive documentation of the DRS professional's certification from the professional or the student. An incoming student may apply for such certification upon acceptance to the college. Requests for certification must be made prior to the beginning of each semester. Every attempt will be made to accommodate these requests.

The following criteria also apply:

1. Students taking a reduced course load must register for at least 6 credit hours (based on DRS approval) during the regular fall and spring semesters. It is recommended that students register for at least 3 credit hours during the summer to offset the impact of academic eligibility.
2. Students taking a reduced course load must maintain satisfactory academic progress standards as defined by the College catalog.
3. The reduced credit load may result in an adjusted financial aid package. There may be additional ramifications including, but not limited to, extra time to complete college, insurance coverage, Vocational Rehabilitation funding, etc.
4. Eligibility for Federal Stafford Loans may be reduced according to the total number of credit hours taken in the full academic year. A student, taking a reduced course load, must be at least half time in a semester (6 credits) in order to receive a Stafford Loan.
5. The amount of Federal Financial Aid (Title IV) awarded is based on the actual number of credit hours taken.
6. Requirements for continuation of funding through Vocational Rehabilitation may differ. The student must contact his/her VR counselor to determine how a reduced course load will impact their funding.
7. The National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA) has published standards in regard to the designation of Certified Disabled Student-Athlete in Article V Section J of the NJCAA bylaws. This procedure addresses the NJCAA criteria for reduced course loads.

### Application Process

1. Applications for reduced course loads must be submitted to the Disability & Services professional with supporting documentation. Requests must be made prior to the beginning of each semester.
2. Supporting documentation must include a diagnostic evaluation from an appropriate

professional. The documentation must meet the guidelines set forth by the Maricopa Community College District's Documentation Policy in order to evaluate the current impact of the disability in regards to the request. Students are required to complete an application form for this status every semester, but do not need to re-submit their documentation. Continuation of this status is not automatic. Each case will be re-evaluated at the end of the semester to determine if this accommodation is still appropriate.

3. Students requesting a reduced course load should consult with their academic advisor regarding the consequences of this status for making progress toward graduation requirements and eligibility for various academic distinctions and designations.
4. Students registered in occupational and/or academic programs that have specific block formats will not be considered for reduced course loads.
5. Students who are approved for a reduced course load will be required to sign the Reduced Course Load Approval Form (see Appendix S-10), which includes a statement acknowledging that he or she has reviewed the consequences that go with reduced load status and accepts them.
6. When a reduced course load status is granted by the Disability Resources & Services professional, a copy of the Reduced Course Load Approval Form will be sent to the appropriate individuals.

### Academic Misconduct (A.R. 2.3.11)

#### 1. Definitions

- A. Academic Misconduct - includes misconduct associated with the classroom, laboratory or clinical learning process. Examples of academic misconduct include, but are not limited to, cheating, plagiarism, excessive absences, use of abusive or profane language, and disruptive and/or threatening behavior.
- B. Cheating - includes, but is not limited to, (a) use of any unauthorized assistance in taking quizzes, tests, assessment tests or examinations; (b) dependence upon the aid of sources beyond those authorized by the faculty member in writing papers, preparing reports, solving problems, or carrying out other assignments; or (c) the acquisition, without permission, of tests or other academic material belonging to a member of the college faculty or staff.
- C. Plagiarism - includes, but is not limited to, the use of paraphrase or direct quotation of the published or unpublished work of another person without full and clear acknowledgment. It also includes the unacknowledged use of materials prepared by another person or agency engaged in the selling of term papers or other academic materials. Information gathered from the internet and not properly identified is also considered plagiarism.

## 2. Sanctions

Any student found by a faculty member to have committed academic misconduct may be subject to the following sanctions: (Note: sanctions A, B, C, and D may be imposed by a faculty member. The faculty member may recommend to the department chairperson and the appropriate vice president of academic affairs or designee that sanctions E, F, or G be imposed. College suspension or expulsion will be imposed only by the appropriate vice president of academic affairs or designee.

- A. Warning - A notice in writing to the student that the student has violated the academic code.
- B. Grade Adjustment - Lowering of a score on a test or assignment.
- C. Discretionary Sanctions - Additional academic assignments determined by the faculty member.
- D. Course Failure - Failure of a student from a course where academic misconduct occurs.
- E. Disciplinary Probation - Disciplinary probation is for a designated period of time and includes the probability of more severe sanctions if the student commits additional acts of academic misconduct.
- F. College Suspension - Separation of the student from the college for a definite period of time, after which the student is eligible to return. Conditions for readmission may be specified. (A suspension from one Maricopa Community College will apply to all other colleges/centers in the District.)
- G. College Expulsion - Permanent separation of the student from the college. (Expulsion from one Maricopa Community College will apply to all colleges/centers in the District.)

## 3. Appeal of Sanctions for Academic Misconduct

Students can appeal sanctions imposed for academic misconduct by following the instructional grievance process. (A.R. 2.3.5; Appendix S-6)

## DISCIPLINARY STANDARDS

### Disciplinary Standards (A.R. 2.5.1)

#### 1. Disciplinary Probation and Suspension

According to the laws of the State of Arizona, jurisdiction and control over the Maricopa Community Colleges are vested in the District Governing Board. The Governing Board and its agents-the chancellor, administration and faculty-are granted broad legal authority to regulate student life subject to basic standards of reasonableness.

In developing responsible student conduct, the Maricopa Community Colleges prefer mediation, guidance, admonition and example. However, when these means fail to resolve problems of student conduct and responsibility, appropriate disciplinary procedures will be followed.

Misconduct for which students are subject to disciplinary action falls into the general areas of:

- A. Cheating on an examination, assessment tests, laboratory work, written work (plagiarism), falsifying, forging or altering college records
- B. Actions or verbal statements which threaten the personal safety of any faculty, staff, students, or others lawfully assembled on the campus, or any conduct which is harmful, obstructive, disruptive to, or interferes with the educational process or institutional functions
- C. Violation of Arizona statutes, and/or college regulations and policies
- D. Use of college computer resources such as the Internet in violation of Technology Resource Standards (A.R. 4.4) which may result in notification of law enforcement authorities

#### 2. Disciplinary Removal from Class

A faculty member may remove a student from class meetings for disciplinary reasons. If an instructor removes a student for more than one class period, the faculty member shall notify the department/division chair and the appropriate vice president or designee in writing of the problem, action taken by the faculty member, and the faculty member's recommendation. If a resolution of the problem is not reached between the faculty member and the student, the student may be removed permanently pursuant to due process procedures.

### Student Conduct Code (A.R. 2.5.2)

The purpose of this Code is to help ensure a healthy, comfortable and educationally productive environment for students, employees and visitors.

#### Article I: Definitions

The following are definitions of terms or phrases contained within this Code:

1. "Accused student" means any student accused of violating this Student Conduct Code.
2. "Appellate boards" means any person or persons authorized by the college president to consider

an appeal from a Student Conduct Board's determination that a student has violated this Student Conduct Code or from the sanctions imposed by the Student Conduct Administrator. The college president may act as the appellate board.

3. "College" means a Maricopa Community College or center.
4. "College premises" means all land, buildings, facilities and other property in the possession of or owned, used or controlled by the college or District.
5. "College official" means any person employed by the college or District, performing assigned administrative or professional responsibilities pursuant to this Student Conduct Code. The college president shall designate the college or center official to be responsible for the administration of the Student Conduct Code.
6. "Complainant" means any person who submits a charge alleging that a student violated this Student Conduct Code. When a student believes that s/he has been a victim of another student's misconduct, the student who believes s/he has been a victim will have the same rights under this Student Conduct Code as are provided to the complainant, even if another member of the college community submitted the charge itself.
7. "Day" means calendar day at a time when college is in session, and shall exclude weekends and holidays.
8. "Disruptive behavior" means conduct that materially and substantially interferes with or obstructs the teaching or learning process in the context of a classroom or educational setting.
9. "District" means the Maricopa County Community College District.
10. "Faculty member" means any person hired by the college or District to conduct classroom or teaching activities or who is otherwise considered by the college to be a member of faculty.
11. "May" is used in the permissive sense.
12. "Member of the college community" means any person who is a student, faculty member, college official or any other person employed by the college or center. A person's status in a particular situation shall be determined by the college president.
13. "Organization" means any number of persons who have complied with the formal requirements for college recognition.
14. "Policy" is defined as the written regulations of the college and/or District as found in, but not limited to, this Student Conduct Code and Governing Board policy.
15. "Shall" is used in the imperative sense.
16. "Student" means any person taking courses at the college whether full-time or part-time. Persons who are not officially enrolled for a particular term but who have a continuing relationship with the college are considered "students".
17. "Student Conduct Administrator" means a college official authorized on a case by case basis by the

college official responsible for administration of the Student Conduct Code to impose sanctions upon students found to have violated this Student Conduct Code. A Student Conduct Administrator may serve simultaneously as a Student Conduct Administrator and the sole member or one of the members of a Student Conduct Board. The college official responsible for administration of the Student Conduct Code may authorize the same Student Conduct Administrator to impose sanctions in all cases.

18. "Student Conduct Board" means any person or persons authorized by the college president to determine whether a student has violated this Student Conduct Code and to recommend sanctions that may be imposed when a violation has been committed.
19. "Threatening behavior" means any written or oral statement, communication, conduct or gesture directed toward any member of the college community, which causes a reasonable apprehension of physical harm to self, others or property. It does not matter whether the person communicating the threat has the ability to carry it out, or whether the threat is made on a present, conditional or future basis.

#### **Article II: Judicial Authority**

1. The college official responsible for administration of the Student Conduct Code shall determine the composition of Student Conduct Board and determine which Student Conduct Administrator, Student Conduct Board, and appellate board shall be authorized to hear each case.
2. The college official responsible for administration of the Student Conduct Code shall develop procedures for the administration of the judicial program and rules for the conduct of hearings that are consistent with provisions of this Student Conduct Code.
3. Decisions made by a Student Conduct Board and/or Student Conduct Administrator shall be final, pending the normal appeal process.

#### **Article III: Prohibited Conduct**

##### **1. Jurisdiction of the College**

The Student Conduct Code shall apply to conduct that occurs on college or District premises, or at college- or District-sponsored activities that adversely affects the college community and/or the pursuit of its objectives. Each student shall be responsible for his/her conduct from the time of admission through the actual awarding of a degree, certificate, or similar indicator of completion of a course of study, even though conduct may occur before classes begin or after classes end, as well as during the academic year and during periods between terms of actual enrollment (and even if their conduct is not discovered until after a degree is awarded). The Student Conduct Code shall apply to a student's conduct even if the student withdraws from school while a disciplinary matter is pending.



## 2. Temporary Removal of Student

Disruptive behavior includes conduct that distracts or intimidates others in a manner that interferes with instructional activities, fails to adhere to a faculty member's appropriate classroom rules or instructions, or interferes with the normal operations of the college. Students who engage in disruptive behavior or threatening behavior may be directed by the faculty member to leave the classroom or by the college official responsible for administration of the Student Conduct Code to leave the college premises. If the student refuses to leave after being requested to do so, college safety may be summoned. For involuntary removal from more than one class period, the faculty member should invoke the procedures prescribed in the Student Conduct Code.

## 3. Conduct - Rules and Regulations

Any student found to have committed the following misconduct is subject to the disciplinary sanctions outlined in Article IV:

- A. Acts of dishonesty, including but not limited to the following:
  - i. Furnishing false information to any college official or office.
  - ii. Forgery, alteration or misuse of any college document, record or instrument of identification.
  - iii. Tampering with the election of any college recognized student organization.
- B. Obstruction of teaching, research, administration, disciplinary proceedings or other college activities, including its public service functions on campus, in clinical settings or other authorized non-college activities, when the conduct occurs on college premises a faculty member may remove a student from a class meeting for disciplinary reasons. If a faculty member removes a student for more than one class period, the faculty member shall notify the college official responsible for administration of the Student Conduct Code in writing of the problem, action taken by the faculty member, and the faculty member's recommendation. If a resolution of the problem is not reached, the student may be removed permanently pursuant to appropriate due process procedures.
- C. Physical abuse, verbal abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, coercion, conduct which threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person, and/or disruptive behavior as defined in Article II.2. above.
- D. Attempted or actual theft of and/or damage to property of the college or property of a member of the college community or other personal or public property.
- E. Failure to comply with direction of college officials or law enforcement officers in the performance of their duties and/or failure to identify oneself to these persons when requested to do so.
- F. Unauthorized possession, duplication or use of keys to any college premises, or unauthorized entry to or use of college premises.
- G. Violation of any college or District policy, rule or regulation published in hard copy such as a college catalog, handbook, etc. or available electronically on the college's or District's website.
- H. Violation of federal, state or local law.
- I. Use, possession, manufacturing or distribution of illegal or other controlled substances except as expressly permitted by law.
- J. Illegal use, possession, manufacturing or distribution of alcoholic beverages or public intoxication.
- K. Illegal or unauthorized possession of firearms, explosives, other weapons, or dangerous chemicals on college premises, or use of any such item, even if legally possessed, in a manner that harms, threatens, or causes fear to others, or property damage.
- L. Participation in a demonstration, riot or activity that disrupts the normal operations of the college and infringes on the rights of other members of the college community; leading or inciting others to disrupt scheduled and/or normal activities within any college building or area.
- M. Obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic on college premises or at college-sponsored or supervised functions.
- N. Conduct that is disorderly, lewd or indecent; breach of the peace; or aiding, abetting or procuring another person to breach the peace on college premises or at functions sponsored by or participated in by the college or members of the academic community. Disorderly conduct includes but is not limited to: any unauthorized use of electronic or other devices or to make an audio or video record of any person while on college or District premises without his/her prior knowledge, or without his/her effective consent or when such a recording is likely to cause injury or distress. This includes, but is not limited to, secretly taking pictures of another person in a gym, locker room, or restroom.
- O. Attempted or actual theft or other abuse of technology facilities or resources, including but not limited to:
  - i. Unauthorized entry into a file, to use, read or change the contents or for any other purpose
  - ii. Unauthorized transfer of a file
  - iii. Unauthorized use of another individual's identification and/or password
  - iv. Use of technology facilities or resources to interfere with the work of another student, faculty member or college official
  - v. Use of technology facilities or resources to send obscene or abusive messages
  - vi. Use of technology facilities or resources to interfere with normal operation of the college technology system or network

- vii. Use of technology facilities or resources in violation of copyright laws
- viii. Any violation of the District's technology resource standards
- ix. Use of technology facilities or resources to illegally download files
- P. Abuse of the Student Conduct system, including but not limited to:
  - i. Falsification, distortion or misrepresentation of information before a Student Conduct Board.
  - ii. Disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of a Student Conduct Board proceeding.
  - iii. Invoking a Student Conduct Code proceeding with malicious intent or under false pretenses
  - iv. Attempting to discourage an individual's proper participation in, or use of, the Student Conduct system
  - v. Attempting to influence the impartiality of the member of a judicial body prior to, and/or during the course of, the Student Conduct Board proceeding
  - vi. Harassment, either verbal or physical, and/or intimidation of a member of a Student Conduct Board prior to, during and/or after a Student Conduct Board proceeding
  - vii. Failure to comply with the sanctions imposed under this Student Conduct Code
  - viii. Influence or attempting to influence another person to commit an abuse of the Student Conduct Code system
  - ix. Failure to obey the notice from a Student Conduct Board or college official to appear for a meeting or hearing as part of the Student Conduct system.
- Q. Engaging in irresponsible social conduct.
- R. Attempt to bribe a college or District employee.
- S. Stalking behavior, which occurs if a student intentionally or knowingly maintains visual or physical proximity toward another person on two or more occasions over a period of time and such conduct would cause a reasonable person to fear for his or her safety.

#### 4. Violation of Law and College Discipline

- A. Disciplinary proceedings may be instituted against a student charged with conduct that potentially violates both the criminal law and this Student Conduct Code (that is, if both possible violations result from the same factual situation) without regard to pending of civil or criminal litigation. Proceedings under this Student Conduct Code may be carried out prior to, simultaneously with, or following civil or criminal proceedings off campus at the discretion of the college official responsible for administration of the Student Conduct Code. Determinations made or sanctions imposed under this Student Conduct Code shall not be subject to change because

criminal charges arising out of the same facts giving rise to violation of college rules were dismissed, reduced, or resolved in favor of or against the criminal law defendant.

- B. When a student is charged by federal, state or local authorities with a violation of law, the college will not request or agree to special consideration for that individual because of his or her status as a student. If the alleged offense is also being processed under this Student Conduct Code, however, the college may advise off campus authorities of the existence of this Student Conduct Code and of how such matters will be handled internally within the college community. The college will cooperate fully with the law enforcement and other agencies in the enforcement of criminal law on campus and in the conditions imposed by criminal courts for the rehabilitation of student violators. Individual students and faculty members, acting within their personal capacities, remain free to interact with governmental representatives as they deem appropriate.

### Article IV: Student Conduct Code Procedures

#### 1. Charges and Student Conduct Board Hearings

- A. Any member of the college community may file charges against a student for violations of this Student Conduct Code. A charge shall be prepared in writing and directed to the Student Conduct Administrator. Any charge should be submitted as soon as possible after the event takes place, preferably within thirty (30) days following the incident. Misconduct charges of a sexual nature, including sexual harassment and sexual assault, should be sent to the vice president of student affairs who is the designated Title IX Coordinator at each MCCC college. Title IX protects students from sexual misconduct and other forms of discrimination in connection with all academic, extracurricular, athletic, and other programs sponsored by the college at any college facility or other location. The Title IX Coordinator (or designee) will conduct an investigation that is prompt, thorough, and impartial according to the MCCC sexual harassment complaint process.
- B. The Student Conduct Administrator may conduct a prompt, thorough, and impartial investigation to determine if the charges have merit and/or if they can be disposed of administratively by mutual consent of the parties involved on a basis acceptable to the Student Conduct Administrator. Such disposition shall be final and there shall be no subsequent proceedings. If the charges are not admitted and/or cannot be disposed of by mutual consent, the Student Conduct Administrator will convene the student conduct board. If the student admits violating

institutional rules, but sanctions are not agreed to, the hearing shall be limited to determining the appropriate sanction(s).

- C. All charges shall be presented to the accused student in written form. The Student Conduct Administrator will provide written notice of the time, date, and location of the student conduct hearing. The notice will describe the evidence of alleged misconduct, the code provisions violated, and the possible sanctions. The student conduct hearing notice, plus a copy of this code, shall be provided to the student accused of misconduct no less than five (5) workdays before the hearing date. The hearing will be held no more than fifteen (15) workdays after the student has been notified unless the Student Conduct Administrator extends the deadline for good cause in his or her sole discretion.
- D. Hearings shall be conducted by a Student Conduct Board according to the following guidelines, except as provided by Article IV 1.G below:
  - i. Student Conduct Board hearings normally shall be conducted in private.
  - ii. The complainant, accused student and their advisors, if any, shall be allowed to attend the entire portion of the Student Conduct Board hearing at which information is received (excluding deliberations). Admission of any person to the hearing shall be at the discretion of the Student Conduct Board and/or its Student Conduct Administrator.
  - iii. In Student Conduct Board hearings involving more than one accused student, the Student Conduct Administrator, in his or her discretion, may permit the Student Conduct Board hearing concerning each student to be conducted either separately or jointly.
  - iv. The complainant and the accused shall have the right to be assisted by any advisor they choose, at their own expense. A party who elects to be assisted by an advisor must notify the student conduct administrator of the name and contact information of the advisor not less than two (2) days before the scheduled hearing. The advisor must be a member of the college community and may not be an attorney. Both the complainant and the accused are responsible for presenting their own information and, therefore, advisors are not permitted to speak or participate directly in any Student Conduct Board hearing before a Student Conduct Board.
  - v. The complainant, the accused student, and the Student Conduct Board may arrange for witnesses to present pertinent information to the Student Conduct Board. The Student Conduct Administrator will try to arrange the attendance of possible witnesses who are members of the college community, if reasonably possible, and who are identified by the complainant and/or accused student at least two days prior to the Student Conduct Board hearing. Witnesses will provide information to and answer questions from the Student Conduct Board. Questions may be suggested by the accused student and/or complainant to be answered by each other or by other witnesses. This will be conducted by the Student Conduct Board with such questions directed to the chairperson, rather than to the witness directly. This method is used to preserve the educational tone of the hearing and to avoid creation of an adversarial environment. Questions of whether potential information will be received shall be resolved in the discretion of the chairperson of the Student Conduct Board.
  - vi. The Student Conduct Administrator will present the information he or she received.
  - vii. Pertinent records, exhibits, and written statements may be accepted as information for consideration by a Student Conduct Board at the discretion of the chairperson.
  - viii. All procedural questions are subject to the final decision of the chairperson of the Student Conduct Board.
  - ix. After the portion of the Student Conduct Board hearing concludes in which all pertinent information has been received, the Student Conduct Board shall determine (by majority vote if the Student Conduct Board consists of more than one person) whether the accused student violated the section of this Student Conduct Code which the student is charged with violating.
  - x. The Student Conduct Board's determination shall be made on the basis of whether it is more likely than not that the accused student violated this Student Conduct Code.
- E. There shall be a single verbatim record, such as a tape recording, of all Student Conduct Board hearings before a Student Conduct Board (not including deliberations). The record shall be the property of the District.
- F. No student may be found to have violated this Student Conduct Code because the student failed to appear before a Student Conduct Board. In all cases, the evidence and support of the charges shall be presented and considered.
- G. The Student Conduct Board may accommodate concerns for the personal safety, well-being, and/or fears of confrontation of the complainant, accused student, and/or other witness during the hearing by providing separate facilities, by using a visual screen, and/or by permitting

participation by telephone, videophone, closed circuit television, video conferencing, videotape, audio tape, written statement, or other means, where and as determined in the sole judgment of the college official responsible for administration of the Student Conduct Code.

## 2. Sanctions

- A. The following sanctions may be imposed upon any student found to have violated the Student Conduct Code:
- i. Warning - a written notice to the student that the student is violating or has violated institutional rules or regulations.
  - ii. Probation - a written reprimand for violation of specified rules or regulations. Probation is for a designated period of time and includes the probability of more severe disciplinary sanctions if the student is found to violate any institutional rules or regulation(s) during the probationary period.
  - iii. Loss of Privileges - denial of specified privileges for a designated period of time.
  - iv. Restitution - compensation for loss, damage or injury. This may take the form of appropriate service and/or monetary or material replacement.
  - v. Discretionary Sanctions - work assignments, essays, service to the college, or other related discretionary assignments. (Such assignments must have the prior approval of the Student Conduct Administrator.)
  - vi. College Suspension - separation of the student from all the colleges in the District for a definite period of time, after which the student is eligible to return. Conditions for readmission may be specified.
  - vii. College Expulsion - permanent separation of the student from all the colleges in the District.
- B. More than one of the sanctions listed above may be imposed for any single violation.
- C. Other than college expulsion, disciplinary sanction shall not be made part of the student's academic record, but shall become part of the student's disciplinary record. Upon graduation, the student's disciplinary record may be expunged of disciplinary actions upon the student's application to the Student Conduct Administrator. Cases involving the imposition of sanctions other than suspension or expulsion shall be expunged from the student's confidential record five (5) years after final disposition of the case.

In situations involving both an accused student(s) (or group or organization) and a student(s) claiming to be the victim of another student's conduct, the records of the process and of the sanctions imposed, if any, shall be considered to be the education records of both the accused student(s) and the student(s) claiming to be the victim because

the educational career and chances of success in the college community of each may be impacted.

- D. The following sanctions may be imposed upon groups or organizations:
- i. Those sanctions listed above in Article IV 2. A. 1 through 4.
  - ii. Loss of selected rights and privileges for a specified period of time.
  - iii. Deactivation - loss of all privileges, including college recognition for a designated period of time.
- E. In each case in which a Student Conduct Board determines that a student and/or group or organization has violated the Student Conduct Code, the sanction(s) shall be determined and imposed by the Student Conduct Administrator. In cases in which persons other than, or in addition to, the Student Conduct Administrator have been authorized to serve as the Student Conduct Board, the recommendation of the Student Conduct Board shall be considered by the Student Conduct Administrator in determining and imposing sanctions. The Student Conduct Administrator is not limited to sanctions recommended by members of the Student Conduct Board. Following the Student Conduct Board hearing, the Student Conduct Board and the Student Conduct Administrator shall advise the accused student, group and/or organization (and a complaining student who believes s/he was the victim of another student's conduct) in writing of its determination and of the sanction(s) imposed, if any.

## 3. Emergency Suspension

If a student's actions pose an immediate threat or danger to any member of the college community or the educational processes, a college official responsible for administering the Student Conduct Code may immediately suspend or alter the rights of a student pending a Student Conduct Board hearing. Scheduling the hearing shall not preclude resolution of the matter through mediation or any other dispute resolution process. The decision will be based on whether the continued presence of the student on the college campus reasonably poses a threat to the physical or emotional condition and well-being of any individual, including the student, or for reasons relating to the safety and welfare of any college property, or any college function. When an emergency suspension is imposed, the student conduct administrator will seek to resolve the complaint at the earliest possible date. This suspension is not a sanction but an effort to protect people and property and prevent disruption of college operations.

In imposing an emergency suspension, the college official responsible for administration of the Student Conduct Code may direct that the student immediately leave the college

premises and may further direct the student not to return until contacted by that official. An accused student shall be in violation of this policy regardless of whether the person who is the object of the threat observes or receives it, as long as a reasonable person would interpret the communication, conduct or gesture as a serious expression of intent to harm.

#### 4. Administrative Hold

The Student Conduct Administrator may place a temporary administrative hold preventing an accused student's registration, financial aid award, transcript release, or graduation if it is necessary to secure the student's cooperation in the investigation or compliance with a direction. This hold is not a sanction but a necessary step to resolve the complaint promptly.

#### 5. Academic Consequences

Violations of the student conduct code can have academic consequences if the violation also constitutes failure to meet standards of performance or professionalism set by the instructor or the program, or if it constitutes cheating, plagiarism, falsification of data, or other forms of academic dishonesty. The instructor may award a failing grade for the assignment or the course in such cases, and the program faculty may decide that the student is ineligible to continue in the program. Academic consequences are determined by the faculty and academic administration, and are not dependent on the decisions of the student conduct board, the appeals board, or the student conduct administrator.

#### 6. Appeals Regarding Student Code of Conduct

- A. A decision reached by the Student Conduct Board judicial body or a sanction imposed by the Student Conduct Administrator may be appealed by accused students or complainants to an Appellate Board within five (5) days of receipt of the decision. Such appeals shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the Student Conduct Administrator.
- B. Except as required to explain on the basis of new information, an appeal shall be limited to the review of the verbatim record of the Student Conduct Board hearing and supporting documents for one or more of the following purposes:
  - i. To determine whether the Student Conduct Board hearing was conducted fairly in light of the charges and information presented, and in conformity with prescribed procedures giving the complainant a reasonable opportunity to prepare and present information that the Student Conduct Code was violated, and giving the accused student a reasonable opportunity to prepare and to present a response to those allegations. Deviations from designated procedures will not be

a basis for sustaining an appeal unless significant prejudice results.

- ii. To determine whether the decision reached regarding the accused student was based on substantial information, that is, whether there were facts in the case that, if believed by the fact finder, were sufficient to establish that a violation of the Student Conduct Code occurred.
  - iii. To determine whether the sanction(s) imposed was appropriate to the violation of the Student Conduct Code which the student was found to have committed.
  - iv. To consider new information, sufficient to alter a decision or other relevant facts not brought out in the original hearing, because such information and/or facts were not known to the person appealing at the time of the original Student Conduct Board hearing.
- C. If an appeal is upheld by the appellate board, the matter shall be returned to the original Student Conduct Board and Student Conduct Administrator for reopening of the Student Conduct Board hearing to allow reconsideration of the original determination and/or sanction(s). If an appeal is not upheld, the matter shall be considered final and binding upon all concerned.

#### Article V: Interpretation and Revision

Any question of interpretation regarding the Student Conduct Code shall be referred to the college official responsible for administration of the Student Conduct Code for final determination.

#### Student Records (A.R. 2.5.3)

##### 1. Definitions

For the purposes of this policy, the Maricopa County Community College District has used the following definition of terms.

- A. "College" includes all colleges, educational centers, skill centers and District office.
- B. "Educational Records" are any record (in handwriting, print, tapes, film, or other media) maintained by the college or an agent of the college which is directly related to a student, except:
  - i. A personal record kept by a staff member, if it is kept in the personal possession of the individual who made the record, and information contained in the record has never been revealed or made available to any other person except the maker's temporary substitute
  - ii. An employment record of an individual whose employment is not contingent on the fact that he or she is a student, provided the record is used only in relation to the individual's employment
  - iii. Records maintained by the college's security unit, if the record is maintained solely for law enforcement purposes, is

revealed only to law enforcement agencies of the same jurisdiction and the security unit does not have access to education records maintained by the community college.

- iv. Alumni records which contain information about a student after he or she is no longer an attendant of the community college and the records do not relate to the person as a student

## 2. Records Request

Official verification of educational records is issued by the Admissions and Records Office/ Office of Student Enrollment Services.

## 3. Fees

If a copy(ies) of a portion or all of the records in a student's file is requested, the custodian of the records may charge a fee for copies made. However, the willingness or ability to pay the fee will not effectively prevent students from exercising their right to inspect and review (under supervision of a college employee) their records. A fee will not be charged to search for or to retrieve records. Standard fees for printing and duplication services will apply.

## 4. Annual Notification (see FERPA below)

Students will be notified of their further rights annually by publication in the college catalog and/or the student handbook:

### Rights of Access to Educational Records

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords eligible students certain rights with respect to their education records. (An "eligible student" under FERPA is a student who is 18 years of age or older or who attends a postsecondary institution). These rights include:

- A. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days after the day the college receives a request for access. Students should submit to the college admissions and records department written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The college official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the college official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.
- B. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes is inaccurate, or misleading.

Students may ask the college to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write the college official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading.

If the college decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the college will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing. The FERPA Appeal Process is also outlined in the Student Handbook and in Appendix S-17 of the MCCC Administrative Regulations.

- C. The right to provide written consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

### CONDITIONS OF DISCLOSURE WITHOUT CONSENT

FERPA permits the disclosure of personally identifiable information (PII) from students' education records, without consent of the student, if the disclosure meets certain conditions found in §99.31 of the FERPA regulations. Except for disclosures to school officials, disclosures related to some judicial orders or lawfully issued subpoenas, disclosures of directory information, and disclosures to the student, §99.32 of FERPA Regulations requires the institution to record the disclosure. Eligible students have a right to inspect and review the record of disclosures. A postsecondary institution may disclose PII from the education records without obtaining prior written consent of the student:

1. To other school officials, including instructions, administrators, supervisors, governing board members, academic or support staff, law enforcement and health staff, within the MCCC whom the college or district has determined to have legitimate educational interests. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities. This includes contractors, attorneys, auditors, collection agents, consultants, volunteers, or other parties to whom the college has outsourced institutional services or functions, provided that the conditions listed in §99.31(A)(1)(I)(B)(1) - (A)(1)(I)(B)(2) are met. (§99.31(A)(1))
2. To officials of another school where the student seeks to or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled if the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer, subject to the requirements of §99.34. (§99.31(A)(2))
3. To authorized representatives of the US Comptroller General, the US Attorney General, and the US Secretary of

Education, or State and Local Educational Authorities, such as a state postsecondary authority that is responsible for supervising the college's state supported education programs. Disclosures under this provision may be made, subject to the requirements of §99.35, in connection with an audit or evaluation of federal-or state-supported education programs, or for the enforcement of or compliance with federal legal requirements that relate to those programs. These entities may make further disclosures of PII to outside entities that are designated by them as their authorized representatives to conduct any audit, evaluation, or enforcement, or compliance activity on their behalf (§99.31(A) (3) AND 99.35)

4. In connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received, if the information is necessary to determine eligibility for the aid, determine the amount of the aid, determine the conditions of the aid, or enforce the terms and conditions of the aid. (§99.31(A) (4))
5. To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the college, in order to: (A) Develop, Validate, or Administer Predictive Tests; (B) Administer student aid programs; or (C) Improve instruction (§99.31(A) (6))
6. To accrediting organizations to carry out their accrediting functions. (§99.31(A) (7))
7. To parents of an eligible student if the student is a dependent for IRS tax purposes. (§99.31(A) (8))
8. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena. (§99.31(A) (9))
9. To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency, subject to §99.36. (§99.31(A) (10))
10. Information the college has designated as "Directory Information" under §99.37. (§99.31(A) (11))
11. To a victim of an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence or a non-forcible sex offense, subject to the requirements of §99.39. The disclosure may only include the final results of the disciplinary proceeding with respect to that alleged crime or offense, regardless of the finding. (§99.31(A) (13))
12. To the general public, the final results of a disciplinary proceeding, subject to the requirements of §99.39, if the school determines the student is an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence or non-forcible sex offense and the student has committed a violation of the college's rules or policies with respect to the allegation made against him or her. (§99.31(A) (14))

13. To parents of a student regarding the student's violation of any federal, state, or local law, or of any rule or policy of the school, governing the use or possession of alcohol or a controlled substance if the school determines the student committed a disciplinary violation and the student is under the age of 21. (§99.31(A) (15))

Students who believe that MCCC or an agent of the college has disclosed information contrary to the provisions outlined in this section may submit a grievance via the non-instructional complaint resolution process. The process is posted at:

[www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/appendices/S-8.php](http://www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/appendices/S-8.php)

- D. The right to file a complaint with the US Department to Education concerning alleged failures by the college to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
 US Department of Education  
 400 Maryland Avenue SW  
 Washington, DC 20202-5920

### 5. Student Directory

A Maricopa community college may release directory information about any student who has not specifically requested the withholding of such information. Students who do not want directory information released may so indicate during the admissions process or notify the Office of Admissions and Records.

At any Maricopa community college, directory information is defined as a student's name, address, telephone number, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, degrees and awards received, dates of attendance, part-time or full-time status, most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student, college within the Maricopa Community Colleges where the student has been enrolled, photograph of student, and electronic mail address.

### 6. Disclosure to Parents

In accordance with federal law, college officials may disclose educational records to parents of a student who have established the student's status as a dependent according to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, section 152, without the written consent of the student.

**FERPA APPEAL PROCESS**

In instances where the college decides not to amend an education record as requested by the student, the college will notify the student of the decision and advise him/her of the right to an appeal hearing according to the following process:

- The student must have first presented the issue in writing to the college's Admissions/Enrollment Office or designee identifying the records that he/she wishes to have amended and provided any supporting documentation. Note: With the exception of clerical errors, requests that are expressly related to grade disputes are not subject to this process and must be vetted through the Instructional Grievance Process.
- If the request to change the record was deemed unsubstantiated by the college designee and the institution was able to demonstrate that the record was accurate, the student will be informed of the right to a formal appeal hearing.
- Students must request a formal hearing within 10 business days from the date they are informed of the right to an appeal hearing.
- The request for a formal hearing must be in writing and delivered to the [Dean of Admissions/ Enrollment Services, Vice President of Student Affairs] or designee.
- The college official who receives the formal hearing request will either review the case personally or designate a hearing committee if the issue involves a matter not clearly established by current policy or administrative regulation.
- A written decision will be delivered to all parties summarizing the evidence and stating the reason(s) for the decision. If the decision is in favor of the student, the education record will be amended. If the decision is for the record to remain the same, the student may place

**Student Employment (A.R. 2.5.4)****1. District Student Employees****A. Introduction**

Students may be employed by the college as student help. District regulations require that students be hired in essential jobs and that they be properly trained and supervised.

**B. Philosophy and Workload for Student Employees**

- i. It shall be the philosophy of Maricopa Community College District that a student may work to augment college and living expenses, however, the scholastic endeavor should be foremost. Sufficient time should be allotted for classroom attendance, homework, out-of-class study and participation in activities.
- ii. A workload of twenty (20) hours per week should be established as the maximum number of hours a student employee may work on campus. All student employees shall be enrolled in a minimum of three (3) semester credit hours. Any combination of day and evening hours would meet

this requirement. Any student employee having special reasons to work over 20 hours per week or having dropped below three (3) credit hours should request his/her immediate supervisor to obtain approval from the College president or his/her designee.

- iii. During the summer sessions, students may be eligible for employment if they were enrolled for a minimum of three (3) semester credit hours at the end of the spring semester, or if they have been accepted for admission for the fall semester. Exceptions to the three (3) semester credit hours may be made by the president or his/her designee. Summer shall be designated as the time from the official end of the spring semester to the beginning of classes for the fall semester.

**C. Student Employee Benefits**

As student employees, there are no entitlements to employee benefits; i.e., vacation, retirement, sick leave, health and life, or disability insurance. Students will, however, be covered under Worker's Compensation Insurance.

**D. Student Employment Records**

Student employee records will be maintained at the Financial Aid office, the office of the fiscal agent or the Career/Placement Office and will be reviewed periodically by the vice president of students affairs.

**E. Student Compensation**

The hourly rate of pay for student employees shall coincide with the policies of the District Salary Schedule.

**F. Employee Contracts and Forms**  
(See Appendix FM-3)

Student Employee Grievance Procedure

**G. Part-time student employees working for one of the Maricopa Community Colleges may wish to file a grievance relating to certain working conditions or violation of student employment regulation. Please refer to the Non-Instructional Complaint Resolution Process (A.R. 2.3.12)****2. Student Security Guards****A. Introduction and Philosophy**

Students may be employed by the college as student help. If student guards do not come from the ranks of Administration of Justice classes, they must undergo appropriate training to qualify them as student guards. This training program is outlined in the regulation.

**B. Workload of Student Security Guards**

- i. Student security guards shall be enrolled for a minimum of three (3) semester hours.
- ii. Student security guards shall be limited to 20 hours per week when the workweek starts at 7:00 a.m. on Monday and concludes at 11:00 p.m. on Friday. Additional hours may be worked if guards



are assigned special duty at games or activities held on campus during the weekend, or if guards are assigned a shift on Saturday and Sunday, between 7:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m.

- C. Students not in Administration of Justice Program
- i. Use of student other than those in Administration of Justice Program:
    1. Selection of the student must be personally approved by the vice president of students affairs and chief of security.
    2. Selection of a student should not extend beyond one semester without the approval of the vice president of students affairs.
    3. Selected student must undergo a special training program directed by the chief of security and approved by the vice president of student affairs.
  - ii. Recommended program for students other than those in Administration of Justice programs: Students employed by campus security who are not majors in the Administration of Justice program should be given at least twenty (20) hours of training with pay before being allowed to function independently as a campus security guard. This training should include, but not be limited to instruction in:
    1. Wearing of the uniform, general appearance, and demeanor
    2. The use of the various security report forms and how to properly complete them to provide requested information; General report writing methods
    3. Public relations methods used on the campus
    4. Crime prevention methods used on the campus; Patrol methods used in buildings and grounds.
    5. Basic techniques for interviewing students, faculty and visitors relative to the incidents
    6. Laws and regulations governing the actions of campus security personnel concerning rendering of assistance to students, faculty and visitors on the campus
    7. Basic first aid
- D. Student Security Guards Employee Benefits  
As student employees there are not entitlements to employee benefits; i.e., vacation retirement, sick leave, health and life, or disability insurance. Students will, however, be covered under Worker's Compensation Insurance.
- E. Student Employment Records  
The student security guard's employment records will be maintained at the office of the chief of security and reviewed periodically by the vice president of student affairs.

### Student Governance (A.R. 2.5.5)

Student governing bodies derive their authority from the Maricopa County Community College District Governing Board that exists in accordance with Arizona Revised Statutes. The administration of the District is vested in the Chancellor who delegates responsibility for each college to the college president who serves in a management and policy implementation capacity having the ultimate responsibility for all activities of the college. The president shall designate the administrator(s) (i.e., directors of student leadership) at each college who will be charged with the responsibility for working with the college student governing body(ies) in the development of college student activities and programs.

A representative form of student governance may exist at each college/center as well as district wide to provide an effective means of communication among students, faculty, staff and administration and to provide student input in college and District matters. Eligibility requirements are to be met and spelled out in detail in each student governance constitution. These constitutions shall establish the minimum requirements for the elective/appointive officers. All student government constitutions shall be submitted to the Governing Board General Counsel to ensure compliance with federal and state laws, and the Maricopa Community Colleges Governing Board Administrative Regulations. Since Rio Salado Community College is a countywide non-campus college, the president shall ensure that opportunities exist for student involvement.

College student constitutions should be reviewed annually by student governance. The appropriate vice president or designee of each college shall be responsible for submitting any changes to the president of the college for transmittal to the Governing Board General Counsel.

#### 1. Officers/Members

All reference in this document to positions will designate whether the position is an officer position or a member position.

Each student governance constitution shall define which of its elected positions (maximum of 5) within its structure shall be designated as officers. The persons filling those positions shall be referred to, in this document, as officers. Persons filling all other positions, elected or appointed, shall be referred to as members (excluding non-voting committee members).

All positions filled by election shall be considered as elected positions, even though the person filling the position may have been appointed to fill an unexpired term of another individual.

#### 2. Designation

Colleges with two (2) student governments shall designate the governments as "day" or "evening." Colleges with one (1) government shall be considered day students, for the purposes of this document.

**3. Eligibility for Office**

All student governance constitutions shall prescribe that all persons elected or appointed as officers shall be enrolled in and maintain a minimum of six (6) credit hours for day student governments, three (3) credit hours for evening student governments. Officers shall have and maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 and be in good standing (not on probation) according to the written district policy. Convicted felons shall be ineligible for office (ARS § 13-904). The constitution may, however, set more rigid requirements, if so desired by college student governance.

**4. Tenure of Position**

Tenure in any student governance position shall be determined by the respective student governance constitutions. In no case shall any student be allowed to serve in any combination of officer/member positions beyond a total of ten (10) semesters. Tenure in any combination of officer positions shall be limited to four (4) semesters.

**5. Removal from Office**

Provisions shall be made in all student governance constitutions for removal for cause of individuals from elected or appointed student governance positions.

**6. Remuneration Limitations**

- A. Student body officers may receive financial support and/or a letter grade in a leadership class during their terms of office as authorized in their respective student governance constitutions. Student body officers (maximum 5) may receive up to twenty (20) hours per week in financial support and/or up to six (6) credit hours in leadership classes per semester. Remuneration shall be for services rendered and not for merely holding the office.
- B. For qualifying students, Federal Work Study (FWS) funds may be used in accordance with Federal guidelines.
- C. The allowance for awarding honorariums or scholarships for executive student officers is a maximum of \$200.00.
- D. Compensation may be received for both honorariums/scholarships and college employment in the same semester.

**7. Amending Student Constitutions**

College student constitutions should be reviewed annually by student governance. The appropriate vice president or designee of each college shall be responsible for submitting any constitutional changes to the President of the college for transmittal to the Governing Board General Counsel.

**8. Student Governance Advisors**

College organization advisors will be provided for in each student governance constitutions. Such advisors shall be full-time or part-time employees of the Maricopa Community Colleges.

Recommendations for appointment of an advisor may be submitted to the appropriate vice president or college president. Recommendations for dismissal of an advisor with just cause may be submitted to the appropriate vice president or college president.

**9. Legal/Fiscal/Financial Matters**

Authority and responsibility beyond the scope specifically covered in student policies, or interpretation of such matters within laws, board policies, etc. shall rest with the offices of General Counsel and Chancellor, respectively.

**10. Final Authority**

In the event of a complete breakdown of the governance body, the college president will serve as the final authority.

**Student Clubs and Organizations**

In addition to student governing bodies, student clubs and organizations may be formed that fall under the operational direction of the Office of Student Life and Leadership and the administrative direction of the Vice President of Student Affairs at each college. Student clubs and organizations are generally interest-based in nature (such as for a particular program, discipline, or college activity) and are considered to be an important part of the total college experience. Each college shall outline the requirements necessary to establish the formation of an interest-based student club and organization (i.e., mission/purpose, size, structure, advisors). Club advisors shall be employees of the Maricopa County Community College District.

In most instances, student clubs and organizations shall be open to all students who are enrolled in credit courses at a Maricopa Community College. Pursuant to ARS §15-1863, religious or political student organizations may determine that the organization's internal affairs, selecting the organization's leaders and members, defining the organization's doctrines, and resolving the organization's disputes are part of the organization's religious or political mission and that only persons committed to that mission should conduct such activities. For religious and political organizations, state statute recognizes the role that viewpoint serves in the mission and purpose of the organization's operations. Thus, such groups may elect to select members based upon organizational doctrine. The MCCCDC may not deny recognition or any privilege or benefit to a religious or political student organization or group that exercises its rights pursuant to the statute.

Whereas ARS §15-1863 allows religious and political organizations to determine their internal affairs and the selection of their leaders and members, the MCCCDC non-discrimination policy is applicable to all other aspects of these student clubs and organizations.

### Appendix S-13: The Maricopa Community Colleges Allied Health or Nursing Program

In collaboration and partnership with the health care community and its response to the dynamic changes occurring in the health care arena and health care practice, the Maricopa Community Colleges integrated the curriculum of all allied health and nursing programs. All allied health or nursing program pathways and educational offerings emphasize the achievement of relevant competencies and provide value to the individual, the employer, and the community. As a result, graduates of the various allied health or nursing program pathways will meet the community's demand for a flexible, multi-skilled health care workforce that meets employer and consumer needs. Refer to individual college catalogs for specific health care program pathways.

For further information, [healthcare.maricopa.edu](http://healthcare.maricopa.edu) is a comprehensive information source.

#### Allied Health or Nursing Assumption of Risk/Release of Liability

Most of the allied health or nursing program pathways include a program of study in a clinical training environment that may contain exposures to risks inherent in patient-oriented educational experiences (such as but not limited to bodily injury or communicable and infectious diseases). Students enrolling in clinical educational courses will be asked to sign a statement assuming all risks inherent in their coursework.

#### Use of Confidential Information

Students enrolled in allied health or nursing program pathways will have learning experiences in a health care setting where they will have access to confidential information. Prior to beginning any clinical studies, the students will be asked to sign an agreement to adhere to the requirements of those clinical sites and applicable law, including the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA).

#### Allied Health or Nursing Program College Attendance

As the allied health or nursing programs are integrated across the Maricopa Community Colleges, college of attendance requirements for the completion of the healthcare program pathways can be met through the completion of coursework taken at all Maricopa Community Colleges and Skills Centers.

#### MCCCD Required Background Checks

Students enrolled in an MCCCD allied health or nursing program are required to complete and pass clinical learning experiences, working with children, elderly persons, and other vulnerable populations. MCCCD's major clinical agency partners now mandate that any college students assigned to them for clinical experiences submit to a comprehensive background clearance prior to entering such learning experiences. Because the clinical experience portion of the programs is critical to completing a program of study, MCCCD has instituted two specific background check requirements in order

for a student to enroll in a program on or after September 1, 2011. First, the student must obtain, at his or her own cost, a Level I Fingerprint Clearance Card from the Arizona Department of Public Safety. Precluding offenses for a Level I card can be found in Arizona Revised Statute § 41-1758.07 ([www.azleg.gov/FormatDocument.asp?inDoc=/ars/41/01758-07.htm&Title=41&DocType=ARS](http://www.azleg.gov/FormatDocument.asp?inDoc=/ars/41/01758-07.htm&Title=41&DocType=ARS)). Additionally, students must also obtain a "pass" status on a MCCCD supplemental background check from MCCCD's authorized background check contractor. The student must also pay for this background check. The supplemental check will be based on the most stringent standards of MCCCD's clinical experience partners.

The sole program for which the background check requirements are different is the Emergency Medical Technician program. For that program, students must have obtained a Level 1 Fingerprint Clearance Card from the Arizona Department of Public Safety. They are also required, at the time of their clinical assignments, to submit to, pay for and pass any additional background check requirements of the clinical agencies to which their EMT program places students.

Certain licensing boards may require a separate background check or clearance card upon application for licensure or certification.

The MCCCD supplemental background check review may include searches of the following databases and information but MCCCD reserves the right to change the search criteria and the program background check requirements at any time without notice:

1. National Federal Health Care and Abuse Databases
2. Social Security Number Verification
3. Residency History
4. Arizona Statewide Criminal offense Databases
5. Nationwide Criminal offense Databases
6. State of Arizona and National Sexual Offender Registries
7. Homeland Security Watch Lists

Examples of background information that will result in a "fail" status on the supplemental background check include:

1. Social Security number does not belong to the applicant
2. Any inclusion on any registered sex offender database
3. Any inclusion on any of the Federal exclusion lists or Homeland Security watch lists
4. Any conviction of a felony regardless of how long ago the conviction was
5. Any arrest warrant issued by any state
6. Any misdemeanor conviction for the following regardless of how long ago the conviction was:
  - A. Violent crimes
  - B. Sex crime of any kind including non consensual sexual crimes and sexual assault
  - C. Murder, attempted murder

- D. Abduction
  - E. Assault
  - F. Robbery
  - G. Arson
  - H. Extortion
  - I. Burglary
  - J. Pandering
  - K. Any crime against minors, children, vulnerable adults including abuse, neglect, exploitation
  - L. Any abuse or neglect
  - M. Any fraud
  - N. Illegal drugs
  - O. Aggravated DUI
8. Any misdemeanor relating to a controlled substance conviction in last 7 years
  9. Any other misdemeanor conviction within last 3 years with the exception-any misdemeanor traffic misdemeanor [NOTE that a DUI is NOT considered a traffic misdemeanor.]

The information that MCCCDC uses for the “pass/fail” background check is subject to change at any time without notice.

MCCCDC recommends that students carry proof of the background clearance at all times during any clinical agency learning experience.

**Students Accepted in a Program before September 1, 2011**

Students who are accepted in a program before September 1, 2011 will generally need to meet the requirements of each program that existed before that date. It is not MCCCDC’s intent to apply the standards effective on September 1, 2011 to students accepted in a program before that date. However, note that MCCCDC always reserves the right to change the requirements for these programs, even after a student is accepted. Students should be aware of this right.

**Duty to Report Changes; Removal**

Students have an obligation to immediately report to the director of their program any change in the information that they supplied on forms submitted to initiate background checks relating to the allied health or nursing program. That includes information provided to the Arizona Department of Public Safety and MCCCDC’s supplemental background check vendor, as well as that related to the background check required by a clinical agency. Failure to do so will result in removal from the program. Additionally, any change in background check status that would affect the student’s clearance under either MCCCDC’s or a clinical agency’s standards will result in removal from a program.

**Additional Clinical Agency Background Check**

Some clinical agencies require that students assigned to their sites submit to a criminal background check covering other offenses, as well as to a drug screening. Students are required to pay for the additional agency clinical background check. A clinical agency that requires this additional background check may

refuse to place a student due to information the clinical agency obtains in its background check even though that student possess a valid Level I Fingerprint Clearance Card and has obtained a “pass” status on the MCCCDC supplemental background check.

Some conditions that have resulted in students being denied placement at clinical agencies include pending criminal charges, outstanding warrants, unfinished terms of a sentence (such as unpaid fines), pattern of repeated types of arrests/convictions, and failure to disclose all past arrests/convictions when asked to do so on any background check application.

**Inability to Place**

MCCCDC has no obligation to make repeated attempts to place a student when the reason for MCCCDC’s inability to place the student is due to background check issues. Since clinical agency assignments are mandatory requirements for completion of a program, a student’s inability to complete required clinical experience due to his or her background check issues will result in removal from the program.

**Changes to Admission or Background Check Requirements**

MCCCDC may change its program admission requirements or background check requirements without notice at any time.

**No Guarantee of Receipt of Licensure/Certificate**

Many of the nursing and allied health programs prepare graduates for application for State or National certificates or licenses. In some professions, such licensure and certification is required prior to employment or practice in the profession. Graduation from a nursing and allied health program does not guarantee the receipt of a license or certificate to practice in the field of study.

**Consensual Relationships (A.R. 4.18)**

**1. General**

The existing Governing Board Policy on Hiring of Relatives prohibits employees from being involved in any employment or key decision that involves a relative. This would include work performance, job assignments, or pay related matters. In that such relationships can create a conflict with the interests of the Maricopa Community Colleges, and the increased potential for nepotism and favoritism, the same principles also apply in the case of consensual amorous, romantic and/or sexual relationships that occur between employees or between employees and students.

In the work and academic environment, such a relationship that might be appropriate in other circumstances is inappropriate if one of the individuals in the relationship has a professional responsibility toward, or is in a position of authority with respect to, the other, such as in the context of supervision, instruction, coaching, counseling or advisement. An element of power is

present in such a context and it is incumbent upon those with authority not to abuse that power. In addition, consensual relationships may yield to third parties the appearance that unfair bias or favoritism towards the student or supervisee is taking place.

A. Definitions

- i. Consensual relationships are defined as romantic, amorous and/or sexual relationships between consenting employees or between employees and adult (18 years or older) college students currently enrolled at one of the community colleges.
- ii. An employee is any individual who is employed by the Maricopa County Community College District (MCCCD). An employee includes an individual who is subject to an established employee job group policy manual, whether regular, full-time board approved, at-will, part-time, and/or temporary. An employee also includes a contract worker (special services employment, request for personnel services) working or serving as an agent or designee on behalf of the MCCCD.
- iii. A student is considered to be any person currently enrolled in a credit or non-credit class at one of the colleges or centers within the Maricopa County Community College District.
- iv. A vendor is someone who sells or can sell products or services to the Maricopa County Community College District.
- v. A recent consensual relationship is considered to be one that has taken place within the past 24 months.

B. Prohibited Conduct

- i. An employee shall not maintain, engage in or be involved in a consensual relationship with another employee who is subject to that individual's supervision or with a student that is currently enrolled in the individual's class, or a student whom the individual otherwise instructs, coaches, counsels or advises, or with a vendor if the employee manages that contract or otherwise exerts influence over the contract.
- ii. The Governing Board recognizes that the personal life of its employees is not a concern of the institution, and therefore, this regulation does not seek to prohibit romantic relationships that exist between parties where the context of power-authority between employees or between employees and students is not present; and provided that the relationship does not affect the employee's effectiveness in fulfilling his or her professional obligation. For these instances, appropriate measures should still be taken in order to avoid conflicts of interest from occurring. For

relationships that may exist prior to the time that either a student or employee is placed in a situation of instruction or supervision that is considered to be a conflict of interest, the employee(s) involved shall disclose and take immediate measures to avoid the conflict or appearance of conflict.

2. Procedures for Disclosure

Employees should first avoid allowing an inappropriate consensual, amorous or sexual relationship to develop with a supervisee or student.

A. Where the employee is already in or has had a recent consensual relationship with a supervisee, the following procedures shall be followed:

- i. Immediate disclosure by the employee of the relationship to their supervisor and to the appropriate Vice President or Vice Chancellor in order to ensure that any conflicts of interest have been adequately addressed.
- ii. The respective administrator responsible for the department or division shall place the subordinate under alternate supervision when a supervisor under his/her direction has or has had a recent consensual relationship with the employee.
- iii. The supervisor shall recuse himself or herself from any discussions or involvement with decisions related to evaluations, promotion, hiring, determination of salary, or continuation of contract or employment.
- iv. The respective Vice President or Vice Chancellor shall prepare and retain a report that specifies the appropriate alternate arrangements that have been made to eliminate the conflict of interest. The EEO/AA Office shall be provided a copy of the report along with the employees involved in the relationship.

B. Where the employee is already in or has had a recent consensual relationship with a student prior to enrollment in his or her class, the following procedures shall be followed:

- i. The faculty member shall counsel and advise the student not to enroll in his or her course.
- ii. The Consensual Relationships Policy will be made available to students via the student handbook and other appropriate communications vehicles.
- iii. If it is not possible for a student to enroll in another course, section, or course and section at another college due to a requirement for completion of a degree or certificate and no other academic option is available, disclosure of the relationship will be made to the appropriate Department Chair, Dean and Vice President of Academic Affairs

or Vice President for Student Affairs as appropriate for review. The Vice President will refer the matter to the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs for consideration. The Chancellor or his/her designee may allow a student to enroll in the class only upon a showing by the student that the enrollment is necessary to avoid an extreme hardship, and upon a showing by the college President or designee that the academic integrity of the student's enrollment in the class will nevertheless be maintained.

3. Persons who are married, or were married, are included within the definition of persons that have or who have had a consensual amorous relationship. Disclosure in this instance may be made via the Maricopa Disclosure process at [www.maricopa.edu/disclosure/](http://www.maricopa.edu/disclosure/).
4. An employee who fails to follow the requirements established in this policy and who does not withdraw from participation in activities or decisions that may reward or penalize a supervisee or student with whom the employee has or has had a recent consensual amorous relationship, will be considered in violation of policy and will be addressed in accordance with established processes in job group policy manuals.



## ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

The following are a portion of the Administrative Regulations used in managing the day-to-day operations of the Maricopa County Community College District (MCCCDC) and are subject to change. Administrative Regulations are amended, adopted, or deleted as necessary and are subject to a formal approval process. Administrative Regulations are referenced by number, which corresponds with the regulations on the MCCCDC web site:

[www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/adminregs\\_toc.php](http://www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/adminregs_toc.php)

Some regulations include reference to Arizona Revised Statutes from the State of Arizona and are noted as "ARS" followed by a reference number.

### General Statement (A.R. 2.4.1)

The Maricopa Community Colleges are dedicated to providing a healthy, comfortable and educationally productive environment for students, employees and visitors.

### Nondiscrimination (A.R. 2.4.2) (see A.R. 5.1.1 Maricopa EEO Policy)

It is the policy of the Maricopa District (consisting of Chandler-Gilbert Community College, the District Office, Estrella Mountain Community College, GateWay Community College, Glendale Community College, Maricopa Skill Center, Mesa Community College, Paradise Valley Community College, Phoenix College, Rio Salado Community College, Scottsdale Community College, and South Mountain Community College) to:

Recruit, hire, and promote in all job groups, and to ensure that all Human Resources (HR) employment selection and decision practices do not discriminate, nor tolerate discrimination in employment or education, against any applicant, employee, or student on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship status (including document abuse), age, disability, veteran status or genetic information.

All HR employment selection and decision practices pertaining to advertising, benefits, compensation, discipline (including probation, suspension, and/or involuntary termination for cause or layoff), employee facilities, performance evaluation, recruitment, social/recreational programs, and training will continue to be administered without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship status (including document abuse), age, disability, veteran status or genetic information.

Hold each level of management responsible for ensuring that all employment policies, procedures, and activities are in full compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local EEO statutes, rules, and regulations.

### **Equal Opportunity Statement (A.R. 2.4.3) (see 5.1.3 EEO Policy Statement)**

It is the policy of Maricopa to promote equal employment opportunities through a positive continuing program. This means that Maricopa will not discriminate, nor tolerate discrimination in employment or education, against any applicant, employee, or student because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship status (including document abuse), age, disability, veteran status or genetic information. Additionally, it is the policy of Maricopa to provide an environment for each Maricopa job applicant and employee that is free from sexual harassment, as well as harassment and intimidation on account of an individual's race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship status (including document abuse), age, disability, veteran status or genetic information.

### **Affirmative Action Policy Statement for Individuals with Disabilities**

In conformance with the provisions of Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the implementing regulations, 41 CFR 60-741.5 (a), as amended, Maricopa County Community College District will not discriminate, nor tolerate discrimination in employment or education, against any applicant, employee, or student because of physical or mental disability in regard to any position for which the known applicant or employee is qualified. Maricopa agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat known qualified individuals with disabilities without regard to their physical or mental disability in all human resources selection and decision practices, such as the following: advertising, benefits, compensation, discipline (including probation, suspension, and/or termination for cause or layoff), employee facilities, performance evaluation, recruitment, social/recreational programs, and training. Maricopa will also continue to administer these practices without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship status (including document abuse), age, disability, veteran status or genetic information. Additionally, all applicants and employees are protected from coercion, intimidation, interference, or discrimination for filing a complaint or assisting in an investigation under the Act.

### **Affirmative Action Policy Statement for Other Eligible Veterans, Special Disabled Veterans, and Vietnam Era Veterans**

In conformance with the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, the Veterans Employment Opportunities Act of 1998, and the implementing regulations, 41 CFR 60-250 (k), Maricopa County Community College District will not discriminate, nor tolerate discrimination in employment or education, against any applicant, employee, or student because he or she is a special disabled veteran or Vietnam era veteran in regard to any position for

which the known applicant or employee is qualified. Maricopa agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat known qualified special disabled veterans and Vietnam era veterans without discrimination based upon their disabled or veteran status in all human resources selection and decision practices, such as the following: advertising, benefits, compensation, discipline (including probation, suspension, and/or termination for cause or layoff), employee facilities, performance evaluation, recruitment, social/recreational programs, and training. Maricopa will continue to administer these practices without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, citizenship status (including document abuse), age, disability, veteran status or genetic information. Additionally, Maricopa agrees to post all suitable job openings at the local office of the State employment service where the job opening occurs. This includes full-time, temporary greater than 3 days' duration, and part-time employment. Finally, all applicants and employees are protected from coercion, intimidation, interference, or discrimination for filing a complaint or assisting in an investigation under the Act.

### **Notice of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)/ Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act/Title IX Coordinator**

*Dr. Diana Muñiz, Vice President of Student Affairs  
108 N. 40th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85034  
(602) 286-8031  
muniz@gatewaycc.edu*

Under the ADA and Section 504, Maricopa recognizes the obligation to provide overall program accessibility throughout its locations for disabled individuals. The designated ADA/504/Title IX Coordinator at each college/center will provide information as to the existence and location of services, activities, and facilities that are accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities. Likewise, under Title IX, there is an obligation to provide services and program accessibility in a gender-neutral manner.

Students with disabilities may request catalog information in an alternative format from the college ADA/504 Coordinator.

### **DECLARACIONES DE ACCIÓN AFIRMATIVA**

#### **Mandato de No Discriminación**

Es el mandato de los Colegios Comunitarios del Condado de Maricopa (The Maricopa Community Colleges) que consisten del Centro de Apoyo del Distrito, los colegios comunitarios de Chandler-Gilbert, Estrella Mountain, Gateway, Glendale, Mesa, Paradise Valley, Phoenix, Rio Salado, Scottsdale, South Mountain y el Centro de Capacitación de Maricopa, proveer igualdad en las oportunidades de empleo mediante un programa continuo y positivo. Esto significa que Maricopa no discriminará o tolerará discriminación en empleo o educación en contra de ningún aplicante, empleado, o estudiante debido a su raza, color, religión, sexo, orientación sexual, identidad sexual, origen nacional, ciudadanía (incluyendo

abuso de documentos), edad, incapacidad, estado de veterano/a o información genética. Así mismo, es el mandato de los Colegios Comunitarios proveer para cada aplicante, empleado, y estudiante un ambiente libre de acoso sexual como también libre de acoso e intimidación referente a raza, color, religión, sexo, orientación sexual, identidad sexual, origen nacional, ciudadanía (incluyendo abuso de documentos), edad, incapacidad, estado de veterano/a o información genética.

Este mandato de no discriminación cubre todos los aspectos de contratación del empleado, ingreso, acceso a, y tratamiento de alumnos en los Colegios Comunitarios de Maricopa los cuáles incluyen también programas de educación vocacional. Este mandato también prohíbe discriminación en base de orientación sexual en la admisión y tratamiento de estudiantes, en sus programas y actividades y en la contratación, tratamiento, promoción/ascensos, evaluación y despido de empleados.

### **Declaración de Igualdad de Oportunidad**

Es el mandato de los Colegios Comunitarios del Condado de Maricopa promover igualdad en las oportunidades de empleo mediante un programa continuo y positivo. Esto significa que Maricopa no discriminará o tolerará discriminación en contra de ningún aplicante o empleado debido a su raza, color, religión, sexo, orientación sexual, identidad sexual, origen nacional, ciudadanía (incluyendo abuso de documentos), edad, incapacidad, estado de veterano/a o información genética. Agregando, es el mandato de los Colegios Comunitarios promover para cada aplicante y empleado un ambiente libre de acoso sexual como también de acoso e intimidación referente a la raza, color, religión, sexo, orientación sexual, identidad sexual, origen nacional, ciudadanía (incluyendo abuso de documentos), edad, incapacidad, estado de veterano/a o información genética.

### **Declaración de Acción Afirmativa**

Mandato y Declaración de Acción Afirmativa para Individuos con Incapacidades De acuerdo a las provisiones en la Sección 503 de la Ley de Rehabilitación de 1973, como enmienda, y las leyes de implementación, 41 CFR 60-741.5 (a), declara que el Distrito de Colegios Comunitarios de Maricopa no discriminarán o tolerarán discriminación en contra ningún aplicante o empleado debido a su discapacidad/incapacitación física o mental referente a cualquier posición para la cuál el aplicante o empleado ha calificado. Maricopa promete tomar acción afirmativa para emplear, dar ascenso en empleo y tratar a dichos individuos con incapacidades sin hacer incapie en sus incapacidades físicas o mentales en la selección de recursos humanos y prácticas decisivas como son las siguientes: anuncios, beneficios, compensación, disciplina (incluyendo período de prueba, suspensión, y/o terminación de empleo por causa de paro forzoso), facilidades para empleados, evaluación de trabajo, reclutamiento, programas sociales/recreacionales y entrenamiento. Maricopa continuará llevando a cabo éstas prácticas de no discriminar por razones de

raza, color, religión, sexo, orientación sexual, identidad sexual, origen nacional, ciudadanía (incluyendo abuso de documentos), edad, incapacidad, estado de veterano/a o información genética. Así mismo, todo los aplicantes y empleados están protegidos en contra de coacción, intimidación, interferencia o discriminación por quejas o por ayudar en una investigación cubierta bajo éste Acto.

### **Declaración de Mandato de Acción Afirmativa para Otros Veteranos Elegibles, Veteranos con Incapacitación Especial y Veteranos de la Era Vietnamita**

Conforme a la ley de Reajuste y Asistencia para los Veteranos de la Era Vietnamita de 1974, acta de Oportunidades de Empleo para Veteranos de 1998 y reglamentos de implementación, 41 CFR 60-250(k), el Distrito de Colegios Comunitarios del Condado de Maricopa no discriminará ni tolerará discriminación en empleo o educación en contra de ningún aplicante, empleado, o estudiante veterano o veterana de la Era Vietnamita con discapacidad/incapacitación especial referente a cualquier posición la cual dicho aplicante o empleado califique. Maricopa promete aplicar acción afirmativa para emplear, ascender en empleo y tratar a dichos veteranos incapacitados y de la Era Vietnamita que califiquen sin discriminar base a su discapacidad/incapacitación o condición de veterano en todas las áreas de recursos humanos y decisiones como son las siguientes: anuncios, beneficios, compensación, disciplina (incluyendo período de prueba, suspensión, y/o despido por causa o paro forzoso), facilidades para empleados, evaluación de trabajo, reclutamiento, programas sociales/recreacionales y entrenamiento. Maricopa continuará llevando a cabo estas prácticas sin discriminar por razones de raza, color, religión, sexo, orientación sexual, identidad sexual, origen nacional, ciudadanía (incluyendo abuso de documentos), edad, incapacidad, estado de veterano/a o información genética. Maricopa promete anunciar todas las oportunidades de empleo disponibles en la oficina local del servicio de empleo del Estado donde el empleo esté disponible. Esto incluye empleo de tiempo completo, temporal de más de tres días de duración y empleo de tiempo medio. Finalmente, todos los aplicantes y empleados están protegidos en contra de coacción, intimidación, interferencia o discriminación por quejas o por ayudar en una investigación cubierta sobre este Acto.

### **Notificación del Acta de Americanos con Impedimentos (ADA)/Sección 504 del Acta de Rehabilitación/Coordinador del Título IX**

*Dr. Diana Muñoz, Vice President of Student Affairs  
108 N. 40th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85034  
(602) 286-8031  
muniz@gatewaycc.edu*

De acuerdo a ADA y a la sección 504, el distrito y sus colegios reconocen la obligación de proveer acceso a programas en todas sus localidades a personas incapacitadas. El coordinador designado de ADA/504/Título IX proveerá información tocante a la existencia y localidad de servicios, actividades y facilidades que



son accesibles y de utilidad a personas incapacitadas. Solicitudes para acomodación deben ser dirigidas al coordinador. Del mismo modo, bajo el Título IX, hay obligación de proveer acceso a servicios y programas de una manera imparcial según el género.

Estudiantes incapacitados pueden solicitar información de catálogo en una forma diferente por medio del Coordinador designado por ADA/504 en cada colegio.

### **Governing Values (Board Policy A.R. 4.1)**

**Our Vision:** A Community of Colleges—Colleges for the Community—working collectively and responsibly to meet the life-long learning needs of our diverse students and communities.

**Our Mission:** The Maricopa Community Colleges provide access to higher education for diverse students and communities. We focus on learning through:

- University Transfer Education
- General Education
- Developmental Education
- Workforce Development
- Student Development Services
- Continuing Education
- Community Education
- Civic Responsibility
- Global Engagement

**Our Institutional Values:** The Maricopa Community Colleges are committed to:

#### **Community**

We value all people—our students, our employees, their families, and the communities in which they live and work. We value our global community of which we are an integral part.

#### **Excellence**

We value excellence and encourage our internal and external communities to strive for their academic, professional and personal best.

#### **Honesty and Integrity**

We value academic and personal honesty and integrity and believe these elements are essential in our learning environment. We strive to treat each other with respect, civility and fairness.

#### **Inclusiveness**

We value inclusiveness and respect for one another. We believe that team work is critical, that each team member is important; and we depend on each other to accomplish our mission.

#### **Innovation**

We value and embrace an innovative and risk-taking approach so that we remain at the forefront of global educational excellence.

#### **Learning**

We value lifelong learning opportunities that respond to the needs of our communities and are accessible, affordable, and of the highest quality. We encourage dialogue and the freedom to have an open exchange of ideas for the common good.

#### **Responsibility**

We value responsibility and believe that we are each accountable for our personal and professional actions. We are responsible for making our learning experiences significant and meaningful.

#### **Stewardship**

We value stewardship and honor the trust placed in us by the community. We are accountable to our communities for the efficient and effective use of resources as we prepare our students for their role as productive world citizens.



## ADMISSION, REGISTRATION AND ENROLLMENT

### General Regulation (A.R. 2.1)

#### 1. General Statement

Compliance with Policies, Rules and Regulations Every student is expected to know and comply with all current published policies, rules and regulations as stated in the college catalog, class schedule, and/or student handbook. Documents are available on each college's website.

Policies, courses, programs, fees and requirements may be suspended, deleted, restricted, supplemented or changed through action of the Governing Board of the Maricopa Community Colleges.

The Maricopa Community Colleges reserve the right to change, without notice, any materials, information, curriculum, requirements and regulations.

***Note:** The regulations that comprise the student section contain language that appears in various sources such as the Catalog Common Pages and the Student Handbook. All areas became Administrative Regulations with the 1996 adoption of the Governance Model. Changes are made annually either through the Administrative Regulations approval process, or by Board approval for those items that fall under its statutory duty, such as Tuition and Fees. In an effort to prevent duplication, topics in this section may be incorporated by reference, as they are featured in other areas of the manual and are noted accordingly.*

The Maricopa County Community College District Vision, Mission and Values that are featured in the Common Pages are a part of approved Governing Board policy and are located in the policy section of the manual. As such, the following statement related to Outcomes Assessment that appears in the Common Pages is presented here as a general statement.

#### 2. Outcomes Assessment

The mission of the Maricopa Community Colleges is "to create and continuously improve affordable, accessible, and effective learning environments for the lifelong educational needs of the diverse communities we serve." In order to evaluate how successfully the Maricopa County Community College District accomplishes this mission, student outcomes will be assessed as part of the continuous improvement process.

Students may be asked to participate in a variety of assessment activities at each college. Assessment results will be used to improve educational programs, services and student learning.

#### Admission Policy (A.R. 2.2.1)

Persons meeting the admissions criteria may attend any Maricopa Community College of their choice.

Falsification of any admission materials or official college records may be cause for denial or cancellation of admission. Exceptions to the admissions policies may be requested through the Admissions and Standards Committee. Admission is determined in accordance with state law (ARS §§15-1805.01 and 15-1821) and regulations of the Maricopa Community Colleges Governing Board.

#### Admission Classifications

##### 1. Admission of Regular Students

Admission to the community college in Arizona may be granted to any person who meets at least one of the following criteria:

- A. Is a graduate of a high school, which is accredited by a regional accrediting association as defined by the United States Office of Education or approved by a State Department of Education or other appropriate state educational agency.
- B. Has a high school certificate of equivalency.
- C. Is at least 18 years of age and demonstrates evidence of potential success in the community college.
- D. Is a transfer student in good standing from another college or university.

##### 2. Admission of Students Under 18 Years of Age

- A. Admission to the community colleges in Arizona shall be granted to any student who is under age 18 and who completes course prerequisites and meets any one of the following requirements:
  - i. A composite score of 93 or more on the Preliminary Scholastic Aptitude Test (PSAT).
  - ii. A composite score of 930 or more on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT).
  - iii. A composite score of twenty-two or more on the American College Test (ACT).
  - iv. A passing score on the relevant portions of the Arizona Instrument to Measure Standards test (AIMS).
  - v. The completion of a college placement test designated by the community college district that indicates the student is at the appropriate college level for the course.
  - vi. Is a graduate of a private or public high school or has a high school certificate of equivalency.
- B. A community college may limit the number of semester hours in which the student may enroll to not more than six (6) credit hours.
- C. Home schooled students are exempt from this sub-section.
- D. A student shall not be denied admission because of age, lack of a high school diploma or high school certificate of equivalency, grade in school, lack of permission of school officials or lack of concurrent enrollment in a public or private school, if the student has achieved at least a specified score on a college entrance examination.

##### 3. Specialized Vocational / Training Program

Students who enroll in vocational courses may

be admitted on an individual basis with the approval of college officials if the student meets the established requirements of the courses for which the student enrolls and the college officials determine that the student's admission is in the best interest of the student.

4. Western Undergraduate Exchange Program

The Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE) program is a student exchange program coordinated by the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) and administered by the Arizona Board of Regents. Through WUE, students who reside in western states (Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming) and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI) and who meet the eligibility requirements, pay 150 percent of the regular resident tuition plus fees. Students must mark prominently on the Student Information Form that they seek admission as WUE students. Students may not apply as out-of-state students and expect to receive the WUE tuition rate after admitted. Once admitted as WUE students, students may not petition for in-state residency. Further information may be obtained from the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services.

5. Admission of F-1 Nonimmigrant Students

Prospective students should contact the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services or designated office for the international student application form(s). When completed, the form(s) should be returned to the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services or the International Education office with all requested supporting documents. After the file has been reviewed, a notice will be sent to the applicant indicating either acceptance or denial of admission.

To be guaranteed consideration for admission, all application materials must be received by July 1 for the fall semester and November 1 for the spring semester.

Prospective students seeking admission based on F-1 nonimmigrant status must provide proof of secondary school completion with documentation comparable to a United States high school diploma or higher degree. It is recommended that F-1 nonimmigrant students have graduated in the upper 50% of their secondary school (high school or equivalent) in order to ensure success in academic classes at this college. Applicants for admission to the college must have high school and college (if applicable) transcripts sent directly from the high school or college to the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services or designated office. In addition, it is the applicant's responsibility to have all transcripts translated into English and evaluated by a foreign credential evaluation service if necessary.

- A. Admission to Academic Programs  
Applicants who wish to enroll in an academic program at the college must present evidence of English language proficiency. If the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is used to satisfy this requirement, the applicant must attain a score of at least 500 (on the paper-based TOEFL) or 61 (on the internet-based TOEFL, known as the iBT). If the International Language Testing System (IELTS) is used to satisfy this requirement, an IELTS overall Band Score of 5.5 or better is required, and a minimum IELTS individual Band Score of 5.0 on each module is recommended. The dean or director of Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services of the college may accept other proof of English language proficiency for admission purposes, such as the ASSET, ACCUPLACER, COMPASS or CELSA tests.
- B. Admission to an Intensive English Program  
Applicants for admission to an Intensive English Program are advised to check with individual colleges for their respective admission requirements. Applicants must provide evidence of at least an intermediate command of English by way of one or more of the following criteria:
- i. At least six years of English language instruction as shown by the applicant's school transcript(s);
  - ii. A minimum TOEFL score of 400 (on the paper-based TOEFL) or 23 (on the internet-based test);
  - iii. An original letter of recommendation from a teacher, school principal or headmaster/headmistress, or the director of an English language institute attesting to the applicant's proficiency at the intermediate level;
  - iv. Other credentials, test scores, interview results, or evidence accepted by the coordinator of an intensive English program or the college's responsible designee. Students admitted to an Intensive English Program will not be allowed to enroll in courses outside those officially designated as part of the program unless and until they have met all of the prerequisites or other course requirements.
  - v. Foreign students under certain types of visas may need special permission to enroll and should contact the appropriate college official.
- C. Financial Support  
Evidence of financial support will be required prior to issuance of the I-20 form. The colleges have no scholarship or financial aid provisions for foreign students; therefore, students must be fully prepared to meet the necessary financial obligations for the full time they will be in the United States. The colleges estimate a student's average expenses for 10 months to be:

Tuition and Fees	\$7,810 <sup>(1)</sup>
Living Expenses	\$10,140 <sup>(2)</sup>
Books	\$1,100 <sup>(3)</sup>
Health Insurance	\$1,360 <sup>(4)</sup>
Total	\$20,410 <sup>(5)</sup>

- D. **Dependent Financial Guarantee**  
Evidence of financial support for dependents of F-1 and M-1 students (spouse and dependent children) is also required: \$5,000 for the first dependent and \$2,500 for each additional dependent.
- E. **Health Insurance**  
All F-1 and M-1 students who have an I-20 issued by one of the Maricopa Community Colleges are required to purchase the Maricopa Community Colleges' international student health insurance plan. Health insurance coverage for dependents of F-1 and M-1 students is highly recommended. The Maricopa Community Colleges contracts with an insurance provider annually to offer a health insurance plan for F-1 and M-1 students. For more information contact the college Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services or designated international student office.

**Footnotes:**

- (1) *Based on 2012-2013 tuition and fee schedule.*  
 (2) *Based on estimated living expenses for two (2) semesters (10 months).*  
 (3) *Based on average new and used textbook prices and rental rates. Assumes books are sold at the end of the semester.*  
 (4) *Based on the 2012-2013 insurance premiums for the mandatory Maricopa Community Colleges' International Student Health Plan.*  
 (5) *Applicants must provide evidence of this minimum amount of financial support before an I-20 is issued.*

**Admission Information (A.R. 2.2.2)**

Students must file a Student Information Form with the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services at the college of attendance. There is no charge for this service.

**1. Student Status**

- A. **Freshman** - A student who has completed fewer than 30 credit hours 100-level courses and above.
- B. **Sophomore** - A student who has completed 30 credit hours or more in 100-level courses and above.
- C. **Unclassified** - A student who has an associate degree or higher.

**2. Student Identification Number**

Disclosure of the social security number is voluntary (ARS §15-1823). However, students must use social security numbers for reporting information pertaining to potential educational tax credits and for processing federal financial aid applications and Veterans Administration benefits.

**3. Residency for Tuition Purposes (see also Appendix S-1)**

All students are classified for tuition purposes under one of the following residency classifications:

- A. Maricopa County resident
- B. Out-of-County resident
- C. Out-of-State resident (including F-1 non-immigrant students)

Residency for tuition purposes is determined in accordance with state law (ARS §§15-1801et seq.) and regulations of the Maricopa Community Colleges Governing Board. All of the Maricopa Community Colleges are subject to the above statutes and regulations. Students who have questions about their residency should contact the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services for clarification.

**A. Implementation**

- i. Domicile status must be established before the student registers and pays fees. It is the student's responsibility to register under the correct domicile status.
- ii. Enforcement of domicile requirements shall be the responsibility of the Chancellor of the Maricopa Community Colleges. The Chancellor has charged the Director of Admissions and Records or other designee at each college to make the initial domicile classification. In determining a student's classification, the college may consider all evidence, written or oral, presented by the student and any other information received from any source which is relevant to determining classification. The college may request written sworn statements or sworn testimony of the student.
- iii. A request for review of the initial classification may be made to a district review committee. The request must be in writing, signed by the student and accompanied by a sworn statement of all facts relevant to the matter. The request must be filed with the admissions officer of the college within ten days of receipt of notification of classification as a non-resident. Failure to properly file a request for review within the prescribed time limit constitutes a waiver of review for the current enrollment period. The decision of the review committee shall be final.

**B. Definitions**

- i. "Armed Forces of the United States" means the Army, the Navy, the Air Force, the Marine Corps, the Coast Guard, the commissioned corps of the United States Public Health Services, the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, the National Guard, or any military reserve unit of any branch of the Armed Forces of the United States.
- ii. "Continuous attendance" means enrollment at one of Maricopa Community Colleges as a full-time or part-time student for a normal academic year since the beginning of the period for which continuous attendance is claimed.

Students need not attend summer sessions or other such intersession beyond the normal academic year in order to maintain continuous attendance.

- iii. "Maricopa County resident" means an individual who has lived in Maricopa County for at least fifty (50) days before the first day of classes of the semester. In-state residency must be established prior to county residency for those moving from other states. Refer to Section C for guidelines.
  - iv. "Domicile" means a person's true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place where he or she intends to remain and to which he or she expects to return when he or she leaves without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere.
  - v. "Emancipated person" means a person who is neither under a legal duty of service to his parent nor entitled to the support of such parent under the laws of this state.
  - vi. "Full-time student" means one who registers for at least twelve (12) credit hours per semester.
  - vii. "Part-time student" means one who registers for fewer than twelve (12) credit hours per semester.
  - viii. "Parent" means a person's father, or mother, or if one parent has custody, that parent, or if there is no surviving parent or the whereabouts of the parents are unknown, then a guardian of an unemancipated person if there are not circumstances indicating that such guardianship was created primarily for the purpose of conferring the status of an in-state student on such unemancipated person.
- C. Criteria for Determining Residency
- i. In-State Student Status
    - 1. Except as otherwise provided in this article, no person having a domicile elsewhere than in this state is eligible for classification as an in-state student for tuition purposes. Applicants for in-state tuition status and other public benefits must demonstrate lawful presence in the United States by presenting one of the documents listed in this regulation, under the section "Demonstrating Lawful Presence."
    - 2. A person is not entitled to classification as an in-state student until the person is domiciled in this state for one year preceding the official starting day of the semester, except that a person whose domicile is in this state is entitled to classification as an in-state student if the person meets one of the following requirements:
      - a. The person's parent's domicile is in this state and the parent is allowed to claim the person as an exemption for state and federal tax purposes.
      - b. The person is an employee of an employer which transferred the person to this state for employment purposes or the person is the spouse of such an employee.
      - c. The person is an employee of a school District in this state and is under contract to teach on a full-time basis, or is employed as a full-time non-certified classroom aide, at a school within that school District. For purposes of this paragraph, the person is eligible for classification as an in-state student only for courses necessary to complete the requirements for certification by the state board of education to teach in a school District in this state. No member of the person's family is eligible for classification as an in-state student if the person is eligible for classification as an in-state student pursuant to this paragraph, unless the family member is otherwise eligible for classification as an in-state student pursuant to this section.
      - d. The person's spouse has established domicile in this state for at least one year and has demonstrated intent and financial independence and is entitled to claim the student as an exemption for state and federal tax purposes or the person's spouse was temporarily out of state for educational purposes, but maintained a domicile in this state. If the person is a non-citizen, the person must be in an eligible visa status pursuant to federal law to classify as an in-state student for tuition purposes.
      - 3. The domicile of an unemancipated person is that of such person's parent.
      - 4. An unemancipated person who remains in this state when such person's parent, who had been domiciled in this state, removes from this state is entitled to classification as an in-state student until attainment of the degree for which currently enrolled, as long as such person maintains continuous attendance.
      - 5. A person who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States and who is stationed in this state pursuant to military orders or who is the spouse

- or a dependent child of a person who is a member of the armed forces of the United States and who is stationed in this state pursuant to military orders is entitled to classification as an in-state student. The student does not lose in-state student classification while in continuous attendance toward the degree for which he or she is currently enrolled.
6. A person who is a member of the armed forces of the United States or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the armed forces of the United States is entitled to classification as an in-state student if the member of the armed forces has claimed this state as the person's state of home record for at least twelve consecutive months before the member of the armed forces, spouse or dependent enrolls in a university under the jurisdiction of the Arizona Board of Regents or a community college under jurisdiction of a community college district governing board. For purposes of this subsection, the requirement that a person be domiciled in this state for one year before enrollment to qualify for in-state student classification does not apply.
  7. Beginning in the fall semester of 2011, a person who is honorably discharged from the armed forces of the United States on either active duty or reserve or national guard status, or who has retired from active duty or reserve or guard status, shall be granted immediate classification as an in-state student on honorable discharge from the armed forces and, while in continuous attendance toward the degree for which currently enrolled, does not lose in-state student classification if the person has met the following requirements:
    - a. Registered to vote in this state.
    - b. Demonstrated objective evidence of intent to be a resident of Arizona which, for the purposes of this section, include at least one of the following:
      1. An Arizona driver license
      2. Arizona motor vehicle registration
      3. Employment history in Arizona
      4. Transfer of major banking services to Arizona
      5. Change of permanent address on all pertinent records
      6. Other materials of whatever kind or source relevant to domicile or residency status
  7. A person who is a member of an Indian tribe recognized by the United States Department of the Interior whose reservation land lies in the state and extends into another state and who is a resident of the reservation is entitled to classification as an in-state student.
- ii. Alien In-State Student Status
    1. An alien is entitled to classification as an in-state refugee student if such person has been granted refugee status in accordance with all applicable laws of the United States and has met all other requirements for domicile.
    2. In accordance with the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-208; 110 Stat. 3009-546), a person who was not a citizen or legal resident of the United States or who is not lawfully present in the United States is not entitled to classification as an in-state student pursuant to ARS §15-1802 or entitled to classification as a county resident pursuant to ARS §15-1802.01. A student will be assessed out-of-state tuition until such time that documentation of lawful presence is received in the Office of Admissions and Records/Enrollment Services and (eligibility for) residency is confirmed. Documentation must be provided prior to the end of the term in which residency classification is being requested. Documentation received after the end of term will be used for residency determination in subsequent terms.
    3. In establishing domicile, the alien must not hold a visa that prohibits establishing domicile in this state. After meeting other domicile requirements, students holding valid, unexpired visas in the following categories may be classified as in-state students:
      - A=** Foreign Government Official or Adopted Child of a Permanent Resident
      - E=** Treaty Traders
      - G=** Principal Resident Representative of Recognized Foreign Member Government to International Staff
      - K=** Spouse or Child of Spouse of a US Citizen, Fiancé or Child of Fiancé of US Citizen
      - L=** Intracompany Transferee or Spouse or Child
      - N6=** NATO-6
      - V=** Spouses and Dependent Children of Lawful Permanent Residents

4. Students who hold a current visa and have submitted an I-485 to Citizenship and Immigration Services (CIS), may establish residency if other domicile requirements have been met. Residency eligibility for I-485 applicants may be considered one year after the date on the CIS Notice of Action letter (I-797) confirming application for permanent resident status. Students must provide required residency documentation in addition to the Notice of Action for residency consideration. In establishing domicile, the alien must be in a status that does not prohibit establishing domicile in this state for at least one year immediately preceding the official starting date of the semester. Exception: In the event that an alien student's parent is allowed to claim the student as an exemption for state or federal tax purposes (3C.1.2.A) (e.g., the student is under 23 and not emancipated), the student's residence is deemed to be the same as the parent's. If the parent holds a Visa that is not listed in section 3 above, he or she would not be eligible to establish residency. In such circumstances, the student would likewise be barred notwithstanding his or her own filing of an I-485.
- iii. Proving lawful presence in the United States  
All applicants for in-state tuition (and other public benefits) must first show at least one of the following documents in accordance with ARS 1-502 to demonstrate that they are lawfully present in the United States by presenting to the Registrar at least one of the following documents:
    - An Arizona Driver's license issued after 1996 or an Arizona non-operating identification license.
    - A birth certificate or delayed birth certificate issued in any state, territory, or possession of the United States.
    - A United States certificate of birth abroad.
    - A United States Passport.
    - A Foreign Passport with a United States Visa.
    - An I-94 Form with a photograph.
    - A United States Citizenship and Immigration Services Employment Authorization Document (Work Permit) or Refugee Travel Document.
    - A United States Certificate of Naturalization.
    - A United States Certification of Citizenship.
    - A Tribal Certificate of Indian Blood.
    - A Tribal or Bureau of Indian Affairs Affidavit of Birth.
- Tribal Members\*, the Elderly and "Persons with Disabilities or incapacity of the mind or body," may submit certain types of documents under Section 1903 of the Federal Social Security Act (42 UNITED STATES CODE 1396B, as amended by Section 6036 of the Federal Deficit Reduction Act of 2005)\*\*
- \*A document issued by a federally recognized Indian tribe evidencing membership or enrollment in, or affiliation with, such tribe.*
- \*\*If you think that this may apply, please contact the Legal Services Department for assistance.*
- iv. Presumptions Relating to Student Status  
Unless there is evidence to the contrary, the registering authority of the community college or university at which a student is registering will presume that:
    1. No emancipated person has established a domicile in this state while attending any educational institution in this state as a full-time student, as such status is defined by the community college district governing board or the Arizona Board of Regents, in the absence of a clear demonstration to the contrary.
    2. Once established, a domicile is not lost by mere absence unaccompanied by intention to establish a new domicile.
    3. A person who has been domiciled in this state immediately before becoming a member of the Armed Forces of the United States shall not lose in-state status by reason of such person's presence in any other state or country while a member of the Armed Forces of the United States.
  - v. Proof of Residency  
When a student's residency is questioned, the following proof will be required.
    1. In-State Residency
      - a. An affidavit signed by the student must be filed with the person responsible for verifying residency.
      - b. Any of the following may be used in determining a student's domicile in Arizona:
        1. Arizona income tax return
        2. Arizona Voter registration
        3. Arizona Motor Vehicle registration
        4. Arizona Driver's license
        5. Employment history in Arizona
        6. Place of graduation from high school
        7. Source of financial support
        8. Dependency as indicated on federal income tax return
        9. Ownership of real property
        10. Notarized statement of landlord and/or employer
        11. Transfer of major banking services to Arizona

12. *Change of permanent address on all pertinent records*
13. *Other relevant information*
2. County Residency
  - a. An affidavit signed by the student must be filed with the person responsible for verifying domicile to prove continuous residency in a county for fifty (50) days, and
  - b. Any of the following may be used to determine a student's county residency:
    1. *Notarized statements of landlord and/or employer*
    2. *Source of financial support*
    3. *Place of graduation from high school*
    4. *Ownership of real property*
    5. *Bank accounts*
    6. *Arizona income tax return*
    7. *Dependency as indicated on a Federal income tax return*
    8. *Other relevant information*
- D. Concurrent Enrollment in Arizona Public Institutions of Higher Education (ARS §15-1807) (Appendix S-3)
 

Under Arizona Revised Statutes §15-1807, it is unlawful for any non-resident student to register concurrently in two or more public institutions of higher education in this state including any university, college or community college for a combined student credit hour enrollment of more than six (6) credit hours without payment of non-resident tuition at one of such institutions. Any non-resident student desiring to enroll concurrently in two or more public institutions of higher education in this state including any university or community college for a combined total of more than six (6) credit hours who is not subject to non-resident tuition at any of such institutions shall pay the non-resident tuition at the institution of his choice in an amount equivalent to non-resident tuition at such institution for the combined total of credit hours for which the non-resident student is concurrently enrolled.

### Other Admission Information (A.R. 2.2.3)

#### 1. Veterans

By Arizona statute, any failing grades from any Arizona university or community college that were received prior to military service will not be used to determine admission to the community college for the honorably discharged veterans with two years' service in the Armed Forces of the United States. Students admitted or readmitted to the community college under this statute are subject to progression, retention, graduation and other academic regulations and standards. (Also see Withdrawal - Appendix S-7)

#### 2. Ability to Benefit

A. Federal guidelines require that students who are applying for financial aid demonstrate the ability to benefit. Under federal law, a student

who enrolls after June 30, 2012, must be a high school graduate, have a GED certificate, or have completed a secondary school education in a home school setting that is treated as a home school or private school under state law, be admitted as a regular student, and be pursuing an eligible degree or certificate to qualify for federal financial assistance under Title IV of the Higher Education Act.

- B. For student enrolled prior to July 1, 2012, an evaluation during the admission process resulted in the student being admitted to the college with the status of Regular, Regular with Provisional Requirements or Special.
  - i. "Regular" status, for the purpose of 2.2.3.2, is granted to an individual admitted to the college who is a high school graduate, has a GED certificate, or has completed a secondary school education in a home school setting that is treated as a home school or private school under state law. A student without a high school diploma or GED certification and beyond the age of compulsory high school attendance may be a regular status student if the student has been assessed to benefit from college instruction by receiving qualifying scores on approved assessment instruments. All regular status students must be pursuing a degree/certificate in an eligible program.
  - ii. "Regular with Provisional Requirements" status, for the purpose of 2.2.3.2, is granted to a student admitted to the college who is not a high school graduate, does not have a GED certificate, is beyond the age of compulsory high school attendance, or has completed a secondary school education in a home school setting that is treated as a home school or private school under state law, but has been assessed to benefit from college instruction requiring developmental/remedial coursework and is pursuing a degree/certificate in an eligible program.
  - iii. "Special" status, for the purpose of 2.2.3.2, is granted to a student admitted to the college for concurrent enrollment or pursuing one or more courses of special interest and who meets all the requirements for admission.

#### 3. Transcripts

The Maricopa Community Colleges reserve the right to require an official transcript for admission to specific programs, for verification of course requisites and for determination of academic standing. The official transcript must be mailed directly from the source institution to the college Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that official transcripts have been received and are complete.

Students entering as high school graduates may be required to submit high school transcripts.



Students entering as GED recipients may be required to present a copy of the high school equivalency certificate or official report of qualifying GED scores.

#### 4. Educational Assessment

All students are encouraged to undergo an educational assessment to determine course placement. Prospective students who do not possess a high school diploma or GED equivalency certificate are required to complete an educational assessment to determine their ability to benefit from college instruction. See Student Course Placement Process (A.R. 2.2.7)

#### Credit for Prior Learning (A.R. 2.2.4)

The Maricopa Community Colleges recognize that learning takes place in a variety of situations and circumstances. Many students have significant, demonstrable learning from experiences outside the traditional academic environment. Therefore, prior learning, not life experience, is the basis for the award of college credit. Students may be awarded no more than 30 credit hours, unless required by a specific program of study, within the Maricopa Community Colleges using one or more of the following assessment methods recommended by the Council for Adult and Experiential Learning (CAEL) and the American Council on Education (ACE):

- Articulated Programs;
- Credit by Evaluation; and
- College-Level Equivalency Examinations.

Credit awarded for prior learning does not count as hours in residence for graduation requirements. Exceptions may be granted at some MCCD colleges for specially approved programs. No more than 20 credit hours may be applied to AGEC. Credit received through Prior Learning Assessment is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities. Therefore, students are strongly advised to meet with a program advisor or contact the college or university they plan to attend. For further information on Prior Learning Assessment, contact the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services.

#### 1. Credit by Evaluation

The Maricopa Community Colleges offer credit by evaluation. The American Council on Education (ACE) evaluates military training and experiences as well as non-collegiate sponsored training programs and recommends credit awards based on this evaluation. The number of credits listed in the ACE guide are recommendations only.

A college is not required to grant a student the number of credits recommended. The credits are included on a student's transcript.

##### A. Educational Experiences in the Armed Services

The Maricopa Community Colleges may award credit for military experiences based on the ACE Guide to the Evaluation of Educational

Experiences in the Armed Services. A student may receive college credit if:

- i. Training parallels a discipline area offered through the Maricopa Community Colleges, and
- ii. Credit meets a program requirement or is used as elective credit.

Upon request, individuals who have successfully completed Basic Training, four (4) credit hours in Physical Education will be awarded as indicated in the ACE Guide and the Community College of the Air Force Catalog. Official documentation of military training is required.

##### B. College Credit Recommendation Service (CREDIT)

ACE evaluates training programs offered by business, industry, and government and publishes its credit recommendations in The National Guide to College Credit for Workforce Training. If a student has received training that appears in the guide, he or she may receive college credit if:

- i. training parallels a discipline area offered through the Maricopa Community Colleges, and
- ii. credit meets a program requirement or is used as elective credit.

##### C. Departmental Credit by Evaluation

Students may apply for Departmental Credit By Evaluation in certain courses by obtaining the appropriate form in the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services, and completing applicable paperwork and other requirements of the college, including payment of required fee. See fee schedule for appropriate fee. Fees are not refundable if a student fails to obtain credit. Students may not request:

- i. The evaluation of a course a second time;
- ii. The evaluation of a course while currently enrolled in the course;
- iii. To establish credit in a previously completed course; and
- iv. To establish credit for a lower level of a course in which credit has been received. Exceptions may be granted at some MCCCD colleges for their unique programs of study

Certain departments have additional requirements that must be met before credit may be granted through departmental credit by evaluation. When credit is granted as outlined above, a notation of "credit by evaluation," and the number of credits will appear on the student's transcript. These credits are not used in computing the grade point average. Credit by evaluation is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges, but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities.

## 2. College-Level Equivalency Examinations

ACE has published credit recommendations for a number of national standardized examinations such as the ones listed below in the Guide to Educational Credit By Examination. The Maricopa Community Colleges use these recommendations as guidelines to award credit for equivalent Maricopa Community Colleges coursework as well as elective credit. Scores must be sent directly to the Admissions and Records Office/ Office of Student Enrollment Services from the specific testing company(s) before credit is awarded. All equivalency is subject to future review and possible catalog change.

### A. Advanced Placement Examinations

Students who have taken an advanced placement course of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) in their secondary school and who have taken an Advanced Placement Examination of the CEEB may receive course credit with a score of 3, 4 or 5. Scores must be received directly from CEEB before credit is awarded.

English Advanced Placement Recommendation:

Exam	Score	Credit Hours/Equivalency
English-Language and Composition	5 or 4	6 credit hrs/ENG101, ENG100, AA, AC, AD
English-Literature and Composition	5 or 4	6 credit hrs/ENG101, ENH110

Math Advanced Placement Recommendation:

Exam	Score	Credit Hours/Equivalency
Math-Calculus AB	5, 4, or 3	MAT221
Math-Calculus BC	5 or 4 3	MAT 221 and MAT 231 MAT221
Computer Science A	4 or 5	CSC100 or CSC110

### B. College Level Examination Program

The Maricopa Community Colleges may award credit to individuals who have received a score of 500 or more for the 1986 version of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) General Examinations (610 on the 1978 version) and who meet or exceed the American Council on Education (ACE) recommended scores for awarding credit on the CLEP subject examinations. The ACE credit-granting score recommendation will be 50 (on the 20-80 scale) for all CLEP computer-based exams beginning July 1, 2001.

- Credit received through CLEP is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges, but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities.
- Rio Salado College and Paradise Valley Community College are national CLEP test sites. For more information on registering for the CLEP examinations, contact Rio Salado College or Paradise Valley Community College.

College Composition:

Exam	Score	Credit Hours/Equivalency
College Composition	50	With essay qualifies for ENG101 (3) and ENG297 (1)

*The Maricopa Community Colleges do not award credit for ENG 102 through CLEP examination.*

Foreign Languages:

Credit earned through CLEP examination for French, German, and Spanish meets the language proficiency requirements of the Maricopa Community Colleges. For CLEP examinations taken prior to July 1, 2001, the Maricopa Community Colleges will grant credit based on the scaled scores indicated below:

Course	Spanish	French	German	Credit
101	50-54	50-54	39-45	4 (101)
102	55-65	55-61	46-50	8 (101, 102)
201	66-67	62-65	51-59	12 (101, 102, 201)
202	68-80	66-80	60-80	16 (101, 102, 201, 202)

*At the discretion of the individual college, an oral exam at the 202 level may be administered.*

**C. Defense Activity for Non-traditional Education Support Examination Program**

At the discretion of the individual college, an oral exam at the 202 level may be administered. The Maricopa Community Colleges may award credit for the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) Examination Program to individuals who meet or exceed the ACE recommended scores for awarding credit on the DANTES subject examinations. The Maricopa Community Colleges do not award credit for ENG 102 through DANTES examination. Credit received through DANTES is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges, but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities.

The Assessment Center at Rio Salado College is a national test site. For additional information on registering for DANTES examinations, call (480) 517-8560.

**D. American College Testing Proficiency Examination Program**

The Maricopa Community Colleges may award credit for the American College Testing Proficiency Examination Program (ACT-PEP) based on the scores earned.

**E. Departmental Credit By Examination**

Students may apply for Departmental Credit By Examination in certain courses by obtaining the appropriate form in the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services, paying the required fee, and completing the examination and other requirements of the college. See fee schedule for appropriate fees.

Students may not request:

- i. To challenge a course a second time;
- ii. To challenge a course while currently enrolled in the course;
- iii. To establish credit in a previously completed course; and
- iv. To establish credit for a lower level of a course in which credit has been received.
  - Exceptions may be granted at some MCCCD colleges for their unique programs of study.
  - Certain departments may have additional requirements that must be met before credit may be granted through departmental credit by examination.
  - Only grades of A, B, C, D or P earned as a result of this examination will be recorded on the student's transcript. Fees are not refundable after the examination has been administered, regardless of results.
  - When credit is granted as outlined above, a notation of "credit by examination," a grade and the number of credits will appear on the student's transcript. The grade is used in computing the grade point average.

**COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP)**

**NOTE:** Changes to exams and scores are determined by the respective Statewide Articulation Task Force (ATF). The credit awarded and equivalent courses are established by MCCCD Instructional Councils (ICs).

**DISCLAIMER:** Test scores are continually reviewed and may be updated at any time. Changes will be noted as they occur.

**Table Revised March 2013**

Examination		MCCCD	
General	Score	Sem. Hrs.	Equivalency
College Composition	50 (July 1, 2001 or later), 600 (1986 version), 500 (1978 version)	4	With essay qualifies for ENG101(3) and ENG297(1)
College Composition—Modular	—	0	No Credit
Humanities	50 (July 1, 2001 or later), 500 (prior to July 1, 2001)	6	Elective Credit
Natural Sciences	50 (July 1, 2001 or later), 500 (prior to July 1, 2001)	8	Elective Credit*
Social Sciences and History	50 (July 1, 2001 or later), 500 (prior to July 1, 2001)	3	Elective Credit

## 82 MCCCDC Administrative Regulations 2013-14

CLEP Examination - Subject	Score	Sem. Hrs.	Equivalency
American Government	ACE Score	3	POS110
American Literature	ACE Score	6	ENH241, 242
Analyzing & Interpreting Literature	ACE Score	3	Elective Credit
Biology	ACE Score	8	BIO Elective Credit*
Calculus (Previously Calculus with Elem Functions)	ACE Score	4	MAT221
Chemistry	ACE Score	4	CHM Elective Credit*
College Composition (Replaces English Composition with Essay)	50	4	CHM151(3) and CHM151LL(1)
English Literature	ACE Score	3	Elective Credit
English Literature	ACE Score	3	Elective Credit
Financial Accounting	50	3	Elective Credit
French Language, Level 1 (Previously French Language)	50-54 55-61	4 8	FRE101 FRE101, 102
French Language, Level 2 (Previously French Language)	62-65 66-80	12 16	FRE101, 102, 201 FRE101, 102, 201, 202
German Language, Level 1 (Previously German Language)	39-45 46-50	4 8	GER101 GER101, 102
German Language, Level 2 (Previously German Language)	51-59 60-80	12 16	GER101, 102, 201 GER101, 102, 201, 202
Human Growth and Development	50 or higher	3	CFS205
Information Systems and Computer Applications	ACE Score	3	CIS Elective Credit
Intro to Educational Psychology	ACE Score	3	EDU Elective Credit
Introductory Business Law	50	3	Elective Credit
Introductory Psychology	ACE Score	3	PSY101
Introductory Sociology	50 or higher	3	SOC101
Macroeconomics, Principles of (Replaces Introductory Macroeconomics)	ACE Score	3	ECN211
Management, Principles of	50	0	No credit
Marketing, Principles of	50	0	No credit
Mathematics, College	ACE Score	3	MAT142
Microeconomics, Principles of (Replaces Introductory Microeconomics)	ACE Score	3	ECN212
Precalculus	50 or higher	5	MAT187
Spanish Language, Level 1 (Previously Spanish Language)	50-54 55-65	4 8	SPA101 SPA101, 102
Spanish Language, Level 2 (Previously Spanish Language)	66-67 68-80	12 16	SPA101, 102, 201 SPA101, 102, 201, 202
Trigonometry	ACE Score	3	MAT182
U.S. History I - Early Colonization to 1877	ACE Score	3	HIS103
U.S. History II - 1865 to the Present	ACE Score	3	HIS104
Western Civilization I - Ancient Near East to 1648	ACE Score	6	HIS100, 101
Western Civilization II - 1648 to the Present	ACE Score	3	HIS102

\*The general studies requirement in natural sciences (SQ and SG) and Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L) are not satisfied by CLEP

## ADVANCED PLACEMENT CREDIT

**NOTE:** Changes to exams and scores are determined by the respective Statewide Articulation Task Force (ATF). The credit awarded and equivalent courses are established by MCCCD Instructional Councils (ICs).

**DISCLAIMER:** Test Scores are continually reviewed and may be updated at any time. Changes will be noted as they occur.

Table Revised March 2013

Examination	Score	MCCCD	Sem. Hrs.
Art - History	5 or 4 3	ARH101, 102 ARH101 or 102	6 3
Art - Studio Art (2-D Design) (Previously Art - Studio - General)	5 4	ART111, 112 ART112	6 3
Art - Studio Art (3-D Design)	5 or 4	ART115	3
Art - Studio Art (Drawing) (Previously Art - Studio - Drawing)	5 4	ART111, 112 ART112	6 3
Biology	5 or 4 3	BIO181, 182 BIO100 or Equivalent	8 4
Chemistry	4 5	CHM151/151LL CHM151/151LL & CHM152/152LL	4 8
Calculus AB (Previously Mathematics - Calculus AB)	5, 4, or 3	MAT221	4
Calculus BC (Previously Mathematics - Calculus BC)	5 or 4 3	MAT221 and MAT231 MAT221	8 4
Comparative Government and Politics (previously Political Science-Comparative Government and Politics)	5 or 4	POS140	3
Computer Science A	5 or 4	CSC100 or CSC110	3
Economics - Macroeconomics	5 or 4	ECN211	3
Economics - Microeconomics	5 or 4	ECN212	3
English - Language & Composition	5 or 4	ENG100AA, AC, AD and ENG101	6
English - Literature & Composition	5 or 4	ENG101 and ENH110	6
Environmental Science	5 or 4	No Credit	3
European History	5 or 4	HIS101, HIS102	6
French - Language	5, 4, or 3	FRE101, 102, 201, 202	16
French - Literature	5, 4, or 3	FRE101, 102, 201, 202	16
German - Language	5, 4, or 3	GER101, 102, 201, 202	16
German - Literature	5, 4, or 3	GER101, 102, 201, 202	16
Japanese - Language and Culture (Previously Japanese - Language)	5 4 3	JPN101, 102, 201 and 202 JPN101, 102 and 201 JPN101 and 102	20 15 10
Latin: Vergil (Previously Latin - Language)	5 4 3	LAT101, 102, 201, 202 LAT101, 102, 201 LAT101, 102	16 12 8
Music Theory (Previously Music)	5 or 4	MTC105	3
Physics B	5 4	PHY111, PHY112 PHY111	8 4
Physics C - Electricity & Magnetism	5, 4 or 3	PHY112	4
Physics C - Mechanics	5, 4 or 3	PHY111	4
Psychology	5 or 4	PSY101	3
Spanish - Language	5, 4, or 3	SPA101, 102, 201, 202	16
Spanish - Literature	5, 4, or 3	SPA101, 102, 201, 202	16
Statistics	5, 4, or 3	MAT206	3
U.S. Government and Politics (Previously Political Science - American Government)	5 or 4	POS110	3
U.S. History (Previously History - American)	5 or 4	HIS103, HIS104	6

**F. International Baccalaureate Diploma/Certificate**

Students who present an International Baccalaureate Diploma/Certificate may qualify for college credit. MCCCDC College grants credit for college-level courses only. Credit is awarded according to the "International Baccalaureate Diploma/Certificate Credit" table.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE CREDIT**

**NOTE:** Changes to exams and scores are determined by the respective Statewide Articulation Task Force (ATF). The credit awarded and equivalent courses are established by MCCCDC Instructional Councils (ICs).

**DISCLAIMER:** Test scores are continually reviewed and may be updated at any time. Changes will be noted as they occur.

**Table Revised March 2013**

Examination	Score	Sem. Hrs.	MCCCDC Equivalency
Biology	7 or 6 5 or 4	8 4	BIO181, 182 BIO100 or equivalent
Business and Management	5 or higher	3	Elective credit
Chemistry	7, 6, or 5 4	8 4	CHM151/CHM151LL and CHM152/CHM152LL CHM151/CHM151LL
Economics	7, 6, or 5	6	ECN211, 212
English A	7, 6, or 5 4	6 3	ENG101, ENG100AB, AC, AD ENG100AB, AC, AD
English B	No Credit		None
Foreign Language A or B	7, 6, or 5 4	8 8	Foreign Language 201, 202 Foreign Language 101, 102
Geography (Previously Human Geography)	5 or higher	3	GCU102
History (Previously History - American)	7, 6, or 5 4	6 3	HIS103, 104 HIS103
History (Previously History - European)	7, 6, or 5 4	6 3	HIS101, 102 HIS101
Mathematics HL Mathematics SL Mathematical Studies SL Further Mathematics SL (Previously Mathematics)	7, 6, 5, or 4	4	MAT221
Physics	7, 6, or 5 4	8 4	PHY111, 112 PHY111
Psychology	5 or higher	3	PSY101
Social and Cultural Anthropology	7, 6, 5 or 4	3	ASB102
Visual Arts (Previously Art/Design)	7, 6, or 5 4	6 3	ART111, 112 ART112

### 3. Health Care Integrated Educational System (HCIES) Credit for Prior Learning

#### National/Regional Credential Recognition

Students who have recognized credentials related to healthcare may request an evaluation for course competency equivalency on a case-by-case basis through the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN). For more information contact the ICAN office at (480) 731-8240 or by email at [ican@domail.maricopa.edu](mailto:ican@domail.maricopa.edu). Website: <http://healthcare.maricopa.edu/healthcarecourses.php>. When national or regional credentials are determined to be equivalent to the competencies demonstrated in corresponding courses, the recognition of external credentials will fulfill graduation credit requirements for the identified courses through Credit by Evaluation.

#### Credit by Examination and Credit by Skills Demonstration Assessment

Health care students may apply for credit for prior learning in certain courses. Specific information and required forms can be found on <http://healthcare.maricopa.edu/healthcarecourses.php>. Credit by Examination in the HCIES is determined through the use of HCIES Competency Assessment Tests (CATs) and/or Skills Demonstration Assessment under the direction of the HCIES Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN). Students may apply for HCIES Health Care Pathway/Program Advanced Placement in certain courses by obtaining the appropriate form(s) in the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services, paying the required fee(s), and successfully completing the examination and/or skills demonstration and other requirements of the college. See fee schedule for appropriate fee. Fees are not refundable if a student fails to obtain credit. Students may not request:

- A. To challenge a course a second time;
- B. To challenge a course while currently enrolled in the course;
- C. To establish credit in a previously completed course; or
- D. To establish credit for a lower level of a course in which credit has been received.

Certain health care pathways/programs have additional requirements which must be met before credit may be granted through HCIES credit by examination and credit by skills demonstration assessment.

Grades of A, B, C, D, or P, earned as a result of examination or skills assessment will be recorded on the student's transcript. Fees are not refundable after the examination/skills demonstration has been administered, regardless of results. A grade of P/Z is not used in computing the grade point average.

When credit is granted as outlined above, a notation of "Credit by Examination," "Credity by Evaluation," or "Credit by Skills Demonstration" and the number of credits will appear on the student's transcript. If a grade is assigned, it will be used in computing the grade point average.

### 4. Transferring to the Maricopa Community Colleges

A student enrolling at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges after having attended other post-secondary institutions can have coursework evaluated for transfer credit. To be eligible for evaluation, coursework must appear on official transcripts from the source institutions. The official transcripts must be mailed directly from the source institutions to the Admissions and Records/ Enrollment Services Offices of the receiving institutions. The Admissions and Records/ Enrollment Services Offices at the receiving institutions will complete course-by-course evaluations for all submitted transcripts upon student request.

The Maricopa Community Colleges may transfer in coursework if:

- The coursework was completed at colleges and universities accredited by the following regional accrediting agencies: New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, and/or Western Association of Schools and Colleges. The Maricopa Community Colleges will not award credit for courses completed at institutions not regionally accredited.
- The coursework was earned with a grade of C or better.
- The coursework was taken at another Arizona community college to fulfill general education requirements for the Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC).

Conditions of Transfer Credit:

- Acceptance and applicability of courses from another Maricopa Community College that fulfill requirements other than general education is determined by individual Maricopa Community Colleges.
- The award of transfer credit shall not express or imply that all transfer credit will be fully applicable toward all Maricopa associate's degree and certificate requirements.
- Developmental coursework (below 100-level) is accepted for the purpose of fulfilling course prerequisites. The credit does not apply toward a degree or certificate.
- Courses with different credit systems (quarter hours, units) are converted to semester hours

of credit. The semester conversion of quarter credits is at a rate of .67 semester credit hours for each quarter hour.

- The age of credit may be considered in applying credit toward degrees and certificate programs.
- College-level courses completed outside the United States and recorded on official transcripts will be evaluated for transfer credit, provided that the institution where the courses were taken is accredited by the ministry of education in that country. It is the student's responsibility to submit all foreign and international transcripts to one of the international credential evaluation to be translated into English, evaluated on a course-by-course-basis, and sent directly to the receiving colleges. Contact your college admissions and records/enrollment services office to obtain a list of approved agencies.
- For military credit, credit by examination, credit by evaluation, and CLEP/AP/IB see the section for Credit For Prior Learning.

**A. Transfer Credit from MCCCDC and Established Articulation Agreements**

The Maricopa Community Colleges have developed formal agreements to facilitate the transfer of credit to four year colleges and universities. This is accomplished through the development of course and program articulation agreements. The Maricopa Community Colleges articulate with private, public, and international baccalaureate degree granting institutions that have achieved full accreditation or candidacy status with a regional accreditation commission. Maricopa transfer agreements are on behalf of the District as a whole and not with individual colleges within the district. Courses taken at any of the Maricopa Community Colleges are equally transferable by institutions wishing to articulate. Students planning to transfer to a university may be required to submit official transcripts from all institutions attended.

**B. Articulation and Transfer Agreements**

- i. Maricopa Skill Center and the Southwest Skill Center: The Maricopa Community Colleges have articulation agreements with the Maricopa Skill Center and the Southwest Skill Center in limited areas of study. Students who have participated in these agreements may be granted credit for prior learning. No fees will be assessed for credits awarded for prior learning. Articulated course/program credit is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges, but may not necessarily be transferable to other universities and colleges. Students should contact the admissions and records office/office of student enrollment services for specific information related to these agreements.

- ii. Arizona Public Community Colleges and Universities: Maricopa is a participant in the Arizona statewide transfer system. The aztransfer.com website is the official source of information for the statewide articulation agreements between the Arizona public community colleges and universities (Arizona State University, Northern Arizona University, and University of Arizona). Included on aztransfer.com is the course equivalency guide (CEG), which shows how institutions have agreed to transfer coursework from Arizona public community colleges and tribal institutions to Arizona State University, Northern Arizona University, and the University of Arizona. The transferability of a course does not indicate directly how the course will apply to meet requirements for specific bachelor's degrees. [www.aztransfer.com/cgi-bin/WebObjects/Admin\\_CEG](http://www.aztransfer.com/cgi-bin/WebObjects/Admin_CEG)

- iii. Domestic (U.S) and International Institutions: The Maricopa Community Colleges have transfer agreements with U.S. universities and colleges that are regionally accredited as well as international institutions that have been approved by the Ministry of Education. These partnerships are formalized through district-wide articulation agreements and are designed to help students maximize their transfer credit toward a bachelor's degree. To access a list of institutions with which Maricopa has established articulation agreements, visit: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/artic/partner\\_list.php](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/artic/partner_list.php)

**C. Limitations on the Transfer of Credit**

Generally, the following types of courses are not intended for transfer. Contact the Admissions and Records office at your college for specific information.

- i. Remedial/developmental courses or courses numbered below 100
- ii. Arizona government university courses
- iii. Cooperative education
- iv. Experimental courses
- v. Post baccalaureate courses
- vi. Contractual training for business, industry, and government
- vii. Some forms of credit for prior learning
- viii. Non-credit courses

**D. Time Limit for Transfer Coursework**

Students should be aware other colleges and universities may have age of credit limits on certain coursework to be used in transfer. Students should refer to the policy of their intended transfer institution regarding time limits for transfer coursework.



**E. Shared Unique Numbering (SUN) System Course Information**

Senate Bill 1186, which passed into law in 2010, mandated the creation of a shared numbering system for public college and university courses in Arizona to identify courses that transfer from community colleges to universities toward a baccalaureate degree. The shared unique number (SUN) system is a college course numbering system designed to help students locate and enroll in courses that have direct equivalents for transfer among Arizona's public community colleges and three state universities. However, even if a course at the Maricopa Community Colleges is not designated as a SUN course, it could still transfer to other Arizona public institutions with a direct equivalent as per the course equivalency guide on [aztransfer.com](http://aztransfer.com). The SUN system does not address the applicability of courses. Students are encouraged to work with an academic advisor on course selections. To access a list of SUN courses, visit [www.azsunsystem.com](http://www.azsunsystem.com).

**5. Servicemen's Opportunity College**

The Maricopa Community Colleges recognize the unique educational problems confronting many active duty military personnel in attaining their educational goals. The colleges have, therefore, established themselves as Servicemen's Opportunity Colleges. This means that the colleges recognize the peculiar needs of military personnel in that they provide courses on the various military bases located in Maricopa County and provide opportunities to complete courses through non-traditional means when education is interrupted by military obligations. Maricopa Community Colleges maintain liberal entrance requirements, offer maximum credit for educational experiences obtained in the Military Services, and follow residency statutes applicable to the special needs of servicemen. Maricopa Community Colleges follow the recommendations established by the American Council on Education. If, for any reason, Maricopa Community Colleges' status as a Servicemen's Opportunity College District is discontinued, it will nonetheless maintain its commitment to students previously enrolled. In addition, the option to enter into a "contract for a degree" allows the community college, as the college of record, to grant a degree upon completion of twelve (12) credit hours at the college and the satisfaction of graduation requirements.

**Academic Advising and New Student Orientation (A.R. 2.2.6)**

**1. Academic Advising**

Students who will be attending college for the first time, and intend to earn an Associate's degree or to transfer on to a college/university to complete a Bachelor's degree, will be required to meet with an academic advisor prior to the start of their first semester at a MCCCD college.

- i. Recent high school students who received MCCCD credits through Dual/Concurrent Enrollment, ACE, Hoop of Learning, or any MCCCD Early Outreach Program are considered first time to college.

**2. New Student Orientation**

Students who will be attending college for the first time, and intend to earn an Associate's degree or to transfer to a college/university to complete a Bachelor's degree, will be required to attend New Student Orientation prior to the start of their first semester at a MCCCD College.

- i. Recent High School students who received MCCCD credits through Dual/Concurrent Enrollment, ACE, Hoop of Learning, or any MCCCD Early Outreach Program are considered first time to college.

**Student Assessment and Course Placement (A.R. 2.2.7)**

**1. Testing for Course Placement**

- A. Students will be required to complete a course placement test under any one of the following conditions:
  - i. The student is taking his or her first college credit English, reading or math course, or any college course for which English, reading or math is a prerequisite.
  - ii. The student is pursuing a degree or transfer pathway and does not have current valid district approved course placement scores on file or does not have previous college credit in English, reading and math.
  - iii. The student for whom English is not the primary language and is taking his or her first English as a Second Language class is required to take a test of English proficiency.
- B. Course placement scores will be valid for two years.
- C. Reading Placement Scores that indicate "Exempt from CRE101" Do Not Expire.
- D. Students will be permitted one re-test in English, reading, or math level with at least a 24-hour waiting period. ONE additional re-test is permitted no sooner than three months from the oldest valid score date at any course placement testing site.
- E. The vice president of student affairs or designee may approve re-testing for students with special needs or circumstances. The re-test date will then serve as the date of record.

- F. Students will be exempt from a course placement test if at least one of the following conditions apply:
  - i. The student has earned an associate or higher degree from a regionally accredited college.
  - ii. The student has earned college credits from a regionally accredited college in English, reading, and math with a grade of C or higher.
  - iii. The student has currently valid district approved course placement scores on file.
- G. The student who is exempt from a course placement test must fulfill the minimum graduation requirements.

## 2. Course Placement

- A. Students who enroll in English, Reading, or Math will be advised and placed into courses based on valid district approved scores.
- B. Students who test into course(s) that are below college-level (i.e., below 100-level) will be advised and placed into the course(s) within the first two semesters enrolled.
- C. A department/division chair or designee may grant a course placement waiver under special circumstances. The signed waiver will be noted on the student's electronic record.

## 3. Implementation of Policy

To ensure consistency of the course placement process within the Maricopa Community Colleges:

- A. All colleges shall accept the same approved course placement instruments.
- B. All colleges shall adhere to the same approved cut-off scores.
- C. Course placement scores will be valid for two years.
- D. Reading Placement Scores that indicate "Exempt from CRE101" Do Not Expire.

## 4. Evaluation

The Maricopa Community Colleges will provide an ongoing evaluation of the course placement process. An annual report shall be submitted to the Governing Board to indicate the policy's effectiveness noting the number of students assessed, their placement scores and their success in courses. Every three years a thorough review of the policy and procedures shall be implemented, including recommendations from the English, Reading and Math Instructional Councils regarding cut-off scores, course placement assessment tools and procedures.

## Registration (A.R. 2.2.8)

Students must register according to the dates indicated, and in the manner described in the college class schedule. To be eligible for registration, students must have completed the appropriate steps listed under the Admissions section. The college may allow early or priority registration. Tuition and fees must be paid or payment arrangements made by the due date to secure class enrollment. Students may not attend a class for which they are not registered.

The colleges reserve the right to enroll students in courses. The final decision for admission to any class for students admitted under section 2 of A.R. 2.2.1 will be determined by the designated college administrator in consultation with the department chairperson and/or faculty.

### Class Registration Deadlines:

1. For classes with published start dates and meeting times, registration in the class must be completed before the first official class meeting date and time. Students may not register for a class once it has started. Self-Service registration for a class through my.maricopa.edu will end at 11:59 PM on the day before the class starts. Registration for a class on the date it starts must be done in person or on the phone, and must be completed before the class start time.
2. For classes without published meeting times (for example, online classes, special projects), registration in the class must be completed by 11:59 PM on the day before the class starts.
3. Exceptions
  - A. Exceptions to class registration deadlines require permission of appropriate instructor(s) and approval of the appropriate department/division chair or designee.
  - B. Exceptions are limited to
    - i. Courses requiring permission of instructor
    - ii. Courses requiring auditions or try-outs
    - iii. Courses for Special Populations or Cohorts
    - iv. Enrollment in an alternative section of a course taught by the same instructor
    - v. Enrollment in an alternative section of a course taught by a different instructor
    - vi. Course level changes
    - vii. Students dropped for non-payment during the 100% refund period may be reinstated if they attended since the first class meeting.
    - viii. Students dropped due to Human or system errors may be reinstated if they attended the first class meeting.
    - ix. Other exceptions may be granted after faculty consultation with the student.

### Tuition and Fees Policy (A.R. 2.2.9)

Tuition and fees are public monies within the jurisdiction and responsibility of the Maricopa Community Colleges Governing Board under the laws and regulations of the State of Arizona and must be administered by the Governing Board. The Governing Board reserves the right to change tuition and fee charges when necessary without notice. All students are classified for tuition purposes under one of the following residency classifications:

1. Maricopa County resident
2. Out-of-County resident
3. Out-of-State resident  
(including F-1 non-immigrant students)

Residency for tuition purposes is determined in accordance with state law (ARS §§15-1801 et seq.) and regulations of the Maricopa Community Colleges Governing Board. All of the Maricopa Community Colleges are subject to the above statutes and regulations. Students who have questions about their residency should contact the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services for clarification.

Students attending more than one Maricopa Community College will be assessed fees for their enrollment at each of the Maricopa Community colleges/centers. (Students who are considered to be out-of-state residents for tuition and fees purposes should refer to the Concurrent Enrollment in Arizona Public Institutions of Higher Education policy under the Residency section of this publication.)

#### 1. Time of Payment

All tuition, fees, assessments and deposits must be paid at the time of registration or by the specified deadline date and in accordance with the fee schedule approved by the Maricopa Community Colleges Governing Board.

#### 2. Tuition and Fees Schedule (effective July 1, 2013 for fall, spring and summer sessions).

Current information can be found at [www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/appendices/S-4.php](http://www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/appendices/S-4.php).

- A. Determine Student Residency Status  
Refer to admissions information (A.R. 2.2.2) of the college catalog for residency information and to review the requirements for classification as a Maricopa county resident. Contact the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services if you have questions about residency requirements.
- B. Use the Chart to Locate Tuition Charges  
Determine the correct column based on your residency status and then select the number of credit hours. The general tuition chart is provided for reference only.
- C. Add Any Additional Fees
  1. A one-time, per semester \$15 registration fee is due by the official start of the term (semester) or by the specified due date or at time of registration.

2. There may also be additional course fees for classes, please refer to the college schedule for course fees.
3. If you choose to audit a class, add an additional fee of \$25 per credit hour.
4. Additional course fees may apply for specific courses. Check with the college's Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services for a current listing of course fees.

#### D. Pay Your Fees

Payment of fees may be made by cash, check, money order, VISA, MasterCard, Discover or American Express. Payment Plan

#### E. If you choose to audit a class, add an additional fee of \$25 per credit hour.

#### F. Additional course fees may apply for specific courses. Check with the college's Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services for a current listing of course fees.

#### G. Pay Your Fees

Payment of fees may be made by cash, check, money order, VISA, MasterCard, Discover or American Express. Payment Plan options are also available.

**NOTE:** *If you do not pay your tuition and fees at the time of registration or by the specified due date, you may be dropped from your classes and may be responsible for the tuition and fees based on the refund schedule which outlines the refund deadlines for each course.*

#### Skill Center Tuition Rates

Regular	\$5.00 per contact hour
Nursing Assistant	\$6.00 per contact hour
Practical Nursing	\$6.00 per contact hour

#### Credit by Examination & Credit by Evaluation (excludes Allied Health courses)

Regular Rate	\$74.00 per credit hour
Contract Rate	\$37.00 per credit hour

### TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE

The following is a tuition and fees schedule for 2013-2014 and is provided for reference. **These tuition and fees are subject to change.** Consult the college's Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services for course fees in effect during the semester/term in which you intend to register.

**APPENDIX S-4: TUITION & FEE SCHEDULE**

2013-2014	Maricopa County Resident (In County)	In County Resident Audit Rate	Out of County Resident	Non-Resident Living in Arizona	Non-Resident Study Abroad Program	Non-Resident Distance Learning	Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE)
IN-STATE				OUT-OF-STATE			
Credit Hours	A	B	C*	D**	E	F***/+	G
1	81.00	106.00	334.00	322.00	201.00	215.00	119.00
2	162.00	212.00	668.00	644.00	402.00	430.00	238.00
3	243.00	318.00	1,002.00	966.00	603.00	645.00	357.00
4	324.00	424.00	1,336.00	1,288.00	804.00	860.00	476.00
5	405.00	530.00	1,670.00	1,610.00	1,005.00	1,075.00	595.00
6	486.00	636.00	2,004.00	1,932.00	1,206.00	1,290.00	714.00
7	567.00	742.00	2,338.00	2,254.00	1,407.00	1,505.00	833.00
8	648.00	848.00	2,672.00	2,576.00	1,608.00	1,720.00	952.00
9	729.00	954.00	3,006.00	2,898.00	1,809.00	1,935.00	1,071.00
10	810.00	1,060.00	3,340.00	3,220.00	2,010.00	2,150.00	1,190.00
11	891.00	1,166.00	3,674.00	3,542.00	2,211.00	2,365.00	1,309.00
12	972.00	1,272.00	4,008.00	3,864.00	2,412.00	2,580.00	1,428.00
13	1,053.00	1,378.00	4,342.00	4,186.00	2,613.00	2,795.00	1,547.00
14	1,134.00	1,484.00	4,676.00	4,508.00	2,814.00	3,010.00	1,666.00
15	1,215.00	1,590.00	5,010.00	4,830.00	3,015.00	3,225.00	1,785.00
16	1,296.00	1,696.00	5,344.00	5,152.00	3,216.00	3,440.00	1,904.00
17	1,377.00	1,802.00	5,678.00	5,474.00	3,417.00	3,655.00	2,023.00
18	1,458.00	1,908.00	6,012.00	5,796.00	3,618.00	3,870.00	2,142.00

\* Students from any other county in Arizona are considered Maricopa County Residents (in county) due to a reciprocal arrangement with that county. Reciprocal agreements allow for in-county tuition rates for residents of all Arizona counties

\*except\* Apache and Greenlee counties without an Out-of-County Residence Affidavit.

\*\* According to ARS §15-1802F, "A person who is a member of an Indian tribe recognized by the US Department of the Interior whose reservation lies in this state and extends into another state and who is a resident of the reservation is entitled to classification as an in-state student." Therefore, unclassified and out-of-state surcharges do not apply to such students.

\*\*\* According to ARS §15-1470, community college districts may offer credit and noncredit courses and services outside of this state. A district is not entitled to state aid payments for students who are provided courses and services outside of this state.

+ This rate applies to out-of-state students who are taking distance learning courses or students who are taking classroom-based credit courses through a contract agreement between MCCCDC and the company they work for. This rate does not apply to Study Abroad Programs as there is a separately calculated rate for those students.

**SPECIAL FEES**

Fee	2013-2014 Fees
Registration Processing Fee	\$15.00 (per student/semester/college)
Commencement Participation Fee	\$25.00 (includes cap, gown, honor cords, diploma cover, and participation in commencement ceremony)
Transcript Fee	\$5.00
Check Returned from Bank	\$15.00
Library Fines - Lost Materials	\$5.00 + Item List Price
Identification Card Replacement Fee	\$5.00 (actual cost for Magstripe/Smart Cards)
See <a href="http://www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/appendices/S-4.php">www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/appendices/S-4.php</a> for full list of special fees.	

### 3. Outstanding Debts

Any debt or returned check may revoke a student's current enrollment and the student's right to register in subsequent semesters at all Maricopa Community Colleges. Delinquent debts may require penalties, late charges, collection costs, and/or legal fees to be paid before good standing is restored to the student.

The following procedure will be used for the collection of returned checks and other outstanding debts:

- A. The designated college official or fiscal officer is responsible for:
  - i. Verifying the student's district wide debt,
  - ii. Attempting to notify the student of the debt and
  - iii. Attempting to collect the debt.
- B. Maricopa Community College services may be withheld pending payment of debt (at designated college office) with cash, certified check or money order or online with debit or credit card or in person with credit card. Student may be withdrawn from classes.
- C. If other collection attempts fail, the Maricopa Community Colleges District Office will either collect or use other means available, including:
  - i. Collection agency, requiring payment of collection fees by the student;
  - ii. The Tax Refund Setoff Programs as stated in ARS §42-1122;
  - iii. Litigation, requiring payment of court costs and legal fees by the student.
- D. Debt Holds may be lifted only in limited instances by the appropriate College or District business services designee for the extension of services provided that at least one of the following conditions are met:
  - i. MCCCD staff verify that full payment has been made to another College;
  - ii. The College can deduct payment from a financial aid award made to the student (referring to student authorization guidelines for regulations on applying federal financial aid to debt balances);
  - iii. A third party not related to the student, such as an employer or state agency, makes a verified payment directly to the College;
  - iv. It is determined and verified with the appropriate MCCCD office that the hold resulted from a system error and the error is due to an activity that requires correction by the appropriate College or District personnel.

Admission criteria to attend a college within the Maricopa Community College District (MCCCD) is determined in accordance with state law (ARS §§15-1805.01 AND 15-1821) and regulations of the Maricopa Community Colleges Governing Board and the Chancellor. As such, participants enrolled in courses as part of third party agreements are also subject to the same admissions criteria. This includes the participants resolving any current enrollment or administrative holds that are unrelated to the third party in an existing student account, but that otherwise impact his/her eligibility to enroll in courses or participate in programs delivered by MCCCD faculty or staff.

### 4. Discounted Fees and Waivers

- A. Citizens 62 years of age and older shall be issued ID cards that allow them the privilege of attending events at no cost and that allow them to use the library facilities.
- B. Employees, Dependents and Mandated Groups  
The Maricopa Community College District waives tuition and student activity fees for credit-hour courses for employees and their dependents, and for legislatively mandated groups. Special fees and fees for Non-credit/Special Interest Community Services courses are not waived.
- C. Tuition and Registration Fee Waiver for Members of the Pima-Maricopa Indian Community  
Tuition and fee waivers shall be funded through Auxiliary Fund Monies for college credit courses for the enrolled members of the Pima-Maricopa community who live on the Pima-Maricopa Reservation.

All other guidelines and procedures established for the purpose of administering waivers, affidavits and exemptions are outlined in the Maricopa County Community College District tuition waiver manual.

### Refund Policy (A.R. 2.2.10)

#### 1. Refund Policy for Credit Classes

Students who officially withdraw from credit classes (in fall, spring, or summer) within the withdrawal deadlines listed below will receive a 100% refund for tuition, class and registration processing fees. Deadlines that fall on a weekend or a college holiday will advance to the next college workday except for classes fewer than 10 calendar days in length or as specified by the college. Calendar days include weekdays and weekends. Refer to individual colleges for withdrawal and refund processes. Never attending is not an allowable refund exemption or an excuse of the debt incurred through registration.

Length of Class	Official Withdrawal Deadlines for 100% Refund
1-9 calendar days	Prior to the class start date
10-19 calendar days	1 calendar day*
20-29 calendar days	2 calendar days*
30-39 calendar days	3 calendar days*
40-49 calendar days	4 calendar days*
50-59 calendar days	5 calendar days*
60-69 calendar days	6 calendar days*
70+ calendar days	7 calendar days*
*Including the class start date	

Course fees and registration processing fees will be refunded only if the student qualifies for a 100% refund. Debts owed to any MCCCDC college must be satisfied before any refunds are paid to the student. Refunds for students receiving federal financial assistance are subject to federal guidelines. Requests for exceptions to the refund policy must be filed within one year from the semester in which the course was taken.

**2. Refund Policy for Non-Credit Classes**

Unless otherwise specified, students must drop non-credit classes prior to the course start date to be eligible for a 100% refund.

**3. Canceled Classes**

When a class is canceled by the college, a 100% refund will be made.

**4. Refund Exceptions**

Students withdrawing from a college or from courses for one of the following reasons must submit a written request for a refund exception to the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services or designated college official:

- A. A student with a serious illness, verifiable by a doctor’s written statement that the illness prevents the student from attending all classes for the semester. The doctor’s statement must be on file with the college before a refund can be given.
- B. Serious illness or death of an immediate family member that prevents the student from attending all classes for the semester. Immediate family members include spouse/partner, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, child, foster child, grandchild, stepchild, sibling, stepsibling, stepfather, stepmother, or spouse’s/partner’s father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, or in-laws in any one incident. Appropriate documentation must be provided before a refund can be given.
- C. Death of a student. Appropriate documentation must be provided before a refund can be given.

- D. A student in the Armed Forces or the Arizona National Guard who is called to active duty and assigned to a duty station, verifiable by a copy of the orders, will be allowed to withdraw and receive a 100% refund of tuition, provided courses have not been completed.

Requests for a total withdrawal from a college or courses for one of the above reasons may result in a partial prorated refund of tuition, provided courses have not been completed. All decisions made by the college are final.

**Limitation:** Never attending is not an allowable refund exception or an excuse of the debt incurred through registration

**Student Financial Assistance (A.R. 2.2.11)**

The Maricopa Community Colleges provide students financial assistance to enable access to higher education. Student financial assistance shall be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need except where funds are specified for recognition of special talents and achievements. Additional procedural information on financial assistance is available in Appendix S-5.

**Appendix S-5: Student Financial Assistance**

The Maricopa Community Colleges provide students financial assistance to enable access to higher education. Student financial assistance shall be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need except where funds are specified for recognition of special talents and achievements. Only those with a lawful presence in the United States may qualify for federal financial aid or Maricopa County Community College District (MCCCDC) scholarships. Under Arizona law, any information the student provides about his or her legal status when applying for financial aid or publicly funded scholarships may be subject to mandatory reporting to federal immigration authorities. This does not apply to applications for the private scholarship funds held in and distributed by the Maricopa Community Colleges Foundation.

The office of financial aid may request to have the validity of a student’s high school completion evaluated if either the college or the United States Department of Education has reason to believe that the high school diploma is not valid or was not obtained from an entity that provides secondary school education. An evaluation may be conducted on the basis of any of the following:

- Alerts, bulletins, or similar communications provided by any state, federal, or other governmental agency, another institution, a professional or similar organization, or any other resource that might provide information helpful to the evaluation;
- A transcript or other record received from another institution the student may have attended;
- The contents of the student’s Free Application for Federal Student Aid, student information form, or any other information the student provides to the college;

- The independent professional judgment by any official of the office of student financial aid.

### How to Apply for Federal Financial Aid

New students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or FAFSA on the Web at <http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/>. Each academic year, continuing students must reapply by completing a FAFSA, Renewal FAFSA, or FAFSA on the Web. Scholarships require separate applications. Specific information regarding financial assistance, including application deadlines or priority dates, may be obtained from the college Office of Student Financial Aid.

### Types of Aid

Grants, loans, student employment, and scholarship funds may be available from federal, state, and/or private sources.

The Maricopa Community Colleges Foundation offers a variety of scholarship opportunities. Scholarship opportunities are available year round. However, most scholarships are posted mid-January and most deadlines are the last week of March. Options are available at [www.maricopa.edu/foundation/apply/index.php](http://www.maricopa.edu/foundation/apply/index.php) or by calling (480) 731-8400.

### Distribution of Aid

Criteria by which aid is distributed among eligible financial aid applicants are available on request at the college Office of Student Financial Aid.

### Rights and Responsibilities

Students should read all information provided in the process of applying for federal financial aid in order to gain a greater knowledge of all the rights as well as responsibilities involved in receiving that assistance.

### Satisfactory Academic Progress

Specific requirements for academic progress for financial aid recipients are applied differently than scholastic standards. In addition to scholastic standards which are explained elsewhere in this catalog, financial aid recipients are also subject to the following Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress. Specific information is available at the college Office of Student Financial Aid.

### Refunds and Repayments

In accordance with federal regulations (CFR 668.22), a student may be required to repay federal financial aid funds if they completely withdraw, are withdrawn, or fail to earn a passing grade from all classes during a semester. Further information is available at the college Office of Student Financial Aid. This could affect a student's ability to receive Financial Aid in the future at any school. For a student receiving Financial Aid, also see Appendix S-7 for Withdrawal procedures.

### Verification of Information

1. A Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or a change to that FAFSA may be selected for verification. If a student's FAFSA is selected for verification, the student will be notified via the Student Center in [My.maricopa.edu](http://My.maricopa.edu). In most cases, the student will be required to submit documentation as part of the verification process. The earlier the Financial Aid Office receives the required documentation, the earlier the student's eligibility for financial aid can be determined. The verification process must be completed no later than 120 days after the last date of enrollment or August 31, whichever comes first. In addition, the Financial Aid Office must receive a final and valid electronic Sar by the student's last day of enrollment or June 30 of the award year, whichever comes first. The verification process must be completed before the Financial Aid Office can award any federal aid.
2. If an award has already been made and a FAFSA is selected for verification, the student must provide required documentation within thirty days after it has been requested of the student or on June 30, whichever comes first. If documentation is not received within this deadline, the student's award may be adjusted or canceled.
3. The required forms and documents a student submits for verification will be compared to the information reported on the student's FAFSA. If the information provided does not match what is shown on the FAFSA, the Financial Aid Office will submit changes to the US Department of Education FAFSA processor. After all changes are made to the FAFSA data, the student's eligibility for financial aid will be reviewed. If there are any changes to the student's financial aid eligibility as a result of verification, the student will be notified by means of the Student Center in [My.maricopa.edu](http://My.maricopa.edu). If, following verification, the institution discovers evidence of student aid fraud (including identity theft), waste or abuse of US Department of Education funds, such evidence may be referred to the Office of Inspector General of the US Department of Education.

### Award Amount and Level of Enrollment

Award amount is determined, in part, on the level of enrollment. A reduction in course load after financial aid has been awarded may result in an adjusted financial aid award. Federal student aid recipients are advised to register at the same time for all classes they intend to take during a semester to maximize award. Some federal aid may not be awarded for classes added at a later date. Contact the college Office of Student Financial Aid for more information.

### Repeated Coursework and Financial Aid Enrollment Status

Federal regulations regarding repeated coursework may impact your financial aid eligibility and awards. Federal regulations specify that students may receive federal financial aid funding for one repetition of a previously passed course. A passed course is defined

as one in which a grade of A, B, C, D, or P is received. If you enroll in a course in which you have previously received passing grades twice, the course will not be counted towards your enrollment level for financial aid purposes. You may repeat a failed course until it is passed. Your enrollment for financial aid purposes will be calculated accordingly.

**Maricopa Community Colleges Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) for Financial Aid Eligibility**

Federal regulations (CFR 668.32(f) and 668.34) require a student to move toward the completion of a degree or certificate within an eligible program when receiving financial aid. Specific requirements for academic progress for financial aid recipients are applied differently than Scholastic Standards. Federal regulations state that Academic Progress Standards must include a review of all periods of enrollment, regardless of whether or not aid was received. Students will be evaluated using the standards described below. Failure to meet any of these minimum standards will result in loss of title IV, HEA program (federal financial aid) eligibility.

**Evaluation Period**

Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) will be evaluated at the end of each semester; fall, spring and summer. Programs less than one year in length will be evaluated at the midpoint of the program. Non-standard sessions will be evaluated at the completion of the session.

**Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress**

Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) are evaluated on each of the three measurements outlined below. Failure to meet any of these standards will result in suspension of eligibility for financial aid.

*Note: Grades of F,I,N,W,X,Y,Z, and courses not yet graded are considered attempted but not meeting progress standards for the purposes of financial aid.*

- **Grade Point Measurement:** Students must meet the following credit hour/cumulative grade point average (CGPA).

Total Credits Attempted*	Min CGPA
< 15.75	1.60
16-30.75	1.75
31-45.75	1.90
46 +	2.00

- **Pace of Progression Measurement:** Students must successfully complete 2/3 (66.67%) of all attempted course work.
- **Maximum Time Frame Measurement:** Students who have attempted more than 150% of the published credits required for their program of study are considered not meeting SAP.

**Coursework Treatment in SAP Calculation**

Course work taken during the semester also included in the evaluation:

- Courses funded through a consortium agreement
- All attempted remedial credits
- Repeated course work

Coursework included in the Pace of Progression evaluation:

- All of those included in the semester evaluation
- All evaluated transfer credits

Course work included in the Maximum Time Frame evaluation:

- All of those included in the Pace of Progression evaluation
- Any Associates degree or higher earned will be considered to have exhausted maximum timeframe eligibility
- All coursework forgiven through the academic renewal process

Course work not included in SAP evaluation:

- Audited courses
- Non-credit courses
- Credit by examination
- Credit for prior learning option (as outlined in the college general catalog)

**Notification**

Students that have applied for federal assistance, but who do not meet the standards, will be notified. This notification will direct students to information regarding the appeal process.

**Ineligibility Determination Appeal**

Any student who has lost financial aid eligibility due to extenuating circumstances may appeal. Appeal must:

- Be in writing and submitted to the Financial Aid Office where the student is applying for aid.
- Include the extenuating circumstances that caused the student not to meet SAP standards.
- Include appropriate supporting documentation.
- Include how that condition or situation has been resolved thus allowing the student the ability to meet SAP standards.

Students will be notified of the results of their appeal and any restrictions or conditions pertaining to their appeal. The outcome of an appeal may include a probationary term or denial.

Failure to successfully complete all conditions during the probationary period (as defined in the academic plan) will result in loss of future financial aid eligibility.

**Regaining Eligibility**

A student who has lost financial aid eligibility may only regain eligibility by meeting the minimum SAP standards. Course work taken at other colleges will not be considered for reinstatement purposes.



## Terminology and Information Pertaining to this Policy

- **Summer Sessions** – Enrollment in any or all Summer Sessions within the same calendar year will be considered one term.
- **Non-Standard Session** – Sessions that do not follow the traditional start and end dates for the semester.
- **Attempted Credit** – Any credit for which a grade of A, B, C, D, F, I, IP, N, P, W, X, Y, or Z is received and courses not yet graded.
- **CGPA [Cumulative Grade Point Average]** – The MCCCD grading policy is published in the administrative regulations at 2.3.3. The CGPA does not include credits accepted in transfer.
- **Appeal** – “A process by which a student who is not meeting the institution’s satisfactory academic progress standards petitions the institution for reconsideration of the student’s eligibility for title IV, HEA program assistance.”
- **Extenuating Circumstance** – Examples are: personal injury or illness, serious illness or death within the immediate family, or other circumstance beyond the reasonable control of the student.
- **Supporting Documentation** – Examples could include: an obituary notice, divorce decree, an accident report, or a letter from a physician, attorney, social services agency, etc.
- **Financial Aid Probation** – “A status assigned by an institution to a student who fails to make satisfactory academic progress and who has appealed and has had eligibility for aid reinstated.” A student in this status “may not receive title IV, HEA program funds for the subsequent payment period unless the student makes satisfactory academic progress or the institution determines that the student met the requirements specified by the institution in the academic plan for the student.”
- **Academic Plan** – A plan developed through the SAP Appeal Process which will lead a student to qualify for further title IV, HEA program funds.
- **Financial Aid Suspension** – The status assigned upon failing to meet the minimum SAP standards or the terms of a probationary status. Students in this status are not eligible to receive title IV, HEA assistance.

For more information, contact the college Financial Aid Office.

If you are receiving federal financial aid it is important to read the information below prior to making a decision to withdraw.

### Treatment of Title IV Aid When a Student Withdraws

The law specifies how your school must determine the amount of Title IV program assistance that you earn if you withdraw from school. The Title IV programs that are covered by this law are: Federal Pell Grants, National SMART grants, TEACH Grants, Stafford

Loans, PLUS Loans, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOGs), and Federal Perkins Loans.

When you withdraw during your payment period or period of enrollment (you may contact the Financial Aid office to define these for you and tell you which one applies) the amount of Title IV program assistance that you have earned up to that point is determined by a specific formula. If you received (or your school or parent received on your behalf) less assistance than the amount that you earned, you may be able to receive those additional funds. If you received more assistance than you earned, the excess funds must be returned by the school and/or you.

The amount of assistance that you have earned is determined on a pro-rata basis. For example, if you completed 30% of your payment period or period of enrollment, you earn 30% of the assistance you were originally scheduled to receive. Once you have completed more than 60% of the payment period or period of enrollment, you earn all the assistance that you were scheduled to receive for that period.

If you did not receive all of the funds that you earned, you may be due a post-withdrawal disbursement. If your post-withdrawal disbursement includes loan funds, your school must get your permission before it can disburse them. You may choose to decline some or all of the loan funds so that you don’t incur additional debt. Your school may automatically use all or a portion of your post-withdrawal disbursement of grant funds for tuition, fees, and room and board charges (as contracted with the school). The school needs your permission to use the post-withdrawal grant disbursement for all other school charges. If you do not give your permission, you will be offered the funds. However, it may be in your best interest to allow the school to keep the funds to reduce your debt at the school.

There are some Title IV funds that you were scheduled to receive that cannot be disbursed to you once you withdraw because of other eligibility requirements. For example, if you are a first-time, first-year undergraduate student and you have not completed the first 30 days of your program before you withdraw, you will not receive any FFEL or Direct loan funds that you would have received had you remained enrolled past the 30th day.

If you receive (or your school or parent receives on your behalf) excess Title IV program funds that must be returned, your school must return a portion of the excess equal to the lesser of:

1. your institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of your funds, OR
2. the entire amount of excess funds. The school must return this amount even if it didn’t keep this amount of your Title IV program funds.

If your school is not required to return all of the excess funds, you must return the remaining amount. Any loan funds that you must return, you (or your parent for a PLUS Loan) repay in accordance with the terms of the promissory note. That is, you make scheduled payments to the holder of the loan over a period of time. Any amount of unearned grant funds that you must return is called an overpayment. The maximum amount of a grant overpayment that you must repay is half of the grant funds you received or were scheduled to receive. You must make arrangements with your school or the Department of Education to return the unearned grant funds.

The requirements for Title IV program funds when you withdraw are separate from any refund policy that your school may have. Therefore, you may still owe funds to the school to cover unpaid institutional charges. Your school may also charge you for any Title IV program funds that the school was required to return. You can view the tuition refund policy and requirements and procedures for withdrawing from school at [www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/students/2\\_2.php](http://www.maricopa.edu/publicstewardship/governance/adminregs/students/2_2.php)

**Vaccinations [as required by 20 USC §1092(a)(1)(V)] (A.R. 2.2.12)**

The Maricopa County Community Colleges District does not require that students receive vaccinations prior to enrollment. Certain professional or occupational programs do require particular vaccinations for participation in those programs. More information about these programs can be found on college websites.

**Veterans Services (A.R. 2.9)**

The Maricopa Community Colleges’ veterans’ services offices act as liaisons with the Department of Veterans Affairs. Each program must be approved by the Department of Veterans Affairs. Students may be eligible to receive educational benefits if they are registered in courses that apply to the student’s approved programs. Application forms, counseling, advisement and tutoring are available for students who are eligible for veteran’s educational benefits. Students applying for veteran’s educational benefits should allow eight to ten weeks before receiving benefits. The amount of benefits awarded is determined by the Department of Veterans Affairs, and is based on the number of credit hours or clock hours for which a student is enrolled and the length of the enrollment period for each course.

Veteran’s benefits available:

- Chapter 30 - Montgomery GI Bill
- Chapter 31 - Vocational Rehabilitation (separately served through the local VA office)
- Chapter 32 - VEAP Program
- Chapter 33 - Post 9/11 GI Bill & Transfer of Eligibility to Dependents (TOE)
- Chapter 35 - Survivors and dependents of deceased/100% disabled veterans

- Chapter 1606 - Montgomery GI Bill, Selected Reserve
- Chapter 1607 - REAP Reserve Educational Assistance Program

It is the student’s responsibility to notify the office that serves veterans at their campus regarding any change in enrollment, address, program of study, enrollment at another institution, or any other change that may impact their veteran’s educational benefits.

Those students receiving benefits must follow the VA academic progress policy to continue to receive benefits.

**Academic Progress Policy for Students Receiving Veteran’s Educational Benefits**

Credit Hours for Which Grade Points are Computed at Resident Maricopa Community College (A, B, C, D, F, and Y)	Minimum Grade Point Average Required
12-15	1.60
16-30	1.75
31-45	1.90
46 +	2.00

Department of Veterans Affairs regulations require that all persons using any type of veteran educational assistance program be making satisfactory academic progress toward achievement of their educational objective (program of study). A student who does not meet the minimum standards (see above) will be placed on probation for a maximum of two (2) consecutive semesters. At this point, if satisfactory academic progress has not been demonstrated, veteran educational benefits will be terminated. Benefits may be resumed when the student raises the cumulative grade point average to the required minimum standards or demonstrates the ability to meet these standards through the approval of a written appeal. For appeal procedures, contact the office that serves veterans at your campus.

For additional details and information regarding veteran’s educational benefits, contact the office that serves veterans at your campus.

## SCHOLASTIC STANDARDS

### Academic Load (A.R. 2.3.1)

A credit hour is defined as an amount of work represented in course competencies and verified by evidence of student achievement that reasonably approximates not less than one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of-class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time, or at least an equivalent amount of work for other academic activities, including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours. In accordance with common practice in higher education, instruction representing a credit hour is typically delivered in a 50 minute class period.

Students carrying at least twelve (12) credit hours will be considered full-time students for the fall and spring semesters. Three-quarter-time is 9 - 11.9 credit hours. Half-time is 6 - 8.9 credit hours. Fewer than six (6) credit hours is considered less than half-time. Academic load for summer and special terms may be defined differently. Contact the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services for clarification. As provided in the Reduced Course Load administrative regulation, a student may be deemed a full-time student carrying fewer than twelve credit hours pursuant to an accommodation of a disability.

Courses may vary in length, and begin and end throughout the year. A credit hour indicates the value of an academic credit. Standards for the awarding of credit hours may be time based or competency based. To obtain credit, a student must be properly registered and must pay fees for the course. The fall and spring semesters are typically sixteen (16) weeks in length. Summer sessions are typically five or eight weeks in length.

Students desiring to take more than eighteen (18) credit hours must obtain approval from the designated college official. Ordinarily, only students with a grade point average of 3.0 or higher for the preceding semester or first semester students who were in the upper quarter of their high school graduating class are permitted to carry more than eighteen (18) credit hours.

Students participating in extra-curricular or co-curricular activities or receiving financial assistance may be required to maintain a specified minimum academic load.

Students who are working, have considerable extra-curricular or co-curricular activities, or have been reinstated from academic suspension/probation should plan their academic load accordingly.

### Schedule Changes

Students may change their schedule by following the designated procedures at their college of enrollment. It is the student's responsibility to notify the college if he/she will no longer be attending the class (see Appendix S-7 for Withdrawal Procedures).

### Attendance (A.R. 2.3.2)

- Only persons who are registered for a class at any of the Maricopa Community Colleges may attend that class. Attendance requirements are determined by the course instructor. Students who do not meet the attendance requirement as determined by the course instructor may be withdrawn.
- Students who fail to attend the first scheduled class meeting, or to contact the instructor regarding absence before the first scheduled class meeting may, at the option of the instructor, be withdrawn.
- At the beginning of each course, each faculty member will provide students with written attendance requirements. It is the student's responsibility to consult with the instructor regarding official or unofficial absences. Absences begin to accumulate with the first scheduled class meeting.
- Students bear the responsibility of notifying the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services when they discontinue studies in a course or at the college. Please refer to Appendix S-7 for Withdrawal Procedures.

### 1. Official Absences

- A. Official absences are those that occur when students are involved in an official activity of the college, i.e., field trips, tournaments, athletic events, and present an official absence excuse form. Absences for such events shall not count against the number of absences allowed by an instructor or department. Students who must miss a class for an official reason must obtain an official absence verification card from the appropriate vice president or designee and present it to the appropriate instructor(s) before the absence. Prior arrangements must be made with each instructor for make-up work. If prior arrangements have been made, the student will not be penalized.
- B. Other official absences include jury duty and subpoenas. Appropriate documentation will be required. Prior arrangements must be made with each instructor for makeup work. If prior arrangements have been made, the student will not be penalized.
- C. In the event of military commitments. Absences for periods of up to one week will not be counted against the number of absences allowed by an instructor or department. The student is required to provide appropriate documentation of the specific orders, length of assignment and location. Prior notification must be initiated with each instructor to discuss make-up work. If the

length of the absence will be longer than one week, the instructor and the student will determine whether there is sufficient opportunity for the student to make up the work. If it is determined that the length of absence for the military commitment provides an undue hardship on the student's ability to make up the assignments, he or she will be provided an opportunity to request an incomplete grade or drop the class or, in the case of open-entry classes, the opportunity to request an extension.

- D. In the event of the death of an immediate family member, absences for periods of up to one week will not be counted against the number of absences allowed by an instructor or department. Students should contact instructor(s) as soon as possible to arrange for make-up work. Appropriate documentation will be required (for example, a copy of the obituary or funeral program). In specialized programs that require clinical rotations, this regulation may not apply.

**2. Religious Holidays**

Students shall have the right to observe major religious holidays without penalty or reprisal by any administrator, faculty member or employee of the Maricopa Community Colleges. Absences for such holidays shall not count against the number of absences allowed by an instructor or department. At least one week before the holiday, students shall submit to their instructor(s) a written statement that includes both the date of the holiday and the reason why class attendance is impossible. Prior arrangements must be made with each instructor for make-up work. If prior arrangements have been made, the student will not be penalized.

**Grading (A.R. 2.3.3)**

**1. Policy**

It is the policy of the Maricopa Community Colleges that a grade will be assigned at the conclusion of the course. Official grades are available on designated college web sites.

**Grade Key**

A	Excellent	4 grade points per credit hour
B	Above Average	3 grade points per credit hour
C	Average	2 grade points per credit hour
D	Passing	1 grade point per credit hour
F	Failure	0 grade points per credit hour
I	Incomplete	Not computed in grade point average

IP	Course in Progress	Not computed in grade point average
N	Audit	Not computed in grade point average
P*	Credit	Not computed in grade point average
W	Withdrawn, passing	Not computed in grade point average
Y	Withdrawn, failing	0 grade points per credit hour
Z	No Credit	Not computed in grade point average

\*A "P" is judged to be equivalent to a grade of C or higher

**2. Incomplete Grade**

- A. Students who are doing acceptable work may request an incomplete grade "I" if they are unable to complete the course requirements by the end of the term because of illness or other extenuating circumstances. If the request is approved by the instructor, he or she shall define, in a written/electronic contract, how the course will be completed.
- B. Students must complete the requirements within the time period agreed to--maximum time allowed is seven (7) months from the last date of class in which the grade of incomplete was assigned. Students who do not complete the requirements within seven (7) months will have their grade recorded in accordance with the written contract. Students should NOT reregister for the course to complete the contract.

**3. Repeating a Course/Improving a Grade**

To improve a previously earned grade, students may repeat the course up to three times after the initial attempt to improve a grade. (A "W" or "Y" is not considered an attempt.) Students planning to repeat a course should seek advisement prior to enrolling. The lower grade(s) for repeated courses will automatically be excluded from the grade point calculation. All enrollments in a course will appear on the transcript. Check individual courses and programs for exceptions.

**4. Credit/No Credit Courses (P/Z)**

- A. Some courses may be taken under a credit/no credit grading system. These courses carry grades of P (credit, equivalent to a grade of C or higher) or Z (no credit) and are not computed in the student's grade point average. Credits earned with a grade of P may be counted toward graduation with the exception of AGECE (Arizona General Education Curriculum).
- B. The prescribed time limits are for full-semester classes. Time limits for classes which meet fewer than sixteen (16) weeks are adjusted accordingly. See "Important Deadlines for Students".

- C. In courses with credit/no credit (P/Z) grading, the student may request standard grading (A, B, C, D, F), within fourteen (14) days including the date of the first class meeting. The instructor must immediately notify the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services.
- D. In courses with standard grading (A, B, C, D, F), the instructor determines if the credit/no credit option is available. If the option is available, the student must obtain the permission of the instructor. The instructor must notify the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services within fourteen (14) days including the day of the first class meeting.
- E. It is the student's responsibility to verify the transferability of credit/no credit courses. Some universities place a limitation on the number of credit/no credit courses that can be transferred.  
Advisory note: Some institutions outside the Maricopa Community Colleges may translate the Z grade as failing.

## 5. Audit Courses

- A. Auditors are those who enroll in a course for the sole purpose of obtaining information; they receive no credit, grades, homework, or tests. If an auditor wishes to earn credit, he or she must change from audit status to credit status within the first week. If a student wishes to audit a course for which he or she is enrolled for credit, the change must be made within the first five (5) weeks of a semester. Auditors are subject to the same attendance policies as other students and must meet the same prerequisite requirements or obtain approval of the instructor. See the fee schedule for charges. Financial aid is not available for audited courses.
- B. The prescribed time limits are for full-semester classes. Time limits for classes which meet fewer than sixteen (16) weeks are adjusted accordingly and appear in the "Important Deadlines for Students."

## 6. Important Deadlines for Students (see page 16)

## COLLEGE ENVIRONMENT

### Sexual Harassment Policy for Employees and Students (A.R. 2.4.4) (see also 5.1.8)

The policy of the Maricopa County Community College District (MCCCD) is to provide an educational, employment, and business environment free of sexual violence, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal and/or physical conduct or communications constituting sexual harassment as defined and otherwise prohibited by state and federal law.

Each college has designated its vice president for student affairs as Title IX Coordinator, and student complaints of sexual harassment must be reported to him or her. Sexual violence against employees is prohibited by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Employee complaints of sexual harassment must be reported to the District Office of Equity, Opportunity, and Engagement.

Sexual harassment is unwelcome, verbal, or physical conduct of a sexual nature that is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive that it alters working conditions and creates a hostile environment for employees, or that it unreasonably interferes with, limits, or deprives a student of the ability to participate in or benefit from any MCCCD educational program or activity. The unwelcome behavior may be based on power differentials, the creation of a hostile environment, or retaliation for sexual harassment complaints. Sexual harassment by and between, employees; students; employees and students; and campus visitors and students or employees, is prohibited by this policy.

Due process is afforded any employee, student, or visitor accused of sexual harassment. On receipt of a complaint, an immediate preliminary investigation will be conducted to determine if there is reasonable cause to believe the nondiscrimination policy has been violated. If so, then a prompt, thorough, impartial investigation will be conducted by the authorized administrator. If the final decision is that sexual harassment occurred, the college will take immediate action to eliminate the hostile environment, prevent its recurrence, and address its effects. Remedies for the complainant will also be sought. Violations of this policy may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination for employees; sanctions up to and including suspension or expulsion for students; and appropriate sanctions against campus visitors. This policy applies to prohibited conduct that occurs both on and off campus and covers students, employees, and visitors.

This policy is subject to constitutionally protected speech rights and principles of academic freedom. Questions about this policy may be directed to the MCCCD EEO/Affirmative Action Office.

## 100 MCCCDC Administrative Regulations 2013-14

### Examples of Policy Violations (A.R. 5.1.9)

It shall be a violation of MCCCDC's Sexual Harassment Policy for any employee, student or campus visitor to:

1. Make unwelcome sexual advances to another employee, student or campus visitor;
2. Make unwelcome requests for sexual favors, whether or not accompanied by promises or threats with regard to the employment or academic relationship;
3. Engage in verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature with another employee, student or campus visitor, that may threaten or insinuate, either explicitly or implicitly, that the individual's submission to, or rejection of, the sexual advances will in any way:
  - A. Influence any personnel decision regarding that person's employment, evaluation, wages, advancement, assigned duties, shifts or any other condition of employment or career development; or
  - B. Influence his or her grades, participation in or access to academic programs, class standing or other educational opportunities;
4. Engage in verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature that:
  - A. Has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an employee's ability to do his or her job; or with a student's ability to learn or participate in a class; or
  - B. Creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive work or academic environment;
5. Commit any act of sexual assault or public sexual indecency against any employee or student whether on MCCCDC property or in connection with any MCCCDC-sponsored activity;
6. Continue to express sexual interest in another employee, student or campus visitor after being informed or on notice that the interest is unwelcome (reciprocal attraction is not considered sexual harassment);
7. Engage in other sexually harassing conduct in the workplace or academic environment, whether physical or verbal, including, but not limited to, commentary about an individual's body (or body parts), sexually degrading words to describe an individual, sexually offensive comments, sexually suggestive language or jokes, innuendoes, and sexually suggestive objects, books, magazines, computer software, photographs, cartoons or pictures. Other sexual misconduct may include sexual exploitation, stalking, and gender-based bullying.
8. Treat a complainant or witness of sexual harassment in a manner that could dissuade a reasonable person from pursuing or participating in the complaint and investigation.

### Additional Policy Violations (A.R. 5.1.10)

Supervisors, managers, administrators and faculty who disregard or fail to report allegations of sexual harassment (whether reported by the person who is the subject of the sexual harassment or a witness) are in violation of this policy.

### Responsibility for Policy Enforcement (A.R. 5.1.11)

Employees and students must avoid offensive or inappropriate sexual and/or sexually harassing behavior at work or in the academic environment.

Employees and students are encouraged (but not required) to inform perceived offenders of this policy that the commentary/conduct is offensive and unwelcome.

### Complaints (A.R. 5.1.12)

#### 1. Employees

Employees who experience sexual harassment at work (by a supervisor, co-employee, student or visitor) are urged to report such conduct to the direct attention of their supervisor, their college president or to the Maricopa Community Colleges Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Office. If the complaint involves the employee's supervisor or someone in the direct line of supervision, or if the employee for any reason is uncomfortable in dealing with his or her immediate supervisor, the employee may go directly to the Maricopa Community Colleges EEO/AA Office.

#### 2. Students

Students who experience sexual harassment or sexual assault in a school's education program and activities (by a faculty member, administrator, campus visitor or other student) are urged to report such conduct to the Title IX Coordinator, who is the vice president of student affairs at each college. A student may also contact the MCCCDC EEO/AA Office to obtain the name and phone number of the college official designated to respond to sexual harassment complaints.

#### 3. General - Applicable to Both Employees and Students

- A. Complaints will be investigated according to procedures established by the MCCCDC EEO/AA Office. Copies of these procedures may be obtained in the college president's office, Office of the Vice President of Student Affairs and the MCCCDC EEO/AA Office.
- B. The college/center/MCCCDC will investigate all complaints in a prompt, thorough, and impartial manner.C. Where investigation confirms the allegations, appropriate responsive action will be taken by the college/center/MCCCDC.

## GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

### Confidentiality (A.R. 5.1.13)

Records will be maintained in a confidential manner to the extent permitted by law and insofar as they do not interfere with MCCCCD's legal obligation to investigate and resolve issues of sexual harassment.

### Violations of Law (A.R. 5.1.14)

An employee or student may be accountable for sexual harassment under applicable local, state, and/or federal law, as well as under MCCCCD policy. Disciplinary action by MCCCCD may proceed while criminal proceedings are pending and will not be subject to challenge on the grounds that criminal charges involving the same incident have been dismissed or reduced.

### False Statements Prohibited (A.R. 5.1.15)

Any individual who knowingly provides false information pursuant to filing a discrimination charge or during the investigation of a discrimination charge, will be subject to appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including, employment termination or academic dismissal.

### Retaliation Prohibited (A.R. 5.1.16)

Retaliation against an employee or student for filing a sexual harassment complaint, or participating in the investigation of a complaint, is strictly prohibited. MCCCCD will take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including employment termination or academic dismissal if retaliation occurs.

### General Graduation Requirements (A.R. 2.3.9)

**Note:** Also see *Catalog Under Which a Student Graduates* (A.R. 2.2.5)

All students are required to complete the degree and/or certificate requirements as approved by the MCCCCD Governing Board. The college reserves the right to make necessary course and program changes in order to meet current educational standards. In addition, students must:

1. Be credited in the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment with not fewer than: 60 semester credit units in courses numbered 100 or above for the Associate in Arts degree, Associate in Science degree, and Associate in General Studies degree; 60 semester credit units for the Associate in Applied Science degree; 62 semester credits for the Associate in Business degrees. For specific certificate programs, be credited with not fewer than the minimum total of credit units required for the certificate program. Students not continuously enrolled, as outlined in the *Catalog Under Which a Student Graduates* policy, must satisfy current graduation requirements.
2. Have earned a minimum of 12 semester credit units toward the degree or certificate at the district college granting the degree or certificate. The 12 hours in the AAS degree curricula may be in the Required Courses area and/or Restricted Electives courses. Courses from the General Education Core and Distribution area are excluded. In cases where the certificate requires fewer than 12 credit units, a minimum of six credit units must be completed at the college awarding the certificate. The minimum of six credit hours in the certificate or degree curricula may be in the Required Courses area and/or the Restricted Electives. Courses from the General Education Core and Distribution areas are excluded. Shared Programs are programs offered at multiple colleges but not available at all colleges. The requirements are identical at all the colleges offering the program. A shared program requires a minimum of six credit hours from the total program requirements to be completed with a grade of "C" or better at the college awarding the certificate or degree. The exception is the Nursing program. For those shared programs with less than six credit hours, the total hours for the program must be completed at the college awarding the certificate.
3. Have filed an application for the degree or certificate with the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services on the date determined by the college/center. Students must apply for graduation from the college where they have successfully completed Block 4 of the Associate in Applied Science in Nursing.



## 102 Graduation Requirements

4. Have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 at the college granting the degree.
5. Have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.000 in all courses used to fulfill degree requirements. Some specific programs have higher grade requirements. It is the student's responsibility to be aware of these program requirements.
6. Have removed, thirty (30) days after the anticipated graduation date, all deficiencies on the record to use those courses toward program completion.
7. Have removed any indebtedness to any MCCCDCollege /center.
8. Have paid required degree or certificate application fee.

*See fee schedule for charges.*

*See Graduation with Honors for information on honors designation.*

### Certificates/Degrees

The Maricopa Community Colleges offer Certificates of Completion as well as Associate Degrees, one of which is conferred on each student who has completed a program of study. These certificates and degrees are as follows: (1) Certificate of Completion (Career Program Specified); (2) Academic Certificate; (3) General Education Certificate; (4) Associate in Arts; (5) Associate in Science; (6) Associate in Business; (7) Associate in General Studies; (8) Associate in Applied Science (Career Program Specified).

All candidates for a degree and/or certificate must complete the General Graduation Requirements as approved by the MCCCDCollege Governing Board.

All students are urged to meet with a faculty advisor, program advisor or counselor as soon as possible to determine which program meets their needs and to plan their course of study.

### Licensure Disclaimer

Maricopa Community Colleges courses and programs prepare students for entry into a variety of professions. Many of these professions require that a person hold an occupational license or certificate in order to work in a particular field. Typically, a person must meet certain legal requirements before obtaining such a license or certificate. These requirements are established by county, state or federal agencies, and often are based on a person's character, or whether the person has been convicted of a criminal offense. It is possible for a student who has obtained a degree or certificate from a community college to be denied the right to work in a particular profession after completing the degree or certificate because of concerns over the student's character or criminal background. Any student preparing to enter a field for which a professional license or certificate is required is strongly advised to consult with the appropriate government agency that issues such credentials. That agency can provide the student complete information about any requirements the law imposes for working in a particular occupation.

### MCCCDCollege General Education Statement

The general education core of the program of study for an associate degree or a certificate helps students develop a greater understanding of themselves, of their relationship with others, and of the richly diverse world in which they live. The general education experience provides students with opportunities to explore broad areas of commonly held knowledge and prepares them to contribute to society through personal, social, and professional interactions with others. General education fosters students' personal development by opening them to new directions, perspectives, and processes.

Through its general education requirements, the Maricopa County Community College District is committed to helping students develop qualities and skills that will serve them throughout their lives. General education opportunities encourage students to:

1. Build self-awareness, self-respect, and self-confidence
2. Recognize and respect the beliefs, traditions, abilities, and customs of all people and all cultures
3. Consider the local, global, and environmental impacts of personal, professional, and social decisions and actions
4. Access, evaluate, analyze, synthesize, and use information wisely
5. Communicate effectively personally, socially, and professionally
6. Think critically, make informed decisions, solve problems, and implement decisions
7. Consider the ethical implications of their choices
8. Value the learning process throughout their lives
9. Integrate and connect ideas and events in a historical perspective, and see relationships among the past, the present, and the future
10. Develop a personal sense of aesthetics
11. Use technological resources appropriately and productively
12. Work cooperatively and respectfully with others to serve their communities

The general education experience at MCCCDCollege is composed of specific elements across the curriculum designed to provide the learner with essential knowledge and skills:

- Communication
- Arts and Humanities
- Numeracy
- Scientific Inquiry in the Natural and Social Sciences
- Information Literacy
- Problem-Solving and Critical Thinking
- Cultural Diversity

### General Education Designations (example: (FYC), [SB], [HU], etc.)

Effective fall 2000 the course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in the Arizona CEG (Course Equivalency Guide) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS) is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. A course evaluation and/or general



education designation may be subject to change. Given that curriculum is dynamic at both MCCC and the institutions to which MCCC students transfer, students have the option to petition for general education evaluations and/or general education designations.

The college reserves the right to make necessary course and program changes in order to meet current educational standards.

**Catalog Under Which a Student Graduates (A.R. 2.2.5)**

Students maintaining continuous enrollment at any public Arizona community college or university may graduate according to the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of initial enrollment or according to the requirements of any single catalog in effect during subsequent terms of continuous enrollment. Students may maintain continuous enrollment whether attending a single public community college or university in Arizona or transferring among public institutions in Arizona while pursuing their degrees.

1. A semester in which a student earns course credit will be counted toward continuous enrollment. Non-credit courses, audited courses, failed courses, or courses from which the student withdraws do not count toward the determination of continuous enrollment for catalog purposes.

2. Students who do not meet the minimum enrollment standard stipulated in No. 1 during three consecutive semesters (fall/spring) and the intervening summer term\* at any public Arizona community college or university are no longer considered continuously enrolled, and must meet requirements of the public Arizona community college or university catalog in effect at the time they are readmitted or of any single catalog in effect during subsequent terms of continuous enrollment after readmission.

EXAMPLE A	
Admitted & Earned Course Credit at a Public Community College or University	Fall '05 (Active)
Continued at a Public Community	Spring '06, Fall '06 (Active)
College Transferred to a University	Spring '07 (2005 or Any Subsequent Catalog)

EXAMPLE B	
Admitted & Earned Course Credit at a Public Community College or University	Fall '02 (Active)
Enrolled But Earned All Ws, Zs, or Fs	Spring '03 (Inactive)
Enrolled in Audit Courses Only	Fall '03 (Inactive)
Nonattendance	Spring '04 (Inactive)
Transferred to a University	Fall '04 (2004 or Any Subsequent Catalog)

EXAMPLE A	
Admitted & Earned Course Credit at a Public Community College or University	Fall '02 (Active)
Nonattendance	Spring '03, Fall '03, Spring '04 (Inactive)
Readmitted & Earned Course Credit at a Public Community College	Fall '04 (Active)
Transferred to a University	Spring '05 (2004 or Any Subsequent Catalog)

EXAMPLE B	
Admitted & Earned Course Credit at a Public Community College or University	Fall '02 (Active)
Nonattendance	Spring '03 (Inactive)
Readmitted & Earned Course Credit at a Public Community College	Fall '03, Spring '04 (Inactive)
Nonattendance	Summer '03 (Active)
Transferred to a University	Fall '04 (2002 or Any Subsequent Catalog)

\*Students are not obligated to enroll and earn course credit during summer terms, but summer enrollment may be used to maintain continuous enrollment status.

## 104 Graduation Requirements

- Students admitted or readmitted to a public Arizona community college or university during a summer term must follow the requirements of the catalog in effect the following fall semester or of any single catalog in effect during subsequent terms of continuous enrollment.

EXAMPLE	
Admitted & Earned Course Credit at a Public Community College or University	Summer '04 (Active)
Continued at a Public Community College	Fall '04, Spring '05 (Active)
Nonattendance	Fall '05 (Inactive)
Readmitted & Earned Course Credit at a Public Community College	Spring '06 (Active)
Transferred to a University	Summer '06 (2004 or Any Subsequent Catalog)

- Students transferring among Arizona public higher education institutions must meet the admission requirements, residency requirements, and all curricular and academic requirements of the degree-granting institution.

The college reserves the right to make necessary course and program changes in order to meet current educational standards.

### Transcripts for Transfer (A.R. 2.3.10)

The transcript is issued upon written request only. Those students who want to transfer to other institutions of higher education, including other Maricopa Community Colleges, must request their transcript be sent from the Admissions and Records Office/Office of Student Enrollment Services. However, transcripts may be shared within the Maricopa Community College District without the written request of the student in compliance with FERPA.

Official transcripts will not be issued to students having outstanding debts to any of the Maricopa Community Colleges. The release of transcripts is governed by the guidance of the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (see Records Policy in the Student Rights and Responsibilities section of this manual). There is no charge for unofficial transcripts, or for official transcripts sent between Maricopa Community Colleges. See the Tuition and Fee Schedule for charges for other official transcripts.





## DEGREES & CERTIFICATES



## ARIZONA GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM (AGEC) - A, B, S

The Maricopa County Community College District Arizona General Education Curriculum (MCCCD AGECE) is a 35-38 semester-credit general education certificate that fulfills lower-division general education requirements for students planning to transfer to any Arizona public community college or university. Generally, the MCCCD AGECE transfers as a block without loss of credit.

In most cases, all courses used to satisfy the MCCCD AGECE will apply to graduation requirements of the university major for which the AGECE was designed. For students planning to pursue an associate degree or transfer to an Arizona public community college or university, the AGECE A is a component of the MCCCD Associate in Arts, the AGECE B is a component of the MCCCD Associate in Business, and the AGECE S is a component of the MCCCD Associate in Science.

### **Purpose of the AGECEs**

There are three types of MCCCD AGECEs. They are the AGECE A, the AGECE B, and the AGECE S. Designed to articulate with different academic majors, their requirements vary accordingly. Additional information on academic majors at the Arizona public universities can be accessed via the following website: [www.aztransfer.com](http://www.aztransfer.com)

1. The AGECE A is designed to satisfy requirements in many liberal arts majors as well as other majors that articulate with the Associate in Arts (e.g., social sciences, fine arts, humanities). AGECE A requires a minimum of college mathematics or college algebra to satisfy the Mathematics [MA] requirement. AGECE A Mathematics requirement is less stringent than the AGECE B and AGECE S. AGECE A and AGECE B Natural Sciences requirements are less stringent than AGECE S.
2. The AGECE B is designed to satisfy requirements in business majors that articulate with the Associate in Business. AGECE B requires a minimum of brief calculus to satisfy the Mathematics [MA] requirement.
3. The AGECE S is designed to satisfy requirements in majors with more prescriptive mathematics and mathematics-based science requirements. AGECE S articulates with the Associate in Science. AGECE S requires a minimum of the first course in a calculus sequence to satisfy the Mathematics [MA] requirement, and a minimum of eight credits of either university chemistry, university physics or general biology to satisfy the Natural Sciences [SQ/SG] requirement. In addition, students must select six to eight additional credits of math and/or science appropriate to the major.

### **Academic Policies that Govern the AGECE A, B, S:**

- Requires 35-38 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above to be completed with a grade of "C" or better. Credit units transferred from outside of the district need to be at a grade of "C" or better. A grade of "C" equals 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale or equivalent; A minimum of 60 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above to be completed with a grade of "C" or better; On an exception basis, P-grades may be allowed in the AGECE for credit transferred if documentation collected by the community college indicates that the P-grade issued was the only option for the student and the P-grade is a "C" or better. The P-grade exception does not apply to credits awarded by AGECE granting/receiving institutions;
- Credit received through prior learning assessment or credit by evaluation is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities. No more than 20 semester credit hours may be applied toward AGECE;
- Uses the following policies to help students complete the required Core and Awareness Areas without exceeding the 35-38 semester credits
  1. Courses can satisfy a Core area and one or two Awareness areas simultaneously.
  2. A course cannot be used to satisfy more than one Core area requirement in the AGECE A and B.
  3. A course can be used to satisfy the L and SB or L and HU requirements simultaneously in the Core area for the AGECE S.
- Follows the general education policy below:

### **General Education Designations (example: (FYC), [SB], [HU], etc.)**

Effective fall 2000 the course evaluation and/or the general education designation as listed in the Arizona CEG (Course Equivalency Guide) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS) is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. A course evaluation and/or general education designation may be subject to change. Given that curriculum is dynamic at both MCCCD and the institutions to which MCCCD students transfer, students have the option to petition for course evaluations and/or general education designations.

- Require courses that transfer as equivalent courses, departmental elective credit (XXXXDEC), or general elective credit (Elective) at all Arizona public universities according to the Arizona CEG (Course Equivalency Guide). The course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in AZCAS is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript;

- Require that a minimum of 12 semester credits of course work be taken at any of the MCCC colleges;
- Include both courses and their modular equivalents, either the course or the modular equivalents will satisfy the AGECE;
- Accept one of the courses that is cross-referenced with other courses;
- Provide for exemption from Arizona university admission requirements for: Students who complete the AGECE A, AGECE B, or AGECE S with a minimum 2.5 on a 4.0=A scale, or students who complete an associate or higher degree from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution with a minimum 2.0 on a 4.0=A scale for Arizona residents and a minimum 2.5 on a 4.0=A scale for non-residents.

**AGECE Requirements**

The 35-38 semester credits required for each of the three AGECEs follow. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGECE icon. The AGECE A, B, S, and AGECE Matrix identify the courses in alpha-order by prefix as well as the Core Areas and Awareness Areas where the course will apply.

The list identifies the courses in alpha-order by prefix as well as the different Core Areas and Awareness Areas where the course will apply.

**A. Core Areas:.....35**

- 1. **First-Year Composition (FYC) .....6**
- 2. **Literacy and Critical Inquiry [L] .....0-3**  
 AGECE A & AGECE B: Select a course that satisfies the [L] requirement (3)  
 AGECE S: Recommend selecting a course that satisfies (L and SB) or (L and HU), or (L and COM), or (L and CRE101 requirements simultaneously.
- 3. **Mathematical Studies [MA/CS] .....4-6**  
 The Mathematics [MA] requirement differs for AGECE A, AGECE B, and AGECE S.

To complete the Mathematical Studies requirement for AGECE A and AGECE B, select one course to satisfy Mathematics [MA], and a second course from Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS].  
 AGECE S does not require the [CS] area.

**AGECE A requires**

- a. Mathematics [MA] (3 credits) AND (Requires a course in college mathematics (MAT142) or college algebra (MAT 150, MAT 151, MAT152) or pre calculus (MAT 187) or any other mathematics course designated with the MA general education value and for which college algebra is a pre-requisite.)
- b. Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS] (3 credits)

**AGECE B requires**

- a. Mathematics [MA] (3 credits) **AND** (Requires a course in brief calculus (MAT212) or a higher level mathematics course (MAT220 or MAT221 or any course for which these courses are prerequisites).
- b. Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS] (3 credits)  
 CIS105 Survey of Computer Information Systems

**AGECE S requires**

- a. Mathematics [MA] (4 credits) **AND** Requires a calculus course (MAT220 or MAT221) **OR** any mathematics course for which MAT220 or MAT221 are prerequisites.

**4. Humanities and Fine Arts [HU].....6**

AGECE A and AGECE B: Students are encouraged to choose courses from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.  
 AGECE S: Recommend selecting a course that satisfies (L and HU) requirements simultaneously.

**5. Social and Behavioral Sciences [SB].....6**

AGECE A and AGECE B: Students are encouraged to choose courses from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.  
 AGECE S: Recommend selecting a course that satisfies (L and SB) requirements simultaneously.

**6. Natural Sciences [SQ/SG].....8**

To complete the Natural Sciences requirement:  
 AGECE A and AGECE B require four (4) semester credits of [SQ] and four (4) semester credits of [SG] for a total of eight (8) semester credits, OR eight (8) semester credits of [SQ]. Students cannot take eight (8) semester credits of [SG] to meet the Natural Sciences requirement.

## 108 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

The Natural Sciences requirement differs for AGEC S. AGEC S requires eight (8) semester credits of either university chemistry or eight (8) semester credits of university physics or eight (8) semester credits of general biology appropriate to the major.

The lecture course(s) selected for Natural Sciences must include or be accompanied by the corresponding laboratory course. The lecture and corresponding laboratory course(s) may carry separate credit. Students should consult with an advisor for appropriate course selection. Students should also access the AZ Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the AZ Course Applicability System (AZCAS) for information on equivalencies.

### 7. Subject Options (Subject based on major) (AGEC S) ..... 6-8

Students completing AGEC S, through careful selection of courses that meet the other major or pre-requisite requirements for Science degrees, will meet this requirement. Using a transfer guide, select Mathematics courses above Calculus, and/or Science courses from: Astronomy, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Geography, Physics, Zoology.

### B. Awareness Areas:

Students must satisfy two Awareness areas: Cultural Diversity in United States [C] and either Global Awareness [G] or Historical Awareness [H]. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed thirty-five to thirty-eight semester credits to complete any of the three MCCC AGECs because courses can satisfy a Core area and one or two Awareness areas simultaneously. Therefore, no additional semester credits are required to satisfy the two Awareness areas.

Cultural Diversity in the United States [C]

**AND**

Global Awareness [G]

**OR**

Historical Awareness [H]

## AGEC Area Requirements Descriptions/Definitions

### CORE AREAS

#### First-Year Composition (FYC)

Courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better in the First-Year Composition Core area. Courses must emphasize skills necessary for college-level learning and writing skills.

### Literacy and Critical Inquiry [L]

Courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better in the Literacy and Critical Inquiry Core area. In the [L] course, typically at the sophomore level, students gather, interpret, and evaluate evidence and express their findings in writing or speech. This course includes a series of graded written or spoken formal assignments.

For AGEC S, students will select a course that satisfies both Literacy and Social & Behavioral Sciences or Literacy and Humanities and Fine Arts requirements simultaneously.

Literacy is defined broadly as communicative competence in written and oral discourse; critical inquiry is defined as the gathering, interpreting, and evaluating of evidence. Building on the proficiency attained in traditional First-Year Composition courses, the Literacy and Critical Inquiry requirement helps students sustain and extend their ability to reason critically and communicate clearly through language.

### Mathematical Studies

Courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better in the Mathematical Studies Core Area. One course must be selected from Mathematics [MA]. In AGEC A and AGEC B, a second course must be selected from Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS].

The Mathematical Studies requirement is intended to ensure that students have skill in basic mathematics, can use mathematical analysis in their chosen fields, and can understand how computers make mathematical analysis more powerful and efficient.

First, the acquisition of essential skill in basic mathematics requires the student to complete a course in college algebra or to demonstrate a higher level of skill by completing a course for which college algebra is a prerequisite.

Second, the real-world application of mathematical reasoning requires the student to take a course in statistics or the use of quantitative analysis to solve problems of substance.

Third, the use of the computer to assist in serious analytical work is required. Computers are widely used to study the implications of social decisions or to model physical systems.

#### • Mathematics [MA] AGEC A

The AGEC A Mathematics Core area requires a course in college mathematics, college algebra, pre-calculus, or any other mathematics course for which college algebra is a prerequisite.

#### • Mathematics [MA] AGEC B

The AGEC B Mathematics Core area requires a course in Brief Calculus or a higher level mathematics course.

- **Mathematics [MA] AGEC S**

The AGEC S Mathematics Core area requires the first course in the calculus sequence or any mathematics course for which that course is a prerequisite.

**Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS]**

AGEC A, B [CS] requires: courses that emphasize the use of statistics or other mathematical methods in the interpretation of data and in describing and understanding quantitative relationships, courses that involve the use of computer programming languages or software in the development of skills in analytical thinking.

AGEC B specifies CIS105 as the course that meets the [CS] requirement.

**Humanities and Fine Arts [HU]**

Courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better in the Humanities and Fine Arts Core area. Students are encouraged to choose coursework from more than one discipline. The Humanities and Fine Arts Core area enables students to broaden and deepen their consideration of basic human values and their interpretation of the experiences of human beings.

The humanities are concerned with questions of human existence and the universality of human life, questions of meaning and the nature of thinking and knowing, and questions of moral, aesthetic, and other human values. The humanities investigate these questions in both the present and the past and make use of philosophy, foreign languages, linguistics and communications studies, religious studies, literature, and fine arts.

The fine arts constitute the artist’s creative deliberation about reality, meaning, knowledge, and values.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences [SB]**

Courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better in the Social and Behavioral Sciences Core area. Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline.

The Social and Behavioral Sciences Core area provides scientific methods of inquiry and empirical knowledge about human behavior, both within society and within individuals. The forms of study may be cultural, economic, geographic, historical, linguistic, political, psychological, or social. The courses in this area address the challenge of understanding the diverse natures of individuals and cultural groups who live together in a world of diminishing economic, linguistic, military, political, and social distance.

**Natural Sciences [SQ/SG]**

Courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better in the Natural Sciences Core area.

Courses in the Natural Sciences Core area help the student to develop an appreciation of the scope and limitations of scientific capability to contribute to the quality of society. This Core area emphasizes knowledge of methods of scientific inquiry and mastery of basic scientific principles and concepts, in particular those that relate to matter and energy in living and non-living systems. Firsthand exposure to scientific phenomena in the laboratory is important in developing and understanding the concepts, principles, and vocabulary of science. At least one of the two laboratory courses required in the Natural Sciences Core area must include an introduction to the fundamental behavior of matter and energy in physical or biological systems.

- **Natural Sciences [SQ] A & B**

The AGEC A and B Natural Sciences Core area requires one laboratory course in natural sciences that includes a substantial introduction to the fundamental behavior of matter and energy in physical or biological systems.

- **Natural Sciences [SG] A & B**

The AGEC A and B Natural Sciences Core area requires a second laboratory course in the natural sciences, for example, from anthropology, astronomy, biology, chemistry, experimental psychology, geology, microbiology, physical anthropology, physical geography, physics, plant biology

- **Natural Sciences S**

The AGEC S Natural Sciences Core area requires eight semester credits of either university chemistry or eight semester credits of university physics or eight semester credits of general biology appropriate to the major.

SQ = Natural Science-Quantitative  
SG = Natural Science-General

**Subject Options (for AGEC S)**

Courses in the Subject Options area help the student to be prepared for specific majors in science.

Students completing AGEC S, through careful selection of courses that meet the other major or prerequisite requirements for Science degree, will meet this requirement. Using a transfer guide, courses would be selected from Mathematics courses above Calculus, and/or Science courses from: Astronomy, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Geography, Physics, Zoology.

**Awareness Areas**

Students must satisfy two Awareness areas: Cultural Diversity in U.S. and either Global Awareness or Historical Awareness. Courses can satisfy a Core area and one or two Awareness areas simultaneously. Therefore, no additional semester credits are required to satisfy the two Awareness areas.

**Cultural Diversity in the United States [C]**

The contemporary “culture” of the United States involves the complex interplay of many different cultures that exist side by side in various states of harmony and conflict. U.S. history involves the experiences not only of different groups of European immigrants and their descendants, but also of diverse groups of American Indians, Hispanic Americans, African Americans and Asian Americans—all of whom played significant roles in the development of contemporary culture and together shape the future of the United States. At the same time, the recognition that gender, class, and religious differences cut across all distinctions of race and ethnicity offers an even richer variety of perspectives from which to view one. Awareness of cultural diversity and its multiple sources can illuminate the collective past, present, and future and can help to foster greater mutual understanding and respect.

The objective of the Cultural Diversity area requirement is to promote awareness of and appreciation for cultural diversity within the contemporary United States. This is accomplished through the study of the cultural, social, or scientific contributions of women and minority groups, examination of their experiences in the United States, or exploration of successful or unsuccessful interactions between and among cultural groups.

**Global Awareness [G]**

Human organizations and relationships have evolved from being family and village centered to the modern global interdependence that is apparent in many disciplines—for example, contemporary art, business, engineering, music, and the natural and social sciences. Many serious local and national problems are world issues that require solutions which exhibit mutuality and reciprocity. These problems occur in a wide variety of activities, such as food supply, ecology, health care delivery, language planning, information exchange, economic and social developments, law, technology transfer, and even philosophy and the arts. The Global Awareness Area recognizes the need for an understanding of the values, elements, and social processes of cultures other than the culture of the United States. The Global Awareness Area includes courses that recognize the nature of other contemporary cultures and the relationship of the American cultural system to generic human goals and welfare.

Courses that satisfy the global awareness option in the requirements are of one or more of the following types:

1. Area studies that are concerned with an examination of culture-specific elements of a region of the world;
2. The study of a non-English language;

3. Studies of international relationships, particularly those in which cultural change is facilitated by such factors as social and economic development, education, and the transfer of technology; and
4. Studies of cultural interrelationships of global scope such as the global interdependence produced by problems of world ecology.

**Historical Awareness [H]**

The Historical Awareness Area option in the requirements aims to develop a knowledge of the past that can be useful in shaping the present and future. Because historical forces and traditions have created modern life and lie just beneath its surface, historical awareness is an aid in the analysis of present-day problems. Also, because the historical past is a source of social and national identity, historical study can produce intercultural understanding by tracing cultural differences to their origins. Even the remote past may have instructive analogies for the present.

The Historical Awareness Area consists of courses that are historical in method and content. In this area, the term “history” designates a sequence of past events or a narrative whose intent or effect is to represent such a sequence.

The requirement presumes that these are human events and that history includes all that has been felt, thought, imagined, said, and done by human beings. History is present in the languages, art, music, literature, philosophy, religion, and the natural sciences, as well as in the social science traditionally called history.





## ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL STUDIES (AGS) DEGREE

The Maricopa County Community College District Associate in General Studies (AGS) degree is recommended for students whose educational goals require flexibility. The AGS allows students to choose any elective courses numbered 100 or above to complete the degree. Therefore, this degree may be less appropriate for students who intend to transfer to a baccalaureate-granting institution.

Students who demonstrate skills comparable to those in Critical Reading and/or Mathematics and/or Computer Usage may substitute acceptable elective courses to satisfy the total credits required for the degree.

### Academic Policies That Govern the Associate in General Studies Degree:

- requires a minimum of 60 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above.
- AGS degree requirements follow with the use of a diagonal character (/) between course numbers to signify options. An asterisk (\*) following the course number defines requirements with an effective begin term of spring;
- requires grades as listed for specific areas such as the General Education Core where a minimum grade of "C" is required. Courses applied to other areas may be completed with a minimum grade of "D";
- uses the following policies for course(s) satisfying multiple program areas;
  1. A course can simultaneously satisfy one Core area and one Distribution area. Courses that meet this criterion are bold print and underscored in the Core areas and Distribution areas.
  2. A course cannot satisfy more than one Core area, even if it is approved for more than one Core area.
  3. A course cannot satisfy more than one Distribution area, even if it is approved for more than one Distribution area.
- follows the graduation policies within the general catalog;
- includes both courses and their modular equivalents; either the course or the modular equivalents will satisfy the Associate in General Studies;
- accepts one of the courses that is cross-referenced with other courses;

### Degree Requirements

#### GENERAL EDUCATION CORE

(16 credits - grade of "C" or better)

#### First-Year Composition (6 credits)

ENG English [101/107] & [102/108]

#### Oral Communication (3 credits)

COM Communication 100/100AA & 100AB & 100AC/110/110AA & 110AB & 110AC/225/230

#### Critical Reading (3 credits)

CRE Critical Reading 101/Equivalent as indicated by assessment

#### Mathematics (3 credits)

MAT Mathematics 102/120/121/122/122AA/122AB/122AC/126/140/141/142/150/151/151AA/151AB/151AC/151AD/152/156/172/182/187/206/212/213/220/221/230/231/240/241/261/262/276/277 equivalent course  
Satisfactory completion of a higher level Mathematics course.

#### Computer Usage (1 credit)

Computer-related course or demonstration of comparable computer skills. Additional courses may be approved by individual colleges. Students should contact their advisor for college-specific courses satisfying the requirement.

ACC	Accounting 115
ADA	Advertising Arts 169/170/170AA/170AB/173/173AA/173AB/173AC/175/175AA/175AB/177/177AA/177AB/any 180 modules/183/83AA/183AB/183AC/283/283AA/283AB/283AC/289/289AA/289AB/289AC
AJS	Administration of Justice Studies 205
AMS	Automated Manufacturing System 150
ARC	Architecture 243/244/245
ART	Art 100/169/170/170AA/170AB/173/173AA/173AB/173AC/175/175AA/175AB/177/177AA/177AB/179/179AA/179AB/any 180 module/183/183AA/183AB/183AC/283/283AA/283AB/283AC/289/289AA/289AB/289AC
BIO	Biology 283
BPC	Business-Personal Computers Any BPC Course(s)
CFS	Child/Family Studies 180
	CIS Computer Information Systems Any CIS Course(s) (except 162, 162AC, 169, 183AA, 217AM, 259, 262)
CSC	Computer Science Any CSC Course(s) (except 200, 200AA, 200AB, 210, 210AA, 210AB)
CTR	Court Reporting 101/102
DFT	Drafting Technology any 105 module/251/any 254 module/256AA

## 112 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

ECH	Early Childhood Education 238
EEE	Electrical Engineering 120
ELE	Electronic 131/181/241/243/245/281
ELT	Electronic Technology 131/241/243
ENG	English 100AE
FON	Food & Nutrition 100
GBS	General Business 221
GPH	Physical Geography 220
HRM	Hotel Restaurant Management 126
JAS	Justice & Government Agencies Admin 225
JRN	Journalism 133
LAS	Paralegal Studies 229
MAT	Mathematics 206
MET	Manufacturing Technology 264
MTC	Music Theory/Composition 180/191
NET	Networking Technology 181
OAS	Office Automation Systems 111AA/111AB/113/ 119/130DK
PSY	Psychology 230
SBS	Small Business 211
SWU	Social Work 225
TVL	Travel Agent Technology 203
VPT	Video Production Technology 106

### GENERAL EDUCATION DISTRIBUTION AREAS (28-29 credits)

#### Humanities and Fine Arts (9 credits)

Students are encouraged to choose courses from more than one discipline.

AHU	Arabic Humanities 245
AIS	American Indian Studies 213
AJS	Administration of Justice Studies 123
ARH	Art Humanities Any ARH Course(s)
ASB	Anthropology 211/214/220/222/223/253
CCS	Chicana and Chicano Studies 101
CNS	Construction 101
COM	Communication 241
DAH	Dance Humanities 100/201/250
EDU	Education 291/292/294
ENG	English 200/213/218
ENH	English Humanities Any ENH Course(s) (except 250)
FRE	French 265
HCR	Health Care Related 210
HIS	History 101/102/103/108/111/113/114/212/243/ 253/254/275
HUM	Humanities Any HUM course(s) (except 120, 203, 207, 225)
INT	Interior Design 115/120/225
LAT	Latin 201/202
MHL	Music: History/Literature 140/143/145/146/ 153/155/241/242/295
PHI	Philosophy Any PHI Course(s)
REL	Religious Studies Any REL Course(s) (except 271)
SLC	Studies in Language & Culture 201
SPA	Spanish 241/242/265/266
SPH	Spanish Humanities 245
SSH	Sustainability/Social Sciences and Humanities 111

STO	Storytelling 292/294
THE	Theater 111/205/206/210/220
THP	Theater/Performance/Production 241
WST	Women's Studies 209/284/285/290

#### Social and Behavioral Sciences (9 credits)

Students are encouraged to choose courses from more than one discipline.

AFR	African American Studies 202
AIS	American Indian Studies 101/140/141/160
AJS	Administration of Justice Studies 101/119/200/ 225/258/259/270
ASB	Anthropology 100/102/202/211/222/223/226/ 230/235/252
ASM	Anthropology 104/275
CFS	Child/Family Studies 112/157/159/176/205/235/ 259
COM	Communication 100/100AA&100AB&100AC/ 110/110AA&110AB&110AC/163/230/250/263
ECH	Early Childhood Education 176
ECN	Economics Any ECN Course(s)
EDU	Education 221/222
EED	Early Education 200/205/222
EMT	Emergency Medical Technology 258
ENG	English 213
FOR	Forensic Science 275
FSC	Fire Science Technology 258
FUS	Future Studies 101
GCU	Cultural Geography 102/121/122/141/221/227
HES	Health Science 100
HIS	History any HIS Course(s) (except 111, 170, 203, 251, 252)
IBS	International Business 109
MCO	Mass Communications 120
PAD	Public Administration 200
POS	Political Science Any POS course(s)
PSY	Psychology 101/123/132/156/157/215/218/225/ 235/ 240/241/243/250/260/266/277/280/292
REC	Recreation 120
SBU	Society and Business 200
SLC	Studies in Language & Culture 201
SOC	Sociology Any SOC course(s) (except 143, 157, 215, 245, 253, 265, 270)
SSH	Sustainability/Social Sciences and Humanities 111
SWU	Social Work 102/171/258/292
WED	Wellness Education 110
WST	Women's Studies 100/161
YAQ	Yaqui Indian History and Culture 100

**Natural Sciences (7-8 credits)**

Two lecture courses and one corresponding laboratory course are to be selected. The lecture and corresponding laboratory course(s) may carry separate credit. For appropriate course selection students should consult with an advisor.

AGS	Agricultural Science 164
ASB	Anthropology 231
ASM	Anthropology 104/265
AST	Astronomy 101/102/111/112/113/114
BIO	Biology 100/101/102/105/107/108/109/111/145/ 149AF/149AH/149AK/149AL/149AM/149AN/ 156/160/181/182/201/202/205/241/245
CHM	Chemistry 107&107LL/130&130LL/130AA/150/ 150AA/151/151AA/151LL/152AA/152&152LL/ 154&154LL/230&230LL
ENV	Environmental Sciences 101
FON	Food and Nutrition 241&241LL
FOR	Forensic Science 105/106
GLG	Geology Any GLG course(s)
GPH	Physical Geography 111/112&113/211/212&214/ 213&215
PHS	Physical Science 110/120
PHY	Physics 101/101AA/111AA/ 111/112/ 115/116/121/131
PSY	Psychology 275/290AB/290AC

**Literacy and Critical Inquiry (3 credits)**

AIS	American Indian Studies 213
BIO	Biology 294
COM	Communication 222/225/241
CRE	Critical Reading 101
CUL	Culinary Arts 223
ENG	English 111/200/215/216/217/218
ENH	English Humanities 254/255
GBS	General Business 233
GPH	Physical Geography 211, 267
HUM	Humanities 225/250/251
IFS	Information Studies 101
JRN	Journalism 201/234
MCO	Mass Communications 220
PHI	Philosophy 103/106/218
POS	Political Science 115
PSY	Psychology 290AB/290AC
REL	Religious Studies 203/205/207/210
THE	Theater 220
THP	Theater Performance/Production 241

**Elective Courses (15-16 credits)**

May select courses from prefixes already chosen for General Education Distribution requirements in order to develop depth in one or more subject areas.



## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (AAS GE)

The Maricopa County Community College District Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree is recommended for students who wish to gain a depth of technical expertise by completing an occupational program presented in the college catalog. Students should consult this catalog to determine specific program requirements.

### Academic Policies that Govern the AAS degree:

- requires 60 or more credits numbered 100 or above and includes credits or the equivalent in the General Education Core areas and credits in the Distribution areas. AAS degree requirements follow with the use of a diagonal character (/) between course numbers to signify options. An asterisk (\*) following the course number defines requirements with an effective begin term of spring;
- requires grades as listed for specific areas such as the General Education Core where a minimum grade of "C" is required. See specific AAS occupational degree for specific program grade requirements;
- follows the graduation policies within the general catalog;
- includes both courses and their modular equivalents, either the course or the modular equivalents will satisfy the Associate in Applied Science requirements.
- requires at least 12 semester credit hours earned at the college awarding the AAS degree. The 12 hours in the AAS degree curricula may be in the Required Courses area and/or Restricted Electives courses. Courses from the General Education Core and Distribution area are excluded.

Shared Programs are programs offered at multiple colleges but not available at all colleges. The requirements are identical at all the colleges offering the program.

A shared program requires a minimum of six credit hours from the total program requirements to be completed with a grade of "C" or better at the college awarding the certificate or degree. The exception is the Nursing program. For those shared programs with less than six credit hours, the total hours for the program must be completed at the college awarding the certificate. The minimum of six credit hours in the certificate or degree curricula may be in the Required Courses area and/or the Restricted Electives. Courses from the General Education Core and Distribution areas are excluded;

Students must apply for graduation from the college where they have successfully completed Block 4 of the Associate in Applied Science in Nursing.

- requires completion of General Education courses as indicated in the General Education Requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree from the Maricopa County Community College District, or completion of a curriculum as stated in the catalog;
- accepts one of the courses that is cross-referenced with other courses;

### GENERAL EDUCATION CORE (15 credits - grade of "C" or better)

Demonstrate college-level skills in the following areas:

#### First-Year Composition (6 credits)

ENG English [101/107] & [102/108/111]

#### Oral Communication (3 credits)

COM Communication 100/100AA & 100AB & 100AC/110/110AA & 110AB & 110AC/225/230

#### Critical Reading (3 credits)

CRE Critical Reading 101/111/Equivalent as indicated by assessment

#### Mathematics (3 credits)

MAT Mathematics 102/103AA&103 AB/120/121/122/122AA/122AB/1AC/126/140/141/142/150/151/151AA/151AB/151AC/151AD/152/156/172/182/187/206/212/213/220/221/230/231/240/241/261/262/276/277 equivalent course/Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course

### GENERAL EDUCATION DISTRIBUTION AREAS (9-10 credits)

#### Humanities and Fine Arts (2-3 credits)

Students are encouraged to choose courses from more than one discipline.

AHU Arabic Humanities 245  
 AIS American Indian Studies 213  
 AJS Administration of Justice Studies 123  
 ARH Art Humanities Any ARH Course(s)  
 ASB Anthropology 211/214/220/222/223/253  
 CCS Chicana and Chicano Studies 101  
 CNS Construction 101  
 COM Communication 241  
 DAH Dance Humanities 100/201/250  
 EDU Education 291/292/294  
 ENG English 200/213/218  
 ENH English Humanities Any ENH Course(s) (except 250)  
 FRE French 265  
 HCR Health Care Related 210  
 HIS History 101/102/103/108/111/113/114/212/243/253/254/275  
 HUM Humanities Any HUM course(s) (except 120, 203, 207, 225)

INT	Interior Design 115/120/225
LAT	Latin 201/202
MHL	Music: History/Literature 140/143/145/146/153/ 155/241/242/295
PHI	Philosophy Any PHI Course(s)
REL	Religious Studies Any REL Course(s) (except 271)
SLC	Studies in Language & Culture 201
SPA	Spanish 241/242/265/266
SPH	Spanish Humanities 245
SSH	Sustainability/Social Sciences and Humanities 111
STO	Storytelling 292/294
THE	Theater 111/205/206/210/220
THP	Theater Performance/Production 241
WST	Women's Studies 209/284/285/290

**Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 credits)**

Students are encouraged to choose courses from more than one discipline.

AFR	African American Studies 202
AIS	American Indian Studies 101/140/141/160
AJS	Administration of Justice Studies 101/200/ 225/258/259/270
ASB	Anthropology 100/102/202/211//222/223/ 226/230/235/252
ASM	Anthropology 104/275
CFS	Child/Family Studies 112/157/159/176/205/ 235/259
COM	Communications 100/100AA&100AB&100AC/ 110/110AA&110AB & 110AC/ 163/230/250/263
ECH	Early Childhood Education 176
ECN	Economics Any ECN course(s)
EDU	Education 221/222
EED	Early Education 200/205/222
EMT	Emergency Medical Technology 258
ENG	English 213
FOR	Forensic Science 275
FSC	Fire Science 258
FUS	Future Studies 101
GCU	Cultural Geography 102/121/122/141/221/227
HES	Health Science 100
HIS	History Any HIS course(s) (except 111, 170 203, 251, 252)
IBS	International Business 109
MCO	Mass Communications 120
PAD	Public Administration 200
POS	Political Science Any POS course(s)
PSY	Psychology 101/123/132/156/157/215/218/225/ 235/240/241/243/250/260/266/277/280/292
REC	Recreation 120
SBU	Society and Business 200
SLC	Studies in Language & Culture 201
SOC	Sociology Any SOC course(s) (except 143, 157, 215, 245, 253, 265, 270)
SSH	Sustainability/Social Sciences and Humanities 111
SWU	Social Work 102/171/258/292
WED	Wellness Education 110
WST	Women's Studies 100/161
YAQ	Yaqui Indian History and Culture 100

**Natural Sciences (4 credits)**

The lecture course(s) selected for Natural Sciences must include or be accompanied by the corresponding laboratory course. The lecture and corresponding laboratory course(s) may carry separate credit. Students should consult with an advisor for appropriate course selection.

AGS	Agricultural Science 164
ASB	Anthropology (Soc/Behv. Science) 231
ASM	Anthropology (Science/Math) 104/265
AST	Astronomy 101/102/111/112/113/114
BIO	Biology 100/101/102/105/107/108/109/111/145/ 149AN/156/160/181/182/201/202/205/241/245
CHM	Chemistry 107&107LL/130&130LL/130AA/ 150AA/150&151LL/151AA/151&151LL/152AA/ 152&152LL/154&154LL/230&230LL
ENV	Environmental Sciences 101
FON	Food and Nutrition 241&241LL
FOR	Forensic Science 105/106
GLG	Geology Any GLG course(s)
GPH	Physical Geography 111/112&113/211/212&214/ 213&215
PHS	Physical Science 110/120
PHY	Physics 101/101AA/111/111AA/112/115/116/121/131
PSY	Psychology 275/290AB/290AC



## ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (AS)

The Maricopa County Community College District Associate in Science degree requires 60-64 semester credits for the program of study. The degree includes the following components:

- I. General Education:  
Arizona General Education Curriculum for Science (AGEC-S)  
MCCCD Additional Requirements
- II. General Electives

### **Purpose of the Degree**

The Associate in Science degree is designed for students planning to transfer to four-year colleges and universities. In general, the components of the degree meet requirements for majors with more stringent mathematics and mathematics-based science requirements. Generally, the degree will transfer as a block without loss of credit to Arizona's public universities and other institutions with district-wide articulation agreements.

In most cases, courses used to satisfy the MCCCD Associate in Science will apply to university graduation requirements of the university major for which the Associate in Science is designed. Information regarding the articulation of the Associate in Science with majors at the Arizona public universities can be accessed via the following website: [www.aztransfer.com](http://www.aztransfer.com)

### **Academic Policies that Govern the Associate in Science Degree**

- Completion of the Associate in Science and the AGECS provides for exemption from Arizona public university admission requirements for Arizona residents who have a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.0 on a 4.0=A scale and a minimum 2.5 on a 4.0=A scale for non-residents.
- The graduation policies within the general catalog must be satisfied for completion of the Associate in Science degree.
- A minimum of 60 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above to be completed with a grade of "C" or better. Credit units transferred from outside of the district need to be at a grade of "C" or better. A grade of "C" equals 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale or equivalent. On an exception basis, P-grades may be allowed in the AGECS for credit transferred if documentation collected by the community college indicates that the P-grade issued was the only option for the student and the P-grade is a "C" or better. The P-grade exception does not apply to credits awarded by AGECS granting/receiving institutions
- Credit received through prior learning assessment or credit by evaluation is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities. No more than 20 semester credit hours may be applied toward AGECS.
- The General Education Requirements for AGECS may be completed in 36-38 semester credits with the following stipulations
  - Courses can satisfy a Core area and one or two Awareness areas simultaneously.
  - A course cannot be used to satisfy more than one Core area requirement in the AGECS A and B.
  - A course can be used to satisfy the L and SB or L and HU requirements simultaneously in the Core area for the AGECS S.
- General Education Courses can satisfy multiple areas within the degree simultaneously (AGECS Core Area, AGECS Awareness Area, MCCCD Additional Requirements, or lower-division courses applicable to the major).
- Effective fall 2000, the course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in the Arizona Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS), is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. A course evaluation and/or general education designation may be subject to change. Students do have the option to petition for general education evaluations and/or general education designations upon transfer.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet AGECS requirements must be listed in the Course Equivalency Guide within the Arizona Course Applicability System as an equivalent course, departmental elective credit (XXXXDEC), or general elective credit (Elective) at all Arizona public universities. The course's evaluation and/or general education designation is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGECS icon.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet the General Electives requirement All courses used to satisfy electives must be transferable to the university or universities to which the student plans to transfer, as elective credit or better. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

- Courses transferred from another regionally accredited institution to one of the Maricopa Community Colleges will be evaluated by the college for inclusion in the AGEC-S or Associate in Science Degree.
- Courses and their modular equivalents will satisfy AGEC-S and Associate in Science requirements.
- If a course is cross-referenced with one or more other courses, then only one of the cross-referenced courses will be accepted to meet requirements.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to satisfy Common Courses must be transferable as elective or better to the universities that have the shared majors listed on a Common Course Matrix. A shared major is a university degree program that has similar academic preparation to one or more degree programs at other Arizona public universities as listed on the Common Course Matrices. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

**Degree Requirements**

The 60-64 semester credits required for the Associate in Science follow. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGEC icon. The AGEC A, B, S, and AGEC Matrix identify the courses in alpha-order by prefix as well as the Core Areas and Awareness Areas where the course will apply.

**I. MCCC General Education**

The MCCC General Education includes two areas: MCCC AGEC-S and MCCC Additional Requirements.

**MCCC AGEC-S**

1. **Core Areas:** ..... 36-38
  - a. **First-Year Composition (FYC)** ..... 6
  - b. **Literacy and Critical Inquiry [L]** .....0-3  
 Recommend selecting a course that satisfies L (Literacy and Critical Inquiry) and SB (Social and Behavioral Sciences) OR L (Literacy and Critical Inquiry) and HU (Humanities and Fine Arts) or L (Literacy and Critical Inquiry) and COM or L (Literacy and Critical Inquiry) and CRE101 requirements simultaneously.
  - c. **Mathematical Studies [MA]** .....4  
 To complete the Mathematical Studies requirement, select one course to satisfy Mathematics [MA] S.  
 1) Mathematics [MA] S (4 credits)  
 Select a calculus course MAT220 or MAT221, **OR**  
 Any mathematics course for which MAT220 or MAT221 is a prerequisite.

- d. **Humanities and Fine Arts [HU]**..... 6  
 Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits. Select a course that satisfies both L and HU requirements simultaneously.
- e. **Social and Behavioral Sciences [SB]**.....6  
 Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits. Select a course that satisfies both L and SB requirements simultaneously.
- f. **Natural Sciences**..... 8  
 To complete the Natural Sciences requirement:  
 Select eight (8) semester credits of either general chemistry  
 CHM151 & CHM151LL and CHM152 & CHM152LL  
**OR**  
 Eight (8) semester credits of university physics PHY115 & PHY116 or PHY121 & PHY131  
**OR**  
 Eight (8) semester credits of general biology, BIO181 & BIO182 appropriate to the major.
- g. **Subject Options**..... 6-8  
**(subject based on major)**  
 Students completing AGEC S, through careful selection of courses that meet the other major or pre-requisite requirements for Science degree, will meet this requirement. Using a transfer guide, select courses from Mathematics courses above Calculus, and/or Science courses from: Astronomy, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Geology, Physical Geography, Physics, Zoology.

2. **Awareness Areas:**  
 Students must satisfy two Awareness Areas: Cultural Diversity in the United States [C] and either Global Awareness [G] or Historical Awareness [H]. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed thirty-six to thirty-eight semester credits to complete the Awareness Areas because courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy the two Awareness Areas.

Cultural Diversity in the United States [C]  
**AND**  
 Global Awareness [G]  
**OR**  
 Historical Awareness [H]

## 118 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### 3. MCCCDC Additional Requirements .....0-6

Students must satisfy Oral Communication and Critical Reading areas. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed the thirty-six to thirty-eight semester credits required in order to complete the MCCCDC Additional Requirements.

#### a. Oral Communication

A total of three (3) semester credits are required for Oral Communication. However, if students select a communication course that satisfies both the Oral Communication area and an area within the Core, then the Oral Communication requirement has been satisfied and additional electives may be taken.

Select from the following options:  
COM100 [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
COM100AA & COM100AB & COM100AC [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
COM110 [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
COM110AA & COM110AB & COM110AC [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
COM225 [L] (3 credits) **OR**  
COM230 [SB] (3 credits)

#### b. Critical Reading

A total of three (3) semester credits are required for the Critical Reading area. If students demonstrate proficiency through assessment, then the Critical Reading requirement has been satisfied and additional electives may be taken.

CRE101 [L] OR equivalent as indicated by assessment

## II. General Electives

Select courses to complete a minimum of 60 semester credits but no more than a total of 64 semester credits.

For students who have decided on a major that articulates with the AS, but who are undecided on the university to which they will transfer, courses satisfying the General Electives area should be selected from the list of Common Courses, Arizona Transfer Pathway Guides, and/or University Transfer Guides in order for the courses to apply in the major upon transfer.

The list of Common Courses for each major is included in the Arizona Transfer Pathway Guides. University Transfer Guides are also available for the Arizona public universities. These guides, both statewide and institutional, are accessible on the following web site: [www.aztransfer.com](http://www.aztransfer.com)

Students must select MCCCDC courses that are transferable to the university or universities to which the student plans to transfer, as elective credit or better according to the Arizona CEG within the AZCAS. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

For some majors, students must demonstrate 4th semester proficiency at the 202 course level to satisfy the Non-English Language Requirements. Students should consult the Arizona Transfer Pathway Guides and/or the University Transfer Guides to determine this requirement for the major at the university to which they intend to transfer. If required, it is recommended that students choose Maricopa courses as electives to meet this requirement as part of the Associate in Science degree.

Students who are undecided on a major or university should consult an advisor. Not all majors have common courses, so it is recommended that students consult with an advisor for a list of common courses or assistance with selecting appropriate electives.

**Associate in Science Total Credits:.....60-64**





## ASSOCIATE IN ARTS, ELEMENTARY EDUCATION DEGREE (AAEE)

The MCCC Associate in Arts in Elementary Education (AAEE) requires the student to complete a total of 60-63 semester credits in the program of study. The degree has two major components:

- I. MCCC General Education  
Arizona General Education Curriculum for Arts (AGEC-A)  
Additional MCCC Requirements
- II. Elementary Education Requirements  
Education Foundations  
Restricted Electives

### **Purpose of the Degree**

The AAEE is designed for the student who plans to transfer to an Elementary Education, Early Childhood, Multicultural/Multilingual, or Special Education program at an Arizona public higher education institution and/or who plans to become a classroom instructional aide.

Generally, the degree transfers as a block without loss of credit to Arizona's public universities. In most cases, courses applied to the MCCC Associate in Arts in Elementary Education also apply to graduation requirements of the university major for which the AAEE was designed.

### **Academic Policies that Govern the Associate in Arts Elementary Education Degree:**

- Completion of the Associate in Arts and the AGECA provides for exemption from Arizona public university admission requirements for Arizona residents who have a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.0 on a 4.0=A scale and a minimum 2.5 on a 4.0=A scale for non-residents.
- The graduation policies within the general catalog must be satisfied for completion of the Associate in Arts degree.
- A minimum of 60 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above to be completed with a grade of "C" or better. Credit units transferred from outside of the district need to be at a grade of "C" or better. A grade of "C" equals 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale or equivalent. A grade of "C" equals 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale or equivalent. On an exception basis, P-grades may be allowed in the AGECA for credit transferred if documentation collected by the community college indicates that the P-grade issued was the only option for the student and the P-grade is a "C" or better. The P-grade exception does not apply to credits awarded by AGECA granting/receiving institutions.
- Credit received through prior learning assessment or credit by evaluation is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities. No more than 20 semester credit hours may be applied toward AGECA.
- The General Education Requirements for AGECA may be completed in 35 semester credits with the following stipulations:
  - Courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously
  - A course cannot be used to satisfy more than one Core Area
  - Courses can satisfy an Elementary Education Requirement and one or more Awareness Areas simultaneously.
  - A course cannot satisfy both the Elementary Education Requirement and a Core Area Requirement simultaneously.
- Effective Fall 2000, the course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in the Arizona Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS), is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. A course evaluation and/or general education designation may be subject to change. Students do have the option to petition for general education evaluations and/or general education designations upon transfer.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet AGECA requirements must be listed in the Course Equivalency Guide within the Arizona Course Applicability System as an equivalent course, departmental elective credit (XXXXDEC), or general elective credit (Elective) at all Arizona public universities. The course's evaluation and/or general education designation is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGECA icon.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet the General Electives requirement. must be transferable to the university or universities to which the student plans to transfer, as elective credit or better. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.
- Courses transferred from another regionally accredited institution to one of the Maricopa Community Colleges will be evaluated by the college for inclusion in the AGECA or the Associate in Arts Elementary Education degree.
- Courses and their modular equivalents will satisfy AGECA and Associate in Arts in Elementary Education requirements.

## 120 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

- If a course is cross-referenced with one or more other courses, then only one of the cross-referenced courses will be accepted to meet requirements.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to satisfy Common Courses must be transferable as elective or better to the universities that have the shared majors listed on a Common Course Matrix. A shared major is a university degree program that has similar academic preparation to one or more degree programs at other Arizona public universities as listed on the Common Course Matrices. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

### Degree Requirements

#### I. MCCC General Education Requirements

##### MCCC AGEC-A

##### 1. Core Areas .....35-38

- a. **First-Year Composition (FYC) 6**  
 ENG101/102 OR  
 ENG107/108
- b. **Mathematics Studies [MA] and Computer/Statistics Quantitative Applications [CS] ..... 6**
- 1) MAT142 [MA] College Mathematics, or higher (**NOTE: MAT156, 157, 182 and 206 are excluded**)  
AND
- 2) CIS105 [CS] Survey of Computer Information Systems, OR  
 BPC110 [CS] Computer Usage and Applications
- c. **Literacy and Critical Inquiry [L] ..... 3**  
 Select the following:  
 COM225 Public Speaking
- d. **Humanities and Fine Arts [HU]..... 6**
- 1) Select (3) semester credits from the following courses:  
 ARH100 Introduction to Art  
 ARH101 Prehistoric through Gothic Art  
 ARH102 Renaissance through Contemporary Art  
 THE111 Introduction to Theatre  
 DAH100 Introduction to Dance  
 DAH201 World Dance Studies  
 MHL140 Survey of Music History  
 MHL143 Music in World Cultures

AND

- 2) Select (3) semester credits from the following courses:  
 EDU/ENH291 Children's Literature  
 ENH110 Introduction to Literature  
 ENH241 American Literature Before 1860  
 ENH242 American Literature After 1860  
 HUM250 or HUM251 Ideas and Values in the Humanities

##### e. Social and Behavioral Sciences [SB]..... 6

- 1) Select 3 semester credits from the following courses:  
 HIS103 United States History to 1865  
 POS110 American National Government  
 GCU/POS227 United States and Arizona Social Studies  
AND
- 2) Select 3 semester credits from the following courses:  
 CFS205 Human Development  
 ECH/CFS176 Child Development  
 HIS104 United States History 1865 to Present  
 PSY101 Introduction to Psychology  
 GCU121 World Geography I: Eastern Hemisphere  
 GCU122 World Geography II: Western Hemisphere  
 ECN211 Macroeconomic Principles  
 ECN212 Microeconomic Principles

##### f. Natural Sciences—Science- Quantitative [SQ] and Science General [SG] ..... 8

To complete the Natural Sciences requirement, select a total of 8 semester credits from the following categories. At least 4 credits must be SQ courses. You can select 4 semester credits of SG and 4 semester credits of SQ for a total of 8 semester credits. Natural Sciences courses must include or be accompanied by the corresponding laboratory course. When the lecture and corresponding laboratory are awarded separate credit, both will be counted as equivalent to one course in that discipline.

- 1) Life Sciences-Select 4 semester credits of SQ or SG from BIO  
AND
- 2) Physical Sciences or Earth/Space Sciences- Select 4 semester credits of SQ or SG credits from the following prefixes:
- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| AGS | CHM | PHS |
| ASM | GPH | PHY |
| AST | GLG |     |

**Note:** Students are advised to check with the university they plan to attend as requirements for lab sciences may vary.

- g. Awareness Areas .....0**  
The MCCC CD AEE requires coursework in two Awareness Areas:

Cultural Diversity in the U.S. [C]

**AND**

Historical Awareness [H]

**OR**

Global Awareness [G]

Courses can satisfy a Core Area Requirement and one or more Awareness Areas, or can satisfy an Elementary Education Requirement and one or more Awareness Areas simultaneously. Therefore, no additional semester credits are required to satisfy the two Awareness Areas.

**2. MCCC CD Additional Requirements ..... 0-3**

- a. Oral Communication**  
**Satisfied by COM225 taken for Literacy and Critical Inquiry Requirement**
- b. Critical Reading**  
**CRE101 or exemption by testing**

**II. Elementary Education Requirements ..... 25**

A total of 25 semester credits are required to satisfy the Elementary Education Requirements.

**A. Education Foundations ..... 18**

**Complete the following courses to satisfy the Education Foundations requirements:**

EDU220 Introduction to Serving English Language Learners

EDU221 Introduction to Education

EDU222 Introduction to the Exceptional Learner

EDU230 Cultural Diversity in Education

MAT156 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I

MAT157 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II

**B. Restricted Electives ..... 7**

A total of 7 semester credits are required to satisfy the Restricted Electives. Courses must transfer to all public Arizona universities as Elective Credit, Departmental Elective, or Equivalent to a university course as indicated in the Arizona Course Equivalency Guide in effect when the course is taken.

Courses identified as Non-transferable in the Arizona Course Equivalency Guide cannot be used to satisfy this requirement.

**Content Area Electives**

Select 7 credits from the following:

Any ARH, ART, CIS, ECN, BPC, ENG, ENH, GCU, GPH, HIS, MHL, MTC, POS, THE, THP prefixed course(s)

Any EDU prefixed course(s) (except EDU250)

Any MAT (courses numbered higher than 142 except MAT156 and MAT157)

Any Foreign Language course(s)

Any Natural Science course(s)

CFS/ECH176 Child Development

CFS205 Human Development

EED215 Early Learning: Health, Safety, Nutrition and Fitness

FON100 Introductory Nutrition

AAA/CPD115 Creating College Success

Associate in Arts - Elementary Education (AAEE)  
Total Credits: ..... 60-63

**NOTE:** The following courses meet the state teacher certification requirement for United States and Arizona Constitutions: United States—HIS 103, POS 110, POS 220, and POS 222 Arizona—POS 220 and POS 221



## ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (AA) DEGREE

The Maricopa County Community College District Associate in Arts degree requires 60-64 semester credits for the program of study. The degree includes the following components:

- I. General Education:  
Arizona General Education Curriculum for Arts (AGEC-A) MCCCDD Additional Requirements
- II. General Electives

### **Purpose of the Degree**

The Associate in Arts degree is designed for students planning to transfer to four-year colleges and universities. In general, the components of the degree meet requirements for majors in the Liberal Arts or programs of study other than business or science. Generally, the degree will transfer as a block without loss of credit to Arizona's public universities and other institutions with district-wide articulation agreements.

In most cases, courses used to satisfy the MCCCDD Associate in Arts will apply to university graduation requirements of the university major for which the Associate in Arts is designed. Information regarding the articulation of the Associate in Arts with majors at the Arizona public universities can be accessed via the following website: [www.aztransfer.com](http://www.aztransfer.com)

### **Academic Policies that Govern the Associate in Arts Degree**

- Completion of the Associate in Arts and the AGECA provides for exemption from Arizona public university admission requirements for Arizona residents who have a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.0 on a 4.0=A scale and a minimum 2.5 on a 4.0=A scale for non-residents.
- The graduation policies within the general catalog must be satisfied for completion of the Associate in Arts degree.
- A minimum of 60 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above to be completed with a grade of "C" or better. Credit units transferred from outside of the district need to be at a grade of "C" or better. A grade of "C" equals 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale or equivalent. On an exception basis, P-grades may be allowed in the AGECA for credit transferred if documentation collected by the community college indicates that the P-grade issued was the only option for the student and the P-grade is a "C" or better. The P-grade exception does not apply to credits awarded by AGECA granting/receiving institutions.
- Credit received through prior learning assessment or credit by evaluation is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities. No more than 20 semester credit hours may be applied toward AGECA.
- The General Education Requirements for AGECA may be completed in 35 semester credits with the following stipulations
  - Courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously
  - A course cannot be used to satisfy more than one Core Area
- General Education Courses can satisfy multiple areas within the degree simultaneously (AGECA Core Area, AGECA Awareness Area, MCCCDD Additional Requirements, or lower-division courses applicable to the major).
- Effective Fall 2000, the course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in the Arizona Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS), is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. A course evaluation and/or general education designation may be subject to change. Students do have the option to petition for general education evaluations and/or general education designations upon transfer.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet AGECA requirements must be listed in the Course Equivalency Guide within the Arizona Course Applicability System as an equivalent course, departmental elective credit (XXXXDEC), or general elective credit (Elective) at all Arizona public universities. The course's evaluation and/or general education designation is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGECA icon.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet the General Electives requirement must be transferable to the university or universities to which the student plans to transfer, as elective credit or better. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.
- Courses transferred from another regionally accredited institution to one of the Maricopa Community Colleges will be evaluated by the college for inclusion in the AGECA or Associate in Arts Degree.
- Courses and their modular equivalents will satisfy AGECA and Associate in Arts requirements.
- If a course is cross-referenced with one or more other courses, then only one of the cross-referenced courses will be accepted to meet requirements.

- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to satisfy Common Courses must be transferable as elective or better to the universities that have the shared majors listed on a Common Course Matrix. A shared major is a university degree program that has similar academic preparation to one or more degree programs at other Arizona public universities as listed on the Common Course Matrices. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

**Degree Requirements**

The 60-64 semester credits required for the Associate in Arts follow. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGECE icon. The AGECE A, B, S, and AGECE Matrix identify the courses in alpha-order by prefix as well as the Core Areas and Awareness Areas where the course will apply.

**I. MCCCDC General Education**

The MCCCDC General Education includes two areas: MCCCDC AGECE-A and MCCCDC Additional Requirements.

**MCCCDC AGECE-A**

1. **Core Areas:** .....35
  - a. **First-Year Composition (FYC)** .....6
  - b. **Literacy and Critical Inquiry [L]** .....3
  - c. **Mathematical Studies [MA/CS]** .....6  
 To complete the Mathematical Studies requirement, select one course to satisfy Mathematics [MA] A and a second course from Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS].
    - 1) Mathematics [MA] A (3 credits)  
*Note: requires a course in college mathematics (MAT142) or college algebra (MAT 150, MAT 151, MAT152) or pre calculus (MAT 187) or any other mathematics course designated with the MA general education value and for which college algebra is a pre-requisite.*  
**AND**
    - 2) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS] (3 credits)
  - d. **Humanities and Fine Arts [HU]**.....6  
 Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.
  - e. **Social and Behavioral Sciences [SB]**.....6  
 Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.

**f. Natural Sciences [SQ/SG].....8**

To complete the Natural Sciences requirement: Select four (4) semester credits of [SQ] and four (4) semester credits of [SG] for a total of eight (8) semester credits, OR eight (8) semester credits of [SQ]. Students can not take eight (8) semester credits of [SG] to meet the Natural Sciences requirement.

The lecture course(s) selected for Natural Sciences must include or be accompanied by the corresponding laboratory course. The lecture and corresponding laboratory course(s) may carry separate credit. Students should consult with an advisor for appropriate course selection. Students should also access the AZ Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the AZ Course Applicability System (AZCAS) for information on equivalencies.

**2. Awareness Areas:**

Students must satisfy two Awareness Areas: Cultural Diversity in the United States [C] and either Global Awareness [G] or Historical Awareness [H]. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed thirty-five semester credits to complete the Awareness Areas because courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy the two Awareness Areas.

Cultural Diversity in the United States [C]  
**AND**  
 Global Awareness [G]  
**OR**  
 Historical Awareness [H]

**3. MCCCDC Additional Requirements.....0-6**

Students must satisfy Oral Communication and Critical Reading areas. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed the thirty-five semester credits required in order to complete the MCCCDC Additional Requirements because courses can satisfy a Core Area and MCCCDC Additional Requirements simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy Oral Communication and Critical Reading.

**a. Oral Communication**

A total of three (3) semester credits is required for Oral Communication. However, if students select a communication course that satisfies both the Oral Communication area and an area within the Core, then the Oral Communication requirement has been satisfied and additional electives may be taken.

## 124 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

Select from the following options:  
COM100 [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
COM100AA & COM100AB & COM100AC  
[SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
COM110 [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
COM110AA & COM110AB & COM110AC [SB]  
(3 credits) **OR**  
COM225 [L] (3 credits) **OR**  
COM230 [SB] (3 credits)

A total of three (3) semester credits is required for the Critical Reading area. However, if students complete CRE 101 and apply it to AGEC-A Core Requirements or if the students demonstrate proficiency through assessment, then the Critical Reading requirement has been satisfied and additional electives may be taken.

CRE101 [L] **OR**  
equivalent as indicated by assessment

### II. General Electives

Select courses to complete a minimum of 60 semester credits but no more than a total of 64 semester credits.

For students who have decided on a major that articulates with the AA, but who are undecided on the university to which they will transfer, courses satisfying the General Electives area should be selected from the list of Common Courses, Arizona Transfer Pathway Guides, and/or University Transfer Guides in order for the courses to apply in the major upon transfer.

The list of Common Courses for each major is included in the Arizona Transfer Pathway Guides. University Transfer Guides are also available for the Arizona public universities. These guides, both statewide and institutional, are accessible on the following web site: [www.aztransfer.com/](http://www.aztransfer.com/)

Students must select MCCCD courses that are transferable to the university or universities to which the student plans to transfer, as elective credit or better according to the Arizona CEG within the AZCAS. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

For some majors, students must demonstrate 4th semester proficiency at the 202 course level to satisfy the Non-English Language Requirements. Students should consult the Arizona Transfer Pathway Guides and/or the University Transfer Guides to determine this requirement for the major at the university to which they intend to transfer. If required, it is recommended that students choose Maricopa courses as electives to meet this requirement as part of the Associate in Arts degree.

Students who are undecided on a major or university should consult an advisor. Not all majors have common courses, so it is recommended that students consult with an advisor for a list of common courses or assistance with selecting appropriate electives.

**Associate in Arts Total Credits: .....60-64**



## ASSOCIATE IN ARTS, FINE ARTS (AAFA) - ART

The Maricopa County Community College District Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Art degree requires a minimum of 63 semester credits for the program of study. The degree includes the following components:

- I. General Education:  
Arizona General Education Curriculum for Arts (AGEC-A)  
MCCCD Additional Requirements
- II. Fine Arts Requirements - Art

### **Purpose of the Degree**

The Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Art degree is designed for students planning to transfer to four-year colleges and universities. In general, the components of the degree meet requirements for majors in the Fine Arts. The degree is designed to prepare students to meet selective admission criteria for programs such as the Bachelor of Fine Arts, which may require a portfolio or performance requirement.

The semester credits used to satisfy the MCCCD Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Art degree may apply to university graduation requirements of the university major for which the degree is designed. Information regarding the articulation of the degree with majors at the Arizona public universities can be accessed via the following website: [www.aztransfer.com](http://www.aztransfer.com)

### **Academic Policies that Govern the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Art Degree**

- Completion of the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Art degree and the AGEC-A provides for exemption from Arizona public university admission requirements for Arizona residents who have a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.0 on a 4.0=A scale and a minimum 2.5 on a 4.0=A scale for non-residents.
- The graduation policies within the general catalog must be satisfied for completion of the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Art degree.
- A minimum of 63 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above to be completed with a grade of "C" or better. Credit units transferred from outside of the district need to be at a grade of "C" or better. A grade of "C" equals 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale or equivalent. On an exception basis, P-grades may be allowed in the AGEC for credit transferred if documentation collected by the community college indicates that the P-grade issued was the only option for the student and the P-grade is a "C" or better. The P-grade exception does not apply to credits awarded by AGEC granting/receiving institutions.
- Credit received through prior learning assessment or credit by evaluation is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities. No more than 20 semester credit hours may be applied toward AGEC.
- The General Education Requirements for AGEC-A may be completed in 35 semester credits with the following stipulations
  - Courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously
  - A course cannot be used to satisfy more than one Core Area
- General Education Courses can satisfy multiple areas within the degree simultaneously (AGEC-A Core Area, AGEC Awareness Area, MCCCD Additional Requirements, or lower-division courses applicable to the major).
- Effective Fall 2000, the course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in the Arizona Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS), is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. A course evaluation and/or general education designation may be subject to change. Students do have the option to petition for general education evaluations and/or general education designations upon transfer.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet AGEC-A requirements must be listed in the Course Equivalency Guide within the Arizona Course Applicability System as an equivalent course, departmental elective credit (XXXXDEC), or general elective credit (Elective) at all Arizona public universities. The course's evaluation and/or general education designation is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGEC icon.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet the General Electives requirement must be transferable to the university or universities to which the student plans to transfer, as elective credit or better. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.
- Courses transferred from another regionally accredited institution to one of the Maricopa Community Colleges will be evaluated by the college for inclusion in the AGEC-A or Associate in Arts, Fine - Arts Degree.

## 126 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

- Courses and their modular equivalents will satisfy AGEC-A and Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Art requirements.
- If a course is cross-referenced with one or more other courses, then only one of the cross-referenced courses will be accepted to meet requirements.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to satisfy Common Courses must be transferable as elective or better to the universities that have the shared majors listed on a Common Course Matrix. A shared major is a university degree program that has similar academic preparation to one or more degree programs at other Arizona public universities as listed on the Common Course Matrices. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

### Degree Requirements

The 63 semester credits required for the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Art degree follow. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGEC icon. The AGEC A, B, S, and AGEC Matrix identify the courses in alpha-order by prefix as well as the Core Areas and Awareness Areas where the course will apply.

### I. MCCC General Education

The MCCC General Education includes two areas: MCCC AGEC-A and MCCC Additional Requirements.

#### MCCC AGEC-A

1. **Core Areas:** .....35
  - a. **First-Year Composition [FYC]:** ..... 6
  - b. **Literacy and Critical Inquiry [L]:** ..... 3
  - c. **Mathematical Studies [MA/CS]:** .....6  
To complete the Mathematical Studies requirement, select one course to satisfy Mathematics [MA] A and a second course from Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS].
    - 1) Mathematics [MA] A (3 credits)  
Select a course in college mathematics or college algebra or pre-calculus or any other mathematics course for which college algebra is a prerequisite.  
**AND**
    - 2) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS] (3 credits)

- d. **Humanities and Fine Arts [HU]:** .....6  
Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.

Select the following:

ARH101 Prehistoric Through Gothic Art 3

- e. **Social and Behavioral Sciences [SB]:**.....6  
Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.

- f. **Natural Sciences [SQ/SG]:**.....8  
To complete the Natural Sciences requirement: Select four (4) semester credits of [SQ] and four (4) semester credits of [SG] for a total of eight (8) semester credits, **OR** eight (8) semester credits of [SQ]. Students cannot take eight (8) semester credits of [SG] to meet the Natural Sciences requirement.

The lecture course(s) selected for Natural Sciences must include or be accompanied by the corresponding laboratory course. The lecture and corresponding laboratory course(s) may carry separate credit.

Students should consult with an advisor for appropriate course selection. Students should also access the AZ Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the AZ Course Applicability System (AZCAS) for information on equivalencies.

2. **Awareness Areas:** .....0

Students must satisfy two Awareness Areas: Cultural Diversity in the United States [C] and either Global Awareness [G] or Historical Awareness [H]. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed thirty-five semester credits to complete the Awareness Areas because courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy the two Awareness Areas.

Cultural Diversity in the United States [C]

**AND**

Global Awareness [G]

**OR**

Historical Awareness [H]



**3. MCCC Additional Requirements:..... 0-6**

Students must satisfy Oral Communication and Critical Reading areas. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed the thirty-five semester credits required in order to complete the MCCC Additional Requirements because courses can satisfy a Core Area and MCCC Additional Requirements simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy Oral Communication and Critical Reading.

**a. Oral Communication: ..... 3**

A total of three (3) semester credits is required for Oral Communication. However, if students select a communication course that satisfies both the Oral Communication area and an area within the Core, then the Oral Communication requirement has been satisfied and additional electives may be taken.

Select from the following options:

- COM100 [SB] (3 credits) **OR**
- COM100AA & COM100AB & COM100AC [SB] (3 credits) **OR**
- COM110 [SB] (3 credits) **OR**
- COM110AA & COM110AB & COM110AC [SB] (3 credits) **OR**
- COM225 [L] (3 credits) **OR**
- COM230 [SB] (3 credits)

**b. Critical Reading: Credits: ..... 3**

A total of three (3) semester credits is required for the Critical Reading area. However, if students complete CRE 101 and apply it to AGEC-A Core Requirements or if the students demonstrate proficiency through assessment, then the Critical Reading requirement has been satisfied.

Select from the following options to complete 3 credits:

- CRE101 (3 credits) **OR** equivalent as indicated by assessment

**II. Fine Arts Requirements - Art.....28**

A minimum of 28 credits are required to satisfy the Fine Arts Requirements - Art.

**Foundations: ..... 16**

Select the following:

ADA/ART112	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ADA/ART115	Three-Dimensional Design	3
ARH102	Renaissance Through Contemporary Art	3
ART111	Drawing I	3
ART113	Color	3
ART255AB	The Portfolio	1

**Restricted Electives: ..... 12**

Select from the following options to complete a minimum of twelve semester credits:

ART116	Life Drawing I	3
ART122	Drawing and Composition II	3
ART131	Photography I	3
ART151	Sculpture I	3
ART161	Ceramics I	3
ART165	Watercolor Painting I	3
ART167	Painting I	3

**Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Art**

**Total Credits:.....63**



## ASSOCIATE IN ARTS, FINE ARTS (AFA) - DANCE

The Maricopa County Community College District Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Dance degree requires a minimum of 64 semester credits for the program of study. The degree includes the following components:

- I. General Education:  
Arizona General Education Curriculum for Arts (AGEC-A)  
MCCCD Additional Requirements
- II. Fine Arts Requirements - Dance

### **Purpose of the Degree**

The Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Dance degree is designed for students planning to transfer to four-year colleges and universities. In general, the components of the degree meet requirements for majors in the Fine Arts. The degree is designed to prepare students to meet selective admission criteria for programs such as the Bachelor of Fine Arts, which may require a portfolio or performance requirement.

The semester credits used to satisfy the MCCCD Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Dance degree may apply to university graduation requirements of the university major for which the degree is designed. Information regarding the articulation of the degree with majors at the Arizona public universities can be accessed via the following website: [www.aztransfer.com](http://www.aztransfer.com)

### **Academic Policies that Govern the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Dance Degree**

- Completion of the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts-Dance degree and the AGEC-A provides for exemption from Arizona public university admission requirements for Arizona residents who have a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.0 on a 4.0=A scale and a minimum 2.5 on a 4.0=A scale for non-residents.
- The graduation policies within the general catalog must be satisfied for completion of the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Dance degree.
- A minimum of 64 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above to be completed with a grade of "C" or better. Credit units transferred from outside of the district need to be at a grade of "C" or better. A grade of "C" equals 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale or equivalent. On an exception basis, P-grades may be allowed in the AGEC for credit transferred if documentation collected by the community college indicates that the P-grade issued was the only option for the student and the P-grade is a "C" or better. The P-grade exception does not apply to credits awarded by AGEC granting/receiving institutions;
- Credit received through prior learning assessment or credit by evaluation is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities. No more than 20 semester credit hours may be applied toward AGEC.
- The General Education Requirements for AGEC-A may be completed in 35 semester credits with the following stipulations
  - Courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously
  - A course cannot be used to satisfy more than one Core Area
- General Education Courses can satisfy multiple areas within the degree simultaneously (AGEC-A Core Area, AGEC Awareness Area, MCCCD Additional Requirements, or lower-division courses applicable to the major).
- Effective Fall 2000, the course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in the Arizona Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS), is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. A course evaluation and/or general education designation may be subject to change. Students do have the option to petition for general education evaluations and/or general education designations upon transfer.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet AGEC-A requirements must be listed in the Course Equivalency Guide within the Arizona Course Applicability System as an equivalent course, departmental elective credit (XXXXDEC), or general elective credit (Elective) at all Arizona public universities. The course's evaluation and/or general education designation is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGEC icon.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet the General Electives requirement must be transferable to the university or universities to which the student plans to transfer, as elective credit or better. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.
- Courses transferred from another regionally accredited institution to one of the Maricopa Community Colleges will be evaluated by the college for inclusion in the AGEC-A or Associate in Arts, Fine Arts-Dance Degree.

- Courses and their modular equivalents will satisfy AGEC-A and Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Dance requirements.
- If a course is cross-referenced with one or more other courses, then only one of the cross-referenced courses will be accepted to meet requirements.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to satisfy Common Courses must be transferable as elective or better to the universities that have the shared majors listed on a Common Course Matrix. A shared major is a university degree program that has similar academic preparation to one or more degree programs at other Arizona public universities as listed on the Common Course Matrices. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor

**Degree Requirements**

The 64 semester credits required for the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Dance degree follow. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGEC icon. The AGEC A, B, S, and AGEC Matrix identify the courses in alpha-order by prefix as well as the Core Areas and Awareness Areas where the course will apply.

**I. MCCCDC General Education**

The MCCCDC General Education includes two areas: MCCCDC AGEC-A and MCCCDC Additional Requirements.

**MCCCDC AGEC-A**

**1. Core Areas: .....35**

**a. First-Year Composition (FYC): .....6**

**b. Literacy and Critical Inquiry [L]: .....3**

**c. Mathematical Studies [MA/CS]: .....6**

To complete the Mathematical Studies requirement, select one course to satisfy Mathematics [MA] A and a second course from Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS].

- 1) Mathematics [MA] A (3 credits)  
Select a course in college mathematics or college algebra or pre-calculus or any other mathematics course for which college algebra is a prerequisite.  
**AND**
- 2) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS] (3 credits)

**d. Humanities and Fine Arts [HU]:.....6**

Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.

Select from the following options to complete three credits:

DAH100	Introduction to Dance	3
DAH201	World Dance Studies	3

**e. Social and Behavioral Sciences [SB]:.....6**

Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.

**f. Natural Sciences [SQ/SG]: .....8**

To complete the Natural Sciences requirement: Select four (4) semester credits of [SQ] and four (4) semester credits of [SG] for a total of eight (8) semester credits, OR eight (8) semester credits of [SQ]. Students cannot take eight (8) semester credits of [SG] to meet the Natural Sciences requirement.

The lecture course(s) selected for Natural Sciences must include or be accompanied by the corresponding laboratory course. The lecture and corresponding laboratory course(s) may carry separate credit. Students should consult with an advisor for appropriate course selection. Students should also access the AZ Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the AZ Course Applicability System (AZCAS) for information on equivalencies.

Select from the following options to complete four credits:

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology	4
BIO201	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4

**2. Awareness Areas: .....0**

Students must satisfy two Awareness Areas: Cultural Diversity in the United States [C] and either Global Awareness [G] or Historical Awareness [H].

However, it is not necessary for students to exceed thirty-five semester credits to complete the Awareness Areas because courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy the two Awareness Areas.

Cultural Diversity in the United States [C]  
**AND**  
Global Awareness [G]  
**OR**  
Historical Awareness [H]

## 130 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### 3. MCCC Additional Requirements: ..... 0-6

Students must satisfy Oral Communication and Critical Reading areas. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed the thirty-five semester credits required in order to complete the MCCC Additional Requirements because courses can satisfy a Core Area and MCCC Additional Requirements simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy Oral Communication and Critical Reading.

#### a. Oral Communication:..... 3

A total of three (3) semester credits is required for Oral Communication. However, if students select a communication course that satisfies both the Oral Communication area and an area within the Core, then the Oral Communication requirement has been satisfied and additional electives may be taken.

Select from the following options:

COM100 [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
 COM100AA & COM100AB & COM100AC [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
 COM110 [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
 COM110AA & COM110AB & COM110AC [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
 COM225 [L] (3 credits) **OR**  
 COM230 [SB] (3 credits)

#### b. Critical Reading: ..... 3

A total of three (3) semester credits is required for the Critical Reading area. However, if students complete CRE 101 and apply it to AGEC-A Core Requirements or if the students demonstrate proficiency through assessment, then the Critical Reading requirement has been satisfied and additional electives may be taken.

Select from the following options to complete three credits:

CRE101 [L] (3 credits) **OR**  
 equivalent as indicated by assessment

### II. Fine Arts Requirements - Dance: ..... 29

A minimum of 29 credits are required to satisfy the Fine Arts Requirements - Dance.

#### Part I: ..... 11

Select the following:

DAN150	Dance Performance I	1
DAN210	Dance Production I	3
DAN221	Rhythmic Theory for Dance I	2
DAN264	Choreography I	3
DAN280	Dance Practicum	2

#### Part II: ..... 9

Select from the following options to complete a minimum of nine semester credits. Students must attain Level III competency in ballet and modern dance courses:

DAN120++	World Dance (any module)	1
DAN129	Musical Theatre Dance I	1
DAN130	Musical Theatre Dance II	1
DAN131	Ballet I	1
DAN132	Modern Dance I	1
DAN133	Modern Jazz Dance I	1
DAN134	Ballet II	1
DAN135	Modern Dance II	1
DAN136	Modern Jazz Dance II	1
DAN229	Musical Theatre Dance III	1
DAN230	Musical Theatre Dance IV	1
DAN231	Ballet III	1
DAN231AA	Ballet III: Intensive	2
DAN232	Modern Dance III	1
DAN233	Modern Jazz Dance III	1
DAN234	Ballet IV	1
DAN234AA	Ballet IV: Intensive	2
DAN232AA	Modern Dance III: Intensive	2
DAN235	Modern Dance IV	1
DAN235AA	Modern Dance IV: Intensive	2
DAN233AA	Modern Jazz Dance III: Intensive	2
DAN236	Modern Jazz Dance IV	1
DAN236AA	Modern Jazz Dance IV: Intensive	2
DAN237	Ballet Pointe I	1
DAN290++	Dance Conservatory I (any module)	1-3
DAN291++	Dance Conservatory II (any module)	1-3
DAN292++	Dance Conservatory III (any module)	1-3

#### Part III: Restricted Electives: Credits: ..... 3

Only three of the remaining credits may be selected from the following DAN prefixed courses:

DAN115++	Contemporary Dance (any module)	1
DAN120++	World Dance (any module)	1
DAN125++	Social Dance (any module)	1
DAN129	Musical Theatre Dance I	1
DAN130	Musical Theatre Dance II	1
DAN131	Ballet I	1
DAN132	Modern Dance I	1
DAN133	Modern Jazz Dance I	1
DAN134	Ballet II	1
DAN135	Modern Dance II	1
DAN136	Modern Jazz Dance II	1
DAN140	Tap Dance I	1
DAN145	Tap Dance II	1
DAN146	Tap Dance Ensemble	1
DAN150	Dance Performance I	1
DAN155	Dance Performance II	1
DAN164	Improvisation	1
DAN229	Musical Theatre Dance III	1
DAN230	Musical Theatre Dance IV	1
DAN231	Ballet III	1
DAN231AA	Ballet III: Intensive	2
DAN232	Modern Dance III	1
DAN232AA	Modern Dance III: Intensive	2
DAN233	Modern Jazz Dance III	1

DAN234	Ballet IV	1
DAN234AA	Ballet IV: Intensive	2
DAN235	Modern Dance IV	1
DAN233AA	Modern Jazz Dance III: Intensive	2
DAN236	Modern Jazz Dance IV	1
DAN236AA	Modern Jazz Dance IV: Intensive	2
DAN237	Ballet Pointe I	1
DAN240	Tap Dance III	1
DAN245	Tap Dance IV	1
DAN250	Dance Performance III	1
DAN255	Dance Performance IV	1
DAN290++	Dance Conservatory I (any module)	1-3
DAN291++	Dance Conservatory II (any module)	1-3
DAN292++	Dance Conservatory III (any module)	1-3
DAN298++	Special Projects (any module)	1-3

**Part IV: Restricted Electives: Dance Theory  
Electives: Credits: ..... 6**

DAH100	Introduction to Dance	3
DAH110	Dance in Film	3
DAH190	Discovering Dance Careers	1
DAH210	History of Ballet and Modern Dance	3
DAN138	Dance Seminar I	1
DAH201	World Dance Studies	3
DAN211	Dance Production II	3
DAN222	Rhythmic Theory for Dance II	2
DAN238	Dance Seminar II	1
DAN241	Dance Notation I	3
DAH250	Dance in Popular Culture	3
DAN265	Choreography II	3
DAN272	Dance Technology	2
DAN296++	Cooperative Education (any module)	1-4
DAN293	Teaching Dance in Elementary Education	3
DAN294	Teaching Dance in Secondary Education	3
DAN295	Teaching and Management of Studio Dance	3
DAN298*++	Special Projects (any module)	1-3

*\* Selection of DAN298 courses to satisfy degree requirements should be done in consultation with a program advisor or faculty member as Special Projects courses do not currently transfer to any of the three Arizona state public universities.*

**Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Dance  
Total Credits:.....64**



+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

## ASSOCIATE IN ARTS, FINE ARTS (AAFA) - THEATRE

The Maricopa County Community College District Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Theatre degree requires a minimum of 60-64 semester credits for the program of study. The degree includes the following components:

- I. General Education:  
Arizona General Education Curriculum for Arts (AGEC-A)  
MCCCD Additional Requirements
- II. Fine Arts Requirements - Theatre

### **Purpose of the Degree**

The Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Theatre degree is designed for students planning to transfer to four-year colleges and universities. In general, the components of the degree meet requirements for majors in the Fine Arts the degree is designed to prepare students to meet selective admission criteria for programs such as the Bachelor of Fine Arts, which may require a portfolio or performance requirement.

The semester credits used to satisfy the MCCCD Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Theatre may apply to university graduation requirements of the university major for which the degree is designed. Information regarding the articulation of the degree with majors at the Arizona public universities can be accessed via the following website: [www.aztransfer.com](http://www.aztransfer.com).

### **Academic Policies that Govern the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Theatre Degree**

- Completion of the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Theatre and the AGEC-A provides for exemption from Arizona public university admission requirements for Arizona residents who have a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.0 on a 4.0=A scale and a minimum 2.5 on a 4.0=A scale for non-residents.
- The graduation policies within the general catalog must be satisfied for completion of the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Theatre degree.
- A minimum of 60 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above to be completed with a grade of "C" or better. Credit units transferred from outside of the district need to be at a grade of "C" or better. A grade of "C" equals 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale or equivalent. On an exception basis, P-grades may be allowed in the AGEC for credit transferred if documentation collected by the community college indicates that the P-grade issued was the only option for the student and the P-grade is a "C" or better. The P-grade exception does not apply to credits awarded by AGEC granting/receiving institutions.
- Credit received through prior learning assessment or credit by evaluation is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities. No more than 20 semester credit hours may be applied toward AGEC.
- The General Education Requirements for AGEC-A may be completed in 35 semester credits with the following stipulations
  - Courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously
  - A course cannot be used to satisfy more than one Core Area
- General Education Courses can satisfy multiple areas within the degree simultaneously (AGEC-A Core Area, AGEC Awareness Area, MCCCD Additional Requirements, or lower-division courses applicable to the major) Academic Policies continued:
- Effective Fall 2000, the course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in the Arizona Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS), is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. A course evaluation and/or general education designation may be subject to change. Students do have the option to petition for general education evaluations and/or general education designations upon transfer.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet AGEC-A requirements must be listed in the Course Equivalency Guide within the Arizona Course Applicability System as an equivalent course, departmental elective credit (XXXXDEC), or general elective credit (Elective) at all Arizona public universities. The course's evaluation and/or general education designation is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGEC icon.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to meet the General Electives requirement must be transferable to the university or universities to which the student plans to transfer, as elective credit or better. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

- Courses transferred from another regionally accredited institution to one of the Maricopa Community Colleges will be evaluated by the college for inclusion in the AGEC-A or Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Theatre Degree.
- Courses and their modular equivalents will satisfy AGEC-A and Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Theatre requirements.
- If a course is cross-referenced with one or more other courses, then only one of the cross-referenced courses will be accepted to meet requirements.
- Courses completed at one of the Maricopa Community Colleges to satisfy Common Courses must be transferable as elective or better to the universities that have the shared majors listed on a Common Course Matrix. A shared major is a university degree program that has similar academic preparation to one or more degree programs at other Arizona public universities as listed on the Common Course Matrices. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

**Degree Requirements**

The 60-64 semester credits required for the Associate in Arts, Fine Arts -Theatre follow. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/) by clicking on the statewide AGEC icon. The AGEC A, B, S, and AGEC Matrix identify the courses in alpha-order by prefix as well as the Core Areas and Awareness Areas where the course will apply.

**I. MCCC General Education**

The MCCC General Education includes two areas: MCCC AGEC-A and MCCC Additional Requirements.

**MCCC AGEC-A**

1. **Core Areas:** .....35
  - a. **First-Year Composition (FYC): Credits:.....6**
  - b. **Literacy and Critical Inquiry [L]:**  
  
Select the following:  
THE220 Modern Drama 3
  - c. **Mathematical Studies [MA/CS]: .....6**  
To complete the Mathematical Studies requirement, select one course to satisfy Mathematics [MA] A and a second course from Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS].

- 1) Mathematics [MA] A (3 credits)  
Select a course in college mathematics or college algebra or pre-calculus or any other mathematics course for which college algebra is a prerequisite.  
**AND**
- 2) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS] (3 credits)

**d. Humanities and Fine Arts [HU]: .....6**  
Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.

Select the following:  
HUM/THE205 Introduction to Cinema 3

**e. Social and Behavioral Sciences [SB]:.....6**  
Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.

**f. Natural Sciences [SQ/SG]:.....8**  
To complete the Natural Sciences requirement: Select four (4) semester credits of [SQ] and four (4) semester credits of [SG] for a total of eight (8) semester credits, OR eight (8) semester credits of [SQ]. Students cannot take eight (8) semester credits of [SG] to meet the Natural Sciences requirement.

The lecture course(s) selected for Natural Sciences must include or be accompanied by the corresponding laboratory course. The lecture and corresponding laboratory course(s) may carry separate credit. Students should consult with an advisor for appropriate course selection. Students should also access the AZ Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the AZ Course Applicability System (AZCAS) for information on equivalencies.

**2. Awareness Areas:** .....0  
Students must satisfy two Awareness Areas: Cultural Diversity in the United States [C] and either Global Awareness [G] or Historical Awareness [H]. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed thirty-five semester credits to complete the Awareness Areas because courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy the two Awareness Areas.

Cultural Diversity in the United States [C]  
**AND**  
Global Awareness [G]  
**OR**  
Historical Awareness [H]

## 134 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### 3. MCCC Additional Requirements:..... 0-6

Students must satisfy Oral Communication and Critical Reading areas. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed the thirty-five semester credits required in order to complete the MCCC Additional Requirements because courses can satisfy a Core Area and MCCC Additional Requirements simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy Oral Communication and Critical Reading.

#### a. Oral Communication: ..... 3

A total of three (3) semester credits is required for Oral Communication. However, if students select a communication course that satisfies both the Oral Communication area and an area within the Core, then the Oral Communication requirement has been satisfied and additional electives may be taken.

Select from the following options:

COM100 [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
 COM100AA & COM100AB & COM100AC [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
 COM110 [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
 COM110AA & COM110AB & COM110AC [SB] (3 credits) **OR**  
 COM225 [L] (3 credits) **OR**  
 COM230 [SB] (3 credits)

#### b. Critical Reading: ..... 3

A total of three (3) semester credits is required for the Critical Reading area. However, if students complete CRE 101 and apply it to AGEC-A Core Requirements or if the students demonstrate proficiency through assessment, then the Critical Reading requirement has been satisfied.

Select from the following options to complete 3 credits:

CRE101 [L] (3 credits) **OR**  
 equivalent as indicated by assessment

### II. Fine Arts Requirements - Theatre:.....25-29

A minimum of 25 credits are required to satisfy the Fine Arts Requirements - Theatre.

#### Foundations: .....16-17

Select the following:

THE111	Introduction to Theatre	3
THP112	Acting I	3
THP115	Theatre Makeup	3
THP201AA	Theatre Production I	1
<b>OR</b>		
THP201AB	Theatre Production II	2
THP213	Introduction to Technical Theatre	3
THP213	Introduction to Design Scenography	3

### Restricted Electives:.....9-12

Students may take a variety of courses, or they may choose to emphasize a particular aspect of theatre, such as acting, technical theatre, cinema, theatre education, directing, movement, musical theatre, etc. Students should consult with their campus theatre advisor for the restricted electives recommended to attain each area of emphasis.

Select from the following options to complete a minimum of 9 semester credits:

HUM/THE206	Introduction to Television Arts	3
HUM/THE210	Contemporary Cinema	3
THE118	Playwriting	3
THP120AA	Audition Techniques: Prepared Monologue	1
THP120AB	Audition Techniques: Cold Readings	1
THP130	Stage Combat	3
THP131	Stage Movement	3
THP151	Theatre for Youth	3
THP210	Acting: TV/Film	3
THP211	Creative Drama	3
THP212	Acting II	3
THP214	Directing Techniques	3
THP216	Beginning Stage Lighting	3
THP219	Introduction to Puppetry	3
THP220	Advanced Acting: Television and Film	3
THP226	Theatrical Design: Costuming	3
COM/THP241	Oral Interpretation of Literature	3
THP262	Entertainment Industry Design Drafting	3
THP267	Painting Techniques for Film, TV and Theatre	3
THP268	Opportunities in Production	3
MUP/THP270	Musical Theatre Workshop	2
COM/THP271	Voice and Diction	3
THP281	Production and Acting I	3
THP298AA-AC	Special Projects	1-3

### Associate in Arts, Fine Arts - Theatre

Total Credits:.....60-64



## ASSOCIATE IN BUSINESS (ABUS) DEGREE, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (GR)

The Maricopa County Community College District Associate in Business General Requirements (ABus GR) degree requires a total of 62-63 semester credits for the program of study. The degree has three major components:

- I. MCCCDC General Education, which includes Arizona General Education Curriculum for Business (AGEC-B),
- II. Common Lower Division Program Requirements,
- III. General Electives.

### **Purpose of the Degree**

The ABus GR degree is designed for students who plan to transfer to Arizona's public universities into majors that articulate with the Associate in Business General Requirements pathway and for students who plan to complete lower division course work toward a baccalaureate program at other degree granting institutions. All business majors except Computer Information Systems should follow the ABus GR pathway. Computer Information Systems majors should follow the Associate in Business Special Requirements pathway.

Generally, the degree transfers as a block without loss of credit to Arizona's public universities and other institutions with district-wide articulation agreements. In most cases, courses used to satisfy the MCCCDC Associate in Business General Requirements will apply to university graduation requirements of the university major for which the ABus GR was designed.

### **Academic Policies that Govern the Associate in Business General Requirements Degree:**

- Requires 62-63 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above to be completed with a grade of "C" or better. Credit units transferred from outside of the district need to be at a grade of "C" or better. A grade of "C" equals 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale or equivalent. On an exception basis, P-grades may be allowed in the AGECEC for credit transferred if documentation collected by the community college indicates that the P-grade issued was the only option for the student and the P-grade is a "C" or better. The P-grade exception does not apply to credits awarded by AGECEC granting/receiving institutions;
- Credit received through prior learning assessment or credit by evaluation is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities. No more than 20 semester credit hours may be applied toward AGECEC.
- Uses the following policies to help students complete the required Core and Awareness Areas in AGECEC B without exceeding the 35 semester credits

- Courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously.
- A course cannot be used to satisfy more than one Core Area requirement.
- Uses the following policies to help students complete the program requirements at a minimum of 62 semester credits but not more than 63 semester credits:
- Courses can satisfy multiple areas within the degree simultaneously (AGECEC B Core Area, AGECEC B Awareness Area, and/or Common Lower Division Program Requirements)
- Follows the general education policy below:

General Education Designations (example: (FYC), [SB], [HU], etc.)

Effective Fall 2000 the course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in the Arizona CEG (Course Equivalency Guide) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS) is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. A course evaluation and/or general education designation may be subject to change. Given that curriculum is dynamic at both MCCCDC and the institutions to which MCCCDC students transfer, students have the option to petition for general education evaluations and/or general education designations.

- Requires courses that transfer as an equivalent course, departmental elective credit (XXXXDEC), or general elective credit (Elective) at all Arizona public universities according to the Arizona Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS). The course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in AZCAS is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript
- Follows the graduation policies within the general catalog
- Includes both courses and their modular equivalents, either the course or the modular equivalents will satisfy the Associate in Business General Requirements
- Accepts one of the courses that is cross-referenced with other courses
- Provides for exemption from Arizona university admission requirements for students who complete the ABus GR degree from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution with a minimum 2.0 on a 4.0=A scale for Arizona residents and a minimum 2.5 on a 4.0=A scale for non-residents.

## 136 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Degree Requirements

The 62-63 semester credits required for the Associate in Business General Requirements follow. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/).

Click on the AGECE icon. Select Maricopa Community College District or any of the Maricopa Community Colleges. Click on the appropriate AGECE A, B, S, or AGECE Matrix.

The lists identify the courses in alpha-order by prefix as well as the different Core Areas and Awareness Areas where the course will apply.

### I. MCCCDC General Education

#### MCCCDC AGECE B

##### 1. Core Areas: .....35

##### a. First-Year Composition (FYC) .....6

##### b. Literacy and Critical Inquiry [L] .....3

##### c. Mathematical Studies [MA/CS] .....6

To complete the Mathematical Studies requirement select one course to satisfy

Mathematics [MA] B and a second course from Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS].

- 1) Mathematics [MA] B (3 credits)  
MAT212, Brief Calculus, or a higher level mathematics course

**AND**

- 2) Computers/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS] (3 credits).  
CIS105 [CS] Survey of Computer Information Systems

##### d. Humanities and Fine Arts [HU].....6

Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.

##### e. Social and Behavioral Sciences [SB].....6

Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.

##### f. Natural Sciences [SQ/SG].....8

To complete the Natural Sciences requirement:

Select four (4) semester credits of [SQ] and four (4) semester credits of [SG] for a total of (8) semester credits, OR eight (8) semester credits of [SQ]. Students cannot take eight (8) semester credits of [SG] to meet the Natural Sciences requirement.

The lecture course(s) selected for Natural Sciences must include or be accompanied by the corresponding laboratory course. The lecture and corresponding laboratory course(s) may carry separate credit. Students should consult with an advisor for appropriate course selection. Students should also access the AZ Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the AZ Course Applicability System (AZCAS) for information on equivalencies.

##### 2. Awareness Areas

Students must satisfy two Awareness Areas: Cultural Diversity in the United States [C] and either Global Awareness [G] or Historical Awareness [H]. However, it is not necessary for students to exceed thirty-five semester credits to complete the Awareness Areas because courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy the two Awareness Areas.

Cultural Diversity in the United States [C]

**AND**

Global Awareness [G]

**OR**

Historical Awareness [H]

### II. Common Lower Division Program

#### Requirements: .....27

A total of 27-28 credits are required to satisfy the Common Lower Division Program Requirements. However, if students select courses that simultaneously satisfy multiple areas of the degree, then the number of semester credits required for Common Lower Division Program Requirements is reduced. Additional semester credits may be required in General Electives to complete the minimum 62-63 total program semester credits.

#### Complete the following: Accounting:

ACC111\*\* Accounting Principles I **AND**

ACC230 Uses of Accounting Information I **AND**

ACC240 Uses of Accounting Information II **OR**

ACC211\*\* Financial Accounting **AND**

ACC212 Managerial Accounting 6

\*\*MCCCDC ACC111 and ACC112 together are equivalent to ACC211.

ECN211 [SB]	Macroeconomic Principles	3
ECN212 [SB]	Microeconomic Principles	3
GBS205	Legal, Ethical, Regulatory Issues in Business	3
GBS221 [CS]	Business Statistics	3
<b>Quantitative Methods:</b> .....		3
GBS220	Quantitative Methods in Business <b>OR</b>	
MAT217*	Mathematical Analysis for Business <b>OR</b>	
MAT218*	Mathematical Analysis for Business	

*\*Students planning to attend ASU W.P. Carey will be required to take MAT217 or MAT218*

**Business Electives:**.....6

Select from the following options:

CIS114DE	Excel Spreadsheet
CIS133DA	Internet/Web Development Level I
CIS162AD	C#: Level I
GBS151	Introduction to Business
GBS215	Business, Law and Society
GBS233 [L]	Business Communication
GBS220**	Quantitative Methods in Business
GBS110 OR	Human Relations in Business and Industry
MGT251	Human Relations in Business
IBS101	Introduction to International Business
MGT253	Owning and Operating a Small Business
REA179	Real Estate Principles I
REA180	Real Estate Principles II
MKT271	Principles of Marketing
PAD100	21st Century Public Policy and Service
SBU200	Society and Business

*\*\*If course used to satisfy Common Lower Division Program Requirements, it can not be used to satisfy Business Electives.*

**III. General Electives**

Select courses to complete a minimum of 62 semester credits but no more than a total of 63 semester credits. General Electives semester credits may be necessary if courses selected for the degree satisfy multiple areas. For appropriate course selection, students should consult an advisor.

All courses used to satisfy electives must be transferable to the university or universities to which the student plans to transfer, as elective credit or better. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

**Associate in Business (ABUS) Degree, General Requirements (GR) Total Credits:..... 62-63**



## ASSOCIATE IN BUSINESS (ABUS) DEGREE, SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS (SR)

The Maricopa County Community College District Associate in Business, Special Requirements (ABus SR) degree requires a total of 62-63 semester credits for the program of study. The degree has three major components:

- I. MCCCDC General Education which includes the Arizona General Education Curriculum for Business (AGEC B),
- II. Common Lower Division Program Requirements,
- III. General Electives.

### **Purpose of the Degree**

The ABus SR degree is designed for Computer Information Systems majors who plan to transfer to Arizona's public universities and for students who plan to complete lower division course work toward a baccalaureate program at other degree granting institutions. The Associate in Business General Requirements (ABus GR) is designed for all other business majors. Additional information on academic majors at the Arizona public universities can be accessed via the following web site: [www.aztransfer.com/](http://www.aztransfer.com/).

Generally, the degree transfers as a block without loss of credit to Arizona's public universities and other institutions with district-wide articulation agreements. In most cases, courses used to satisfy the MCCCDC Associate in Business Special Requirements may apply to university graduation requirements of the university major for which the ABus SR was designed.

### **Academic Policies that Govern the Associate in Business Special Requirements Degree:**

- Requires 62-63 semester credits in courses numbered 100 and above to be completed with a grade of "C" or better. Credit units transferred from outside of the district need to be at a grade of "C" or better. A grade of "C" equals 2.0 on a 4.0 grading scale or equivalent. On an exception basis, P-grades may be allowed in the AGEC for credit transferred if documentation collected by the community college indicates that the P-grade issued was the only option for the student and the P-grade is a "C" or better. The P-grade exception does not apply to credits awarded by AGEC granting/receiving institutions;
- Credit received through prior learning assessment or credit by evaluation is transferable within the Maricopa Community Colleges but is not necessarily transferable to other colleges and universities. No more than 20 semester credit hours may be applied toward AGEC.

- Uses the following policies to help students complete the required Core and Awareness Areas in AGEC B without exceeding the 35 semester credits
- Courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously.
- A course cannot be used to satisfy more than one Core Area requirement.
- Uses the following policy to help students complete the program requirements at a minimum of 62 semester credits but not more than 63 semester credits:

Courses can satisfy multiple areas within the degree simultaneously (AGEC B Core Area, AGEC B Awareness Area, and/or Common Lower Division Program Requirements)

- Follows the general education policy below:  
General Education Designations (example: (FYC), [SB], [HU], etc.)  
Effective Fall 2000 the course evaluation and/or general education designation, as listed in the Arizona CEG (Course Equivalency Guide) within the Arizona Course Applicability System (AZCAS) is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript. A course evaluation and/or general education designation may be subject to change. Given that curriculum is dynamic at both MCCCDC and the institutions to which MCCCDC students transfer, students have the option to petition for course evaluations and/or general education designations
- Requires courses that transfer as an equivalent course, departmental elective credit (XXXXDEC), or general elective credit (Elective) at all Arizona public universities according to the Arizona Course Equivalency Guide (CEG). The course evaluation and/or general education designation as listed in AZCAS is valid for the term in which the student is awarded credit on the transcript
- Follows the graduation policies within the general catalog
- Includes both courses and their modular equivalents, either the course or the modular equivalents will satisfy the Associate in Business Special Requirements
- Accepts one of the courses that is cross-referenced with other courses

- Provides for exemption from Arizona university admission requirements for students who complete the ABus SR degree from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution with a minimum 2.0 on a 4.0=A scale for Arizona residents and a minimum 2.5 on a 4.0=A scale for non-residents

**Degree Requirements**

The 62-63 semester credits required for the Associate in Business Special Requirements follow. View specific course information via the following website: [www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/](http://www.maricopa.edu/academic/ccta/).

Click on the AGECE icon. Select Maricopa Community College District or any of the Maricopa Community Colleges. Click on the appropriate AGECE A, B, S, or AGECE Matrix.

The lists identify the courses in alpha-order by prefix as well as the different Core Areas and Awareness Areas where the course will apply.

**I. MCCCDC General Education**

**MCCCDC AGECE B**

**1. Core Areas: .....35**

- a. First-Year Composition (FYC).....6**
- b. Literacy and Critical Inquiry [L]..... 3**
- c. Mathematical Studies [MA/CS].....6**  
To complete the Mathematical Studies requirement select one course to satisfy the Mathematics [MA] B and a second course from Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS]
  - 1) Mathematics [MA] B (3 credits) MAT212, Brief Calculus, or a higher level mathematics course  
**AND**
  - 2) Computer/Statistics/Quantitative Applications [CS] CIS105 [CS] Survey of Computer Information Systems
- d. Humanities and Fine Arts [HU] .....6**  
Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits.
- e. Social and Behavioral Sciences [SB] .6**  
Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline for a total of six semester credits

**f. Natural Sciences [SQ/SG] ..... 8**

To complete the Natural Sciences requirement:  
Select four (4) semester credits of [SQ] and four (4) semester credits of [SG] for a total of eight (8) semester credits, **OR** eight (8) semester credits of [SQ]. Students cannot take eight (8) semester credits of [SG] to meet the Natural Sciences requirement.

The lecture course(s) selected for Natural Sciences must include or be accompanied by the corresponding laboratory course. The lecture and corresponding laboratory course(s) may carry separate credit. Students should consult with an advisor for appropriate course selection. Students should also access the AZ Course Equivalency Guide (CEG) within the AZ Course Applicability System (AZCAS) for information on equivalencies.

**2. Awareness Areas:**

Students must satisfy two Awareness Areas: Cultural Diversity in the United States [C] and either Global Awareness [G] or Historical Awareness [H].

However, it is not necessary for students to exceed thirty-five semester credits to complete the Awareness Areas because courses can satisfy a Core Area and one or two Awareness Areas simultaneously. Therefore no additional semester credits are required to satisfy the two Awareness Areas.

Cultural Diversity in the United States [C]  
**AND**  
Global Awareness [G]  
**OR**  
Historical Awareness [H]

**II. Common Lower Division Program**

**Requirements:..... 27**

A total of 27-28 credits are required for the Common Lower Division Program Requirements. Common courses meeting general education areas are noted with the general education designations encased in brackets.

**Complete the following:**

**Accounting:**

- ACC111\*\* Accounting Principles I **AND**
- ACC230 Uses of Accounting Information I **AND**
- ACC240 Uses of Accounting Information II **OR**
- ACC211\*\* Financial Accounting **AND**
- ACC212 Managerial Accounting 6

\*\*MCCCDC ACC111 and ACC112 together are equivalent to ACC211.

## 140 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

**Programming I:** 3  
CIS162AD C#: Level I

**Programming II:** 3  
CIS250 Management of Information Systems  
GBS205 Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues  
in Business 3  
GBS221 [CS] Business Statistics 3  
ECN211 [SB] Macroeconomic Principles 3  
ECN212 [SB] Microeconomic Principles 3

**Quantitative Methods :** 3  
GBS220 Quantitative Methods in Business  
**OR**  
MAT217\* Mathematical Analysis for Business  
**OR**  
MAT218\* Mathematical Analysis for Business

*\*Students planning to attend ASU W.P. Carey will be required to take MAT217 or MAT218*

### III. General Electives ..... 0-6

Select courses to complete a minimum of 62 semester credits but no more than a total of 63 semester credits for the program. General Electives semester credits may be necessary if courses selected for the degree satisfy multiple areas. For appropriate course selection, students should consult an advisor.

All courses used to satisfy electives must be transferable to the university or universities to which the student plans to transfer, as elective credit or better. For appropriate course selection, students should consult with an advisor.

**Associate in Business Degree (ABUS), Special Requirements (SR) Total Credits: ..... 62-63**

## ACADEMIC CERTIFICATE (AC)

The Maricopa Community College District Academic Certificate (area of emphasis) is a defined and coherent program of study that is recommended for students who wish to gain additional expertise in an academic area. While this program of study can result in proficiency in specified skills and competencies, as well as mastery of knowledge, it is not designed to prepare someone for employment in a specific occupation. The content for an Academic Certificate (area of emphasis) may be derived from a variety of disciplines or it can be discipline specific. The Academic Certificate does not require a general studies component even though requirements of the certificate may include courses that currently meet specific general studies designations such as Humanities and Fine Arts, Social and Behavioral Sciences, etc.

Academic Policies that Govern the Academic Certificate (area of emphasis):

- Generally ranges from 12-39 credit hours in courses numbered 100 or above, although there is no minimum number of credit hours required for an Academic Certificate;

- Requires a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better for completion;
- Follows the graduation policies within the general catalog;
- Accepts one of the courses that is cross-referenced with other courses;
- Includes both courses and their modular equivalents, either the course or the modular equivalents will satisfy the Academic Certificate requirements;
- Does not presume block transfer value — consequently, in most cases the Academic Certificate should not be a subset of an existing transfer degree;
- May have admission criteria established by the college if and when appropriate;
- Is for the most part college specific.

## TRANSFERABLE COURSES

### ANTHROPOLOGY

**Division: Liberal Arts; Chair: Kerry Vrabel**

Anthropology is a multi-disciplinary humanistic science. The field includes a broad range of courses with topics including the theories of human origin, ethnic and minority relations, cultures and civilizations out of the past, tribal perspectives on the modern world, and much more. Students find anthropology courses to be enriching. Knowledge in the field of anthropology helps to sensitize students to a multi-cultural view of the world, and to understand the universal commonality of humanity. *Anthropology courses may satisfy the Social and Behavioral Science, General Science, Humanities, Cultural and Historical Awareness parts the General Education requirements for Associate degrees and are generally transferrable.*

### BIOLOGY

**Division: Math & Sciences; Chair: Dr. James Crimando**

Biology courses study living organisms and life processes; laboratories provide students the opportunity to participate directly in the scientific method of inquiry through a wide variety of hands-on laboratory experiences. A strong foundation in biological science is essential to persons who are pursuing career goals in Nursing and Health Sciences programs as well as those pursuing a variety of degree programs for various life-science majors. *Biology courses may satisfy the Natural Science part of the General Education requirements for the Associate degrees and are generally transferrable.*

### CHEMISTRY

**Division: Math & Sciences; Chair: Dr. James Crimando**

Chemistry courses study atomic and molecular structure, and the properties and reactions of matter; laboratory courses offer students the opportunity to participate directly in the scientific method of inquiry. Chemistry is very important to such fields as Nursing, Health Sciences and other technologies. *Chemistry courses may satisfy the Natural Science part of the General Education requirements for the Associate degrees and are generally transferrable.*

### COMMUNICATION

**Division: Liberal Arts; Chair: Kerry Vrabel**

Communication skills in speech are important to students for a variety of personal and career-related goals; persons who speak well more often achieve their desired purpose through their abilities in organizing and presenting ideas in a clear, convincing manner. *Speech communication courses are generally transferable and may satisfy part of the General Education requirements for the Associate degrees and are generally transferrable.*

### ENGLISH

**Division: Liberal Arts; Chair: Kerry Vrabel**

English courses are important because communication skills are essential to all areas of human endeavor; society depends on accuracy in the uses of language and sensitivity to the impact of words on human relations. In English courses students learn how to organize their ideas into effective patterns of communication. Placement testing is required for all students taking English courses. English courses (ENG081, ENG091, ENG101, and ENG102) require an appropriate placement test score or successful completion of the prior level; for example, ENG 101 requires an appropriate placement test score or the successful completion of ENG091. *English courses are an essential part of the General Education requirements for the Associate degrees. Courses numbered 100 and above are generally transferable.*

### HISTORY

**Division: Liberal Arts; Chair: Kerry Vrabel**

History, the record of human accomplishments and failures, is concerned with understanding the past and how it has affected the present; therefore, through the study of history, students may be better able to interpret the present and anticipate the future. The emphasis at GateWay is not to simply memorize names and dates, but to have a complete picture of the past. History courses generally transfer to four-year institutions. Arizona History (HIS105), required for Arizona K-12 teaching certification, can be taken at the community college level. *History courses may satisfy the Social and Behavioral Sciences part of the General Education requirements of the Associate degrees and are generally transferrable.*

### HUMANITIES

**Division: Liberal Arts; Chair: Kerry Vrabel**

Humanities courses are a valuable introduction to the complexity and richness of human cultural achievements and are therefore a means by which students may more fully understand themselves and other people and come to enjoy the beauty of life more completely. *Humanities and English Humanities satisfy the Humanities part of the General Education requirement of the Associate degrees and are generally transferrable.*

### MATHEMATICS

**Division: Math & Sciences; Chair: Dr. James Crimando**

Mathematics is a key skill necessary to many occupational and academic areas, involving not only computational abilities but also logic and the ability to read and interpret mathematical data accurately. Mathematics courses comprise an important part of a pre-technical block of courses offered for students who wish to strengthen academic skills while beginning their occupational coursework. *Mathematics is an essential part of the General Education requirements of the Associate degrees, and most courses numbered 100 and above transfer to other college or university programs.*

## 142 Transferable Courses

### PHYSICS

**Division: Math & Sciences; Chair: Dr. James Crimando**

Physics courses study energy and matter and the interactions between them; laboratory courses offer students the opportunity to participate directly in the scientific method of inquiry. The knowledge of physics is important in health, technical and other sciences. When enrolling, students should be certain to enroll for both the lecture and laboratory sections, where required, and plan their schedules accordingly. Knowledge of algebra is strongly recommended as a preparation for entering physics classes. Physics courses are generally transferable, some as elective credit courses. *Physics courses may satisfy the Natural Science part of the General Education requirements of the Associate degrees and are generally transferrable.*

### SOCIAL WORK

**Division: Liberal Arts; Chair: Kerry Vrabel**

Social Work courses provide insight into many important social justice and inequality issues, as well as preparing students to working in a highly diverse world. Courses are designed to transfer into many disciplines at four-year state universities, including the schools of Social Work. Students do not need to declare an intent to pursue Social Work to take these courses. Social Work courses may satisfy transfer requirements in Social and Behavioral Sciences, Cultural Awareness, and Historical Awareness. *Social Work courses meet General Education requirements for Associate degrees and are generally transferrable.*

### SOCIOLOGY

**Division: Liberal Arts; Chair: Kerry Vrabel**

Sociology courses help provide insight for students into how society functions, with a focus on the interrelationships of social groups. *Sociology courses may satisfy the Social and Behavioral Sciences part of the General Education requirements for Associate degrees and are generally transferable.*

### SPANISH

**Division: Liberal Arts; Chair: Kerry Vrabel**

Spanish courses are valuable to students who work and live in the Southwest or expect to travel abroad; in addition, study of a foreign language is one of the best ways for a person to gain understanding of the grammatical structure of English and to broaden his or her perspective concerning the different ways by which human beings perceive and communicate reality. *Foreign language is required for admission and for some degrees at the university level and courses are generally transferable.*

### WOMEN'S STUDIES

**Division: Liberal Arts; Chair: Kerry Vrabel**

Women's Studies courses focus on women's experiences and perspectives, exploring topics such as history, culture, class, race, ethnicity, sexuality and gender in order to help bring about equality, understanding, and peace. These courses are culturally responsive to the diversity of one half of the world's people, their work, and their impact on multicultural societies. *Women's studies courses may satisfy part of the General Education requirements for Associate degrees and are generally transferrable.*





## MARICOPA SKILL CENTER

Maricopa Skill Center (MSC), a division of GateWay Community College, provides hands-on, industry-driven certificate training programs at 1245 East Buckeye Road in Phoenix. Maricopa Skill Center offers a variety of short-term programs in Business & Technology, Cosmetology, Health Care and Trades. MSC partners with business leaders and employers to develop curriculum relevant to the evolving needs of the industry. Many programs have both local and national certifications that prepare students for today's workforce.

### AUTO BODY

- Auto Body Basic Metal Repair & Refinishing Certificate Program
- Auto Body Basic Metal Repair Certificate Program
- Auto Body Basic Refinishing Certificate Program

### COMPUTER REPAIR & NETWORKING

- Computer Support Specialist Certificate Program

### CONSTRUCTION TRADES

- Electrician Worker Certificate Program
- Green Builder: Solar Photovoltaic Installer Certificate Program
- Plumbing Worker Certificate Program
- Rough Carpentry Framing Certificate Program

### COSMETOLOGY

- Aesthetician Certificate Program
- Cosmetologist Certificate Program

### CUSTOMER SERVICE

- Customer Service Representative Certificate Program
- Customer Service Representative for Retail Certificate Program
- Customer Service Representative for Travel & Tourism Certificate Program

### HEALTH CARE OCCUPATIONS

- Assisted Living Caregiver Training
- Ophthalmic Assistant Certificate Program

### MACHINE TRADES

- CNC Machinist Certificate Program
- Manual Machinist Certificate Program

### MEAT CUTTER

- Apprentice Meat Cutter Certificate Program
- Meat Department Helper Certificate Program

### WELDING

- Arc Welder Certificate Program
- Combination Welder - 2 Process Certificate Program
- Combination Welder - 3 Process Certificate Program
- Combination Welder - 3 Process with Intro to Pipe Welding Certificate Program
- Combination Welder - 4 Process Certificate Program
- Flux Core Welder Certificate Program
- MIG Welder Certificate Program
- TIG Welder/TIG Fingertip Welder Certificate Program



602-238-4300

[www.maricopaskillcenter.com](http://www.maricopaskillcenter.com)

## 144 Average Length of Completion for Programs

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;">                     *Average length of completion is based on having <b>completed</b> program prerequisites and successful completion of at least 12 credit hours a semester.                 </div>	degrees	certificates	degrees	certificates
	avg. 5 semesters/ 2 years to complete* (unless noted)	(avg. # of semesters to complete*)	avg. 5 semesters/ 2 years to complete* (unless noted)	(avg. # of semesters to complete*)
Accounting	•(6)	•(3)		
Administration of Justice Studies**	•(6)			
Administrative Technology	•			
Air Conditioning and Electrical Accessories		•(1)		
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities	•(6)	•(5)		
Automotive Drive Trains		•(1)		
Automotive Suspension, Steering and Brakes		•(1)		
Automotive Technology	•(6)	•(5)		
Biomedical Research Technology	•(6)			
Business Technology Specialist		•(2)		
Clinical Research Associate		•(2)		
Clinical Research Coordinating		•(2)		
Computed Tomography		•(1)		
Computer Information Systems	•(6)	•(2)		
Court Reporting - Judicial	•(8)	•(6)		
Court Reporting - Scoping/Transcription		•(3)		
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	•(7)	•(6)		
Electrical Technology	•(6)	•(4)		
Electroneurodiagnostic (END) Technology	•			
Engine Performance and Diagnosis		•(2)		
Fast Track Practical Nursing		•(2)		
General Business	•(6)	•(2)		
Health Services Management	•	•(1)		
Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate		•(2)		
Healthcare Compliance		•(2)		
Homeland Security**		•(2)		
Hospital Central Service Technology		•(3)		
Industrial Design Technology	•(6)			
Industrial Design Technology: Design Specialist - Solidworks		•(3)		
Linux Professional		•(1)		
Magnetic Resonance Imaging		•(1)		
Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics	•(8)			
Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Business and Project Management		•(5)		
Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Clinical Informatics Technology		•(2)		
Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Public Health		•(4)		
Management of Clinical Information Technology	•			
Management of Clinical Information Technology: Clinical Technology Consulting		•(2)		
Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Implementation Support		•(2)		
Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Technical Support				•(2)
Management of Clinical Information Technology: Implementation Management				•(2)
Management of Clinical Information Technology: Practice Workflow and Information Management Redesign				•(2)
Medical Radiography	•(6)			
Medical Transcription	•(6)	•(3)		
Microsoft Certified Information Technology Professional (MCITP) Administrator		•(3)		
Microsoft Networking Technology	•(6)			
Microsoft Technical Specialist		•(2)		
Networking Administration: Cisco		•(2)		
Networking Administration: Microsoft Windows Server	•	•(2)		
Networking Technology: Cisco	•(6)	•(2)		
Nuclear Medicine Technology	•(7)			
Nurse Assisting		•(1)		
Nursing	•			
Nursing Refresher		•(1)		
Occupational Safety and Health Technology	•(6)	•(3)		
Office Technology		•(2)		
Organizational Leadership		•(2)		
Organizational Management	•			
Physical Therapist Assisting	•(6)			
Polysomnographic Technology	•	•(4)		
Practical Nursing		•(2)		
Production Technology	•(6)			
Production Technology: CNC Technology		•(2)		
Production Technology: Quality Assurance		•(2)		
Radiation Therapy		•(5)		
Residential and Light Commercial Air Conditioning		•(2)		
Respiratory Care	•(6)			
Retail Management	•(6)	•(3)		
Small Business Entrepreneurship**		•(1)		
Surgical Technology	•	•(3)		
Surgical Technology for the Operating Room Nurse		•(2)		
Wastewater Treatment		•(3)		
Water Resource Technologies	•(7)			
Water Resource Technologies: Hydrologic Studies		•(3)		
Water Treatment		•(3)		

\*\*Open to Corporate Training and Development clients only

*\*Average length of completion is based on having **completed** program prerequisites and successful completion of at least 12 credit hours a semester.*

**degrees      certificates**

avg. 5 semesters/  
2 years to complete\*  
(unless noted)

(avg. # of  
semesters  
to complete\*)

**degrees      certificates**

avg. 5 semesters/  
2 years to complete\*  
(unless noted)

(avg. # of  
semesters  
to complete\*)

**APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS**

Bricklaying-Tilesetting	•	•(3)
Carpentry	•(6)	•(3)
Concrete Form Builder		•(3)
Construction Management		•(3)
Electricity	•(6)	•(4)
General Construction Worker		•(1)
Heat and Frost Insulation	•(6)	•(4)
Heavy Equipment Operations	•	•(3)
Ironworking	•(7)	•(5)
Mechanical Trades: HVAC	•(6)	•(3)
Mechanical Trades: Pipefitting		•(4)
Mechanical Trades: Plumbing	•(6)	•(4)
Mechanical Trades: Sheet Metal	•(6)	•(3)
Millwrighting	•(6)	•(3)
Painting and Drywalling	•	•(2)
Pipe Trades: Pipefitter-Refrigeration	•(9)	•(7)
Plastering and Cement Masonry		•(3)
Plumbing	•(8)	•(6)
Power Plant Technology	•	
Pre-Apprenticeship		•(1)
Sheet Metal	•(9)	•(7)
Steamfitting	•(8)	•(6)

**UNIVERSITY TRANSFER OPTIONS**

Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC)		•(3)
Associate in Applied Science (AAS)	•	
Associate in Arts (AA)	•	
Associate in Business (ABUS)	•	
Associate in General Studies (AGS)	•	
Associate in Science (AS)	•	

Community colleges offer courses, programs and associate degrees that are guaranteed to transfer to any one of Arizona's three state universities. **Always check with an advisor as some courses and programs may transfer to other colleges and universities nationwide.**



## OCCUPATIONAL DEGREE/CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

### ACCOUNTING

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Business and Information Technologies

Chair: S. Annette Torrey

#### Certificate of Completion in Accounting (23-26 Credits; Code 5665)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Accounting is for students seeking to gain skills and knowledge in the field of accounting. Possible entry-level jobs for this program include accounting clerk, accounts payable/receivable clerk, claims clerk, credit clerk, full-charge bookkeeper, accounting intern, or comparable positions. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) is also available.

#### Required Course Credits..... 23-26

ACC111	Accounting Principles I (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC230+	Uses of Accounting Information I (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC240+	Uses of Accounting Information II (3) <b>OR</b>	
ACC111	Accounting Principles I (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC112+	Accounting Principles II (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC212+	Managerial Accounting (3) <b>OR</b>	
ACC211	Financial Accounting (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC212+	Managerial Accounting (3) .....	6-9
ACC105	Payroll, Sales and Property Taxes.....	3
ACC115+	Computerized Accounting.....	2
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems.....	3
CIS114DE	Excel Spreadsheet .....	3
GBS151	Introduction to Business .....	3
GBS205	Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business.....	3

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree in Accounting (60-65 Credits; Code 3149)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Accounting is one of several options for students seeking to gain skills and knowledge in the field of accounting. Possible entry-level jobs for this program include accounting clerk, accounts payable/receivable clerk, claims clerk, credit clerk, full-charge bookkeeper, accounting intern, or comparable positions.

#### Program Prerequisites ..... 3

CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent as indicated by assessment. ....	3

#### Required Course Credits..... 29-32

Students must earn a grade of "C" or better in each course in the Required Courses area.

ACC111	Accounting Principles I (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC230+	Uses of Accounting Information I (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC240+	Uses of Accounting Information II (3) <b>OR</b>	
ACC230+	Uses of Accounting Information I (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC240+	Uses of Accounting Information II (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC250	Introductory Accounting Lab (1) <b>OR</b>	
ACC111	Accounting Principles I (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC112+	Accounting Principles II (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC212+	Managerial Accounting (3) <b>OR</b>	
ACC211	Financial Accounting (3) <b>AND</b>	
ACC212+	Managerial Accounting (3) .....	6-9
ACC105	Payroll, Sales and Property Taxes.....	3
ACC115+	Computerized Accounting.....	2
ACC121	Income Tax Preparation (3) <b>OR</b>	
ACC221+	Tax Accounting (3).....	3
CIS114DE	Excel Spreadsheet .....	3
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems.....	3
GBS151	Introduction to Business .....	3
GBS205	Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business.....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication.....	3

#### Restricted Electives..... 9

ACC+++++	Any ACC Accounting course(s) except courses used to satisfy Required Courses area.....	9
CIS117DM	Microsoft Access: Database Management..	3
GBS131	Business Calculations.....	3
GBS207	Business Law (General Corporate) .....	3
GBS220+	Quantitative Methods in Business .....	3

#### General Education Requirements ..... 22-24

ECN211	Macroeconomic Principles (3) <b>OR</b>	
ECN212	Microeconomic Principles (3) <b>OR</b>	
SBU200	Society and Business (3) .....	3

ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	6

MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3-5

	Any general education course in the Oral Communication area .....	3
--	---	---

	Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....	3
--	--	---

	Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area.....	4
--	--	---

+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

## ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE STUDIES

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Department: Corporate Training and Development

Coordinator: Nance Harris

**Programs 5322 and 3012 are only available for clients of Corporate Training and Development.**

### Certificate of Completion in Homeland Security (18 Credits; Code 5322)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Homeland Security program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to conduct a homeland security evaluation and to assess, investigate and respond to terrorism incidents. It also provides criminal justice practitioners with an opportunity for academic growth and the development of specialized skills in homeland security.

**Required Course Credits..... 18**

AJS109	Substantive Criminal Law (3) <b>OR</b>	
AJS142	Transportation and Border Security (3) ..3	
AJS/DPR/ FSC139	Emergency Response to Terrorism .....3	
AJS195	International and Domestic Terrorism.....3	
AJS230	The Police Function <b>OR</b>	
AJS143	Intelligence Analysis and Security Management (3) .....3	
AJS260	Procedural Criminal Law.....3	
AJS275	Criminal Investigation I.....3	

### Associate in Applied Science Degree in Administration of Justice Studies (62 Credits; Code 3012)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Administration of Justice Studies program is designed to prepare students for careers within the criminal justice system including law enforcement, the courts, probation, parole, corrections, and social services agencies that support the criminal justice system. The program is interdisciplinary in nature and provides students with a broad knowledge of the criminal justice system, its organizational components and processes, and its legal and public policy contexts. Students may select one of four Certificate of Completion (CCL) programs to complete the AAS degree: Crime and Intelligence Analysis, Forensic Science, Homeland Security, or Justice Studies.

**Required Course Credits.....33**

The required courses below comprise a group of Program Common Core courses that are required for the AAS degree in addition to completion of one of four certificate programs. Some certificates may contain additional course requirements. Student will need to consult with a program advisor on availability of Certification of Completion programs.

AJS119	Computer Applications in Justice Studies.....3	
AJS200	Current Issues in Criminal Justice .....3	
AJS225	Criminology.....3	
AJS/EMT/ FSC/ SWU258	Victimology and Crisis Management.....3	
AJS270	Community Relations.....3	
Certificate of Completion in Crime and Intelligence Analysis (5056) (16) <b>OR</b>		
Certificate of Completion in Forensic Science (5326) (18) <b>OR</b>		
Certificate of Completion in Homeland Security (5322) (18) <b>OR</b>		
Certificate of Completion in Justice Studies (5327) (18) ..... 16-18		

**Restricted Electives..... 4-7**

Students must select credits in the Restricted Electives area to earn a total of 62 credits required for the AAS in Administration of Justice Studies degree. Selected courses will not apply in both the Required Courses area and the Restricted Electives area.

AJS+++	Any Administration of Justice Studies courses ..... 4-7
--------	---

**General Education Requirements ..... 22-25**

AJS101	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....3
AJS123	Ethics and the Administration of Justice ...3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment ..0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>AND</b>
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) ..... 6

Any approved general education course in the Oral Communication area .....3

Any approved general education course in the Mathematics area .....3

Any approved general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4

## ADMINISTRATIVE TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Business and Information Technologies

Chair: S. Annette Torrey

### Associate in Applied Science Degree in Administrative Technology (60 Credits; Code 3237)

The Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degree in Administrative Technology is designed to give a student a well-rounded preparation for a career in an office environment in the public or private sector. The degree includes a wide range of business and computer skills and applications as well as general education.

## 148 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

<b>Program Prerequisites</b> .....	<b>1</b>
OAS101AA Computer Typing I: Keyboard Mastery (1) <b>OR</b>	
OAS103AA+ Computer Typing: Skill Building I (1).....	<b>1</b>

### Required Course Credits.....**33**

ACC111 Accounting Principles I .....	<b>3</b>
ACC115+ Computerized Accounting.....	<b>2</b>
BPC110 Computer Usage and Applications (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS105 Survey of Computer Information Systems (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS183AH Microsoft Office (3) <b>OR</b>	
BPC/ OAS130DK+ Beginning Word (1) <b>AND</b>	
BPC/ CIS118AB PowerPoint: Level I (1) <b>AND</b>	
CIS117AM Database Management: Microsoft Access Level I (1) .....	<b>3</b>
BPC/ CIS114DE Excel Spreadsheet.....	<b>3</b>
BPC/ OAS131DK+ Intermediate Word.....	<b>1</b>
ECN211 Macroeconomic Principles (3) <b>OR</b>	
ECN212 Microeconomic Principles (3).....	<b>3</b>
GBS110 Human Relations in Business and Industry.....	<b>3</b>
GBS233+ Business Communication .....	<b>3</b>
MGT101 Techniques of Supervision.....	<b>3</b>
OAS101AB+ Computer Typing I: Letters, Tables, and Reports .....	<b>1</b>
OAS101AC+ Computer Typing I: Production and Manuscripts .....	<b>1</b>
OAS108 Business English .....	<b>3</b>
OAS118 10-Key by Touch.....	<b>1</b>
TQM101 Quality Customer Service .....	<b>3</b>

### Restricted Electives.....**5**

Students should select five (5) credits from the following prefixes:

ACC+++++	Any ACC course(s)
CIS+++++	Any CIS course(s)
ECN+++++	Any ECN course(s)
EPS+++++	Any EPS course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS course(s)
HSM+++++	Any HSM course(s)
IBS+++++	Any IBS course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT course(s)
MKT+++++	Any MKT course(s)
SBU+++++	Any SBU course(s)
SBS+++++	Any SBS course(s)
TQM+++++	Any TQM course(s)

### General Education Requirements.....**22**

COM100 Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110 Interpersonal Communication (3).....	<b>3</b>
CRE101+ Critical and Evaluative Reading I (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment.....	<b>3</b>
ENG101+ First-Year Composition.....	<b>3</b>
ENG102+ First-Year Composition.....	<b>3</b>

MAT102+ Mathematical Concepts/Applications (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+ Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment.....	<b>3</b>

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....**3**

Any general education course in the Natural Science area .....

## **AIR CONDITIONING/ REFRIGERATION/FACILITIES**

Certificates of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Industrial Technology  
Chair: John Kelly

### **Certificate of Completion in Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities (46-49 Credits; Code 5380)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities program is designed to provide training in the areas of heating, ventilation, refrigeration and air conditioning (HVAC&R) systems, electricity, electronic controls and instrumentation, hydronics, electro-mechanical devices, and general repair. Students will have an opportunity to learn skills necessary to assess and solve problems quickly in emergency situations, based upon an understanding of regulatory guidelines.

### Required Course Credits.....**46-49**

BPC110 Computer Usage and Applications .....	<b>3</b>
FAC/ HVA101+ Refrigeration Applications and Components I.....	<b>2</b>
FAC/ HVA101LL+ Refrigeration Applications and Components I Lab.....	<b>1</b>
ELC/FAC/ HVA105+ Electricity for Industry.....	<b>3</b>
ELC/FAC/ HVA105LL+ Electricity for Industry Lab.....	<b>1</b>
ELC/FAC/ HVA115+ Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams....	<b>3</b>
ELC/FAC/ HVA115LL+ Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams Lab.....	<b>1</b>
FAC/ HVA186+ Electro-Mechanical Devices .....	<b>3</b>
FAC/ HVA210+ Facilities Air Conditioning Systems.....	<b>3</b>
FAC/ HVA210LL+ Facilities Air Conditioning Systems Lab...	<b>1</b>
FAC220+ Controls and Instrumentation.....	<b>3</b>
FAC220LL+ Controls and Instrumentation Lab.....	<b>1</b>
FAC235+ Commercial Air and Water Test/Balance ..	<b>3</b>

FAC235LL+	Commercial Air and Water Test/ Balance Lab .....	1
HVA103+	Refrigeration Applications/ Components II .....	2
HVA103LL+	Refrigeration Applications/ Components II Lab .....	1
HVA112+	Heating and Air Conditioning.....	3
HVA112LL+	Heating and Air Conditioning Lab.....	1
HVA143	Load Calculation and Duct Design.....	3
FAC/ HVA231	Codes .....	3
MAT103AA+	Math for Industrial Applications I.....	2
MAT103AB+	Math for Industrial Applications II.....	2
OSH105AA	Construction Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH106AA	Industrial Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Proof of OSHA 30 hour card .....	0-3

**Certificate of Completion in Residential and Light Commercial Air Conditioning (20-23 Credits; Code 5542)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Residential and Light Commercial Air Conditioning program is designed to provide training in the areas of heating, ventilation, refrigeration and air conditioning (HVAC&R) systems, electricity, electronic controls and general repair. Students will have the opportunity to learn skills necessary to assess and solve problems quickly in emergency situations.*

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>20-23</b>	
BPC110	Computer Usage and Applications .....	3
FAC/ HVA101+	Refrigeration Applications and Components I.....	2
FAC/ HVA101LL+	Refrigeration Applications and Components I Lab.....	1
HVA103+	Refrigeration Applications and Components II .....	2
HVA103LL+	Refrigeration Applications and Components II Lab .....	1
ELC/FAC/ HVA105+	Electricity for Industry.....	3
ELC/FAC/ HVA105LL+	Electricity for Industry Lab.....	1
HVA112+	Heating and Air Conditioning.....	3
HVA112LL+	Heating and Air Conditioning Lab.....	1
HVA143	Load Calculation and Duct Design.....	3
OSH105AA	Construction Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH106AA	Industrial Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Proof of OSHA 30 hour card .....	0-3

**Associate in Applied Science Degree in Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities (65-71 Credits; Code 3587)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities program is designed to provide training in the areas of heating, ventilation, refrigeration and air conditioning (HVAC&R) systems, electricity, electronic controls and instrumentation, hydronics, electro-mechanical devices, and general repair. Students will have an opportunity to learn skills necessary to assess and solve problems quickly in emergency situations, based upon an understanding of regulatory guidelines. The program provides students an opportunity to develop written and verbal communication skills through general education courses.*

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>46-49</b>	
BPC110	Computer Usage and Applications .....	3
FAC/ HVA101+	Refrigeration Applications and Components I.....	2
FAC/ HVA101LL+	Refrigeration Applications and Components I Lab.....	1
ELC/FAC/ HVA105+	Electricity for Industry.....	3
ELC/FAC/ HVA105LL+	Electricity for Industry Lab.....	1
ELC/FAC/ HVA115+	Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams....	3
ELC/FAC/ HVA115LL+	Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams Lab.....	1
FAC/ HVA186+	Electro-Mechanical Devices .....	3
FAC/ HVA210+	Facilities Air Conditioning Systems.....	3
FAC/ HVA210LL+	Facilities Air Conditioning Systems Lab...1	
FAC220+	Controls and Instrumentation.....	3
FAC220LL+	Controls and Instrumentation Lab.....	1
FAC/ HVA231	Codes .....	3
FAC235+	Commercial Air and Water Test and Balance.....	3
FAC235LL+	Commercial Air and Water Test and Balance Lab .....	1
HVA103+	Refrigeration Applications and Components II .....	2
HVA103LL+	Refrigeration Applications and Components II Lab .....	1
HVA112+	Heating and Air Conditioning.....	3
HVA112LL+	Heating and Air Conditioning Lab.....	1
HVA143	Load Calculation and Duct Design.....	3
MAT103AA+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications I...2	
MAT103AB+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications II..2	
OSH105AA	Construction Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH106AA	Industrial Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Proof of OSHA 30 hour card .....	0-3

+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

## 150 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### General Education Requirements ..... 19-22

CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Lab (1) <b>OR</b>
PHY101+	Introduction to Physics (4) <b>OR</b>
PHY111+	General Physics I (4) ..... 4

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication...3
--------	---

CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>
	Equivalent as indicated by assessment ..0-3

ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3)... 6

Any approved general education course from the Humanities and Fine Arts area .....3

Any approved general education course from the Social and Behavioral Sciences area.....3

## **AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

### Certificates of Completion

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Industrial Technology

Chair: John Kelly

### **Certificate of Completion in Air Conditioning and Electrical Accessories (12 Credits; Code 5435)**

Students can obtain a Certificate of Completion by successfully completing the following courses with grade of "C" or better. This course grouping should prepare the students to enter the automotive air conditioning/electrical service areas of the industry.

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>12</b>
AUT103AA	Automotive Electrical Systems ..... 6
AUT107AA	Automotive Air Conditioning.....3
AUT203	Electrical Accessories .....3

### **Certificate of Completion in Automotive Drive Trains (12 Credits; Code 5463)**

Students can obtain a Certificate of Completion by successfully completing the following courses with a grade of "C" or better. This course grouping should prepare the students to enter the transmission service area of automotive service.

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>12</b>
AUT106AC	Engine Overhaul and Reconditioning: Heads and Valves .....3
AUT110AA	Automotive Transmissions and Power Trains .....3
AUT123	Automatic Transmissions ..... 6

### **Certificate of Completion in Automotive Suspension, Steering and Brakes (12 Credits; Code 5439)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Automotive Suspension, Steering and Brakes program is designed to prepare students to enter the suspension, alignment, and brakes service areas of automotive service. Modern laboratory facilities, fully equipped with the latest equipment, provide students with excellent opportunities for pre-employment experience. Students can obtain a Certificate of Completion by successfully completing the following courses with a grade of "C" or better.

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>12</b>
AUT108AB	Front-End Suspension, Steering and Alignment..... 4
AUT109AC	Automotive Brake Systems ..... 4
AUT130	Automotive Quick Service..... 4

### **Certificate of Completion in Automotive Technology (51 Credits; Code 5480)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Automotive Technology program is designed to prepare students for employment as automotive technicians (mechanics). Instruction is given in both the theoretical and practical aspects of automotive operation, maintenance and service. Instruction includes directed systems (both conventional and electronic), brakes, air conditioning, automotive electricity, tune-up and emission control, suspension, and steering systems. Modern laboratory facilities, fully equipped with the latest equipment, provide students with excellent opportunities for pre-employment experience.

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>45</b>
AUT103AA	Automotive Electrical Systems ..... 6
AUT104AA+	Automotive Fuel Systems .....3
AUT105AA+	Engine Performance and Diagnosis .....3
AUT106AC+	Engine Overhaul and Reconditioning: Heads and Valves .....3
AUT107AD	Automotive Air Conditioning..... 4
AUT108AB	Front-End Suspension, Steering and Alignment..... 4
AUT109AC	Automotive Brake Systems ..... 4
AUT110AC	Automotive Power Trains ..... 4
AUT123AA	Automatic Transmissions ..... 4
AUT130	Automotive Quick Service ..... 4
AUT240+	Hybrid Vehicle Overview .....2
AUT215AA+	Automotive and Electrical/Electronic Systems II ..... 4

### **Restricted Electives.....6**

Students should select six credits from the following courses:

AUT101	Internal Combustion Engines Theory .....3
AUT210+	Automotive Emission Systems.....3
AUT233+	Computerized Engine Control Systems...3
AUT270AC+	Automotive Technology Internship .....3
AUT296++/+	Any Cooperative Education course ..... 1-4
AUT298AC	Special Projects.....3



**Certificate of Completion in Engine Performance and Diagnosis (15 Credits; Code 5479)**

Students can obtain a Certificate of Completion by successfully completing the following courses with a grade of "C" or better. This course grouping should prepare the student to enter the automotive engine service area.

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>15</b>
AUT103AA Automotive Electrical Systems .....	6
AUT104AA Automotive Fuel Systems .....	3
AUT105AA Engine Performance and Diagnosis .....	3
AUT210+ Automotive Emission Systems (3) <b>OR</b>	
AUT233+ Computerized Engine Control Systems (3).....	3

**Associate in Applied Science Degree in Automotive Technology (68-71 Credits; Code 3480)**

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Automotive Technology program is designed to prepare students for employment as automotive technicians (mechanics). Instruction is given in both the theoretical and practical aspects of automotive operation, maintenance and service. Instruction includes directed systems (both conventional and electronic), brakes, air conditioning, automotive electricity, tune-up and emission control, suspension, and steering systems. Modern laboratory facilities, fully equipped with the latest equipment, provide students with excellent opportunities for pre-employment experience.

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>45</b>
AUT103AA Automotive Electrical Systems .....	6
AUT104AA+ Automotive Fuel Systems .....	3
AUT105AA+ Engine Performance and Diagnosis .....	3
AUT106AC+ Engine Overhaul and Reconditioning: Heads and Valves .....	3
AUT107AD Automotive Air Conditioning.....	4
AUT108AB Front-End Suspension, Steering and Alignment.....	4
AUT109AC Automotive Brake Systems .....	4
AUT110AC Automotive Power Trains .....	4
AUT123AA Automatic Transmissions .....	4
AUT130 Automotive Quick Service.....	4
AUT240+ Hybrid Vehicle Overview .....	2
AUT215AA+ Automotive and Electrical/Electronic Systems II .....	4

**Restricted Electives.....6**  
Students should select six credits from the following courses:

AUT101 Internal Combustion Engines Theory .....	3
AUT210+ Automotive Emission Systems.....	3
AUT233+ Computerized Engine Control Systems.....	3
AUT270AC+ Automotive Technology Internship .....	3
AUT296++/+ Cooperative Education (any suffixed course).....	1-4
AUT298AC+ Special Projects.....	3

**General Education Requirements..... 17-20**

CRE101+ Critical and Evaluative Reading I (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+ Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent by Assessment.....	0-3
ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+ Technical and Professional Writing (3) ...	6
MAT102+ Mathematical Concepts/Applications (3) <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent or higher level mathematics course .....	3
Any approved general education course in the Oral Communication area .....	3
Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....	2
Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area .....	3

**HONDA - TOYOTA AUTOMOTIVE TECHNICIAN**

Cooperative training programs are available with major import manufacturers and dealerships to train service technicians for the sophisticated computerized technology found in automobiles today. GateWay Community College offers a two-year Associate in Applied Science degree program that includes four, 16-week semesters on campus plus 24-28 weeks of paid work experience at a local dealership in Arizona or neighboring states. Current model vehicles, service manuals, test equipment and repair procedures are available to students. Enrollment requires pre-testing for basic skills and personal interviews.

HONDA PACT  
Professional Automotive Career Training

TOYOTA T-TEN  
Toyota Technical Education Network

**BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY**

Associate of Applied Science

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Math and Sciences  
Chair: Dr. James Crimando

**Associate of Applied Science in Biomedical Research Technology (61-65 Credits; Code 3113)**

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Biomedical Research Technology program includes significant

## 152 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

course work in both biology and chemistry. Additionally, it includes an emphasis in bio-safety, business and regulatory issues and a structured internship component that has been developed in partnership with Southeast Valley biomedical companies along with local educational institutions. The program is designed to provide students with a working knowledge of the field by focusing on both theory and application in lab settings, as well as consideration of current topics in biomedical research.

### Program Prerequisites ..... 9-11

ENG091+	Fundamental of Writing (3) <b>OR</b> Appropriate English placement test score .....	3
MAT090+	Developmental Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT091+	Introductory Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT092+	Introductory Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT093+	Introductory Algebra/Math Anxiety Reduction (5) <b>OR</b> Satisfactory score on District placement exam .....	3-5
RDG091+	College Preparatory Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Appropriate Reading placement test score <b>OR</b> Permission of instructor.....	3

### Required Course Credits.....43-44

BIO181+	General Biology (Majors) I .....	4
BIO205+	Microbiology (4) <b>OR</b>	
BIO220+	Biology of Microorganisms (4) .....	4
BIO211AA	Biotechnology Seminar: Biomedical Applications.....	1
BIO211AB+	Biotechnology Seminar: Laboratory Protocol.....	1
BIO211AE	Biotechnology Seminar: Business and Regulatory Issues .....	1
BIO212AB+	Biotechnology II (5) <b>OR</b>	
BIO212BA+	Cell Biotechnology (5) .....	5
BIO213	BioSafety .....	1
BIO215+	Biotechnology Internship.....	3
BIO247+	Applied Biosciences: Biotechnology (4) <b>OR</b>	
BIO212AA+	Biotechnology I (5) <b>OR</b>	
BIO245	Cellular and Molecular Biology (4).....	4-5
CHM151+	General Chemistry I (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM151LL+	General Chemistry I Laboratory (1) <b>AND</b>	
CHM130	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory (1) <b>OR</b>	
CHM152+	General Chemistry II (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM152LL+	General Chemistry II Laboratory (1) .....	8
CHM230+	Fundamental Organic Chemistry .....	3
CHM230LL+	Fundamental Organic Chemistry Laboratory .....	1
CHM260+	Fundamental Biochemistry .....	3
CHM260LL+	Fundamental Biochemistry Laboratory....	1
CSC180	Computing for Scientists, Engineers and Medical/Health Specialists (3) <b>OR</b>	
CSC283+	Bioinformatics and Scientific Computing (3).....	3

### General Education ..... 18-21

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM225+	Public Speaking (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....	3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated assessment ....	0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	6
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3
PHI/ REL213	Medical and Bio-Ethics (3) <b>OR</b>	
HCR210+	Clinical Health Care Ethics (3).....	3
Any approved General Education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area .....		3

## BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST

### Certificate of Completion

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Business and Information Technologies  
Chair: S. Annette Torrey

### Certificate of Completion in Business Technology Specialist (22.5-23 Credits; Code 5762)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Business Technology Specialist emphasizes training on word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation software for business purposes. Completion of this certificate program which has as a prerequisite completion of the Office Technology Certificate would qualify an individual for secretarial, administrative assistant, or executive assistant positions.

### Required Course Credits ..... 19.5-20

Certificate of Completion in Office Technology (5261)...		18
BPC/ OAS131DK+		Intermediate Word.....
CIS100	Internet: A Tool for Learning (0.5) <b>OR</b>	
CIS133AA	Internet/Web Development Level I-A (1).....	0.5-1

### Restricted Electives ..... 3

BPC/ CIS+++++		Any BPC/CIS prefix courses.....
		3

## CLINICAL RESEARCH

### Certificate of Completion

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

### Certificate of Completion in Clinical Research Coordinating (26 Credits; Code 5161)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Clinical Research Coordinating program is achievable within a 12-24 month period. Required coursework covers research study management, project activities, subject coordination, and regulatory documentation and administration. The program focus is on the achievement of behavioral competencies and technical skills for Clinical Research Coordinators (CRC) including research site preparation; subject screening, enrollment, recruitment, and follow-up visits; maintenance and dispensing of drug supplies; completion of case report forms and regulatory documents; and the adherence to Good Clinical Practice guidelines.

The Clinical Research Coordinating program is taught in accordance with standards of the Society of Clinical Research Associates (SoCRA) and the Association of Clinical Research Professionals (ACRP) for their nationally and internationally recognized CRC certification examinations. Course components such as research ethics and Institutional Review Board operations, are based on the standards and guidelines of the Public Responsibility in Medicine and Research (PRIMR).

#### Admission Criteria

Acceptance into the program and permission of Program Director is required.

#### Program Prerequisites .....4

Permission of the Program Director based on evaluation of occupational and educational background **AND**  
CRC120 Introduction to Clinical Research..... 4

#### Required Course Credits .....22

CRC200+ Legal and Regulatory Research Compliance ..... 4  
CRC210+ Research Design and Data Management..... 4  
CRC225+ Clinical Research Site Budget Process.....2  
CRC240+ Research Ethics.....3  
CRC250+ Clinical Research Site Management ..... 4  
CRC255+ Introduction to Medical Devices in Clinical Evaluation.....2  
CRC270+ Institutional Review Board in Clinical Research .....3

### Certificate of Completion in Clinical Research Associate (13 Credits; Code 5639)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Clinical Research Associate (CRA) program is an advanced career track certificate for Clinical Research Coordinators. It is designed to enhance the current Clinical Research Coordinator program (CRC) and to train CRCs and other clinical research professionals who are currently in the Industry to move into the CRA role. While the CRC typically works at research sites, hospitals, and research institutes, the CRA works within the Pharmaceutical, Biotechnology and Medical Device Industries. This program offers courses focused on the fundamental competencies of a Clinical Research Associate, providing entry level courses that train individuals who wish to expand their coordinating or other medical background experience.

#### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to program is required.
- Certificate of Completion in Clinical Research Coordinating **OR** Clinical research coordinator with a Bachelor of Arts/Science, or higher degree **OR** Bachelor degree or higher degree in life or health sciences **OR** Bachelor of Arts degree with experience in healthcare or research experience.

#### Program Prerequisites .....3

CRA290+ Introduction to the Clinical Research Associate Role .....3

#### Required Course Credits ..... 13

CRA291+ Monitoring ..... 4  
CRA293+ Clinical Study Development .....3  
CRA295+ Ethics/Regulations .....3  
CRA297+ Clinical Trial Material & Device Accountability.....3

## COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY

### Certificate of Completion

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

### Certificate of Completion in Computed Tomography (14 Credits; Code 5461)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Computed Tomography program offers graduate Radiologic Technologists, Radiation Therapists, and graduate Nuclear Medicine Technologists the opportunity to complete both didactic coursework and clinical skills experience necessary to prepare to meet eligibility for the professional certification in this field. The program focuses on specific skills and knowledge necessary to become proficient in this field.

## 154 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

*Program Note: Students participating in any courses involving clinical practice in a hospital or other health care facility must comply with all requirements of the MCCC background check and immunization policies.*

### Admission Criteria

- Certified by American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) in Radiography or in Radiation Therapy, **OR**
- Certified by ARRT or the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board (NMTCB) in Nuclear Medicine, **OR**
- Radiography or Nuclear Medicine student currently enrolled at GateWay, or registry eligible graduate.

### Program Prerequisites .....4-5

DMI/DMS/		
ICE220+	Sectional Anatomy .....	3
DMI/ICE223+	Introduction to Computed Tomography (1) <b>OR</b>	
NUC150+	Fundamentals of Computed Tomography for Nuclear Medicine Technologist (2) .....	1-2

### Required Course Credits.....14

ICE248+	Computed Tomography (CT) Multi-Planar Sectional Anatomy .....	2
ICE263+	Computed Tomography Physics and Instrumentation.....	3
ICE254+	Advanced Imaging Practicum (1).....	2
	<i>Two (2) semesters of ICE254 course is required</i>	
ICE265+	Computed Tomography Procedure Protocols.....	3
ICE273+	Computed Tomography Pathology.....	3
ICE291+	Computed Tomography Registry and Board Exam Preparation .....	1

## COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Certificate of Completion

Associated in Applied Science Degree

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.*

Division: Business and Information Technologies

Chair: S. Annette Torrey

### Certificate of Completion in Computer Information Systems (21 Credits; Code 5671)

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Computer Information Systems program is designed to meet the needs of students who are planning to find employment using current computer applications. It is intended for students who may later want to pursue an Associate's Degree in Computer Information Systems, but who do not expect to go beyond the community college program. The courses include Survey of Computer Information Systems and a variety of operating systems, database management, and popular programming languages. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) is also available.*

*Program Note: Consultation with an Academic Advisor is recommended for course selection.*

+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

### Required Course Credits.....12

BPC/		
CIS133DA	Internet/Web Development Level I.....	3
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems .....	3
CIS126DA	UNIX Operations System (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS126DL	Linux Operating System (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150	Microsoft Windows Professional (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150VI	Microsoft Windows Vista Administration (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150XP	Microsoft Windows XP Professional (3)....	3
CIS150+	Programming Fundamentals (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS150AB+	Object-Oriented Programming Fundamentals (3) .....	3

### Restricted Electives.....9

CIS+++++	Any CIS Computer Information course(s) except courses used to Satisfy Required Courses area.....	9
----------	--	---

### Associated in Applied Science Degree in Computer Information Systems (61-64 Credits; Code 3152)

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree in Computer Information Systems program is designed to prepare students who are planning to find employment using current computer applications. Courses include Survey of Computer Information Systems and a variety of operating systems, database management, and popular programming languages. A Certificate of Completion (CCL) is also available.*

### Program Prerequisites .....3

CRE101+	College Critical Reading I (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment.....	3
---------	--	---

### Required Course Credits.....27-28

ACC111	Accounting Principles I .....	3
BPC/		
CIS133DA	Internet/Web Development Level I.....	3
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems .....	3
CIS126DA	UNIX Operations System (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS126DL	Linux Operating System (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150	Microsoft Windows Professional (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150VI	Microsoft Windows Vista Administration (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150XP	Microsoft Windows XP Professional (3)....	3
CIS150+	Programming Fundamentals (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS150AB+	Object-Oriented Programming Fundamentals (3) .....	3
CIS159+	Visual Basic Programming I (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS162++/+	Any C Programming Level I course (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS163AA+	Java Programming: Level I (3) .....	3
CIS190+	Introduction to Local Area Networks (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST140	Microsoft Networking Essentials (3) <b>OR</b>	
CNT140AA	Cisco Networking Fundamentals (4)....	3-4
GBS151	Introduction to Business.....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication .....	3

**Restricted Electives..... 12**

CIS+++++ Any CIS Computer Information course(s) except courses used to Satisfy Required Courses area ..... 12

**General Education Requirements ..... 22-24**

ECN211 Macroeconomic Principles (3) **OR**  
 ECN212 Microeconomic Principles (3) **OR**  
 SBU200 Society and Business ..... 3

ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
 ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) **AND**  
 ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
 ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL ..... 6

MAT120+ Intermediate Algebra (5) **OR**  
 MAT121+ Intermediate Algebra (4) **OR**  
 MAT122+ Intermediate Algebra (3) **OR**  
 Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 3-5

Any general education course in the Oral Communication area ..... 3

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3

Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area ..... 4

**COURT REPORTING**

Certificates of Completion  
 Associate in Applied Science Degrees

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.*

Division: Business and Information Technologies  
 Chair: S. Annette Torrey

**COURT REPORTING - JUDICIAL**

**Certificate of Completion in Court Reporting - Judicial (70-72 Credits; Code 5194)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Court Reporting: Judicial program prepares students for court reporting. Court reporters work for the government, courts, large business corporations, freelance reporting agencies, and television stations.*

*GateWay Community College is one of the few community colleges across the nation to offer a National Court Reporters Association certified court reporting program which includes realtime machine shorthand, computerized machine shorthand theory, speed development, transcription, court practice and overview in video application. Upon completion of the program, students will be qualified to enter the court reporting profession subject to any and all individual state requirements. In addition, students are assisted in preparing for the National Court Reporters Association*

*Registered Professional Reporter (RPR) Examination and the Arizona Written Knowledge Test. Students whose personal interests and needs can be met by concentration on a core program of Court Reporting courses and who do not wish an associate in applied science may receive a certificate after completion of the courses listed.*

**Admission Criteria**

- 45 wpm typing speed based on typing test at GateWay assessment center.
- ENGLISH ASSESSMENT - Placement into ENG101/ENG107 First-Year Composition on district placement exam **OR** permission of Department or Division.
- Transcript(s) of high school graduation **OR** equivalent must be on file in the Admissions and Records Office.

**Required Course Credits ..... 70-72**

BPC101AA	Introduction to Computers I (1) <b>OR</b> demonstrated proficiency in computer usage as determined by Program Director ..... 0-1
BPC/	
OAS130DK+	Beginning Word ..... 1
BPC/	
OAS131DK+	Intermediate Word..... 1
CTR101+	Court Reporting: Machine Shorthand I... 5
CTR102+	Court Reporting: Machine Shorthand II... 5
CTR197+	Court Reporting Lab ..... 1
CTR201AA+	Court Reporting I: Literary ..... 2
CTR201AB+	Court Reporting I: Jury Charge..... 2
CTR201AC+	Court Reporting I: Question/Answer ..... 3
CTR202AA+	Court Reporting II: Literary..... 2
CTR202AB+	Court Reporting II: Jury Charge ..... 2
CTR202AC+	Court Reporting II: Question/Answer ..... 3
CTR203AA+	Court Reporting III: Literary ..... 2
CTR203AB+	Court Reporting III: Jury Charge ..... 2
CTR203AC+	Court Reporting III: Question/Answer ..... 3
CTR204AA+	Court Reporting IV: Literary ..... 2
CTR204AB+	Court Reporting IV: Jury Charge..... 2
CTR204AC+	Court Reporting IV: Question/Answer ..... 3
CTR205AA+	Court Reporting V: Literary ..... 2
CTR205AB+	Court Reporting V: Jury Charge ..... 2
CTR205AC+	Court Reporting V: Question/Answer ..... 3
CTR206AA+	Court Reporting VI: Literary ..... 2
CTR206AB+	Court Reporting VI: Jury Charge..... 2
CTR206AC+	Court Reporting VI: Question/Answer ..... 3
CTR209+	Judicial Procedures for Court Reporting .... 3
CTR211+	Judicial Internship ..... 1
CTR215+	Computer-Aided Transcription ..... 3
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers ..... 2
LAS101	Introduction to Law ..... 3
OAS103AA+	Computer Typing: Skill Building I (1) <b>OR</b> May be waived if the student can pass two 5-minute typing tests each at 60 net wpm with a maximum of five errors ..... 0-1
OAS108	Business English ..... 3

**Associate in Applied Science Degree in Court Reporting-Judicial (91-96 Credits; Code 3194)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Court Reporting: Judicial program prepares students for court reporting. Court reporters work for the government, courts, large business corporations, freelance reporting agencies, and television stations.*

*GateWay Community College is one of the few community colleges across the nation to offer a National Court Reporters Association certified court reporting program which includes realtime machine shorthand, computerized machine shorthand theory, speed development, transcription, court practice and overview in video application. Upon completion of the program, students will be qualified to enter the court reporting profession subject to any and all individual state requirements. In addition, students are assisted in preparing for the National Court Reporters Association Registered Professional Reporter (RPR) Examination and the Arizona Written Knowledge Test.*

**Admission Criteria**

- 45 wpm typing speed based on typing test at GateWay assessment center.
- ENGLISH ASSESSMENT - Placement into ENG101/ENG107 First-Year Composition on district placement exam **OR** permission of Department or Division.
- Transcript(s) of high school graduation **OR** equivalent must be on file in the Admissions and Records Office

**Required Course Credits ..... 70-72**

BPC101AA	Introduction to Computers I (1) <b>OR</b> Demonstrated proficiency in computer usage as determined by Program Director .....	0-1
BPC/		
OAS130DK+	Beginning Word .....	1
BPC/		
OAS131DK+	Intermediate Word.....	1
CTR101+	Court Reporting: Machine Shorthand I....	5
CTR102+	Court Reporting: Machine Shorthand II...	5
CTR197+	Court Reporting Lab .....	1
CTR201AA+	Court Reporting I: Literary.....	2
CTR201AB+	Court Reporting I: Jury Charge.....	2
CTR201AC+	Court Reporting I: Question/Answer .....	3
CTR202AA+	Court Reporting II: Literary.....	2
CTR202AB+	Court Reporting II: Jury Charge .....	2
CTR202AC+	Court Reporting II: Question/Answer .....	3
CTR203AA+	Court Reporting III: Literary .....	2
CTR203AB+	Court Reporting III: Jury Charge .....	2
CTR203AC+	Court Reporting III: Question/Answer .....	3
CTR204AA+	Court Reporting IV: Literary.....	2
CTR204AB+	Court Reporting IV: Jury Charge.....	2
CTR204AC+	Court Reporting IV: Question/Answer .....	3
CTR205AA+	Court Reporting V: Literary .....	2
CTR205AB+	Court Reporting V: Jury Charge.....	2
CTR205AC+	Court Reporting V: Question/Answer .....	3
CTR206AA+	Court Reporting VI: Literary.....	2
CTR206AB+	Court Reporting VI: Jury Charge.....	2
CTR206AC+	Court Reporting VI: Question/Answer .....	3

CTR209+	Judicial Procedures for Court Reporting ....	3
CTR211+	Judicial Internship .....	1
CTR215+	Computer-Aided Transcription .....	3
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers .....	2
LAS101	Introduction to Law .....	3
OAS103AA+	Computer Typing: Skill Building I (1) <b>OR</b> May be waived if the student can pass two 5-minute typing tests each at 60 net wpm with a maximum of five errors.....	0-1
OAS108	Business English .....	3
<b>General Education Requirements ..... 21-24</b>		
BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4
COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3).....	3
CRE101+	Critical and Evaluative Reading I (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment.....	3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3)....	6
MAT102+	Mathematical Concepts/Applications (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course .....	3
PSY101	Introduction to Psychology .....	3
Any approved general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area .....		
2		

**COURT REPORTING - SCOPING/TRANSCRIPTION**

**Certificate of Completion in Court Reporting - Scoping/Transcription (22-26 Credits; Code 5875)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Court Reporting: Scoping/Transcription program prepares students for employment as a scopist for court reporters and transcriptionists. This program will provide students with the knowledge and skill of reading machine shorthand notes and using computer-aided transcript software to work in conjunction with court reporters in editing and preparing text and transcripts. The curriculum provides instruction in realtime machine shorthand theory, use of computer-aided transcription software, and court procedures.*

*The second emphasis in transcription will provide students with the knowledge and skill of writing machine shorthand and using computer-aided transcript software to produce transcripts from an audio file.*

+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

Both emphases will focus on English grammar, spelling, punctuation and proofreading, medical vocabulary, basic law and word processing skills are reinforced within the program curriculum as well.

*Program Note: Students must pass two timed writings of five minutes with a minimum speed of 45 wpm in order to complete this certificate.*

**Admission Criteria**

- 45 wpm typing speed based on typing test at GateWay assessment center.
- English Assessment - Placement into ENG101/ENG107 First-Year Composition on district placement exam **OR** permission of Department or Division.
- Transcript(s) of high school graduation **OR** equivalent must be on file in the Admissions and Records Office.

**Required Course Credits ..... 22-26**

BPC101AA+	Introduction to Computers I (1) <b>OR</b> Proficiency in computer usage as determined by Program Director.....	0-1
LAS101	Introduction to Law.....	3
OAS108	Business English.....	3
OAS181	Medical Office: Vocabulary.....	3
CTR101+	Court Reporting: Machine Shorthand I....	5
CTR197+	Court Reporting Lab.....	1
CTR215+	Computer-Aided Transcription.....	3
CTR271+	Scoping.....	2

Student must select one of two (2) tracks or may select both tracks:

<u>Track I</u>	<u>Scoping Emphasis</u>	
BPC/		
OAS130DK+	Beginning Word.....	1
BPC/		
OAS131DK+	Intermediate Word.....	1
CTR209+	Judicial Procedures for Court Reporting ...	3
<u>Track II</u>	<u>Transcription Emphasis</u>	
CTR272+	Transcription.....	2

**DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY**

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

**Certificate of Completion in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (61-62 Credits)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Diagnostic Medical Sonography program is designed for students who wish to explore sonography as well as those who have made a career decision to seek certification

from the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (A.R.D.M.S.). Diagnostic medical sonographers are highly specialized members of the health care team who provide patient services using ultrasound under the direction of a physician. Sonographers provide care essential to diagnostic ultrasound imaging by operating equipment and performing examinations for medical diagnosis. Sonographers have an in-depth knowledge of physics, disease processes, physiology, cross-sectional anatomy, positioning and sonographic techniques necessary to create ultrasound images. Knowledge of darkroom techniques, equipment maintenance, record keeping and film processing are also part of the job.

Careers in the field of diagnostic sonography can be found in hospitals, clinics, doctors' offices, and mobile imaging centers. Research, applications, teaching and marketing may be available to sonographers who wish to explore careers in business or industry.

*Educational Information: The Diagnostic Medical Sonography program is open to all students who successfully complete the program prerequisites. Full-time day students must apply to the program and be accepted prior to registering for course offerings. The full-time program is 24 months in length. Clinical affiliations include a cooperative effort with a number of area hospitals, clinics and doctors' offices. Clinical training is required by the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (A.R.D.M.S.) prior to sitting for the Registry examination.*

**Admission Criteria**

- Formal admission to the program.
- ASSET Placement Testing.

**Program Prerequisites ..... 16-22**

Successful completion of the following college courses with a minimum, cumulative GPA of 3.0:

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	4
COM++++	Any approved general education Oral Communication course.....	3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
HCC145	Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers (3) <b>OR</b>	
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers (2) <b>OR</b> Graduate of an allied health education program that is patient care related (0).....	0-3
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent or higher level mathematics course.....	3-5
DM1105+	Fundamentals of Radiation Physics (3) <b>OR</b>	
PHY101+	Introduction to Physics (4) <b>OR</b>	
PHY111+	General Physics I (4).....	3-4

## 158 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Required Course Credits..... 58-59

DMI/DMS/		
ICE220+	Sectional Anatomy .....	3
DMS110+	Introduction to Diagnostic Sonography ..	3
DMS120+	Ultrasound Imaging: Abdominal Procedures I.....	4
DMS121+	Ultrasound Imaging: Abdominal Procedures II .....	3
DMS130+	Ultrasound Imaging: OB/GYN Procedures.....	4
DMS140+	Ultrasound Case Studies: Part I .....	2
DMS145+	Clinical Pathology for Diagnostic Imaging .....	3
DMS150+	Sonographic Principles and Instrumentation.....	3
DMS155+	Clinical Practicum I .....	1
DMS161+	Clinical Practicum II-AA .....	1
DMS162+	Clinical Practicum II-AB .....	2
DMS163+	Clinical Practicum II-AC.....	3
DMS171+	Clinical Practicum III-AA .....	2
DMS172+	Clinical Practicum III-AB .....	2
DMS210+	Concepts of Vascular Imaging .....	3
DMS240+	Ultrasound Case Studies: Part II .....	2
DMS261+	Clinical Practicum IV-AA .....	2
DMS262+	Clinical Practicum IV-AB.....	3
DMS270+	Clinical Practicum V-AA.....	1
DMS271+	Clinical Practicum V-AB.....	2
DMS272+	Clinical Practicum V-AC.....	2
DMS281+	Ultrasound Registry Preparation Seminar: Physics and Instrumentation (1) <b>OR</b> successful completion of the American Registry of Diagnostic Sonographers (ARDMS) Sonographic Principles and Instrumentation exam (SPI) .....	0-1
DMS282+	Ultrasound Registry Preparation Seminar: Abdominal and Small Parts Imaging .....	1
DMS283+	Ultrasound Registry Preparation Seminar: Obstetrics, Gynecology, and Neonate.....	1
DMS284+	Ultrasound Registry Preparation: Vascular Imaging .....	1
DMS285+	Intermediate Vascular Technology .....	2
DMS286+	Advanced Vascular Technology.....	2

### Restricted Electives..... 3

Students should select three credits from the following courses in consultation with a Program Advisor.

DMS225+	High Risk Obstetric/Gynecology Sonography .....	1
DMS230+	Introduction to Echocardiography .....	1
DMS235+	Ultrasound Breast Imaging .....	1
DMS245+	Neurosonography.....	1
DMS250+	Ultrasound Anatomy.....	2

### Associate in Applied Science Degree in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (69-74 Credits; Code 3656)

The Associate of Applied Sciences (AAS) in Diagnostic Medical Sonography program is designed for students who wish to explore the field of sonography, as well as those who have made a career decision to seek certification from the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (A.R.D.M.S.). Diagnostic medical

sonographers are highly specialized members of the health care team who provide patient services using ultrasound under the direction of a physician. Sonographers provide care essential to diagnostic ultrasound imaging by operating equipment and performing examinations for medical diagnosis. Sonographers have an in-depth knowledge of physics, disease processes, physiology, cross-sectional anatomy, positioning and sonographic techniques necessary to create ultrasound images. Knowledge of darkroom techniques, equipment maintenance, record keeping and film processing are also part of the job.

Careers in the field of diagnostic sonography can be found in hospitals, clinics, doctors' offices, and mobile imaging centers. Research, applications, teaching and marketing may be available to sonographers who wish to explore careers in business or industry.

**Educational Information:** The Diagnostic Medical Sonography program is open to all students who successfully complete the program prerequisites. Full-time day students must apply to the program and be accepted prior to registering for course offerings. The full-time program is 24 months in length. Clinical affiliations include a cooperative effort with a number of area hospitals, clinics and doctors' offices. Clinical training is required by the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (A.R.D.M.S.) prior to sitting for the Registry examination.

#### Admission Criteria

- Formal admission to the program.
- ASSET Placement Testing.

#### Program Prerequisites ..... 16-22

Successful completion of the following college courses with a minimum, cumulative GPA of 3.0:

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4
COM+++++	Any approved general education Oral Communication course .....	3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3
HCC145	Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers (3) <b>OR</b>	
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers (2) <b>OR</b>	
	Graduate of an allied health education program that is patient care related ...	0-3
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent or higher level mathematics course .....	3-5
DMI105+	Fundamentals of Radiation Physics (3) <b>OR</b>	
PHY101+	Introduction to Physics (4) <b>OR</b>	
PHY111+	General Physics I (4) .....	3-4



**Required Course Credits.....63-64**

DMS100+	Sectional Anatomy .....	3
DMS110	Introduction to Diagnostic Sonography ...	3
DMS120+	Ultrasound Imaging: Abdominal Procedures .....	4
DMS130+	Ultrasound Imaging: OB/GYN Procedures .....	4
DMS140+	Ultrasound Case Studies: Part I .....	2
DMS145+	Clinical Pathology for Diagnostic Imaging .....	3
DMS150+	Sonographic Principles and Instrumentation.....	3
DMS155+	Clinical Practicum I .....	1
DMS161+	Clinical Practicum II-AA .....	1
DMS162+	Clinical Practicum II-AB .....	2
DMS163+	Clinical Practicum II-AC.....	3
DMS171+	Clinical Practicum III-AA .....	2
DMS172+	Clinical Practicum III-AB .....	2
DMS210+	Concepts of Vascular Imaging .....	3
DMS225+	High Risk Obstetric/Gynecology Sonography .....	1
DMS230+	Introduction to Echocardiography .....	1
DMS235+	Ultrasound Breast Imaging .....	1
DMS240+	Ultrasound Case Studies: Part II .....	2
DMS241+	Ultrasound Case Studies: Part III .....	2
DMS245+	Neurosonography.....	1
DMS250+	Ultrasound Anatomy.....	2
DMS261+	Clinical Practicum IV-AA .....	2
DMS262+	Clinical Practicum IV-AB.....	3
DMS270+	Clinical Practicum V-AA.....	1
DMS271+	Clinical Practicum V-AB.....	2
DMS272+	Clinical Practicum V-AC.....	2
DMS281+	Ultrasound Registry Preparation Seminar: Physics and Instrumentation (1) <b>OR</b> successful completion of the American Registry of Diagnostic Sonographers (ARDMS) Sonographic Principles and Instrumentation exam (SPI) (O).....	0-1
DMS282+	Ultrasound Registry Preparation Seminar: Abdominal and Small Parts Imaging .....	1
DMS283+	Ultrasound Registry Preparation Seminar: Obstetrics, Gynecology, and Neonate.....	1
DMS284+	Ultrasound Registry Preparation: Vascular Imaging .....	1
DMS285+	Intermediate Vascular Technology .....	2
DMS286+	Advanced Vascular Technology.....	2

**Restricted Electives.....3**

*Students should select three (3) credits from the following courses in consultation with a Program Advisor.*

DMS220+	High Risk Obstetric/Gynecology Sonography .....	1
DMS230+	Introduction to Echocardiography .....	1
DMS235+	Ultrasound Breast Imaging .....	1
DMS245+	Neurosonography .....	1
DMS250+	Ultrasound Anatomy.....	2

**General Education Requirements.....8-12**

CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent by assessment.....	0-3

ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....2-3

Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area .....

**ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY**

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of “C” or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Industrial Technology

Chair: John Kelly

**Certificate of Completion in Electrical Technology (43 Credits; Code 5756)**

*To assist industry in maintaining a safe and efficient facility, the facility electrician must have specialized knowledge in electricity, refrigeration, solid state electronic controls and safety. Facility electricians work closely with plant administration, regulatory agencies, safety analysts and engineers to provide both long and short term planning to meet regulatory compliance, maintain a safe work environment and a cost controlled and efficient production schedule. The certificate and associate degree programs were recommended and designed by a collaborative effort of the Electric League of Arizona and GateWay Community College. The Electric League, whose industry members include City of Phoenix, Honeywell Flight Systems, IPEC Planar and Salt River Project, endorse this program. Graduates of this program will find employment with many of the companies that are members of the Electric League.*

**Program Prerequisites**

- Completion of math ASSET test with a minimum score of 43.
- Permission of department.

**Required Course Credits..... 43**

ELC119	Concepts of Electricity and Electronics ..	3
ELC120	Solid State Fundamentals .....	3
ELC123	Residential Electrical Wiring and Codes .....	3
ELC124+	Industrial Electrical Wiring and Codes.....	3
ELC125+	Commercial Electrical Wiring and Codes ...	3
ELC144+	Basic Automated Systems Using Programmable Controllers.....	2
ELC162+	Electrical Codes and Inspection I.....	3
ELC163+	Electrical Codes and Inspection II .....	3
ELC164	Grounding and Bonding .....	3
ELC210	AC Machinery and DC Machinery .....	3
ELC217	Motor Controls.....	3
ELC218+	Variable Frequency Drives.....	3
ELE101+	Beginning Algebra for Technology.....	3
ELE105+	Algebra-Trigonometry for Technology .....	5

**Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electrical Technology (70 Credits; Code 3767)**

*To assist industry in maintaining a safe and efficient facility, the facility electrician must have specialized knowledge in electricity, refrigeration, solid state electronic controls and safety. Facility electricians work closely with plant administration, regulatory agencies, safety analysts and engineers to provide both long and short term planning to meet regulatory compliance, maintain a safe work environment and a cost controlled and efficient production schedule. The certificate and associate degree programs were recommended and designed by a collaborative effort of the Electric League of Arizona and GateWay Community College. The Electric League, whose industry members include City of Phoenix, Honeywell Flight Systems, IPEC Planar and Salt River Project, endorse this program. Graduates of this program will find employment with many of the companies that are members of the Electric League.*

**Program Prerequisites**

- Completion of math ASSET test with a minimum score of 43.
- Permission of department.

**Required Course Credits..... 45**

BPC/		
CIS121AB	Microsoft Command Line Operations .....	1
ELC119	Concepts of Electricity and Electronics .....	3
ELC120	Solid State Fundamentals .....	3
ELC123	Residential Electrical Wiring and Codes.....	3
ELC124+	Industrial Electrical Wiring and Codes.....	3
ELC125+	Commercial Electrical Wiring and Codes.....	3
ELC144+	Basic Automated Systems Using Programmable Controllers.....	2
ELC162+	Electrical Codes and Inspection I.....	3
ELC163+	Electrical Codes and Inspection II .....	3
ELC164	Grounding and Bonding .....	3
ELC210	AC Machinery and DC Machinery .....	3
ELC217	Motor Controls.....	3
ELC218 +	Variable Frequency Drives.....	3
ELE101 +	Beginning Algebra for Technology.....	3
ELE105+	Algebra-Trigonometry for Technology .....	5
ELC298AA	Special Projects.....	1

**General Education Requirements .....25**

CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory (1)....	4
COM230	Small Group Communication.....	3
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment.....	3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition.....	3
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing .....	3
HUM101	General Humanities.....	3
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment.....	3
SOC101	Introduction to Sociology .....	3

+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

**ELECTRONEURODIAGNOSTIC (END) TECHNOLOGY**

**Associate in Applied Science Degree**

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.*

Division: Health Sciences

Chair: Edward Hoskins

**Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electroneurodiagnostic (END) Technology (62-67.5 Credits; Code 3136)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Electroneurodiagnostic (END) Technology program is designed to prepare students to use electrical techniques to evaluate activity of the brain and spinal cord and to perform electroencephalograms (EEG's), evoked potentials (EP's), and nerve conduction velocity studies (NCV's) in hospitals and other healthcare facilities. The program focuses on the general area of biomedical electronics with specific instruction in the theory and use of END instruments and factors influencing testing outcomes and reporting.*

*Successful completion of the AAS degree in Electroneurodiagnostic Technology program enables the student to take the American Board of Registered Electroneurodiagnostic Technologists (ABRET) examination to become a Registered Electroneurodiagnostic Technologist (R. EEG T.).*

**Admission Criteria**

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Current American Heart Association CPR for Health Care Provider card.
- Immunizations as required.
- High School Diploma or equivalent.
- Documentation of successful completion of prerequisites.
- Drug test required prior to clinical experience.

**Background Check Requirements**

Admission to an Allied Health program requires that students be in compliance with the Maricopa County Community College District Supplemental Background Check policy. Program applications will not be accepted without a copy of an Arizona Department of Public Safety Level-one Fingerprint Clearance Card. Upon conditional program admission, the student must comply with all requirements of the current MCCCCD background check policy.

**Program Prerequisites .....16-21.5**

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment ..	0-3

EMT/HCC/ RES109	CPR for Health Care Provider (0.5) <b>OR</b> Proof of Current Health Care Provider CPR Certification (0) ..... 0-0.5
ENG101+ ENG107+ HCC130	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b> First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....3 Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery (3) <b>OR</b>
HCC130AA HCC130AB	Health Care Today (0.5) <b>AND</b> Workplace Behaviors in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b>
HCC130AC HCC130AD	Personal Wellness and Safety (0.5) <b>AND</b> Communication and Teamwork in Health Care Organizations (0.5) <b>AND</b>
HCC130AE HCC130AF	Legal Issues in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b> Decision Making in the Health Care Setting (0.5) .....3
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers .....2
HCC164+ HCC200+ MAT120+ MAT121+ MAT122+	Pharmacology for Allied Health.....0.5 Basic Client Care for Allied Health .....0.5 Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b> Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b> Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 3-5

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>34</b>
EEG130+ Introduction to EEG.....	4
EEG140+ Basic Electroneurodiagnostic Skills .....	2
EEG200+ Clinical Rotation I .....	3
EEG201+ Intermediate EEG .....	4
EEG205+ Applied Evoked Potentials and Nerve Conduction Studies .....	2
EEG206+ Advanced EEG.....	2
EEG207+ Electroneurodiagnostic Record Review ..	2
EEG210+ Applied Neurophysiology .....	3
EEG211+ Clinical Rotation II .....	3
EEG220+ Clinical Rotation III .....	3
EEG282AA+ Volunteerism for Electroneurodiagnostic Technology: Service Learning Experience.....	1
HCE115+ Biomedical Electronic Technology I.....	2
HCE116+ Biomedical Electronic Technology II.....	3

<b>General Education Requirements .....</b>	<b>12</b>
COM100 Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110 Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230 Small Group Communication (3).....	3
ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+ Technical and Professional Writing (3) ....	3
PSY101 Introduction to Psychology .....	3
Any approved general education course from the Humanities and Fine Arts area .....	3

## GENERAL BUSINESS

### Certificate of Completion

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Business and Information Technologies

Chair: S. Annette Torrey

### Certificate of Completion in General Business (21 Credits; Code 5683)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in General Business will provide business training for various entry-level positions in business. The courses include an introduction to business concepts, accounting and computer principles, and legal issues related to business. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) is also available.

<b>Required Course Credits:.....</b>	<b>12</b>
ACC111 Accounting Principles I .....	3
CIS105 Survey of Computer Information Systems .....	3
GBS151 Introduction to Business.....	3
GBS205 Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Business .....	3

### Restricted Electives: .....

ACC+++++	Any ACC Accounting prefixed courses not listed under Required Courses area.....	1-9
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business prefixed courses not listed under the Required Courses area.....	1-9
IBS+++++	Any IBS International Business prefixed courses .....	1-9
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management prefixed courses .....	1-9
MKT+++++	Any MKT Marketing prefixed courses...	1-9
REA+++++	Any REA Real Estate prefixed courses...	1-9
SBS+++++	Any SBS Small Business Management prefixed courses.....	1-9
CIS114DE	Excel Spreadsheet.....	3
CIS117DM	Microsoft Access: Database Management.....	3
CIS133DA	Internet/Web Development Level I.....	3

### Associate in Applied Science Degree in General Business (61-63 Credits; Code 3148)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in General Business program meets the needs of students who wish a broad overview of business and desire not to enroll in a specialized curriculum in business. The program is designed to acquaint students with major subject areas of business, to improve the student's business vocabulary, and to provide students with an understanding of influencing factors in business decision making and activities. In addition, this program could aid a student in recognizing a specific business field to be pursued in future studies. Although

## 162 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

many courses will transfer to a four-year institution, some courses do not. This curriculum is not designed to meet the needs of students who wish to transfer to a four-year institution. A Certificate of Completion (CCL) is also available.

### Program Prerequisites ..... 3

CRE101+ College Critical Reading I (3) **OR**  
Equivalent by Assessment.....3

### Required Course Credits ..... 21

ACC111 Accounting Principles I .....3  
CIS105 Survey of Computer Information  
Systems .....3  
GBS110 Human Relations in Business and  
Industry (3) **OR**  
MGT175 Business Organization and  
Management (3) **OR**  
MGT251 Human Relations in Business (3).....3  
GBS151 Introduction to Business.....3  
GBS205 Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in  
Business .....3  
GBS233+ Business Communication .....3  
MKT271 Principles of Marketing.....3

### Restricted Electives..... 18

ACC+++++ Any ACC Accounting prefixed courses  
not listed under Required Courses  
area.....1-18  
CIS114DE Excel Spreadsheet.....3  
CIS117DM Microsoft Access:  
Database Management .....3  
CIS133DA Internet/Web Development Level I.....3  
GBS+++++ Any GBS General Business course(s)  
except courses used to satisfy Required  
Courses area.....1-18  
IBS+++++ Any IBS International Business  
course(s).....1-18  
MGT+++++ Any MGT Management course(s)  
except courses used to satisfy Required  
Courses area.....1-18  
MKT+++++ Any MKT Marketing course(s)  
except courses used to satisfy Required  
Courses area.....1-18  
REA+++++ Any REA Real Estate course(s).....1-18  
SBS+++++ Any SBS Small Business Management  
course(s).....1-18

### General Education Requirements ..... 22-24

ECN211 Macroeconomic Principles (3) **OR**  
ECN212 Microeconomic Principles (3) **OR**  
SBU200 Society and Business.....3  
  
ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) **AND**  
ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
ENG111+ Technical and Professional Writing (3).... 6  
  
MAT120+ Intermediate Algebra (5) **OR**  
MAT121+ Intermediate Algebra (4) **OR**  
MAT122+ Intermediate Algebra (3) ..... 3-5

Any general education course in the Communications  
area .....3

Any general education course in the Humanities and  
Fine Arts area.....3

Any general education course in the Natural Science  
area ..... 4

## **HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

### Certificate of Completion

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better  
in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences

Chair: Edward Hoskins

### **Certificate of Completion in Health Services Management (12 Credits; Code 5336)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Health  
Services Management program prepares students to  
become candidates for leadership, supervisory and  
management positions in health services settings. The  
health services supervisor must develop skills to be an  
effective leader and planner, capable of coaching and  
developing motivated and committed employees and  
employee teams.

### Program Prerequisites .....0-6

Students must select one of the following 4 options:

#### Option I

Currently credentialed in a health care discipline, **OR**

#### Option II

Completion of an Associate in Applied Science degree  
or higher degree in a health science discipline from a  
regionally accredited institution of higher education  
recognized by Maricopa County Community College  
District **AND**

One year of employment in a health services setting,  
**OR**

#### Option III

Two years experience in a related health care field/  
health services setting, **OR**

### Option IV ..... 6

HCC130 Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery  
(3) **OR**  
HCC130AA Health Care Today (0.5) **AND**  
HCC130AB Workplace Behaviors in Health Care  
(0.5) **AND**  
HCC130AC Personal Wellness and Safety (0.5) **AND**  
HCC130AD Communication and Teamwork in  
Health Care Organizations (0.5) **AND**  
HCC130AE Legal Issues in Health Care (0.5) **AND**  
HCC130AF Decision Making in Health Care  
Setting (0.5) .....3  
HCC145 Medical Terminology for Health Care  
Workers .....3

<b>Required Course Credits</b> .....	<b>12</b>
HSM122 Health Services Supervision.....	3
HSM125 Current Issues in Health Services Management.....	3
HSM222 Health Services Management .....	3
HSM226 Ethics and Legalities of Health Services Management.....	3

**Associate in Applied Science Degree in Health Services Management (60-61 Credits; Code 3336)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Health Services Management program prepares students to become successful supervisors and managers in all types of varied health care settings. Classroom experiences focus on the development of skills to be an effective leader and planner, capable of directing, coaching and developing motivated employees and employee teams. This is a program for current supervisors and managers who would like to enhance their skills as well as other employees currently working in a health care discipline who would like to take on more responsibilities. It is also appropriate for individuals planning to enter a health care field who wish to be candidates for promotional opportunities.*

**Admission Criteria**

Students must meet one of the three requirements below for admission to the program:

1. Currently credentialed in a health care discipline.
2. Completion of an Associate in Applied Science degree or higher degree in a health science discipline from a regionally accredited institution of higher education recognized by Maricopa County Community College District.
3. One year full time work experience and approval of the program director.

<b>Required Course Credits</b> .....	<b>29</b>
ACC111 Accounting Principles I .....	3
BPC/ CIS++++ Any BPC Business-Personal Computers course (2) <b>OR</b> Any CIS Computer Information Systems course (2) .....	2
CSM/TQM101 Quality Customer Service .....	3
GBS233+ Business Communication .....	3
HCC146 Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers .....	2
HSM122 Health Services Supervision.....	3
HSM125 Current Issues in Health Services Management.....	3
HSM222 Health Services Management .....	3
HSM226 Ethics and Legalities of Health Services Management.....	3
HSM282AA+ Volunteerism for Health Services Management: A Service Learning Experience (1) <b>OR</b>	
HSM298AA+ Special Projects (1) .....	1
MGT276 Personnel/Human Resources Management.....	3

**Restricted Electives**..... 7-9  
*Students should consult with the department in the selection and approval of courses meeting Restricted Electives area. In addition, students should choose from seven (7) to nine (9) credits in order to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree.*

<b>General Education Requirements</b> .....	<b>22-25</b>
BIO160 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology (4) <b>OR</b>	
BIO201+ Human Anatomy and Physiology (4) .....	4
COM100 Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110 Interpersonal Communication.....	3
CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3
ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	6
MAT102+ Mathematical Concepts/Applications (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3
Any approved general education course from the Humanities and Fine Arts area .....	3
Any approved general education course from the Social and Behavioral Sciences area.....	3

**HEALTH UNIT COORDINATING/PATIENT CARE ASSOCIATE**

**Certificate of Completion**  
*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.*

Division: Health Sciences  
 Chair: Edward Hoskins

**Certificate of Completion in Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate (18-18.5 Credits; Code 5307)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate offers a two track option which focuses on the work involved in the nursing unit in health care facilities. The Health Unit Coordinating track focuses on the coordination of non-clinical activities related to patient care. Professional duties include processing doctors' orders, scheduling diagnostic tests and treatments for patients, managing the patients' paper and electronic charts, managing unit supplies and equipment, and facilitation of workflow in the health care setting.*

## 164 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

Communication duties include managing telephone and patient intercom calls. The Patient Care Associate track adds the role of the nursing assistant for clients across the wellness/illness continuum within the nurse assisting scope of practice. Includes basic problem solving processes specific to meeting the basic and holistic needs of clients, therapeutic communication skills essential for the nursing assistant, interventions to ensure the needs and safety of the client, specific types of diseases, conditions and alterations in behavior of the client, and principles of nutrition and fluid balance. Focus is on special needs of the elder client in the acute and long-term care settings, and basic emergency care skills and procedures. Nurse Assisting course provides opportunity for the development of clinical competency in the performance of selected nurse assisting skills and procedures through participation in the care of clients.

*Program Note: Completion of a Certified Nursing Assistant (CNA) program recommended prior to starting the Health Unit Coordinating program.*

### Admission Criteria

Submission of an Arizona DPS finger print clearance card application upon enrollment. Must have valid DPS fingerprint clearance card in hand three weeks prior to the start of the clinical class (HUC115) and card must be valid through completion of program.

### Background Check Requirements

Admission to an Allied Health program requires that students be in compliance with the Maricopa County Community College District Supplemental Background Check policy. Upon conditional program enrollment, the student must comply with all requirements of the current MCCCDC background check policy. Inability to comply with background check requirements at the start of classes may result in cancellation of enrollment.

**Required Course Credits.....18-18.5**  
Student must select one (1) of the following two (2) tracks:

<u>Track I</u>	Health Unit Coordinating Emphasis..6-6.5
<i>HCC courses below may be taken concurrently with HUC required courses.</i>	
EMT/HCC	
RES109	CPR for Health Care Provider (0.5) <b>OR</b> Proof of Current Health Care Provider CPR Certification (0) ..... 0-0.5
HCC130	Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery (3) <b>OR</b>
HCC130AA	Health Care Today (0.5) <b>AND</b>
HCC130AB	Workplace Behaviors in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b>
HCC130AC	Personal Wellness and Safety (0.5) <b>AND</b>
HCC130AD	Communication and Teamwork in Health Care Organizations (0.5) <b>AND</b>
HCC130AE	Legal Issues in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b>
HCC130AF	Decision Making in the Health Care Setting (0.5) .....3

*HCC145 or (HCC145AC and HCC146) must be taken within the last 5 academic years.*

HCC145	Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers (3) <b>OR</b>
HCC145AC+	Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers III (1) <b>AND</b>
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers (2).....3

Track II Patient Care Associate Emphasis..... 6

*To enroll in NUR158, students must meet all requirements and be accepted into the Certificate of Completion (CCL) Nurse Assisting (5963). It is recommended students complete NUR158 prior to enrolling in the HUC courses.*

NUR158+	Nurse Assisting <b>OR</b> Equivalent with credit by evaluation ..... 6 <i>Must be a certified nurse assistant in the state of Arizona to apply for departmental credit by evaluation.</i>
---------	---

Track I and Track II must complete the following required HUC courses:

HUC111+	Communication and Hospital Unit Management in Health Unit Coordinating .....2
HUC113+	Health Unit Coordinator Lecture ..... 4
HUC114+	Health Unit Coordinator Procedures.....2
HUC115+	Health Unit Coordinator Clinical.....2
HUC116+	Health Unit Coordinating Clinical Seminar .....1
HUC120+	The Electronic Patient Chart for the Health Unit Coordinator.....1

## HEALTHCARE COMPLIANCE

### Certificate of Completion

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.*

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

### Certificate of Completion in Healthcare Compliance (15 Credits; Code 5773)

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Healthcare Regulatory Compliance program is designed to provide academic preparation for health care professionals wishing to specialize in health care regulatory compliance.*

#### Admission Criteria

- One (1) year of experience working as a healthcare professional.
- Satisfactory completion of college level English 101 or equivalent as shown by transcript.
- Application approved by the Program Director or designee.

<b>Required Course Credits</b> .....	<b>15</b>
HRC101 Overview of Healthcare Compliance .....	1
HSM226 Ethics and Legalities in Health Services Management.....	3
HRC228+ Health Care Industry Regulation .....	3
HRC230+ Health Care Corporate Compliance Program Design .....	3
HRC232+ Health Care Regulatory Compliance Program Design .....	3
HRC234+ Health Care Regulatory Enforcement Case Studies.....	2

## **HOSPITAL CENTRAL SERVICE TECHNOLOGY**

### **Certificate of Completion**

To qualify, students must earn a grade of “C” or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

### **Certificate of Completion in Hospital Central Service Technology (24-25.5 Credits; Code 5311)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Hospital Central Service Technology program focuses on the types and names of instrumentation and equipment, decontamination of instrumentation, processing of instruments and a firm foundation in the process of sterilization of instrumentation. Students will have hands-on skill labs to learn techniques used for building instrument trays, wrapping surgical supplies and familiarizing themselves with care and handling of instrumentation. Clinical experience is arranged to give the student working experience in all of the practical areas of this department.

Students graduate with a certificate of completion that prepares them for employment in a hospital, clinic, veterinary hospital, out-patient hospital setting, endoscopy, or manufacturing companies of surgical supplies.

This program will provide information for preparation of a post-graduate certification examination in the field of Hospital Central Service.

#### **Admission Criteria**

- High School diploma or GED
- Current American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR card required
- Arizona DPS finger print clearance card valid from enrollment into program through completion of program.

#### **Required Course Credits** .....

**24-25.5**  
The Program Director can waive RDG100AB if student takes District Placement Exam in reading and scores into CRE101 or if student has completed an associate’s degree or a bachelor’s degree.

BPC101AA Introduction to Computers I .....	1
EMT/HCC/RES109 CPR for Health Care Provider (0.5) <b>OR</b> Proof of Current American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR Certification (0) .....	0-0.5
HCC130 Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery (3) <b>OR</b> Health Care Today (0.5) <b>AND</b> Workplace Behaviors in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b> Personal Wellness and Safety (0.5) <b>AND</b> Communication and Teamwork in Health Care Organizations (0.5) <b>AND</b> Legal Issues in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b> Decision Making in the Health Care Setting (0.5) .....	3
HCC146 Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers .....	2
HCS101AA+ Introduction to Hospital Central Service .....	7
HCS104AA Basic Surgical Instrumentation for Hospital Central Service .....	1
HCS104AB Specialty Surgical Instruments for Hospital Central Service .....	1
HCS110+ Packaging and Sterilization.....	4
HCS130+ Hospital Central Service Practicum.....	5
RDG100AB Studying and Notetaking Techniques (1) <b>OR</b> Permission of Program Director (0).....	0-1

## **INDUSTRIAL DESIGN TECHNOLOGY**

### **Certificate of Completion**

#### **Associate in Applied Science Degree**

To qualify, students must earn a grade of “C” or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Industrial Technology  
Chair: John Kelly

### **Certificate of Completion in Industrial Design Technology: Design Specialist-SolidWorks (25 Credits; Code 5642)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Industrial Design Technology: Design Specialist: SolidWorks prepares students for careers as technical assistants, engineering technicians or hands-on product designers. This expertise will allow employment in a variety of high tech product development and manufacturing companies. The program includes courses designed to provide students with a working knowledge in the field of product design, product development and rapid part manufacturing. Competency and technical expertise will be learned on industry specific three-dimensional 3D Solid Design software, 3D printers, and mechanical design simulation software. The core specialty of the program is hands-on experience with solid design and 3D printing.

## 166 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Admission Criteria

Math assessment score on District placement exam placing students into MAT090 or higher, or permission of department.

### Program Prerequisites ..... 0-4

BPC/ CIS121AE	Windows Operating System: Level I (1) <b>OR</b> Equivalent experience to be determined by program director ..... 0-1
MET109	Machine Trades Print Reading (3) <b>OR</b> One year direct work experience with Mechanical machine drawing <b>OR</b> Satisfactory placement on departmental placement exam ..... 0-3

### Required Course Credits ..... 19

MET112	Inspection Techniques ..... 3
MET113	Applied Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing ..... 3
MET231+	Manufacturing Processes and Materials ..... 3
MET286AE+	Solid Design I: Part Modeling: SolidWorks ..... 3
MET288AE+	Solid Design II: Advanced Part Modeling: SolidWorks ..... 3
MET292AE+	Solid Design III: Detailing/GD&T/ Assemblies/Kinematics: Solidworks ..... 3
MET291AE+	Solid Design: Certified SolidWorks Associate Test Preparation: CSWA ..... 1

### Restricted Electives ..... 6 Credits

Students should select six (6) credits from the following courses:

MET293AE+	Solid Design: Surface Modeling: SolidWorks ..... 3
MET294AE+	Solid Design: Sheet Metal: SolidWorks ..... 3
MET297AA+	Solid Design Internship: Three Dimensional (3D) Printing ..... 3
MET297AB+	Solid Design Internship: 4 & 5 Axis CNC ..... 3
MET297AC+	Solid Design Internship: Reverse Engineering ..... 3
MET297AD+	Solid Design Internship: Welding Fabrication ..... 3
MET297AE+	Solid Design Internship: Advanced Solid Design ..... 3

## Associate in Applied Science Degree in Industrial Design Technology (62-68 Credits; Code 3116)

*The Associate of Applied Science (AAS) in Industrial Design Technology prepares students for careers as technical assistants, engineering technicians or hands-on product manufacturers. This expertise will allow employment in a variety of high tech product development and manufacturing companies. The program includes courses designed to provide students with a working knowledge in the field of product design, product development and rapid part production. Competency and technical expertise will be learned on industry specific three-dimensional (3D) Solid Design software, Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM) software, 3D printers and Multi-Axis Computer Numerical Control (CNC) controlled machines. The core specialty of the program is hands-on experience with Computer Aided Design (CAD), CAM, CNC and 3D printing.*

### Admission Criteria

Math assessment score on District placement exam placing students into MAT090 or higher, or permission of department.

### Program Prerequisites ..... 0-4

BPC/ CIS121AE	Windows Operating System: Level I (1) <b>OR</b> Equivalent experience to be determined by program director ..... 0-1
MET109	Machine Trades Print Reading (3) <b>OR</b> One year direct work experience with Mechanical machine drawing <b>OR</b> Satisfactory placement on departmental placement exam ..... 0-3

### Required Course Credits ..... 32

MET112+	Inspection Techniques ..... 3
MET113+	Applied Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing ..... 3
MET231+	Manufacturing Processes and Materials .. 3
GTC/ MET206+	CNC Programming ..... 3
MET236AD+	CAD/CAM Programming for Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines: MasterCam ..... 3
MET246AD+	Advanced CAD/CAM CNC Programming: MasterCam ..... 3
MET266AD+	Solids CAD/CAM Programming (Mastercam) ..... 3
MET276AD+	Mastercam Certified Programmer Mill Level I: Test Preparation: CPgM1 ..... 1
MET286AE+	Solid Design I: Part Modeling: SolidWorks ..... 3
MET288AE+	Solid Design II: Advanced Part Modeling: SolidWorks ..... 3
MET292AE	Solid Design III: Detailing/ GD&T/ Assemblies/Kinematics: SolidWorks ..... 3
MET291AE+	Solid Design: Certified SolidWorks Associate Test Preparation: CSWA ..... 1



**Restricted Electives.....9**

Students should select nine (9) credits from the following courses:

MET293AE+	Solid Design: Surface Modeling: SolidWorks.....	3
MET294AE+	Solid Design: Sheet Metal: SolidWorks.....	3
MET297AA+	Solid Design Internship: Three Dimensional (3D) Printing.....	3
MET297AB+	Solid Design Internship: 4 & 5 Axis CNC.....	3
MET297AC+	Solid Design Internship: Reverse Engineering.....	3
MET297AD+	Solid Design Internship: Welding Fabrication.....	3
MET297AE+	Solid Design Internship: Advanced Solid Design.....	3
MET207+	CNC Mill: Operator Training I.....	3
MET208+	CNC Lathe: Operator Training I.....	3
MET220+	Fundamentals of Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM) .....	3

**General Education Requirements ..... 21-27**

COM100+	Introduction to Human Communication.....	3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	6
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	3-5
PHY101+	Introduction to Physics (4) <b>OR</b>	
CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) .....	3-4
Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....		3
Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area .....		3

**MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING**

**Certificate of Completion**

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

**Certificate of Completion in Magnetic Resonance Imaging (12 Credits; Code 5626)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) program, offered by the Medical Radiography and Nuclear Medicine programs, prepares eligible students (eligible by their previous academic and clinical preparation) to sit for the national examination in Magnetic Resonance Imaging.

**Admission Criteria**

Graduate registered medical radiographer, or a graduate registered nuclear medicine technologist, or other board eligible registered imaging professionals.

**Program Prerequisites ..... 3**

DMI/DMS/	
ICE220+	Sectional Anatomy.....

**Required Course Credits..... 12**

Students entering into the program may take the program prerequisite concurrently with required courses with permission of department.

ICE229+	Magnetic Resonance Imagery for Cross-Sectional Anatomy.....	2
ICE233+	Fundamentals of Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI).....	1
ICE264+	MRI Physics, Instrumentation and Safety .....	3
ICE269+	Magnetic Resonance Procedure Protocols.....	3
ICE272+	Magnetic Resonance Pathology and Contrast.....	3

**MANAGEMENT OF CLINICAL AND BIOSCIENCE INFORMATICS**

**Certificates of Completion**

**Associate in Applied Science Degree**

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Business and Information Technologies  
Chair: S. Annette Torrey

**Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Business and Project Management (43-52 Credits; Code 5755)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Business and Project Management program prepares students to enter the rapidly developing field of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics. The focus of this degree is on

## 168 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

utilizing electronic health/medical data for improved quality and efficiency of healthcare, while controlling costs. The program will provide the background needed to prepare reports and to convert data to meaningful information that can be used to improve efficiencies and control costs as well as reports clinicians can use improve patient care. The program will develop student skills in business management, organizational communication, statistical analysis of data, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) regulations, customer service, computer information systems, and also encompasses a solid foundation of biology, mathematics, and statistical analysis.

### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.

### Health and Safety Requirements

- Students must submit a Health and Safety Documentation Checklist verifying completion of all requirements and maintain current status throughout the program.
- Students must submit the Health Declaration Form signed by a licensed health care provider.
- Students must provide a copy of their current and valid Finger Print Clearance Card to be admitted to the program.

### Required Course Credits..... 43-52

Certificate of Completion in Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Clinical Informatics Technology (5752).....	24-32
CIS124AA Project Management Software: Level I.....	1
CIS128 Databases in Practice Management.....	3
ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
GBS220+ Quantitative Methods in Business (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT217+ Mathematical Analysis for Business (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT218+ Mathematical Analysis for Business (4).....	3-4
GBS221+ Business Statistics.....	3
GBS233+ Business Communication.....	3
MGT228+ Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology.....	3

### Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Clinical Informatics Technology (24-32 Credits; Code 5752)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Clinical Informatics Technology program prepares students for a technologist-level job in this career field. Training in this area provides students with basic knowledge/skills in customer service, clinical and bioscience informatics, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule, human relations, general biology, use of statistical analysis software, and computer spreadsheet skills. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree is also available.

### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.

### Program Prerequisites.....0-8

CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment (0).....	0-3
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> higher as indicated by assessment <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	0-5

### Required Course Credits..... 24

BIO181+	General Biology (Majors) I.....	4
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems.....	3
CIS114DE	Excel Spreadsheet.....	3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
MGT251	Human Relations in Business (3).....	3
HSE106+	Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule.....	2
MGT156	Introduction to the Business Environment and Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics.....	3
MGT157	Introduction to Statistical Analysis of Clinical and Bioscience Data for Managers.....	3
CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service.....	3

### Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Public Health (37-45 Credits; Code 5750)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Public Health program prepares students to assist MD/PhD researchers to collect, analyze and report data to protect and improve the health of the public at the local, state, and national levels. Training in this area provides students with basic knowledge/skills in Business Management, Public Health and Epidemiology, Statistical Analysis Software, Customer Service, Clinical and Bioscience Informatics, Biology, and Human Anatomy and Physiology. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree is also available.

### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.

### Health and Safety Requirements

- Students must submit a Health and Safety Documentation Checklist verifying completion of all requirements and maintain current status throughout the program.
- Students must submit the Health Declaration Form signed by a licensed health care provider.
- Students must provide a copy of their current and valid Finger Print Clearance Card to be admitted to the program.

<b>Required Course Credits</b> .....	<b>37-45</b>
Certificate of Completion in Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Clinical Informatics Technology (5752).....	24-32
BIO160 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	4
ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
GBS233+ Business Communication.....	3
MGT158 Introduction to Public Health and Epidemiology for Managers.....	3

**Associate in Applied Science Degree  
Management of Clinical and Bioscience  
Informatics (60-90 Credits; Code 3134)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics program prepares students to enter the rapidly developing field of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics. The focus of this degree with a business management emphasis is on utilizing electronic health/medical data for improved quality and efficiency of healthcare, while controlling costs. The program will provide the background needed to develop management reports and to convert data to meaningful information that can be used by clinicians to improve patient care. The program will develop student skills in business management, organizational communication, statistical analysis of data, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) regulations, and customer service. In addition to the business/management emphasis, the curriculum encompasses computer information systems and bioscience/clinical practice. A student completing the AAS program will also complete the AGEC-B General Education requirements to assist those students who wish to transfer to a four-year institution. The program includes three tracks for specialization with three Certificates of Completion (CCL) available.*

*Program Note: Successful completion of all program requirements also satisfies AGEC-B.*

**Admission Criteria**

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.

**Health and Safety Requirements**

1. Students must submit a Health and Safety Documentation Checklist verifying completion of all requirements and maintain current status throughout the program.
2. Students must submit the Health Declaration Form signed by a licensed health care provider.
3. Students must provide a copy of their current and valid Finger Print Clearance Card to be admitted to the program.

<b>Program Prerequisites</b> .....	<b>0-8</b>
CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment (0).....	0-3
MAT120+ Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+ Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+ Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> higher as indicated by assessment <b>OR</b> satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	0-5

**Required Course Credits**..... **24-52**  
*Students must select one of three (3) tracks in consultation with a Faculty Advisor:*

<u>Track I</u>	<u>Clinical Informatics Technology</u> .....	24
BIO181+	General Biology (Majors) I.....	4
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems.....	3
CIS114DE	Excel Spreadsheet.....	3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
MGT251	Human Relations in Business (3).....	3
HSE106+	Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule.....	2
MGT156	Introduction to the Business Environment and Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics.....	3
MGT157	Introduction to Statistical Analysis of Clinical and Bioscience Data for Managers.....	3
CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service.....	3
<u>Track II</u>	<u>Public Health</u> .....	37-45
	Certificate of Completion in Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Clinical Informatics Technology (5752).....	24-32
BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	4
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication.....	3
MGT158	Introduction to Public Health and Epidemiology for Managers.....	3
<u>Track III</u>	<u>Business and Project Management</u> ... ..	43-52
	Certificate of Completion in Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics: Clinical Informatics Technology (5752).....	24-32
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication.....	3
MGT228+	Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology.....	3
CIS124AA	Project Management Software: Level I.....	1
CIS128	Databases in Practice Management.....	3
GBS220+	Quantitative Methods in Business (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT217+	Mathematical Analysis for Business (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT218+	Mathematical Analysis for Business (4).....	3-4
GBS221+	Business Statistics.....	3

+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

## 170 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Restricted Electives.....0-10

*These courses must be selected in consultation with Program Faculty or a Program Advisor. Any courses already used to satisfy a Required Course within a track may not be selected. No additional Restricted Electives are required for Tracks II and III.*

#### Track I Clinical Informatics Technology

*Students should select course credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree.*

BIO/CSC283+	Bioinformatics and Scientific Computing.....	3
CIS117AM	Database Management: Microsoft Access-Level I.....	1
CIS117BM+	Database Management: Microsoft Access-Level II.....	1
CIS117CM+	Database Management: Microsoft Access-Level III.....	1
CIS117DM	Microsoft Access: Database Management.....	3
CIS217AM+	Advanced Microsoft Access: Database Management.....	3
CIS228+	Advanced Databases for Practice Management.....	3
GBS151	Introduction to Business.....	3
GBS205	Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business.....	3
GBS220+	Quantitative Methods in Business.....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication.....	3
GBS270AA+	Business Internship.....	1
GBS270AB+	Business Internship.....	2
GBS270AC+	Business Internship.....	3
HCC145	Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers.....	3
MGT156	Introduction to the Business Environment and Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics.....	3
MGT157	Introduction to Statistical Analysis of Clinical and Bioscience Data for Managers.....	3
MGT158	Introduction to Public Health and Epidemiology for Managers.....	3
MGT228+	Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology.....	3
MGT253	Owning and Operating a Small Business.....	3

Track II	<u>Public Health</u>	
	Restricted Electives.....	0

Track III	<u>Business and Project Management</u>	
	Restricted Electives.....	0

### General Education Requirements ..... 26-38

#### Track I Clinical Informatics Technology

ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication.....	3

#### Track I and Track II and Track III

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	4
BIO241+	Human Genetics.....	4
COM263	Elements of Intercultural Communication (3) <b>AND</b>	
ECN211	Macroeconomic Principles (3) <b>OR</b>	
ECN212	Microeconomic Principles (3) <b>OR</b>	
SBU200	Society and Business (3).....	6
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
MAT150+	College Algebra/Functions (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT151+	College Algebra/Functions (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT152+	College Algebra/Functions (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent as indicated by assessment <b>OR</b>	
	Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	0-5
MAT212+	Brief Calculus (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT213+	Brief Calculus (4) <b>OR</b>	
	Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3-4

Any approved general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 6  
*Students are encouraged to choose course work from more than one discipline and awareness area*

## MANAGEMENT OF CLINICAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### Certificates of Completion

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.*

Division: Business and Information Technologies  
 Chair: S. Annette Torrey

#### **Admission Criteria for all certificates and degree**

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Six months work experience in:
  1. Information technology **OR**
  2. Clinical environment **OR**
  3. Medical office setting

#### **Health & Safety Requirements for all certificates and degree**

1. Students must submit a Health and Safety Documentation Checklist verifying completion of all requirements and maintain current status throughout the program.
2. Students must submit the Health Declaration Form signed by a licensed health care provider.
3. Students must provide a copy of their current and valid Finger Print Clearance Card upon application.

**Certificate of Completion in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Clinical Technology Consulting (17 Credits; Code 5705)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Clinical Technology Consulting program trains workers to suggest solutions for health IT implementation problems in clinical and public health settings and address workflow and data collection issues from a clinical perspective, including quality measurement and improvement. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree is also available.*

**See Admission Criteria and Health & Safety Requirements under main heading**

**Program Prerequisites .....6-9**

CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems.....	3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent by assessment.....	0-3

**Required Course Credits..... 17**

CIS128	Databases in Practice Management.....	3
CIS225+	Business Systems Analysis and Design ...	3
CIS228+	Advanced Databases for Practice Management.....	3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry .....	3
HSE106+	Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule.....	2
MGT228+	Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology .....	3

**Certificate of Completion in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Implementation Support (20 Credits; Code 5720)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Implementation Support program trains workers to provide on-site user support for the period of time before and during implementation of health IT systems in clinical and public health settings. The previous background of workers in this role includes information technology or information management. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree is also available.*

**See Admission Criteria and Health & Safety Requirements under main heading**

**Program Prerequisites .....6-9**

CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems.....	3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent by assessment.....	0-3

**Required Course Credits..... 20**

CIS128	Databases in Practice Management.....	3
CIS225+	Business Systems Analysis and Design ...	3
CIS228+	Advanced Databases for Practice Management.....	3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry .....	3
HCC145	Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers.....	3
HSE106+	Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule.....	2
CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service .....	3

**Certificate of Completion in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Technical Support (17 Credits; Code 5723)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Technical Support program trains workers to maintain systems in clinical and public health settings, including patching and upgrading of software. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree is also available.*

**See Admission Criteria and Health & Safety Requirements under main heading**

**Program Prerequisites .....6-9**

CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems.....	3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent by assessment.....	0-3

**Required Course Credits..... 17**

CIS128	Databases in Practice Management.....	3
CIS225+	Business Systems Analysis and Design ...	3
CIS228+	Advanced Databases for Practice Management.....	3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry .....	3
HSE106+	Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule.....	2
CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service .....	3

**Certificate of Completion in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Training (20 Credits; Code 5738)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Training program trains workers to design and deliver training programs, using adult learning principles, to employees in clinical and public health settings. The previous background of workers in this role includes experience as a health professional (medical assistant, nursing, or physician). Experience as a trainer in from the classroom is also desired. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree is also available.*

## 172 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

See Admission Criteria and Health & Safety Requirements under main heading

<b>Program Prerequisites</b> .....	<b>6-9</b>
CIS105 Survey of Computer Information Systems .....	3
ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3
CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent by assessment.....	0-3
<b>Required Course Credits</b> .....	<b>20</b>
CIS128 Databases in Practice Management.....	3
CIS228+ Advanced Databases for Practice Management.....	3
GBS110 Human Relations in Business and Industry .....	3
HSE106+ Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule.....	2
MGT227+ Training and Instructional Design for Health Information Technology .....	3
MGT228+ Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology .....	3
CSM/TQM101 Quality Customer Service .....	3

### Certificate of Completion in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Implementation Management (21 Credits; Code 5737)

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Implementation Management program trains workers to provide on-site management of mobile adoption support teams for the period of time before and during implementation of health information technology systems in clinical and public health settings. Workers in this role will, prior to training, have experience in health and/or information technology environments as well as administrative and managerial experience. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree is also available.*

See Admission Criteria and Health & Safety Requirements under main heading

<b>Program Prerequisites</b> .....	<b>6-9</b>
CIS105 Survey of Computer Information Systems .....	3
ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3
CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent by assessment.....	0-3
<b>Required Course Credits</b> .....	<b>21</b>
CIS124AA Project Management Software: Level 1 .....	1
CIS128 Databases in Practice Management.....	3
CIS225+ Business Systems Analysis and Design ...	3
CIS228+ Advanced Databases for Practice Management.....	3
GBS110 Human Relations in Business and Industry .....	3
HSE106+ Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule.....	2
MGT228+ Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology .....	3
CSM/TQM101 Quality Customer Service .....	3

### Certificate of Completion in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Practice Workflow and Information Management Redesign (20 Credits; Code 5724)

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Management of Clinical Information Technology: Practice Workflow and Information Management Redesign program trains workers to assist in reorganizing the work of a medical professional to provide meaningful use of the features of health information technology. An Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree is also available.*

See Admission Criteria and Health & Safety Requirements under main heading

<b>Program Prerequisites</b> .....	<b>6-9</b>
CIS105 Survey of Computer Information Systems .....	3
ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3
CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent by assessment.....	0-3
<b>Required Course Credits</b> .....	<b>20</b>
CIS128 Databases in Practice Management.....	3
CIS225+ Business Systems Analysis and Design ...	3
CIS228+ Advanced Databases for Practice Management.....	3
GBS110 Human Relations in Business and Industry .....	3
HSE106+ Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule.....	2
MGT228+ Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology .....	3
CSM/TQM101 Quality Customer Service .....	3

<b>Program Prerequisites</b> .....	<b>6-9</b>
CIS105 Survey of Computer Information Systems .....	3
ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3
CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent by assessment.....	0-3
<b>Required Course Credits</b> .....	<b>20</b>
CIS128 Databases in Practice Management.....	3
CIS225+ Business Systems Analysis and Design ...	3
CIS228+ Advanced Databases for Practice Management.....	3
GBS110 Human Relations in Business and Industry .....	3
HSE106+ Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule.....	2
MGT228+ Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology .....	3
CSM/TQM101 Quality Customer Service .....	3

### Associate in Applied Science Degree in Management of Clinical Technology (60 Credits; Code 3128)

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree in Management of Clinical Information Technology program meets the needs of students who wish to learn the process of analysis, design, and implementation of business computer systems, with an emphasis on Electronic Health Record systems for small medical practices. The program develops customer service skills and techniques for communicating effectively with a wide range of medical and allied health personnel. The program is designed to acquaint students with the process of assisting a small medical office to convert to an Electronic Health Record (EHR) and then working with the practice to achieve optimal use. The courses include how to configure an EHR system to achieve features required for meaningful use with appropriate policies and procedures for data control, security, privacy, and confidentiality of health information maintained in electronic health information management systems. The program includes six tracks for specialization, with six Certificates of Completion (CCL) available.*

**See Admission Criteria and Health & Safety Requirements under main heading**

**Program Prerequisites .....6-9**

CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems.....3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>
	Equivalent by assessment.....0-3

**Required Course Credits..... 17-21**

CIS128	Databases in Practice Management.....3
CIS228+	Advanced Databases for Practice Management.....3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry .....3
HSE106+	Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule.....2

*Students must select one of six (6) tracks in consultation with a faculty advisor:*

Track I      Management of Clinical Information Technology: Clinical Technology Consulting ..... 6

*This track is designed for individuals who are currently licensed medical professionals.*

CIS225+	Business Systems Analysis and Design ...3
MGT228+	Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology .....3

Track II      Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Implementation Support..... 9

CIS225+	Business Systems Analysis and Design ...3
CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service .....3
HCC145	Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers.....3

Track III      Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Technical Support..... 6

CIS225+	Business Systems Analysis and Design ...3
CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service .....3

Track IV      Management of Clinical Information Technology: Practice Workflow and Information Management Redesign..... 9

CIS225+	Business Systems Analysis and Design ...3
CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service .....3
MGT228+	Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology .....3

Track V      Management of Clinical Information Technology: Implementation Management.....10

CIS124AA	Project Management Software: Level I .....1
CIS225+	Business Systems Analysis and Design ...3
CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service .....3
MGT228+	Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology .....3

Track VI      Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Training..... 9

CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service .....3
MGT227+	Training and Instructional Design for Health Information Technology .....3
MGT228+	Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology .....3

**Restricted Electives..... 9-18**  
*These courses must be selected in consultation with a program faculty or program advisor, based upon students' educational background and experience.*

Track I      Management of Clinical Information Technology: Clinical Technology Consulting .....13-18

*Students should choose 13-18 credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree.*

BPC/	CIS112AA	Report Generator: Crystal Reports I .....1
	CIS124AA	Project Management Software: Level I .....1
	CIS276DB+	SQL Server Database.....3
CCT175/	CIS175EA	Introduction to Structured Query Language.....1
	ITS100	Information Security Awareness .....1
	CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service .....3
BPC/	CIS114DE	Microsoft Excel.....3
BPC/	CIS117DM	Microsoft Access: Database Management.....3
	GBS151	Introduction to Business.....3
	GBS205	Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business .....3
	GBS233+	Business Communication.....3
	MGT101	Techniques of Supervision.....3
	MGT270AA+	Management Internship .....1
	MGT270AB+	Management Internship .....2
	MGT270AC+	Management Internship .....3
	MGT276	Personnel/Human Resources Management.....3
	OAS108	Business English .....3

Track II      Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Implementation Support..10-15

*Students should choose 10-15 credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree.*

BPC/	CIS112AA	Report Generator: Crystal Reports I .....1
	CIS124AA	Project Management Software: Level I .....1
	CIS276DB+	SQL Server Database.....3
CCT175/	CIS175EA	Introduction to Structured Query Language.....1
	HIM105+	Computers in Healthcare and Health Record Systems .....2
	ITS100	Information Security Awareness .....1

## 174 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

BPC/ CIS114DE	Microsoft Excel.....	3
BPC/ CIS117DM	Microsoft Access: Database Management.....	3
GBS151	Introduction to Business.....	3
GBS205	Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business .....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication .....	3
MGT101	Techniques of Supervision.....	3
MGT270AA+	Management Internship .....	1
MGT270AB+	Management Internship .....	2
MGT270AC+	Management Internship.....	3
MGT276	Personnel/Human Resources Management.....	3
OAS108	Business English .....	3

Track III      Management of Clinical Information  
Technology: Health Information  
Technology Technical Support.....13-18

*Students should choose 13-18 credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree.*

BPC/ CIS112AA	Report Generator: Crystal Reports I .....	1
CCT175/ CIS175EA	Introduction to Structured Query Language.....	1
CIS276DB+ HIM105+	SQL Server Database.....	3
HIM105+	Computers in Healthcare and Health Record Systems .....	2
HCC145	Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers.....	3
ITS100	Information Security Awareness .....	1
BPC/ CIS114DE	Microsoft Excel.....	3
BPC/ CIS117DM	Microsoft Access: Database Management.....	3
GBS151	Introduction to Business.....	3
GBS205	Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business .....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication .....	3
MGT101	Techniques of Supervision.....	3
MGT270AA+	Management Internship .....	1
MGT270AB+	Management Internship .....	2
MGT270AC+	Management Internship.....	3
MGT276	Personnel/Human Resources Management.....	3
OAS108	Business English .....	3

Track IV      Management of Clinical Information  
Technology: Practice Workflow and  
Information Management Redesign..10-15

*Students should choose 10-15 credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree.*

BPC/ CIS112AA	Report Generator: Crystal Reports I .....	1
CIS124AA	Project Management Software: Level I.....	1
CIS276DB+	SQL Server Database.....	3

CCT175/ CIS175EA	Introduction to Structured Query Language.....	1
HIM105+	Computers in Healthcare and Health Record Systems .....	2
HCC145	Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers.....	3
ITS100	Information Security Awareness .....	1
BPC/ CIS114DE	Microsoft Excel.....	3
BPC/ CIS117DM	Microsoft Access: Database Management.....	3
GBS151	Introduction to Business.....	3
GBS205	Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business .....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication .....	3
MGT101	Techniques of Supervision.....	3
MGT270AA+	Management Internship.....	1
MGT270AB+	Management Internship .....	2
MGT270AC+	Management Internship.....	3
MGT276	Personnel/Human Resources Management.....	3
OAS108	Business English .....	3

Track V      Management of Clinical Information  
Technology: Implementation  
Management.....9-14

*Students should choose 9-14 credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree.*

BPC/ CIS112AA	Report Generator: Crystal Reports I .....	1
CIS276DB+ CCT175/ CIS175EA	SQL Server Database.....	3
CCT175/ CIS175EA	Introduction to Structured Query Language.....	1
HIM105+	Computers in Healthcare and Health Record Systems .....	2
ITS100	Information Security Awareness .....	1
MGT227+	Training and Instructional Design for Health Information Technology .....	3
BPC/ CIS114DE	Microsoft Excel.....	3
BPC/ CIS117DM	Microsoft Access: Database Management.....	3
GBS151	Introduction to Business.....	3
GBS205	Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business.....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication .....	3
MGT101	Techniques of Supervision.....	3
MGT270AA+	Management Internship.....	1
MGT270AB+	Management Internship .....	2
MGT270AC+	Management Internship.....	3
MGT276	Personnel/Human Resources Management.....	3
OAS108	Business English .....	3



Track VI      Management of Clinical Information Technology: Health Information Technology Training..... 10-15

Students should choose 10-15 credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree.

BPC/ CIS112AA	Report Generator: Crystal Reports I.....1
CIS276DB+ CCT175/ CIS175EA	SQL Server Database.....3
	Introduction to Structured Query Language.....1
HIM105+ BPC/ CIS114DE BPC/ CIS117DM	Computers in Healthcare and Health Record Systems .....2
	Microsoft Excel.....3
	Microsoft Access: Database Management.....3
GBS151 GBS205	Introduction to Business.....3
	Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business .....3
GBS233+ MGT101	Business Communication .....3
	Techniques of Supervision.....3
MGT270AA+ MGT270AB+ MGT270AC+ MGT276	Management Internship .....1
	Management Internship .....2
	Management Internship .....3
	Personnel/Human Resources Management.....3
OAS108	Business English .....3

**General Education Requirements** ..... 19-21

ECN211	Macroeconomic Principles (3) <b>OR</b>
ECN212	Microeconomic Principles (3) <b>OR</b>
SBU200	Society and Business (3).....3
ENG102+ ENG108+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b> First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....3
MAT120+ MAT121+ MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b> Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b> Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 3-5

Any general education course in the Oral Communication area .....3

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....3

Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area ..... 4

**MEDICAL RADIOGRAPHY**

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses required within the program.

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

**Associate in Applied Science Degree in Medical Radiography (83-93.5 Credits; Code 3582)**

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Medical Radiography program provides training in patient services using imaging modalities, as directed by physicians qualified to order and/or perform radiologic procedures. Curriculum includes training in patient care essential to radiologic procedures; this includes exercising judgment when performing medical imaging procedures. The program focuses on principles of radiation protection for the patient, self, and others, anatomy, positioning, radiographic techniques, maintaining equipment, processing film, the digital environment, keeping patient records, and performing various office tasks.

*Program Note: Students with other related health care experiences not listed in the following Program Prerequisites options may request an evaluation for course competency equivalence through the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN) by calling (480) 731-8924.*

**Admission Criteria**

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Current American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR card required.

**Background Check Requirements**

Admission to an Allied Health program requires that students be in compliance with the Maricopa County Community College District Supplemental Background Check policy. Upon conditional program admission, the student must comply with all requirements of the current MCCCDC background check policy.

**Program Prerequisites** .....16-24.5

Students must earn a GPA of 3.0 or better in all courses within the Program Prerequisites area.

Students must select Option I or Option II.

Option I/Part 1.....10-18.5

For entry level students with no prior medical radiography experience. Courses in Option I must be completed before students are eligible to be placed in the Medical Radiography queue.

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology..... 4
COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM225+ COM230	Public Speaking (3) <b>OR</b> Small Group Communication (3).....3
CRE101+ CRE111+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment (Asset Reading Placement Test) (0) <b>OR</b> Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment (0) .....0-3
ENG101+ ENG107+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b> First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....3

## 176 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

MAT090+	Developmental Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	EMT/HCC/ RES109	CPR for Health Care Provider (0.5) <b>OR</b> Proof of Current American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR Certification (0) ..... 0-0.5
MAT091+	Introductory Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	HCC130	Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery.....3
MAT092+	Introductory Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers .....2
MAT093+	Introductory Algebra/Math Anxiety Reduction (5) <b>OR</b> Satisfactory score on District Placement exam <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 0-5	DMI100	Introduction to Diagnostic Medical Radiography: Professionalism and Patient Care .....1
EMT/HCC/ RES109	CPR for Health Care Provider (0.5) <b>OR</b> Proof of Current American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR Certification (0) ..... 0-0.5		
<b>Option I/Part 2</b> ..... 6		<b>Required Course Credits</b> ..... <b>56</b>	
<i>After acceptance into program and before the start of required courses, students in Option I must complete the following courses:</i>		<i>Students who have been admitted into Option II in Prerequisites area in lieu of enrolling in DMI101, 102, 103, and 105 are required to take Credit by Evaluation for 10.5 credits through the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN).</i>	
HCC130	Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery.....3	DMI101+	Radiation Safety .....2
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers .....2	DMI102+	Radiographic Positioning I..... 4
DMI100	Introduction to Diagnostic Medical Radiography: Professionalism and Patient Care .....1	DMI103+	Introduction to Imaging.....1.5
<b>Option II</b> .....16-24.5		DMI104+	Radiography Practicum I..... 3.5
<i>For Certified Practical Technologist in Radiography (CPTR) currently licensed and working in the radiography field with minimum six (6) months of experience in a hospital acute care setting OR one (1) year experience in an outpatient imaging setting. Option II is only available to medical Certified Practical Technologist in Radiography (CPTR) with current state Medical Radiologic Technology Board of Examiners (MRTBE) licensure.</i>		DMI105+	Fundamentals of Radiation Physics .....3
BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology ..... 4	DMI106+	Radiographic Image Evaluation I .....1
COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	DMI107+	Digital Imaging ..... 4
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	DMI112+	Radiographic Positioning II .....3
COM225+	Public Speaking (3) <b>OR</b>	DMI114+	Radiography Practicum II.....3
COM230	Small Group Communication (3).....3	DMI118+	Contrast Media Procedures .....2
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment (Asset Reading Placement Test) <b>OR</b>	DMI124+	Radiography Practicum III.....3
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment (0) ..... 0-3	DMI204+	Radiography Practicum IV.....3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	DMI211+	Pharmacology of Contrast Agents .....0.5
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....3	DMI212+	Advanced Radiographic Procedures .....1
MAT090+	Developmental Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	DMI214+	Radiography Practicum V ..... 4.5
MAT091+	Introductory Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	DMI215+	Radiation Biology .....2
MAT092+	Introductory Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	DMI216+	Radiographic Image Evaluation II .....1
MAT093+	Introductory Algebra/Math Anxiety Reduction (5) <b>OR</b> Satisfactory score on District Placement exam <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 0-5	DMI/DMS/ ICE220+	Sectional Anatomy .....3
		DMI221+	Advanced Digital Imaging ..... 2.5
		DMI222+	Advanced Radiologic Pathology.....1
		DMI/ICE223+	Introduction to Computed Tomography ..1
		DMI224+	Radiography Practicum VI.....5
		DMI227+	Radiography Seminar .....1
		HCC218+	Venous Access for Diagnostic Agents.....0.5
		<b>General Education Requirements</b> ..... <b>11-13</b>	
		ENG102+	First-Year Composition <b>OR</b>
		ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....3
		MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>
		MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>
		MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 3-5
		Any approved general education course from the Humanities and Fine Arts area .....2	
		Any approved general education course from the Social and Behavioral Sciences area.....3	

## MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences

Chair: Edward Hoskins

### Certificate of Completion in Medical Transcription (35-41.5 Credits; Code 5622)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Medical Transcription program is the field of transcribing dictation by physicians and other health care professionals regarding patient diagnosis, treatment and prognosis. It employs state-of-the-art electronic equipment for the transcription of a variety of medical reports in order to document patient care and facilitate delivery of health care services. Medical transcription requires a broad knowledge of medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, surgical procedures, medications, diagnostic tests and curative procedures and medico-legal principles. Medical Transcription is a vital part of the Health Information Management department, ensuring accurate electronic medical records. Medical Transcription enforces standards and requirements that apply to patient health information records, as well as the legal significance of medical transcripts.

A wide variety of careers exist in the medical transcription field including working in doctors' offices, hospitals, outpatient diagnostic services, insurance companies, or private dictation services. There are job opportunities for a "self starting" individual who is interested in the medical field, with word processing skills, and who takes great pride in efficiency and accuracy. After graduating with the Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree, students can sit for the exam to become Registered Medical Transcriptionist (RMT) by taking the national certification exam offered by the Association for Healthcare Documentation Integrity (AHD).

Educational Information: Completion of GateWay's Medical Transcription program leads to an Associate in Applied Sciences degree. Transcription classes are offered together, in a block, for effective development of medical terminology and transcription production. The program is delivered online in a format reflective of the nature of medical transcription in today's health information, electronic society using electronic medical records and voice files delivered to the transcriptionist via the internet.

#### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Current Health Care Provider CPR card required.

Program Prerequisites .....0-6  
Students must select one of the following 2 options:

Option I: ..... 0  
50 WPM typing skill.

Current credential in health care discipline or higher degree in a health science discipline from a regionally accredited institution of higher education recognized by Maricopa County Community College District.

Option II: ..... 6  
50 WPM typing skill

HCC130 Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery (3)

**OR**

HCC130AA Health Care Today (0.5) **AND**

HCC130AB Workplace Behaviors in Health Care (0.5)

**AND**

HCC130AC Personal Wellness and Safety (0.5) **AND**

HCC130AD Communication and Teamwork in Health

Care Organizations (0.5) **AND**

HCC130AE Legal Issues in Health Care (0.5) **AND**

HCC130AF Decision Making in the Health Care

Setting (0.5) .....3

HCC145 Medical Terminology for Health Care

Workers .....3

**Required Course Credits..... 35-35.5**

BIO160 Introduction to Human Anatomy and

Physiology ..... 4

EMT/HCC/

RES109

CPR for the Health Care Provider (0.5) **OR**

Proof of Current Health Care Provider

CPR Certification (0) ..... 0-0.5

MTR101+ Medical Transcription Applications .....3

MTR103+ Pharmacology for Medical

Transcriptionists.....2

MTR105 Medical Transcription Style and

Grammar .....3

MTR190 Medical Transcription Technology .....3

MTR201+ Physician's Office Transcription .....3

MTR202+ Medical-Surgical Transcription.....3

MTR203+ Diagnostic Therapeutic Transcription .....3

MTR225+ Speech Recognition Editing.....3

HLR/

MTR270+ Advanced Medical Terminology .....3

MTR271+ Pathophysiology for Medical

Transcription .....3

MTR273+ Medical Transcription Seminar .....1

MTR273AA+ Medical Transcription Practicum .....1

### Associate in Applied Science in Medical Transcription (62-74.5 Credits; Code 3036)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Medical Transcription program is the field of transcribing dictation by physicians and other health care professionals regarding patient diagnosis, treatment and prognosis. It employs state-of-the-art electronic equipment for the transcription of a variety of medical reports in order to document patient care and facilitate delivery of health care services. Medical transcription requires a broad knowledge of medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, surgical procedures, medications,

## 178 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

*diagnostic tests and curative procedures and medico-legal principles. Medical Transcription is a vital part of the Health Information Management department, ensuring accurate electronic medical records. Medical Transcription enforces standards and requirements that apply to patient health information records, as well as the legal significance of medical transcripts.*

*A wide variety of careers exist in the medical transcription field including working in doctors' offices, hospitals, outpatient diagnostic services, insurance companies, or private dictation services. There are job opportunities for a "self starting" individual who is interested in the medical field, with word processing skills, and who takes great pride in efficiency and accuracy. After graduating with the AAS degree, students can sit for the exam to become Registered Medical Transcriptionist (RMT) by taking the national certification exam offered by the Association for Healthcare Documentation Integrity (AHD).*

*Educational Information: Completion of GateWay's Medical Transcription program leads to an Associate in Applied Sciences degree. Transcription classes are offered together, in a block, for effective development of medical terminology and transcription production. The program is delivered online in a format reflective of the nature of medical transcription in today's health information, electronic society using electronic medical records and voice files delivered to the transcriptionist via the internet.*

*Program Note: Students with other related health care experiences not listed on the following Program Prerequisites options may request an evaluation for course competency equivalence through the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN) by calling (480) 731-8924.*

### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Current Health Care Provider CPR card required.

**Program Prerequisites .....0-6**  
*Students must select one of the following two options:*

**Option I:..... 0**  
 50 WPM typing skill

Current credential in health care discipline or higher degree in a health science discipline from a regionally accredited institution of higher education recognized by Maricopa County Community College District.

**Option II:..... 6**  
 50 WPM typing skill

HCC130 Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery (3) **OR**

HCC130AA Health Care Today (0.5) **AND**

HCC130AB Workplace Behaviors in Health Care (0.5) **AND**

HCC130AC Personal Wellness and Safety (0.5)

**AND**

HCC130AD Communication and Teamwork in Health Care Organizations (0.5) **AND**

HCC130AE Legal Issues in Health Care (0.5) **AND**

HCC130AF Decision Making in the Health Care Setting (0.5) .....3

HCC145 Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers .....3

**Required Course Credits.....45-45.5**

BIO160 Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology ..... 4

EMT/HCC/  
RES109 CPR for the Health Care Provider (0.5) **OR**

Proof of Current Health Care Provider CPR Certification (0) ..... 0-0.5

MTR101+ Medical Transcription Applications .....3

MTR103+ Pharmacology for Medical Transcriptionists.....2

MTR105 Medical Transcription Style and Grammar .....3

MTR190 Medical Transcription Technology .....3

MTR201+ Physician's Office Transcription .....3

MTR202+ Medical-Surgical Transcription.....3

MTR203+ Diagnostic Therapeutic Transcription.....3

MTR221+ Advanced Office Transcription .....3

MTR222+ Advanced Surgical Transcription .....3

MTR225+ Speech Recognition Editing.....3

MTR230+ Dictation by Non-native Speakers .....3

HLR/  
MTR270+ Advanced Medical Terminology .....3

MTR271+ Pathophysiology for Medical Transcription .....3

MTR273+ Medical Transcription Seminar .....1

MTR273AB+ Medical Transcription Practicum .....2

**General Education Requirements ..... 17-23**

COM110 Interpersonal Communication.....3

CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) **OR**  
 Equivalent by assessment (0)..... 0-3

ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
 ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) )

**AND**

ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
 ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3)..... 6

MAT120+ Intermediate Algebra (5) **OR**

MAT121+ Intermediate Algebra (4) **OR**

MAT122+ Intermediate Algebra (3) **OR**

Equivalent **OR**

Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 3-5

Any approved ENH or HUM prefix general education course from the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....2-3

Any approved PSY or SOC prefix general education course from the Social and Behavioral Sciences area...3

## **NETWORKING ADMINISTRATION AND TECHNOLOGY**

Certificates of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Business and Information Technologies

Chair: S. Annette Torrey

### **Certificate of Completion in Linux Professional (12 Credits; Code 5204)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Linux Professional program is designed to help to prepare students for a variety of industry-recognized Linux certification exams as well as provide practical hands-on skills for the work place. The program includes a core of Linux classes including Linux operating system basics, System Administration, Network Administration and Network Security. These classes will help develop a student's knowledge and skill level in preparation for employment or to improve current professional skills. Objectives for a variety of industry certifications are encompassed within course and program objectives.

#### **Required Course Credits.....6**

CIS126DL	Linux Operating System .....	3
CIS238DL+	Linux System Administration.....	3

#### **Restricted Electives.....6**

Students should select six (6) credits from the following courses in consultation with a Program Advisor.

BPC170+	Computer Maintenance I: A+ Essentials Prep .....	3
BPC270+	Computer Maintenance II: A+ Technician Prep .....	3
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems .....	3
CIS197+	VMware ESXI Server Enterprise.....	4
CIS121AH	Microsoft PowerShell/Command Line Operations .....	3
CIS226AL+	Internet/Intranet Server Administration Linux .....	3
CIS239DL+	Linux Shell Scripting .....	3
CIS240DL+	Linux Network Administration .....	3
CIS241DL+	Apache Web Server Administration (Linux/Unix) .....	3
CIS270+	Essentials of Network and Information Security .....	3
CIS271DL+	Linux Security .....	3
CIS190+	Introduction to Local Area Networks (3) <b>OR</b>	
CNT140AA	Cisco Networking Fundamentals (4) <b>OR</b>	
MST140	Microsoft Networking Essentials (3)....	3-4
CNT150AA+	Cisco Routing Protocols and Concepts ...	4
MST150++	Microsoft Windows (any suffixed course).....	3
CIS280	Current Topics in Computing.....	3
CIS290++/+	Computer Information Systems Internship (any suffixed course).....	1-3

### **Certificate of Completion in Microsoft Certified Information Technology Professional (MCITP) Administrator (32-35 Credits; Code 5843)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Microsoft Certified Information Technology Professional (MCITP) Administrator program is designed to help prepare students towards an intermediate- to supervisory-level position working with Windows networks. It is designed to develop the skills needed to install, configure, customize, optimize, and troubleshoot Windows servers, Windows client workstations and Microsoft Office products. The courses in the program also help to prepare for Microsoft Certified Product Specialist (MCP), and Microsoft Certified Information Technology Professional (MCITP) examinations. The curriculum ideally is taught by Microsoft Certified Professionals.

Typical tasks of a Microsoft Certified Information Technology Professional (MCITP) are developing a local area network, installing and configuring software, creating and managing user and group accounts, analyzing and optimizing system performance, troubleshooting system and printing problems, training end users, and working as a system administrator.

#### **Program Prerequisites .....0-3**

CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems <b>OR</b>	
	Permission of Department (0) .....	0-3

#### **Required Course Credits..... 29-32**

CIS121AB	Microsoft Command Line Operations (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS221AB+	Microsoft Power Shell (1).....	1
BPC170+	Computer Maintenance I: A+ Essentials Prep .....	3
BPC270+	Computer Maintenance II: A+ Technician Prep .....	3
CIS190+	Introduction to Local Area Networks (3) <b>OR</b>	
CNT140AA	Cisco Networking Fundamentals (4) <b>OR</b>	
MST140	Microsoft Networking Essentials (3)....	3-4
MST150	Microsoft Windows Professional (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150++	Any Microsoft Windows (any module) (3).....	3
MST155+	Implementing Windows Network Infrastructure (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST155++/+	Any Windows Network Infrastructure (any module) (3-4) .....	3-4
MST157+	Implementing Windows Directory Services (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST157++/+	Any Active Directory Windows Server Configuration (any module) (3-4) .....	3-4
MST158++/+	Any Windows Server Administration (any module).....	4
MST244+	Microsoft SQL Server Administration.....	3
MST259+	Designing Windows Network Security.....	3

**Certificate of Completion in Microsoft Technical Specialist (16-17 Credits; Code 5841)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Microsoft Technical Specialist program provides training for an entry-level position working with Windows networks. Knowledge and skills are developed to install, configure, customize, optimize, and troubleshoot Windows servers and Windows client workstations. The courses in the program also help to prepare for Microsoft Certified Product Specialist (MCP) and Microsoft Certified Information Technology Professional (MCITP) examinations. The curriculum ideally is taught by Microsoft Certified Professionals.*

**Program Prerequisites .....0-3**

CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Permission of Department.....	0-3

**Required Course Credits..... 16-17**

CIS121AB	Microsoft Command Line Operations (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS221AB+	Microsoft Power Shell (1).....	1
BPC170+	Computer Maintenance I: A+ Essentials Prep .....	3
BPC270+	Computer Maintenance II: A+ Technician Prep.....	3
CIS190+	Introduction to Local Area Networks (3) <b>OR</b>	
CNT140	Cisco Networking Basics (4) <b>OR</b>	
MST140	Microsoft Networking Essentials (3).....	3-4
MST150	Microsoft Windows Professional (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150++	Any MST150 Microsoft Windows course (3).....	3
CIS270+	Essentials of Network and Information Security .....	3

**Certificate of Completion in Network Administration: Microsoft Windows Server (18 Credits; Code 5124)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Network Administration: Microsoft Windows Server program provides students with background knowledge and skills required for learning the specific tasks and industry recognized standards associated with computer networks and data communications. This program also prepares students to complete the required certification tests for Microsoft Administrator.*

**Program Prerequisites .....0-3**

CRE101	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent by assessment.....	0-3

**Required Course Credits..... 18**

CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems (3) <b>OR</b>	
BPC110	Computer Usage and Applications (3)....	3
MST150	Microsoft Windows Professional (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150++	Microsoft Windows (any module) (3) .....	3
MST155DA+	Windows Server Network Infrastructure Configuration .....	4
MST157DA+	Active Directory Windows Server Configuration .....	4
MST152+	Microsoft Windows Server (4) <b>OR</b>	
MST152DA+	Microsoft Windows 2000 Server (4) <b>OR</b>	
MST152DB+	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server (4) <b>OR</b>	
MST158DA+	Windows Server Administration (4) .....	4

**Certificate of Completion in Networking Administration: Cisco (14-18 Credits; Code 5969)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Networking Administration: Cisco program is a Cisco Systems recognized Regional or Local Academy that prepares students for industry-recognized certification. The curriculum is taught by Cisco Systems Certified Professionals. The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Networking Administration: Cisco provides training for a position working with Cisco Systems networking and Internet hardware. Knowledge and skills are developed to install, configure, maintain, and troubleshoot Cisco routers and components, advanced routing protocols, Local Area Networks (LANs), and Wide Area Networks (WANs). The courses in the program also prepare students for the Cisco Certified Networking Associate examination.*

**Required Course Credits..... 14-18**

*One of the following two tracks must be fulfilled:*

<u>Track 1</u>	<u>Exploration</u> .....	14-18
CNT140	Cisco Networking Basics (4) <b>OR</b>	
CNT140AA	Cisco Networking Fundamentals (4) <b>OR</b>	
CNT138	CCNA Discovery - Networking for Home and Small Businesses (3) <b>AND</b>	
CNT148+	CCNA Discovery - Working at a Small-to-Medium Business or Internet Service Provider (3) .....	4-6
CNT150+	Cisco Networking Router Technologies (4) <b>OR</b>	
CNT150AA+	Cisco Routing Protocols and Concepts (4).....	4
CNT160+	Cisco Switching Basics and Intermediate Routing (3) <b>OR</b>	
CNT160AA+	Cisco Local Area Networking (LAN) Switching and Wireless (4) .....	3-4
CNT170+	Cisco Wide Area Networks (WAN) Technologies (3) <b>OR</b>	
CNT170AA+	Cisco Accessing the Wide-Area Network (WAN) (4) .....	3-4

<u>Track 2</u>	<u>Discovery</u> .....14
CNT138	CCNA Discovery - Networking for Home and Small Businesses.....3
CNT148+	CCNA Discovery - Working at a Small-to-Medium Business or Internet Service Provider.....3
CNT158+	CCNA Discovery - Introduction to Routing and Switching in the Enterprise..... 4
CNT168+	CCNA Discovery - Designing and Supporting Computer Networks..... 4

<u>Track 2</u>	<u>Discovery</u> .....14
CNT138	CCNA Discovery - Networking for Home and Small Businesses .....3
CNT148+	CCNA Discovery - Working at a Small-to-Medium Business or Internet Service Provider .....3
CNT158+	CCNA Discovery - Introduction to Routing and Switching in the Enterprise..... 4
CNT168+	CCNA Discovery - Designing and Supporting Computer Networks..... 4

**Certificate of Completion in Networking Technology: Cisco (20-24 Credits; Code 5967)**

A Cisco Systems recognized Regional or Local Academy prepares students for industry-recognized certification. The curriculum is taught by Cisco Systems Certified Professionals. The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Networking Technology: Cisco provides training for a supervisory position working with Cisco Systems networking and Internet hardware. Knowledge and skills are developed to install, configure, maintain, and troubleshoot Cisco routers and components, advanced routing protocols, Local Area Networks (LANs), and Wide Area Networks (WANs). The courses in the program also prepare students for the Cisco Certified Networking Associate examination.

**Required Course Credits.....20-24**

BPC170+	Computer Maintenance I: A+ Essentials Prep .....3
CIS126+	UNIX/Linux Operating System (3) (Any module) <b>OR</b>
MST150+	Microsoft Windows Professional (3) (Any module).....3

One of the following two tracks must be fulfilled:

<u>Track 1</u>	<u>Exploration</u> .....14-18
CNT140	Cisco Networking Basics (4) <b>OR</b>
CNT140AA	Cisco Networking Fundamentals (4) <b>OR</b>
CNT138	CCNA Discovery - Networking for Home and Small Businesses (3) <b>AND</b>
CNT148+	CCNA Discovery - Working at a Small-to-Medium Business or Internet Service Provider (3) ..... 4-6
CNT150+	Cisco Networking Router Technologies (4) <b>OR</b>
CNT150AA+	Cisco Routing Protocols and Concepts (4) ..... 4
CNT160+	Cisco Switching Basics and Intermediate Routing (3) <b>OR</b>
CNT160AA+	Cisco Local Area Networking (LAN) switching and Wireless (4)..... 3-4
CNT170+	Cisco Wide Area Networks (WAN) Technologies (3) <b>OR</b>
CNT170AA+	Cisco Accessing the Wide-Area Network (WAN) (4) ..... 3-4

**Associate in Applied Science Degree in Microsoft Networking Technology (60-67 Credits)**

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Microsoft Networking Technology program is designed to develop skills needed to implement a network infrastructure and install, configure, monitor, optimize, and troubleshoot Windows server and Windows client workstations. Courses in the program are also designed to help prepare for Microsoft Certified Product Specialist (MCP), and Microsoft Certified Information Technology Professional (MCITP) examinations. The curriculum is ideally taught by Microsoft Certified Professionals.

Typical tasks of a Microsoft Networking Administrator include developing a local area network, installing and configuring software, creating and managing user and group accounts, analyzing and optimizing system performance, troubleshooting system and printing problems, interoperating with various operating systems, and working as a system administrator.

**Program Prerequisites .....3**

CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems <b>OR</b>
	Permission of Department.....3

**Required Course Credits..... 24-27**

*Courses selected cannot apply in both Required Courses and Restricted Electives area.*

CIS121AB	Microsoft Command Line Operations (1) <b>OR</b>
CIS221AB+	Microsoft Power Shell (1) .....1
BPC170+	Computer Maintenance I: A+ Essentials Prep .....3
CIS102	Interpersonal and Customer Service Skills for IT Professionals.....1
CIS126DA	UNIX Operating System (3) <b>OR</b>
CIS126AA	UNIX Operating System: Level I (1) <b>AND</b>
CIS126BA+	UNIX Operating System: Level II (1) <b>AND</b>
CIS126CA+	UNIX Operating System: Level III (1) <b>OR</b>
CIS126DL	Linux Operating System (3) <b>OR</b>
CIS126AL	Linux Operating System I (1) <b>AND</b>
CIS126BL+	Linux Operating System II (1) <b>AND</b>
CIS126CL+	Linux Operating System III (1) .....3
CIS190	Introduction to Local Area Networks (3) <b>OR</b>
CNT140AA	Cisco Networking Fundamentals (4) <b>OR</b>
MST140	Microsoft Networking Essentials (3).... 3-4

## 182 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

MST150	Microsoft Windows Professional (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150++	Any Microsoft Windows (any module) (3).....	3
MST155+	Implementing Windows Network Infrastructure (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST155++/+	Any Windows Network Infrastructure (any module) (3-4) .....	3-4
MST157+	Implementing Windows Directory Services (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST157++/+	Any Active Directory Windows Server Configuration (any module) (3-4) .....	3-4
MST158++/+	Any Windows Server Administration (any module).....	4

### Restricted Electives..... 14-15

Students should select 14-15 credits from the following courses in consultation with a Program Advisor. Selected courses will not apply in both Required Courses and Restricted Electives.

BPC171+	Recycling Used Computer Technology (1) .....	3
	(BPC171 may be repeated)	
BPC270+	Computer Maintenance II: A+ Technician Prep .....	3
CIS238+	Advanced UNIX System Administration (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS238++/+	Any UNIX/Linux System Administration (any module) (3) .....	3
CIS239++/+	Any Linux course (any module) except CIS239DC.....	3
CIS240+	Local Area Network Planning and Design (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS240++/+	Any Linux course (any module) (3) .....	3
CIS270+	Essentials of Network and Information Security .....	3
CIS15+	Any CIS programming language Level I (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS15+++	Any CIS programming language Level I (any module) (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS16+	Any CIS programming language Level II (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS16+++	Any CIS programming language Level II (any module) (3).....	3
CIS280	Current Topics in Computing (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS280++	Current Topics in Computing (any module).....	1-3

Students may select no more than four (4) credits combined from CIS282AA-AC, CIS290AA-AC and CIS296WA-WD courses.

CIS282++/+	Volunteerism for Computer Information Systems: A Service Learning Experience (any suffixed course) (1-3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS290++/+	Computer Information Systems Internship (any suffixed course) (1-3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS296++/+	Cooperative Education (any suffixed course) (1-4).....	1-4
CNT+++++	Any CNT Cisco Network Technology course .....	4
ITS+++++	Any ITS Information Technology Security course .....	3-4
MST141+	Enterprise Desktop Support Technician.....	3

MST150	Microsoft Windows Professional (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST150++	Any Microsoft Windows (any module) not selected in the Required Courses area (3) .....	3
MST152+	Microsoft Windows Server (4) <b>OR</b>	
MST152++/+	Any Microsoft Windows (any module) (4) .....	4
MST157+	Implementing Windows Directory Services (3) <b>OR</b>	
MST157++/+	Any Microsoft Windows (any module) not selected in the Required Courses area (3-4) .....	3-4
MST244+	Microsoft SQL Server Administration.....	3
MST259+	Designing Windows Network Security.....	3
MST298A++/+	Special Projects (any suffixed course) .....	1-3
CWE198++/+	Career Work Experience (any suffixed course) .....	1-3

### General Education Requirements..... 22-25

ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	6
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3

Any approved general education course in the Oral Communication area .....

Any approved general education course in the Mathematics area.....

Any approved general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....

Any approved general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area .....

Any approved general education course from the Natural Sciences area.....

### Associate in Applied Science Degree in Networking Technology: Cisco (60-64 Credits; Code 3816)

A Cisco Systems-recognized Regional or Local Academy, prepares students for industry-recognized certification. The curriculum is taught by Cisco Systems Certified Professionals. The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Networking Technology: Cisco provides training for a supervisory position working with Cisco Systems networking and Internet hardware. Knowledge and skills are developed to install, configure, maintain, and troubleshoot Cisco routers and components, advanced routing protocols, Local Area Networks (LANs), and Wide Area Networks (WANs); troubleshoot problems with various common hardware and software configurations; perform administrative tasks in a network; develop methods for customer service. Courses in the program also prepare students for the Cisco Certified Networking Associate examination.



*Job Description: A Cisco networking Administrator will be required to perform various tasks such as designing, installing, maintaining and troubleshooting Cisco routers and components, Local Area Networks (LANs), and Wide Area Networks (WANs). Additional skills that are necessary include troubleshooting problems with various common hardware and software configurations, performing administrative tasks in a network, developing methods for customer service, and utilizing electronic systems.*

*Program Notes: A course cannot be used to satisfy both the Required Course and Restricted Electives Area.*

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>20-24</b>
BPC170+	Computer Maintenance I: A+ Essentials Prep .....3
CIS126++	UNIX/Linux Operating System (Any Module) (3) <b>OR</b>
MST150+	Microsoft Windows Professional (3) <b>OR</b>
MST150VI+	Microsoft Windows Vista Administration (3) <b>OR</b>
MST150XP+	Microsoft Windows XP Professional (3) .....3

*One of the following two tracks must be fulfilled:*

<u>Track 1</u>	<u>Exploration.....</u>	<u>14-18</u>
CNT140	Cisco Networking Basics (4) <b>OR</b>	
CNT140AA	Cisco Networking Fundamentals (4) <b>OR</b>	
CNT138	CCNA Discovery - Networking for Home and Small Businesses (3) <b>AND</b>	
CNT148+	CCNA Discovery - Working at a Small-to-Medium Business or Internet Service Provider (3) ..... 4-6	
CNT150+	Cisco Networking Router Technologies (4) <b>OR</b>	
CNT150AA+	Cisco Routing Protocols and Concepts (4)..... 4	
CNT160+	Cisco Switching Basics and Intermediate Routing (3) <b>OR</b>	
CNT160AA+	Cisco Local Area Networking (LAN) Switching and Wireless (4) ..... 3-4	
CNT170+	Cisco Wide Area Networks (WAN) Technologies (3) <b>OR</b>	
CNT170AA+	Cisco Accessing the Wide-Area Network (WAN) (4)..... 3-4	
<u>Track 2</u>	<u>Discovery.....</u>	<u>14</u>
CNT138	CCNA Discovery - Networking for Home and Small Businesses.....3	
CNT148+	CCNA Discovery - Working at a Small-to-Medium Business or Internet Service Provider.....3	
CNT158+	CCNA Discovery - Introduction to Routing and Switching in the Enterprise ..... 4	
CNT168+	CCNA Discovery - Designing and Supporting Computer Networks..... 4	

<b>Restricted Electives.....</b>	<b>15</b>
<i>Students may select fifteen (15) from any of the following courses, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area:</i>	
BPC110	Computer Usage and Applications (3) <b>OR</b>
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems (3).....3
CIS126++/+	UNIX/Linux Operating System (Any Module) (3) <b>OR</b>
MST150+	Microsoft Windows Professional (3) <b>OR</b>
MST150VI+	Microsoft Windows Vista Administration (3) <b>OR</b>
MST150XP+	Microsoft Windows XP Professional (3).....3
CIS190+	Introduction to Local Area Networks (3) <b>OR</b>
MST140	Microsoft Networking Essentials (3).....3
CIS270+	Essentials of Network and Information Security .....3
CIS296WA+	Cooperative Education (1) <b>OR</b>
CIS296WB+	Cooperative Education (2) <b>OR</b>
CIS296WC+	Cooperative Education (3) <b>OR</b>
CIS296WD+	Cooperative Education (4)..... 1-4
CIS298AA+	Special Projects (1) <b>OR</b>
CIS298AB+	Special Projects (2) <b>OR</b>
CIS298AC+	Special Projects (3) .....1-3
CIS121AB	Microsoft Command Line Operations .....1
CIS102	Interpersonal and Customer Service Skills for IT Professionals.....1
CIS110	Home Entertainment and Computer Networking ..... 3
ELT100	Survey of Electronics .....3
BPC/CIS224	Project Management Microsoft Project for Windows ..... 3
CNT145+	Voice and Data Cabling ..... 4
CNT175+	Cisco Certified Network Associate Security ..... 4
CNT181+	Cisco Securing IOS Networks ..... 4
CNT182+	Cisco Secure Firewall Appliance Configuration .....3
CNT183+	Cisco Secure Virtual Private Network Configuration .....3
CNT185+	Cisco Network Security ..... 4
CNT186+	Fundamentals of Wireless LANs ..... 4
CNT190+	Cisco Network Design .....3
CNT2+++	Any 200 level course with a CNT Prefix ..... 1-4
BPC270+	Computer Maintenance II: A+ Technician Prep.....3
BPC273+	Advanced Server Computer Maintenance: Server+ Prep.....3
CIS127DL+	Linux Utilities.....3
CIS238DL+	Linux System Administration.....3
CIS239DL+	Linux Shell Scripting .....3
CIS240DL+	Linux Network Administration .....3
CIS241DL+	Apache Web Server Administration (Linux/Unix) .....3
CIS271DL+	Linux Security .....3
CIS274DL+	Linux Enterprise Network Security .....3
MST152+	Microsoft Windows Server (4) <b>OR</b>
MST152DA+	Microsoft Windows 2000 Server (4) <b>OR</b>
MST152DB+	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server (4) ..... 4

## 184 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

MST155+	Implementing Windows Network Infrastructure .....	3
MST157+	Implementing Windows Directory Services .....	3
MST232+	Managing a Windows Network Environment .....	3
CIS250+	Management of Information Systems .....	3
CIS280	Current Topics in Computing .....	3
BPC/ CIS290AA+	Computer Information Systems Internship (1) <b>OR</b>	
BPC/ CIS290AB+	Computer Information Systems Internship (2) <b>OR</b>	
BPC/ CIS290AC+	Computer Information Systems Internship (3) .....	1-3

### General Education Requirements .....25

CRE101+	Critical and Evaluative Reading I (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by Assessment .....	3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing .....	6

Any general education course in the Communication area .....3

Any general education course in the Mathematics area .....3

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area .....3

Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral area .....3

Any general education course in the Natural Science area ..... 4

## **NUCLEAR MEDICINE TECHNOLOGY**

### Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

### **Associate in Applied Science Degree in Nuclear Medicine Technology (111-121 Credits; Code 3688)**

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Nuclear Medicine Technology program is designed to prepare students to function as competent members of the healthcare team in the role of nuclear medicine technologists. Employment opportunities exist in hospitals, medical offices and ambulatory clinics. Upon completion of the program, the student will be eligible to apply for the certifying board examination

administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technology [ARRT (N)], the nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board (NMTCB) and Arizona State Licensure. The curriculum is structured to provide appropriate didactic instruction, as well as ample supervised clinical exposure, to assure sufficient opportunity to achieve all didactic and clinical requirements.

*Program Note: Students with other related health care experiences not listed in the following Program Prerequisites may request an evaluation for course competency equivalence through the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN) by calling (480) 731-8924.*

### Admission Criteria

Health Care Provider CPR card required.  
Formal application and acceptance into the program.

### Health and Safety Requirements

1. Students must submit a Health and Safety Documentation Checklist verifying completion of all requirements and maintain current status throughout the program.
2. Students must submit the Health Declaration Form signed by a licensed health care provider.
3. Students must test negative on a timed urine drug screen.

### Readmission Criteria

The Program reserves the right to deny acceptance of an admission application if the applicant was dismissed from any program for issues relating to academic integrity and/or unsafe patient care.

### Program Prerequisites ..... 35-44

The following college courses must be completed with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 or higher and with a final grade of "C" or better. All previous college semester credits must be from a regionally accredited institution recognized by GateWay Community College with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 or higher. Students must earn a grade of "B" or better in ENG101 or ENG107, ENG102 or ENG108 or ENG111, MAT150 or MAT151 or MAT152, and NUC100.

Semester 1: Fall.....	13-17	
BIO156	Introductory Biology for Allied Health (4) <b>OR</b>	
BIO181	General Biology (Majors) I (4) <b>OR</b> One year of High School biology with a grade of "C" or better (0) .....	0-4
CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory (1) <b>OR</b>	
CHM130AA+	Fundamental Chemistry with Lab (4) .....	4
COM110	Interpersonal Communication.....	3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3
HCC145	Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers .....	3

**Semester 2:** Spring..... 12  
 BIO201+ Human Anatomy and Physiology I..... 4  
 ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
 ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) **OR**  
 ENG111+ Technical and Professional Writing (3).....3  
 NUC100 Introduction to Nuclear Medicine  
 Technology.....1  
 PHY101+ Introduction to Physics ..... 4  
*With Program Director approval these  
 alternate physics courses may be taken  
 in place of PHY101: (PHY111 and PHY112)  
**OR** (PHY115 and PHY116).*

**Semester 3:** Fall..... 10-15  
 BIO202+ Human Anatomy and Physiology II ..... 4  
 CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) **OR**  
 CRE111+ Critical Reading for Business and  
 Industry (3) **OR**  
 Equivalent as indicated by  
 assessment (0)..... 0-3  
 DMI/DMS/  
 ICE220+ Sectional Anatomy .....3  
 MAT150+ College Algebra/Functions (5) **OR**  
 MAT151+ College Algebra/Functions (4) **OR**  
 MAT152+ College Algebra/Functions (3) **OR**  
 Equivalent course or satisfactory  
 completion of a higher level  
 mathematics course ..... 3-5

**Required Course Credits .....76-77**

**Semester 1:** Fall..... 12  
 NUC110+ Radiation Safety for Nuclear Medicine ....3  
 NUC112+ Nuclear Medicine Lab I.....1  
 NUC114+ Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine I .....3  
 NUC116+ Nuclear Medicine Imaging I .....3  
 NUC130+ Patient Care Lab for the Nuclear  
 Medicine Technologist.....2

**Semester 2:** Spring.....14  
 NUC113+ Nuclear Medicine Lab II.....2  
 NUC126+ Nuclear Medicine Imaging II.....3  
 NUC170+ Nuclear Medicine Cardiac Imaging.....3  
 NUC212+ Clinical Practicum I .....2  
 NUC213+ Nuclear Medicine Image Evaluation I .....1  
 NUC214+ Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine II ....1.5  
 NUC224+ Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine III...1.5

**Semester 3:** Summer .....6-7  
 NUC222+ Clinical Practicum II .....3  
 NUC223+ Nuclear Medicine Image Evaluation II .....1  
 Humanities/  
 Fine Arts Any approved general education course  
 in the Humanities and Fine Arts area ...2-3

**Semester 4:** Fall..... 13  
 NUC140+ Clinical Pathology for Diagnostic  
 Imaging .....3  
 NUC232+ Clinical Practicum III.....3  
 NUC233+ Nuclear Medicine Image Evaluation III .....1  
 NUC234+ Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine IV .....2  
 NUC236+ Nuclear Medicine Imaging III.....3  
 NUC260+ Imaging Research Methods and Design...1

**Semester 5:** Spring..... 12  
 NUC150+ Fundamentals of Computed  
 Tomography for Nuclear Medicine  
 Technologist .....2  
 NUC242+ Clinical Practicum IV .....3  
 NUC243+ Nuclear Medicine Image Evaluation IV .....1  
 NUC244+ Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine V .....3  
 NUC261+ Emerging Technologies.....2  
 NUC292+ Radiopharmacy Practicum .....1

**Semester 6:** Summer .....7  
 NUC252+ Clinical Practicum V .....3  
 NUC253+ Nuclear Medicine Image Evaluation V.....1  
 Social/  
 Behavioral  
 Sciences Any approved general education  
 course from the Social and Behavioral  
 Sciences area .....3

**Semester 7:** Fall..... 12  
 NUC262+ Capstone Practicum .....2  
 NUC272+ Cardiac Practicum.....2  
 NUC280+ Nuclear Medicine PET and PET/CT .....3  
 NUC282+ PET Practicum .....2  
 NUC290+ Nuclear Medicine Certification  
 Preparation Seminar.....3

**General Education Requirements ..... 0**  
 Met by courses in Prerequisite and Required Course  
 areas

**NURSING: MARICOPA NURSING AT  
 GATEWAY COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

*Certificates of Completion*

*Associate in Applied Science Degree*

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better  
 in all courses or within the program or pass in P/Z  
 graded courses.*

Division: Nursing  
 Nursing Division Director: Dr. Margi Schultz

The Nursing Program is available at eight (8) of the  
 Maricopa Community Colleges. Clinical experiences  
 are provided in a variety of healthcare settings. The  
 Nursing Program provides eligibility for students to  
 apply for the National Council Licensure Examination  
 (NCLEX) for the registered nurse license. Licensure  
 requirements are the exclusive responsibility of the  
 Arizona State Board of Nursing.

Accreditation: The Nursing Program is approved by  
 the Arizona State Board of Nursing and accredited by  
 the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing  
 (ACEN), 3343 Peachtree Rd. NE, Suite 850, Atlanta,  
 GA 30326, (404) 975-5000, [www.nlnac.org](http://www.nlnac.org).

**Program Offerings:**

This program is offered at the following sites:  
 Chandler-Gilbert Community College, Estrella  
 Mountain Community College, GateWay Community  
 College, Glendale Community College, Mesa

## 186 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

Community College, Mesa Community College/  
Boswell, Paradise Valley Community College, Phoenix  
College, Scottsdale Community College

GateWay Community College offers a variety of scheduling options in nursing that may include traditional, accelerated, and part-time options. Not all scheduling options are available every semester.

**Waiver of Licensure/Certification Guarantee:**  
Admission or graduation from the Nursing Program does not guarantee obtaining a license to practice nursing. Licensure requirements and the subsequent procedures are the exclusive right and responsibility of the Arizona State Board of Nursing. Students must satisfy the requirements of the Nurse Practice Act: Statutes, Rules and Regulations, independently of any college or school requirements for graduation. Pursuant to A.R.S. 32-1606(B)(17), an applicant for professional or practical nurse license by examination is not eligible for licensure if the applicant has any felony convictions and has not received an absolute discharge from the sentences for all felony convictions. The absolute discharge must be received five or more years before submitting this application. If you cannot prove that the absolute discharge date is five or more years, the Board cannot process your application.

All nursing applicants for licensure will be fingerprinted to permit the Department of Public Safety to obtain state and federal criminal history information. All applicants with a positive history are investigated. If there is any question about eligibility for licensure or certification, contact the nursing education consultant at the Arizona State Board of Nursing (602-889-5150).

**Health Declaration:** It is essential that Nursing students be able to perform a number of physical activities in the clinical portion of the program. At a minimum, students will be required to lift patients, stand for several hours at a time and perform bending activities. The clinical nursing experience also places students under considerable mental and emotional stress as they undertake responsibilities and duties impacting patients' lives. Students must be able to demonstrate rational and appropriate behavior under stressful conditions. Individuals should give careful consideration to the mental and physical demands of the program prior to making application.

### Health and Safety Requirements

1. Students must submit a Health and Safety Documentation Checklist verifying completion of all requirements and maintain current status throughout the program.
2. Students must submit the Health Declaration Form signed by a licensed health care provider.
3. Students must test negative on a timed urine drug screen.
4. Students must provide a copy of their current and valid Finger Print Clearance Card upon application.

**Grade Requirements:** Students must obtain a "C" grade or better in all courses required within the program.

**Course Fee Information:** Please see class schedule for course fees information.

**University Transfer Students:** Students who are planning to earn the Bachelor of Science in Nursing may obtain their prerequisite courses at the Maricopa Community Colleges. For information on courses that meet requirements for admission into a baccalaureate program, please contact a program advisor.

### **NURSE ASSISTING**

#### **Certificate of Completion in Nurse Assisting (6 Credits; Code 5963)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Nurse Assisting prepares students for entry level employment in various health care settings as a nursing assistant. The program combines classroom instruction with clinical laboratory, skilled care and acute care experiences. Students who complete the program are eligible to take a written and practical certification examination and work as a Certified Nursing Assistant. Licensure requirements are the exclusive responsibility of the Arizona State Board of Nursing. The GateWay Nurse Assisting Program is approved by the Arizona State Board of Nursing.*

#### **The Nurse Assisting Pathway**

The nurse assisting pathway is designed to prepare students to complete the Nurse Assistant Certification through the Arizona State Board of Nursing to practice in a health care agency as a certified nurse assistant. Completion of the nurse assistant program of study provides job ready skills as a nursing assistant. Students may apply to the Nursing Program after completing the prerequisite courses and admission requirements.

#### **Admission Criteria**

- Application and acceptance into the program.
- High School graduate or GED.
- Current Health Care Provider CPR Card required before beginning courses.
- All students must submit a copy of a fingerprint clearance card with their application for the Maricopa Community College District Nursing Program.

**Required Course Credits.....6**  
NUR158+ Nurse Assisting..... 6

### **NURSING REFRESHER**

#### **Certificate of Completion in Nursing Refresher (10 Credits; Code 5739)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Nurse Refresher program provides registered nurses with a review and update of nursing theory and practice. The Nurse Refresher program is approved by the Arizona State Board of Nursing. Successful program completion satisfies the Arizona State Board of Nursing RN license renewal requirement for applicants who do not meet the practice mandate as stated in The Nurse Practice Act, R4-19312 (B).*

**Admission Criteria**

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- All applicants must have an active RN license or an inactive RN license that is eligible for renewal per Regulatory Board requirements.
- A minimum of 1 year work experience as a registered nurse following licensure is required. Applicants must have practiced nursing no longer than 15 years ago.
- Participation in a specialty track clinical experience requires at least 1 year prior RN work experience in the identified nursing specialty.
- All applicants must be in good standing with the Regulatory Board. RN's with restricted licenses are not eligible for the program. Once enrolled, students receiving any disciplinary actions against their license must notify the Nursing Program Chair within five (5) school days. The Nursing Program Chair reserves the right to restrict the student's participation in clinical experiences and involvement in patient care until the license is valid and unrestricted.

**Required Course Credits.....10**

NUR228	Registered Nurse Refresher .....	6
NUR229+	Registered Nurse Preceptorship .....	4

**FAST TRACK PRACTICAL NURSING  
Certificate of Completion in Fast Track  
Practical Nursing (28 Credits; Code 5114)**

*The Fast Track Practical Nursing Certificate of Completion (CCL) Program provides students with the theory and skills required to practice as a practical nurse in acute care, extended care, and intermediate care settings. The program of study combines nursing theory lectures with planned patient care learning experiences in hospitals, nursing homes and health care agencies. Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX-PN) to become a licensed practical nurse (LPN). Licensing requirements are the exclusive responsibility of the Arizona State Board of Nursing according to Title 32, Chapter 15 of the Arizona Revised Statutes.*

**Admission Criteria**

- Application and acceptance into Fast-Track Practical Nursing Program.
- Documentation of Health and Safety Requirements.
- Fingerprint Clearance Card.
- College Placement Exam or Nurse Entrance Exam (NET).
- High school graduate or G.E.D. or permission of program chair.

**Program Prerequisites.....6**

NUR158+	Nurse Assisting (6) <b>OR</b> Current CNA or Advanced Placement .....	6
---------	--	---

**Required Course Credits.....22**

NUR160PN+	Practical Nursing Theory and Science I .....	11
NUR180PN+	Practical Nursing Theory and Science II.....	11

**PRACTICAL NURSING  
Certificate of Completion in Practical  
Nursing (31-41 Credits; Code 5957)**

*The Practical Nursing Certificate of Completion (CCL) Program is available at eight of the Maricopa Community Colleges. Clinical experiences are provided in a variety of healthcare settings. The Practical Nursing Program provides eligibility for students to apply for the national exam for the practical nurse license. Licensing requirements are the exclusive responsibility of the Arizona State Board of Nursing. The Practical Nursing Certificate of Completion (CCL) Program is approved by the Arizona State Board of Nursing.*

*Practical Nurse Exit Option: Following completion of the practical nurse level program of study, the student is eligible to apply for licensure as a practical nurse. Licensed Practical Nurses (L.P.N.) are employed in acute, long-term, and community-based health care agencies under the direction of a registered nurse. Practical Nurses function within their legal scope of practice and use professional standards of care in illness care and health promotion activities for clients and families across the life span.*

**Admission Criteria**

- High School diploma or GED.
- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- A passing score on a nursing program admission test is required to complete an application.
- The Nursing Program Chair reserves the right to deny acceptance of an admission application if the applicant was dismissed for issues relating to academic integrity, unsafe patient care, and/or two (2) or more failures from any nursing program.
- All applicants holding or receiving a certificate as a Nursing Assisting and/or license as a Practical Nurse must remain in good standing with the Board of Nursing. Once enrolled, students receiving any disciplinary actions against their certificate or license must notify the Nursing Program Chair within five (5) school days. The Nursing Program Chair reserves the right to restrict the student's participation in clinical experiences and involvement in patient care until the certificate and/or license is valid and unrestricted.

**Program Prerequisites.....10-20**

BIO156+	Introductory Biology for Allied Health (4) <b>OR</b>	
BIO181+	General Biology (Majors) I (4) <b>OR</b> One year of high school biology .....	0-4
BIO201+	Human Anatomy and Physiology I.....	4

## 188 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory (1) <b>OR</b>
	One year of high school chemistry.....0-4
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>
	Satisfactory completion of higher level mathematics course ..... 3-5
PSY101	Introduction to Psychology (3) <b>OR</b>
PSY240+	Developmental Psychology (3).....3
<b>Required Course Credits..... 21</b>	
NUR151+	Nursing Theory and Science I.....10
NUR171+	Nursing Theory and Science II .....8
NUR191+	Practical Nursing Transition Course .....3

### **NURSING (REGISTERED NURSE) Associate of Applied Science in Nursing (61-74 Credits; Code 3812)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Nursing Program is available at eight (8) of the Maricopa Community Colleges. Clinical experiences are provided in a variety of healthcare settings. The Nursing Program provides eligibility for students to apply for the national exam for the registered nurse license. Licensing requirements are the exclusive responsibility of the State Board of Nursing.*

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Nursing Program is approved by the Arizona State Board of Nursing and accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN), 3343 Peachtree Rd. NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, GA 30326, (404) 975-5000, [www.nlnac.org](http://www.nlnac.org).*

*Registered Nurse Pathway: The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree in Nursing graduate is eligible to apply for licensure as a Registered Nurse (RN). The RN is educated as a generalist who delivers health care to clients and family groups and has competencies related to the art and science of nursing. The RN may be employed in a variety of acute, long term, and community based health care settings. The AAS degree in Nursing provides the graduate with an educational foundation for articulation into the university setting.*

#### **Admission Criteria**

- High School diploma or GED.
- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- A passing score on a nursing program admission test is required to complete an application.
- Applicants for Advanced Placement must receive a passing score on a practical nursing content exam for placement into Block 3.
- The final decision rests with the Nursing Program Chair at the College to which the student is accepted.

- The Nursing Program Chair reserves the right to deny acceptance of an admission application if the applicant was dismissed for issues relating to academic integrity, unsafe patient care, and/or two (2) or more failures from any nursing program.
- All applicants holding or receiving a certificate as a Nursing Assisting and/or license as a Practical Nurse must remain in good standing with the Regulatory Board. Once enrolled, students receiving any disciplinary actions against their certificate or license must notify the Nursing Program Chair within five (5) school days. The Nursing Program Chair reserves the right to restrict the student's participation in clinical experiences and involvement in patient care until the certificate and/or license is valid and unrestricted.

#### **Program Prerequisites .....10-20**

*The credit hour range is subject to change depending on the student's educational experiences.*

BIO156+	Introductory Biology for Allied Health (4) <b>OR</b>
BIO181+	General Biology (Majors) I (4) <b>OR</b>
	One year of high school biology .....0-4
BIO201+	Human Anatomy and Physiology I..... 4
CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory (1) <b>OR</b>
	One year of high school chemistry.....0-4
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>
	Satisfactory completion of higher level mathematics course ..... 3-5
PSY101	Introduction to Psychology (3) <b>OR</b>
PSY240+	Developmental Psychology (3).....3

#### **Required Course Credits.....35**

NUR151+	Nursing Theory and Science I.....10
NUR171+	Nursing Theory and Science II .....8
NUR251+	Nursing Theory and Science III .....8
NUR271+	Nursing Theory and Science IV.....7
NUR291+	Nursing Clinical Capstone.....2

#### **General Education Requirements .....16-19**

BIO202+	Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4) <b>AND</b>
BIO205+	Microbiology (4).....8
CRE101+	Critical and Evaluative Reading I (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by assessment ..... 0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) ..... 6

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....2

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH TECHNOLOGY

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Industrial Technology

Chair: John Kelly

### Certificate of Completion in Occupational Safety and Health Technology (22-26 Credits; Code 5859)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Occupational Safety and Health Technology program is designed to prepare a safety professional to manage health and safety programs that comply with Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) standards in a variety of settings. Occupational Safety and Health professionals have specialized knowledge of state and federal rules and regulations and code books that serve as safety guidelines. They identify safety problems and develop programs to apply those rules in specific industrial setting.

#### Required Course Credits ..... 22-26

HMT/OSH101	Introduction to Occupational Safety, Health, and Environmental Technology.....	3
OSH102	Introduction to Industrial Hygiene.....	3
OSH105AA	Construction Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH106AA	Industrial Safety (3) <b>OR</b> 30 hour OSHA card (0) .....	0-3
OSH110	OSH Standards for Construction (2) <b>OR</b>	
OSH111	OSH Standards for General Industry (2) ..	2
OSH107+	Occupational Safety Principles and Practice.....	3

#### **AND**

Students must select one (1) of the following three (3) tracks:

<u>Track 1</u>	<u>Safety Management</u> .....	12
OSH203+	Safety Program Management I .....	3
OSH204+	Health and Safety Program Management II .....	3
OSH206	Risk Management and Loss Control .....	3
OSH220+	Safety and Emergency Management (3) <b>OR</b>	
FAC/		
OSH240+	Facilities Special Systems and Codes (3) .....	3

<u>Track 2</u>	<u>Safety Professional</u> .....	12
OSH203+	Safety Program Management I (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH205+	OSHA General Industry Training for Instructors (3) .....	3
OSH230+	Safety and Environmental Response to Hazardous Spills and Waste (3) <b>OR</b>	
FAC/		
OSH240+	Facilities Special Systems and Codes (3) .....	3
OSH214+	Machine Guarding (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH218+	Ergonomics (3) .....	3
OSH220+	Safety and Emergency Management .....	3
<u>Track 3</u>	<u>Construction Safety Specialist</u> .....	11-12
OSH230	Safety and Environmental Response to Hazardous Spills and Waste (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH201+	Fall Arrest Systems (2) .....	2-3
OSH113	Urban Workplace Response: First Aid Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (1) <b>OR</b>	
OSH212+	Electrical Safety Arc Flash (1) .....	1
OSH203+	Safety Program Management I (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH207+	OSHA Construction Training for Instructors (3) .....	3
OSH210+	Electrical Standards Low Voltage (3) <b>OR</b>	
FAC/		
OSH240+	Facilities Special Systems and Codes (3) .....	3
OSH213+	Excavation, Trenching and Soil Mechanics .....	2

### Associate in Applied Science Degree in Occupational Safety and Health Technology (63-70 Credits; Code 3762)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Occupational Safety and Health program is a two-year degree program which is designed to prepare a safety professional to manage health and safety programs that comply with Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) standards in a variety of settings. Occupational Safety and Health professionals have specialized knowledge of state and federal rules and regulations and code books that serve as safety guidelines. They identify safety problems and develop programs to apply those rules in specific industrial setting.

#### Program Prerequisites ..... 3-8

MAT courses in program prerequisites area may be waived based on work experience as determined by Program Director.

MAT090+	Developmental Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT091+	Introductory Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT092+	Introductory Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT093+	Introductory Algebra/Math Anxiety Reduction (5) <b>OR</b> Equivalent <b>OR</b> Satisfactory score on District Placement exam.....	0-5
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3

## 190 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Required Course Credits..... 33-35

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	4
CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory (1) <b>OR</b>	
CHM151+	General Chemistry I (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM151LL+	General Chemistry I Laboratory (1).....	4
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
MGT101	Techniques of Supervision (3).....	3
HMT/OSH101	Introduction to Occupational Safety, Health, and Environmental Technology...3	
OSH102	Introduction to Industrial Hygiene.....	3
OSH105AA	Construction Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH106AA	Industrial Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH110	OSH Standards for Construction (2) <b>OR</b>	
OSH111	OSH Standards for General Industry (2).....	2-3
OSH107+	Occupational Safety Principles and Practice.....	3

### **AND**

Students must follow one of the following tracks:

<u>Track 1</u>	<u>Safety Management</u> .....	12
OSH203+	Safety Program Management I.....	3
OSH204+	Health and Safety Program Management II.....	3
OSH206	Risk Management and Loss Control.....	3
OSH220+	Safety and Emergency Management (3) <b>OR</b>	
FAC/	OSH240+ Facilities Special Systems and Codes (3).....	3
<u>Track 2</u>	<u>Safety Professional</u> .....	12
OSH203+	Safety Program Management I (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH205+	OSHA General Industry Training for Instructors (3).....	3
OSH230+	Safety and Environmental Response to Hazardous Spills and Waste (3) <b>OR</b>	
FAC/	OSH240+ Facilities Special Systems and Codes (3).....	3
OSH214+	Machine Guarding (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH218+	Ergonomics (3).....	3
OSH220+	Safety and Emergency Management.....	3
<u>Track 3</u>	<u>Construction Specialist</u> .....	11-12
OSH230	Safety and Environmental Response to Hazardous Spills and Waste (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH201+	Fall Arrest Systems (2).....	2-3
OSH113	Urban Workplace Response: First Aid/ Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (1) <b>OR</b>	
OSH212+	Electrical Safety Arc Flash (1).....	1
OSH203+	Safety Program Management I (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH207+	OSHA Construction Training for Instructors (3).....	3
OSH210+	Electrical Standards Low Voltage (3) <b>OR</b>	
FAC/	OSH240+ Facilities Special Systems and Codes (3).....	3
OSH213+	Excavation, Trenching and Soil Mechanics.....	2

### Restricted Electives..... 12

Students should select twelve (12) credits from the following courses in consultation with a Program Advisor. Any 100/200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area. Any BIO, CHM, CIS, ENV, PHY, PHS, MAT prefixed courses selected must be approved by Program Director.

BIO+++++	Any BIO Biology course(s)	
CHM+++++	Any CHM Chemistry course(s)	
CIS+++++	Any CIS Computer Information Systems course(s)	
ENV+++++	Any ENV Environmental Sciences course(s)	
PHY+++++	Any PHY Physics course(s)	
PHS+++++	Any PHS Physical Science course(s)	
MAT+++++	Any MAT Mathematics course(s)	
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)	
FAC+++++	Any FAC Facilities Management course(s)	
WRT+++++	Any WRT Water Resource Technology course(s)	
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)	
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish courses(s)	
BLT121	Electrical Codes.....	3
BLT124	Designing for the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).....	3
BLT142	Green Building Codes, Standards and Rating Systems.....	3
EMT/HCC/	RES109 CPR for Health Care Provider.....	0.5
FSC105	Hazardous Materials/First Responder.....	3
HCC130AA	Health Care Today.....	0.5
HCC130AB	Workplace Behaviors in Health Care....	0.5
HCC130AC	Personal Wellness and Safety.....	0.5

### General Education Requirements..... 15-20

COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....	3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent by Assessment.....	0-3
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....	3
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course <b>OR</b>	
	Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3-5
	Any approved general education course from the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....	3
	Any approved general education course from the Social and Behavioral Sciences area.....	3



## OFFICE TECHNOLOGY

### Certificate of Completion

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Business and Information Technologies  
Chair: S. Annette Torrey

### Certificate of Completion in Office Technology (18 Credits; Code 5261)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Office Technology can be completed in one semester. Many classes are offered on a flexible schedule. Training in this area provides students with keyboarding, language, customer service, and computer skills. A wide variety of careers exist in the office field. Office technology positions include office assistant, receptionist, and customer service representative. The position offers opportunities to learn and advance in the office environment.

#### Required Course Credits..... 18

Either OAS101AA or OAS103AA may be waived if 30 wpm (accurately) assessment is achieved. See your advisor for course exception.

BPC110	Computer Usage and Applications (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems (3) <b>OR</b>	
BPC/ CIS118AB	PowerPoint: Level I (1) <b>AND</b>	
BPC/ OAS130DK+	Beginning Word (1) <b>AND</b>	
CIS117AM	Database Management: Microsoft Access - Level I (1) .....	3
BPC/ CIS114DE	Excel Spreadsheet.....	3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry .....	3
OAS108	Business English .....	3
OAS118	Ten-Key by Touch.....	1
OAS101AA	Computer Typing I: Keyboard Mastery (1) <b>OR</b>	
OAS103AA+	Computer Typing: Skill Building I (1) .....	1
OAS101AB+	Computer Typing I: Letters, Tables and Reports .....	1
CSM/TQM101	Quality Customer Service .....	3

## ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT

### Certificate of Completion

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Business and Information Technologies  
Chair: S. Annette Torrey

### Certificate of Completion in Organizational Leadership (18 Credits; Code 5731)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Organizational Leadership provides students with knowledge and skills needed in today's changing workplace. The program develops leadership and communication skills and techniques for planning, directing, and evaluating business situations. This program also emphasizes procedures for effective allocation of time, money, materials, space, and personnel.

#### Required Course Credits..... 18

BPC110	Computer Usage and Application (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems (3).....	3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
MGT251	Human Relations in Business (3).....	3
GBS151	Introduction to Business.....	3
GBS233+	Business Communication .....	3
MGT175	Business Organization and Management (3) <b>OR</b>	
TQM240	Project Management in Quality Organizations (3) .....	3
MGT101	Techniques of Supervision (3) <b>OR</b>	
MGT229	Management and Leadership I (3) .....	3

### Associate in Applied Science Degree in Organizational Management (60 Credits; Code 3727)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Organizational Management program provides students with a customized curriculum specific to the student's individual needs in addition to the knowledge and skills needed in today's changing workplace. The program develops leadership and communication skills and techniques for planning, directing, and evaluating business situations, with an emphasis on effective allocation of time, money, materials, space, and personnel. The curriculum combines coursework in leadership with a general education component.

#### Required Course Credits..... 18

Certificate of Completion in Organizational Leadership (5731) .....

#### Restricted Electives..... 19-25

Students must choose 19-25 industry/job related course credits from any MCCCDC occupational program and/or Academic Certificate. Industry/job related course credits must include a minimum of 9 credits with a common subject or theme. Program of study must be approved by the business department chair or designee.

#### General Education Requirements.....22-27

CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by assessment.....	0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3
	<b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3

## 192 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

Any general education course in the Oral Communication area .....	3
Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....	3
Any general education course in the Mathematics area .....	3-5
Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area .....	4
Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area .....	3

### PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTING

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree in Physical Therapist Assisting (66-73 Credits; Code 3675)

The Physical Therapist Assisting program prepares students to use physical therapy modalities and procedures under the direction of a physical therapist. The physical therapist assistant works with patients who have physical impairments requiring physical therapy services to relieve pain and heal damaged tissue; improve range of motion, strength, and functional mobility. Physical therapy treatments include but are not limited to the application of therapeutic modalities; therapeutic exercise including stretching, range of motion, and strengthening; mobility skills including ambulation, transfers, and wheelchair mobility activities; balance exercises; and wound care management.

The Physical Therapist Assisting program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education. Only graduates of an accredited training program may practice as a physical therapist assistant in the state of Arizona. Program graduates are eligible to apply for the certification exam administered by the Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy. A passing score on this exam is required for licensure/certification to practice as a physical therapist assistant in Arizona and in many other states.

*Program Note: Students with other related health care experiences not listed on the following Program Prerequisites options may request an evaluation for course competency equivalence through the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN) by calling (480) 731-8924.*

#### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program by a point system is required. See point system

- description in Physical Therapy Assisting Program packet in Health Sciences Division of college.
- Current Health Care Provider CPR card required.

#### Program Prerequisites ..... 7

Forty (40) hours of paid or volunteer experience in a physical therapy setting supervised by a licensed physical therapist. Successful completion of the following college courses with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.4 or higher and with a grade of "C" or better.

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology (4) <b>OR</b>	
BIO201+	Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)....	4
ENG101+	First-Year Composition.....	3

#### Required Course Credits ..... 55-58

HCC130	Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course as evaluated by the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN) (0) .....	0-3
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers.....	2
PTA101+	Survey of Physical Therapy .....	1.5
PTA103+	Kinesiology .....	3
PTA104+	Musculo-Skeletal Assessment Techniques .....	1.5
PTA200+	Patient Mobility Techniques .....	4
PTA202+	Therapeutic Modalities .....	5
PTA203+	Clinical Pathology .....	3
PTA205+	Communication in Physical Therapy.....	1.5
PTA206+	Clinical Practicum I.....	3
PTA207+	Clinical Practicum Seminar I.....	1
PTA208+	Rehabilitation of Special Populations.....	5
PTA210+	Orthopedic Physical Therapy .....	4
PTA214+	Electromodalities.....	2.5
PTA215+	Wound Care for the Physical Therapist Assistant .....	1
PTA217+	Clinical Neurology .....	2
PTA230+	Physical Therapy Seminar .....	2
PTA280+	Clinical Practicum II .....	3
PTA281+	Clinical Practicum Seminar II .....	1
PTA290+	Clinical Practicum III .....	3
PTA292+	Clinical Practicum Seminar III .....	1
PTA295+	Physical Therapist Assistant Examination Review .....	2
PSY101	Introduction to Psychology.....	3

#### General Education Requirements ..... 11-15

CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by assessment (0) .....	0-3
ENG102+	First-Year Composition.....	3
Any general education course in the Oral Communication area .....		3
Any general education course in the Mathematics area .....		3
Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....		2-3

**POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC TECHNOLOGY**

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses required within the program.

Division: Health Science

Chair: Edward Hoskins

**Certificate of Completion in Polysomnographic Technology (36-44 Credits; Code 5695)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Polysomnographic Technology program includes parallel clinical training in various Valley hospitals and free-standing sleep centers. Polysomnographic Technology program prepares polysomnographic technologists (sleep technologists) to assist physicians specializing in sleep medicine in the clinical assessment, physiological monitoring and testing, diagnosis, management, and treatment of sleep related disorders with the use of various diagnostic and therapeutic tools providing care to patients of all ages.

Successful completion of the CCL in Polysomnographic Technology program enables the student to take the Board of Registered Polysomnographic Technologists (BRPT) examination to become a Registered Polysomnographic Technologist (RPSGT).

**Admission Criteria**

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Current American Heart Association CPR for Health Care Provider card.
- Graduate of postsecondary higher learning institution program in Respiratory Therapy accredited by the Higher Learning Commission, a Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Educational Programs (CAAHEP) with recommendation from Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC); or an accrediting agency recognized by the US Secretary of Education and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Educational Programs (CAAHEP) with recommendation from Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC). Applicant must be in good standing with the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC) and the state licensing body for the Respiratory Care (RCP) license.

**OR**

Current registered nurse.

**OR**

Current registered electroneurodiagnostic technologist (END/EEG).

**Background Check Requirements**

Admission to an Allied Health program requires that students be in compliance with the Maricopa County Community College District Supplemental Background Check policy. Program applications will not be accepted without a copy of an Arizona Department of Public Safety Level-one Fingerprint Clearance Card. Upon conditional program admission, the student must comply with all requirements of the current MCCCDC.

**Required Course Credits .....36-44**

HCE115+	Biomedical Electronic Technology I.....	2
HCE116+	Biomedical Electronic Technology II.....	3
PSG150+	Introduction to Sleep Medicine.....	4
PSG160+	Polysomnographic Procedures.....	3
PSG165+	Clinical Polysomnography I.....	3
PSG170+	Sleep Therapeutics.....	3
PSG250+	Record Scoring.....	3
PSG260+	Special Topics in Polysomnography.....	2
PSG265+	Clinical Polysomnography II.....	2
PSG275+	Clinical Polysomnography III.....	3
PSG282AA+	Volunteerism for Polysomnographic Technology: Service Learning Experience.....	1

**AND**

Based on selected healthcare professional, complete the required courses indicated.

**Registered Respiratory Care Technologist.....7**

EEG130+	Introduction to EEG.....	4
EEG210+	Applied Neurophysiology.....	3

**OR**

**Registered Nurses ..... 15**

EEG130+	Introduction to EEG.....	4
EEG210+	Applied Neurophysiology.....	3
RES130+	Respiratory Care Fundamentals I.....	5
RES240+	Respiratory Physiology.....	3

**OR**

**Registered END/EEG Technologists ..... 8**

RES130+	Respiratory Care Fundamentals I.....	5
RES240+	Respiratory Physiology.....	3

**Associate in Applied Science in Polysomnographic Technology (72.5-77.5 Credits; Code 3135)**

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Polysomnographic Technology program includes parallel clinical training in various Valley hospitals and free-standing sleep centers. Polysomnographic Technology program prepares polysomnographic technologists (sleep technologists) to assist physicians specializing in sleep medicine in the clinical assessment; physiological monitoring and testing, diagnosis, management, and treatment of sleep related disorders with the use of various diagnostic and therapeutic tools providing care to patients of all ages.

## 194 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

Successful completion of the AAS degree in Polysomnographic Technology program enables the student to take the Board of Registered Polysomnographic Technologists (BRPT) examination to become a Registered Polysomnographic Technologist (RPSGT).

### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Current American Heart Association CPR for Health Care Provider card.
- Immunizations as required.
- A high school diploma or GED equivalency is required.
- Documentation of successful completion of prerequisites.
- Drug test required prior to clinical experience.

### Background Check Requirements

Admission to an Allied Health program requires that students be in compliance with the Maricopa County Community College District Supplemental Background Check policy. Program applications will not be accepted without a copy of an Arizona Department of Public Safety Level-one Fingerprint Clearance Card. Upon conditional program admission, the student must comply with all requirements of the current MCCC background check policy.

### Program Prerequisites ..... 16.5-21.5

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology .....	4
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by Assessment .....	0-3
EMT/HCC/ RES109	CPR for Health Care Provider .....	0.5
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3
HCC130	Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery (3) <b>OR</b>	
HCC130AA	Health Care Today (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AB	Workplace Behaviors in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AC	Personal Wellness and Safety (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AD	Communication and Teamwork in Health Care Organizations (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AE	Legal Issues in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AF	Decision Making in the Health Care Setting (0.5) .....	3
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers .....	2
HCC164+	Pharmacology for Allied Health .....	0.5
HCC200+	Basic Client Care for Allied Health .....	0.5
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course .....	3-5

### Required Course Credits ..... 44

EEG130+	Introduction to EEG.....	4
EEG210+	Applied Neurophysiology .....	3
HCE115+	Biomedical Electronic Technology I.....	2
HCE116+	Biomedical Electronic Technology II.....	3
PSG150+	Introduction to Sleep Medicine.....	4
PSG160+	Polysomnographic Procedures .....	3
PSG165+	Clinical Polysomnography I.....	3
PSG170+	Sleep Therapeutics .....	3
PSG250+	Record Scoring.....	3
PSG260+	Special Topics in Polysomnography .....	2
PSG265+	Clinical Polysomnography II.....	2
PSG275+	Clinical Polysomnography III.....	3
PSG282AA+	Volunteerism for Polysomnographic Technology: Service Learning Experience .....	1
RES130+	Respiratory Care Fundamentals I.....	5
RES240+	Respiratory Physiology .....	3

### General Education Requirements ..... 12

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230	Small Group Communication (3) .....	3
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3).....	3
PSY101	Introduction to Psychology .....	3
	Any approved general education course from the Humanities and Fine Arts area .....	3

## PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY

### Certificates of Completion

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Industrial Technology

Chair: John Kelly

### Certificate of Completion in Production

#### Technology: CNC Technology

#### (24 Credits; Code 5440)

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) Production Technology: CNC Technology program is designed for students to obtain the skills required to be considered as a Computer Numerical Control CNC technician in a manufacturing environment.*

### Program Prerequisites ..... 0-6

MAT082	Basic Arithmetic (3) <b>OR</b> Higher level mathematics course <b>OR</b> Satisfactory score on District Placement exam <b>AND</b> A minimum of one-year documented work experience in the Manufacturing field .....	0-3
--------	---	-----

MET109	Machine Trades Print Reading (3) <b>OR</b> One year direct work experience with Mechanical machine drawing <b>OR</b> Satisfactory placement on departmental placement exam.....	0-3
<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>		<b>24</b>
MET112+	Inspection Techniques.....	3
MET113+	Applied Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing.....	3
GTC/		
MET206+	CNC Programming.....	3
MET207+	CNC Mill: Operator Training I.....	3
MET208+	CNC Lathe: Operator Training I.....	3
MET215+	Advanced CNC Operation .....	3
MET231+	Manufacturing Processes and Materials ..3	
MET286AD+	Solid Design I: Unigraphics NX (3) <b>OR</b>	
MET286AE+	Solid Design I: Part Modeling: SolidWorks (3).....	3

**Certificate of Completion in Production  
Technology: Quality Assurance  
(24 Credits; Code 5441)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Production  
Technology: Quality Assurance program is designed for  
students to obtain the skills required to be considered  
as a quality technician in a manufacturing environment.*

**Admission Criteria**

Math assessment score on District placement exam  
placing students into MAT090 or higher, or permission  
of department.

**Program Prerequisites .....0-3**

MET109	Machine Trades Print Reading (3) <b>OR</b> One year direct work experience with Mechanical machine drawing <b>OR</b> Satisfactory placement on departmental placement exam.....	0-3
--------	---	-----

**Required Course Credits..... 24**

MET112+	Inspection Techniques.....	3
MET113+	Applied Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing.....	3
MET119	Workplace Quality Systems .....	3
MET220+	Fundamentals of Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM) .....	3
MET224+	Applied Statistical Process Control Methods .....	3
MET231+	Manufacturing Processes and Materials....	3
MET254+	Lean and Six Sigma Applied Concepts....	3
MET284+	Advanced Quality Process Methods.....	3

**Associate in Applied Science in Production  
Technology (66-72 Credits; Code 3255)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Production  
Technology program prepares students for  
employment in various engineering, manufacturing  
and quality disciplines related to productivity  
improvement, in a variety of manufacturing industries.  
Students develop skills with a specialization emphasis  
in Computer Numerical Control Computer Aided  
Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing Programming  
Technician (CNC CAD/CAM), and Quality Systems  
and Process Improvement. The program of study  
includes quality practices and leadership principles  
with an emphasis on skills and knowledge essential  
for technicians who will be working in the related  
disciplines.*

*Upon completion of the Associate in Applied Science  
Degree, a student will have acquired a working  
knowledge of how to function as a technician and  
perform duties typically associated in Production  
Technology as a CNC technician with Quality Systems  
training and Process Improvement expertise.*

**Admission Criteria**

Math assessment score on District placement exam  
placing students into MAT090 or higher, or permission  
of department.

**Program Prerequisites .....0-3**

MET109	Machine Trades Print Reading (3) <b>OR</b> One year direct work experience with Mechanical machine drawing <b>OR</b> Satisfactory placement on departmental placement exam.....	0-3
--------	---	-----

**Required Course Credits ..... 45**

MET112+	Inspection Techniques.....	3
MET113+	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing.....	3
MET119	Workplace Quality Systems .....	3
GTC/		
MET206	CNC Programming.....	3
MET207+	CNC Mill: Operator Training I.....	3
MET208+	CNC Lathe: Operator Training I.....	3
MET215+	Advanced CNC Operation .....	3
MET220+	Fundamentals of Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM) .....	3
MET224+	Applied Statistical Process Control Methods .....	3
MET231+	Manufacturing Processes and Materials ..3	
MET236AD+	CAD/CAM Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Programming: MasterCam .....	3
MET246AD+	Advanced CAD/CAM CNC Programming: MasterCam .....	3
MET254+	Lean and Six Sigma Applied Concepts....	3
MET284+	Advanced Quality Process Methods.....	3
MET286AE+	Solid Design I: Part Modeling: Solid Works.....	3

## 196 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### General Education Requirements ..... 21-27

ENG101	First Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	3
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing .....	3
COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM100AA	Introduction to Human Communication Part I (1) <b>AND</b>	
COM100AB	Introduction to Human Communication Part II (1) <b>AND</b>	
COM100AC	Introduction to Human Communication Part III (1) <b>OR</b>	
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110AA	Interpersonal Communication Part I (1) <b>AND</b>	
COM110AB	Interpersonal Communication Part II (1) <b>AND</b>	
COM110AC	Interpersonal Communication Part III (1) ....	3
CRE101+	Critical and Evaluative Reading I <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Reading for Business and Industry <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment on District Placement Exam.....	0-3
MAT120	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3-5
Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....		2-3
Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Science area .....		3
Any general education course in the Natural Science area .....		4

## **RADIATION THERAPY**

### Certificate of Completion

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences

Chair: Edward Hoskins

### **Certificate of Completion in Radiation Therapy (55 Credits; Code 5453)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Radiation Therapy program prepares participants for an entry level position as a Radiation Therapist to be members of the health care team using ionizing radiation in the treatment of cancer and some benign diseases. A primary responsibility in radiation therapy is the assessment of the patient prior to and during treatment to ensure quality of care. Attention to detail, accuracy, empathy for others, integrity and high ethical standards are essential characteristics in the field. In addition, knowledge of anatomy, physiology and physics is applied and utilized daily. Daily duties in radiation therapy include administering radiation treatments, treatment documentation, immobilization

construction, dosage calculations, patient assessment, treatment planning and patient education. The program includes didactic instruction and requires participation in a clinical internship to apply knowledge in a real life situation. Program graduates are eligible to apply to take the national certification exam offered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT).

### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Graduate of postsecondary higher learning institution program in Medical Radiography accredited by the Higher Learning Commission, a Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT); or an accrediting agency recognized by the US Secretary of Education and the JRCERT.
- American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) certification in Radiologic Technology by June 15th of the applicant academic year.
- Current Health Care Provider CPR card.
- Valid and unrestricted Arizona DPS finger print clearance card.

### Background Check Requirements

Admission to the program requires that students be in compliance with the Maricopa County Community College District Background Check policy. Upon conditional program admission, the student must have an unrestricted Arizona Department of Public Safety Level One Fingerprint Clearance Card, in addition to complying with the requirements of the supplemental current MCCCDC background check policy.

### Clinical Health and Safety Requirements

Upon conditional program admission the student must demonstrate compliance with all MCCCDC Health and Safety clinical requirements.

### Required Course Credits .....55

DMI/DMS/	
ICE220+	Sectional Anatomy.....3
RTT101+	Foundations in Radiation Therapy.....2
RTT110+	Radiation Therapy Patient Care.....3
RTT115+	Radiobiology for Radiation Therapy.....2
RTT121+	Radiation Therapy I: Physics and Calculations.....3
RTT122+	Radiation Therapy II: Physics and Calculations.....3
RTT130+	Clinical Internship I.....5
RTT131+	Clinical Internship II.....5
RTT132+	Clinical Internship III.....5
RTT133+	Internship Seminar I.....2
RTT134+	Internship Seminar II.....2
RTT135+	Internship Seminar III.....2
RTT141+	Dosimetry/Treatment Planning.....3
RTT145+	Radiation Oncology.....4
RTT150+	Clinical Radiation Therapy I.....3
RTT151+	Clinical Radiation Therapy II.....2
RTT155+	Professional Issues in Radiation Therapy....2
RTT156+	Quality Control/Organizational Issues.....2
RTT160+	Seminar in Radiation Therapy.....2

## RESPIRATORY CARE

### Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses within the program.

Division: Health Science  
Chair: Mr. Edward Hoskins

### Associate in Applied Science Degree in Respiratory Care (72-73 Credits; Code 3284)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Degree in Respiratory Care is a full-time or part-time program during the day and includes parallel clinical training in various Valley hospitals. Certified Respiratory Therapists with three years of work experience might be able to fulfill all or part of their clinical training in a non-traditional manner.

Successful completion of the AAS Degree Respiratory Care Program enables the student to take the National Board of Respiratory Care Entry Level examination and the National Board for Respiratory Care Advanced Practitioner Examination.

Certified and Registered Respiratory Therapists assess, teach and treat patients with pulmonary problems in the hospital critical care areas, in the patient's home or in physicians' offices or clinics. The employment outlook for practitioners in Arizona is good.

Program Note: Students with other related health care experiences not listed on the following Program Prerequisites options may request an evaluation for course competency equivalence through the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN) by calling (480) 731-8924.

#### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Current Health Care Provider CPR card required.

#### Program Prerequisites .....13-19.5

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	4
CRE101+ CRE111+	Critical and Evaluative Reading I (3) <b>OR</b> Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by assessment.....	3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition.....	3
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3

Students must also select one of the following two options.

#### Option I:

Completion of an Associate in Applied Science degree or higher degree in a health science discipline from a regionally accredited institution of higher education recognized by Maricopa County Community College District

#### **OR**

#### Option 2:

HCC130	Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery (3) <b>OR</b>	
HCC130AA HCC130AB	Health Care Today (0.5) <b>AND</b> Workplace Behaviors in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AC	Personal Wellness and Safety (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AD	Communication and Teamwork in Health Care Organizations (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AE HCC130AF	Legal Issues in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b> Decision Making in the Health Care Setting (0.5).....	3
EMT/HCC/ RES109	CPR for Health Care Provider <b>OR</b> American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR certification.....	0.5
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers.....	2
HCC164+ HCC200+	Pharmacology for Allied Health..... Basic Client Care for Allied Health .....	0.5 0.5

#### Required Course Credits ..... 61

BIO205+	Microbiology (4) <b>OR</b>	
RES200+	Microbiology for Respiratory Care (4)....	4
CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry .....	3
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Lab.....	1
HCC204+	Clinical Pathophysiology .....	3
HCC208+	Health Care Leadership.....	1
NCE173+	LPN-Venipuncture .....	1
RES130+	Respiratory Care Fundamentals I.....	5
RES133+	Respiratory Care Clinical Seminar .....	3
RES134+	Advanced Respiratory Care Pharmacology.....	2
RES136+	Applied Biophysics for Respiratory Care....	3
RES140+	Respiratory Care Fundamentals II .....	5
RES142+	Respiratory Care Clinical I.....	3
RES220+	Respiratory Care Fundamentals III .....	5
RES226+	Respiratory Care Clinical II.....	3
RES230+	Respiratory Care Fundamentals IV.....	4
RES232+	Respiratory Care Clinical III .....	3
RES235+	Respiratory Care Pharmacology II.....	2
RES240+	Respiratory Physiology .....	3
RES270+	Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Care....	2
RES280+	Respiratory Care Review .....	2
RES291+	Respiratory Care Advanced Life Support .....	1
RES297+	Respiratory Care Seminar .....	2

#### General Education Requirements ..... 11-12

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3).....	3
ENG102+ ENG111+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b> Technical and Professional Writing (3)....	3
PSY101	Introduction to Psychology .....	3
	Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....	2-3

**RETAIL MANAGEMENT**

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of “C” or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Business and Information Technologies

Chair: S. Annette Torrey

**Certificate of Completion in Retail Management (33 Credits; Code 5286)**

*The Retail Management Certificate of Completion (CCL) is designed to prepare individuals working in the food industry, and related fields, for the management challenges of the future. The curriculum encompasses several business essentials and also emphasizes the skill sets needed for effective management and communication in the work environment.*

**Required Course Credits .....33**

ACC111	Accounting Principles I.....3
BPC110	Computer Usage and Applications (3) <b>OR</b>
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems (3).....3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3).....3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business & Industry (3) <b>OR</b>
MGT251+	Human Relations in Business (3).....3
GBS131	Business Calculations (3) <b>OR</b>
MAT102+	Mathematical Concepts and Applications (3).....3
GBS233+	Business Communication.....3
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
IND133	Speaking in Business (3).....3
MGT101	Techniques of Supervision (3) <b>OR</b>
MGT229	Management and Leadership I (3).....3
MGT179	Utilizing the Human Resources Department (3) <b>OR</b>
MGT276	Personnel/Human Resources Management (3).....3
MKT268	Merchandising.....3
MKT271	Principles of Marketing.....3

**Associate in Applied Science in Retail Management (64 Credits; Code 3048)**

*The Retail Management degree is designed to prepare individuals working in the retail management, food industry, and related fields, for the mid-level management position challenges of the future. The curriculum encompasses business essentials and also emphasizes the skill sets needed for effective management and communication in the work environment. Instruction will provide the background and knowledge necessary for students to develop the judgment skills they must exercise as business managers.*

**Required Course Credits ..... 39**

ACC111	Accounting Principles I.....3
ACC230+	Uses of Accounting Information I.....3
ACC240+	Uses of Accounting Information II.....3
BPC110	Computer Usage and Applications (3) <b>OR</b>
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems (3).....3
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
IND133	Speaking in Business (3).....3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>
MGT251	Human Relations in Business (3).....3
GBS131	Business Calculations (3) <b>OR</b>
GBS161+	Mathematics of Business (3).....3
GBS205	Legal, Ethical, & Regulatory Issues in Business.....3
GBS233+	Business Communication.....3
MGT101	Techniques of Supervision (3) <b>OR</b>
MGT229	Management and Leadership I (3).....3
MGT179	Utilizing the Human Resources Department (3) <b>OR</b>
MGT276	Personnel/Human Resources Management (3).....3
MKT268	Merchandising.....3
MKT271	Principles of Marketing.....3

**General Education Requirements .....25**

COM230	Small Group Communication.....3
CRE101+	Critical and Evaluative Reading I (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by assessment.....3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3)... 6 <i>ENG102 or ENG108 recommended for students pursuing a BAS degree at an Arizona university.</i>
MAT102+	Mathematical Concepts/Applications (3) <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....3
SBU200	Society and Business.....3

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....3

Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4



**SMALL BUSINESS  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

**Certificate of Completion**

To qualify, students must earn a grade of “C” or better in all courses within the program.

Department: Corporate Training and Development  
Coordinator: Nance Harris

The following program is only available for clients of Corporate Training and Development.

**Certificate of Completion in Small Business Entrepreneurship (11 Credits; Code 5192)**

Students enrolled in the Small Business Entrepreneurship Certificate of Completion (CCL) will acquire the skills, tools and knowledge necessary for successful start-up and operations of a profit-making business. Emphasis is placed on evaluating potential business opportunities, developing a business plan, and practical application of small business operating principles. Students develop a foundation of business start-up strategies and practices that will enable them to prosper in the ever-changing small business environment.

**Required Course Credits.....9**

EPS295	The Small Business Plan and Business Start-Up.....	2
SBS200	Small Business Operations.....	2
SBS202	Small Business Bookkeeping and Tax Preparation .....	1
SBS203	Financing and Cash Management for a Small Business .....	1
SBS204	Small Business Marketing and Advertising.....	2
SBS213	Hiring and Managing Employees.....	1

**Restricted Electives..... 2**

Students should select two (2) credits from any of the following courses:

SBS111	Small Business Computer Applications....	1
SBS214	Small Business Customer Relations .....	1
SBS215	Managing Stress in Small Business.....	1
SBS216+	Planning for a Small Business.....	2
SBS217	Starting/Managing a Home Business .....	1
SBS218	Establishing an Import/Export Business ...	1
SBS220	Internet Marketing for Small Business.....	2
SBS298AA+	Special Projects.....	1
MGT253	Owning and Operating a Small Business .....	3

**SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY**

**Certificate of Completion**

**Associate in Applied Science Degree**

To qualify, students must earn a grade of “C” or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

**Certificate of Completion in Surgical Technology (43-61.5 Credits; Code 5673)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Surgical Technology Program is designed for students with an interest in working in the surgical setting and caring for patients that are undergoing a surgical procedure. Students will apply manual dexterity and knowledge of surgical technology under the direction of a surgeon, and in conjunction with the surgical team. At the completion of the program, graduates may seek employment in a hospital, surgical center, or other outpatient settings.

Program Note: Students with other related health care experiences not listed on the following Program Prerequisites options may request an evaluation for course competency equivalence through the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN) by calling (480) 731-8924.

**Admission Criteria**

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Current American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR card required.
- Arizona DPS finger print clearance card valid from enrollment into program through completion of program.

**Background Check Requirements**

Admission to an Allied Health program requires that students be in compliance with the Maricopa County Community College District Supplemental Background Check policy. Program applications will not be accepted without a copy of an Arizona Department of Public Safety Level-one Fingerprint Clearance Card. Upon conditional program admission, the student must comply with all requirements of the current MCCCDCD background check policy.

## 200 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Program Prerequisites ..... 12-27.5

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	4
BIO162	Microbiology Concepts for Allied Health (2) <b>OR</b>	
BIO205+ BPC/	Microbiology (4).....	2-4
CIS+++++	Any BPC/CIS prefix course.....	1
HCC164+	Pharmacology for Allied Health.....	0.5
HCC200+	Basic Client Care for Allied Health .....	0.5
MAT090+	Developmental Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT091+	Introductory Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT092+	Introductory Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT093+	Introductory Algebra/Math Anxiety Reduction (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT102+	Mathematical Concepts/Applications (3) <b>OR</b> Satisfactory score on District placement exam <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	0-5
PHY101+	Introduction to Physics .....	4
RDG091+	College Preparatory Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Placement in CRE101 or CRE111 on District placement test.....	0-3

Students must also select one of the following two options.

#### Option I:

Completion of an Associate in Applied Science degree or higher degree in a health science discipline from a regionally accredited institution of higher education recognized by Maricopa County Community College District.

#### Option II:

EMT/HCC/

RES109	CPR for Health Care Provider (0.5) <b>OR</b> Proof of current American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR card (0) .....	0-0.5
HCC130	Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery (3) <b>OR</b>	
HCC130AA	Health Care Today (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AB	Workplace Behaviors in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AC	Personal Wellness and Safety (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AD	Communication and Teamwork in Health Care Organizations (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AE	Legal Issues in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AF	Decision Making in the Health Care Setting (0.5) .....	3
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers.....	2

### Required Course Credits..... 31-34

<i>With monitoring by Program Director, SGT227 will only be required for students who have not completed their required number of surgical cases as indicated by the Association of Surgical Technologists (AST).</i>		
SGT103AA+	Surgical Asepsis.....	1
SGT103AB+	Sterilization and Disinfection.....	1
SGT104AA+	Basic Surgical Instrumentation .....	1
SGT104AB+	Specialty Surgical Instruments.....	1
SGT105+	Surgical Technology Pre-Clinical.....	1
SGT110+	Basic Surgical Procedures.....	5
SGT115+	Operating Room Practicum I.....	1
SGT120+	Operating Room Practicum II.....	2
SGT150+	Medical Terminology for Surgical Technology.....	1
SGT208+	Surgical Patient Care Concepts .....	1
SGT210+	Advanced Surgical Procedures.....	5
SGT217+	Pharmacology for Surgical Technology.....	2
SGT220+	Operating Room Practicum III.....	3
SGT225+	Operating Room Practicum IV .....	3
SGT227+	Operating Room Practicum V (3) <b>OR</b> Permission of Program Director (0).....	0-3
SGT275+	Certification Examinations Preparation .....	3

## Associate in Applied Science Degree in Surgical Technology (60-84.5 Credits; Code 3673)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Surgical Technology program is designed for students with an interest in working in the surgical setting and caring for patients that are undergoing a surgical procedure. Students will apply manual dexterity and knowledge of surgical technology under the direction of a surgeon, and in conjunction with the surgical team. At the completion of the program, graduates may seek employment in a hospital, surgical center, or other outpatient settings.

*Program Note: Students with other related health care experiences not listed on the following Program Prerequisites options may request an evaluation for course competency equivalence through the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN) by calling (480) 731-8924.*

#### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Current American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR card required.
- Arizona DPS finger print clearance card valid from enrollment into program through completion of program.

**Background Check Requirements**

Admission to an Allied Health program requires that students be in compliance with the Maricopa County Community College District Supplemental Background Check policy. Program applications will not be accepted without a copy of an Arizona Department of Public Safety Level-one Fingerprint Clearance Card. Upon conditional program admission, the student must comply with all requirements of the current MCCCDC background check policy.

**Program Prerequisites ..... 12-27.5**

BIO160	Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	4
BIO162	Microbiology Concepts for Allied Health (2) <b>OR</b>	
BIO205+ BPC/	Microbiology (4).....	2-4
CIS+++++	Any BPC/CIS prefix course.....	1
HCC164+	Pharmacology for Allied Health.....	0.5
HCC200+	Basic Client Care for Allied Health .....	0.5
MAT090+	Developmental Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT091+	Introductory Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT092+	Introductory Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT093+	Introductory Algebra/Math Anxiety Reduction (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT102+	Mathematical Concepts/Applications (3) <b>OR</b> Satisfactory score on District placement exam <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	0-5
PHY101+	Introduction to Physics .....	4
RDG091+	College Preparatory Reading (3) <b>OR</b> Placement in CRE101 or CRE111 on District placement test.....	0-3

Students must also select one of the following two options:

Option I:

Completion of an Associate in Applied Science degree or higher degree in a health science discipline from a regionally accredited institution of higher education recognized by Maricopa County Community College District.

Option II:

EMT/HCC/ RES109	CPR for Health Care Provider (0.5) <b>OR</b> Proof of current American Heart Association Health Care Provider CPR card (0) .....	0-0.5
HCC130	Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery (3) <b>OR</b>	
HCC130AA	Health Care Today (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AB	Workplace Behaviors in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AC	Personal Wellness and Safety (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AD	Communication and Teamwork in Health Care Organizations (0.5) <b>AND</b>	
HCC130AE	Legal Issues in Health Care (0.5) <b>AND</b>	

HCC130AF	Decision Making in the Health Care Setting (0.5) .....	3
HCC146	Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers.....	2

**Required Course Credits..... 31-34**

*With monitoring by Program Director, SGT227 will only be required for students who have not completed their required number of surgical cases as indicated by the Association of Surgical Technologists (AST).*

SGT103AA+	Surgical Asepsis.....	1
SGT103AB+	Sterilization and Disinfection.....	1
SGT104AA+	Basic Surgical Instrumentation .....	1
SGT104AB+	Specialty Surgical Instruments.....	1
SGT105+	Surgical Technology Pre-Clinical.....	1
SGT110+	Basic Surgical Procedures.....	5
SGT115+	Operating Room Practicum I.....	1
SGT120+	Operating Room Practicum II.....	2
SGT150+	Medical Terminology for Surgical Technology.....	1
SGT208+	Surgical Patient Care Concepts .....	1
SGT210+	Advanced Surgical Procedures.....	5
SGT217+	Pharmacology for Surgical Technology.....	2
SGT220+	Operating Room Practicum III.....	3
SGT225+	Operating Room Practicum IV .....	3
SGT227+	Operating Room Practicum V (3) <b>OR</b> Permission of Program Director (0).....	0-3
SGT275+	Certification Examinations Preparation .....	3

**General Education Requirements ..... 17-23**

ENG101+	First Year Composition (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG108+	First Year Composition for ESL (3) .....	6
COM110	Interpersonal Communication.....	3
CRE101+	Critical and Evaluative Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) .....	0-3
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3-5
SOC101	Introduction to Sociology (3) <b>OR</b>	
PSY101	Introduction to Psychology (3).....	3
Any approved General Education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....		2-3

## 202 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY FOR THE OPERATING ROOM NURSE (FORMERLY PERIOPERATIVE NURSING)

Certificate of Completion

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Health Sciences  
Chair: Edward Hoskins

#### Certificate of Completion in Surgical Technology for the Operating Room Nurse (16 Credits; Code 5338)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Surgical Technology for the Operating Room Nurse program is designed to provide a basic foundation of knowledge for the registered nurse interested in working in the operating room setting. Based on safety of patient care the registered nurse will become knowledgeable of the "Association of Operating Room Nurses (AORN) Standards of Practice," perform operating room techniques in the scrub and circulator role and gain exposure to the general surgery arena. Upon successful graduation with a certificate, this program will prepare the registered nurse for employment in an operating room, for orientation with a preceptor, and provide them with knowledge to function while learning specialties of the operating room. The didactic information is provided in an on-line format. This "work from home" format allows the student to study independently and while maintaining a work schedule. Students will complete hands-on lab experience to familiarize them with duties of the operating room nurse in the perioperative services. Clinical experience will allow the student to gain experience in the scrub and circulating role and learn the circulator's role in caring for the patient in pre-op holding, the operating room and the post-anesthesia care unit. Certification through Certification Board Perioperative Nursing (CNOR) is available after two years experience working in the operating room.

*Program Note: Students with other related health care experiences not listed on the following Program Prerequisites options may request an evaluation for course competency equivalence through the Integrated Competency Assessment Network (ICAN) by calling (480) 731-8924.*

#### Admission Criteria

- Formal application and admission to the program is required.
- Current Arizona Registered Nurse (R.N.) license.
- Current Healthcare Provider CPR card.
- Current fingerprinting clearance card.

#### Required Course Credits..... 16

PON210+	PeriOperative Principles I.....	3
PON212+	PeriOperative Principles II.....	3
PON214+	PeriOperative Laboratory .....	4
PON218+	PeriOperative Clinical Practice I .....	3
PON220+	PeriOperative Clinical Practice II .....	3

### WATER RESOURCES TECHNOLOGIES

Certificates of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all courses within the program.

Division: Industrial Technology  
Chair: John Kelly

#### Certificate of Completion in Wastewater Treatment (29-32 Credits; Code 5136)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Wastewater Treatment program is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to meet the challenges of working in a Wastewater Treatment Plant and a Wastewater Collection System. Courses are designed to prepare students by developing skills in the operation and maintenance of wastewater treatment plants and wastewater collection systems. This program will also instruct students in procedures for effective preparation, analysis and interpretation of wastewater samples, and the treatment of wastewater for disease control.

#### Required Course Credits..... 29-32

Students must select two (2) credits from the following courses:

BPC/		
OAS130DK+	Beginning Word (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS114AE	Excel: Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS117AM	Database Management: Microsoft Access - Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS118AB	PowerPoint: Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS133AA	Internet/Web Development Level I-A (1)..2	
BIO105	Environmental Biology (4) <b>OR</b>	
CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory (1) <b>OR</b>	
CHM130AA+	Fundamental Chemistry with Lab (4).....	4
MAT103AA+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications I (2) <b>AND</b>	
MAT103AB+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications II (2) <b>OR</b>	
MAT150+	College Algebra/Functions (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT151+	College Algebra/Functions (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT152+	College Algebra/Functions (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course (3-5) .....	3-5
OSH105AA	Construction Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH106AA	Industrial Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
FSC/OSH109	Emergency Response Team for Industry (3) .....	3
WRT100+	Introduction to Water Resources (3) <b>OR</b>	
WRT101+	Introduction to Water Resources Field Experiences (4).....	3-4
WRT115+	Water Technology Calculations .....	3
WRT121	Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants.....	3
WRT131	Wastewater Collection Systems Operation and Maintenance .....	3
WRT140	Water Quality for Treatment Industry .....	3
WRT190AA	Water Technologies Seminar Level I .....	1
WRT206+	Analytical Laboratory .....	1

**Certificate of Completion in Water Resources Technologies: Hydrologic Studies (28-36 Credits; Code 5717)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Water Resources Technologies: Hydrologic Studies program contains theoretical and practical hands-on training in the monitoring of water quality and quantity. The program includes operation, calibration and maintenance of water monitoring instruments. The program will prepare students with other science degrees interested in the Level I certification for the American Institute of Hydrology.

**Program Prerequisites .....0-5**

MAT090+	Developmental Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT091+	Introductory Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT092+	Introductory Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT093+	Introductory Algebra/Math Anxiety Reduction (5) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent <b>OR</b>	
	Satisfactory score on District placement exam.....	0-5

**Required Course Credits ..... 28-31**

Students must select two credits from the following courses:

BPC/		
OAS130DK+	Beginning Word (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS114AE	Excel: Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS117AM	Database Management: Microsoft Access - Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS118AB	PowerPoint: Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS133AA	Internet/Web Development Level I-A (1).....	2
BIO105	Environmental Biology (4) <b>OR</b>	
CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory (1) <b>OR</b>	
CHM130AA+	Fundamental Chemistry with Lab (4).....	4
OSH105AA	Construction Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH106AA	Industrial Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
FSC/OSH109	Emergency Response Team for Industry (3).....	3
MAT103AA+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications I (2) <b>AND</b>	
MAT103AB+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications II (2) <b>OR</b>	
MAT150+	College Algebra/Functions (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT151+	College Algebra/Functions (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT152+	College Algebra/Functions (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course (3-5).....	3-5
WRT100+	Introduction to Water Resources (3) <b>OR</b>	
WRT101+	Introduction to Water Resources Field Experiences (4).....	3-4
WRT130+	Groundwater Hydrology .....	3
WRT130LL+	Groundwater Field Techniques .....	1
WRT150+	Introduction to Surface Water Data Collection.....	3
WRT151+	Introduction to Surface Water Data Collection Field Techniques .....	2
WRT240+	Water Quality.....	3
WRT240LL+	Water Quality Field Techniques.....	1

**Certificate of Completion in Water Treatment (29-32 Credits; Code 5142)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Water Treatment program is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to meet the challenges of working in the Water Treatment and Distribution field. Courses are designed to prepare students by developing skills in the operation and maintenance of a water treatment plant and a water distribution system. This program will also instruct students in effective preparation, analysis and interpretation of water samples, along with the public control components of the water cycle.

**Required Course Credits..... 29-32**

Students must select two credits from the following courses:

BPC/		
OAS130DK+	Beginning Word (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS114AE	Excel: Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS117AM	Database Management: Microsoft Access - Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS118AB	PowerPoint: Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS133AA	Internet/Web Development Level I-A (1).....	2
BIO105	Environmental Biology (4) <b>OR</b>	
CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory (1) <b>OR</b>	
CHM130AA+	Fundamental Chemistry with Lab (4).....	4
MAT103AA+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications I (2) <b>AND</b>	
MAT103AB+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications II (2) <b>OR</b>	
MAT150+	College Algebra/Functions (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT151+	College Algebra/Functions (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT152+	College Algebra/Functions (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course (3-5) .....	3-5
OSH105AA	Construction Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH106AA	Industrial Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
FSC/OSH109	Emergency Response Team for Industry (3) .....	3
WRT100+	Introduction to Water Resources (3) <b>OR</b>	
WRT101+	Introduction to Water Resources Field Experiences (4).....	3-4
WRT110	Principles of Water Treatment Plant Operations .....	3
WRT115+	Water Technology Calculations .....	3
WRT134	Water Distribution System Operation and Maintenance .....	3
WRT140	Water Quality for Treatment Industry .....	3
WRT190AA	Water Technologies Seminar Level I.....	1
WRT206+	Analytical Laboratory .....	1

+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

## 204 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Associate of Applied Science Degree in Water Resources Technologies (65-74 Credits; Code 3830)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Water Resources Technologies program is designed to prepare students in theoretical and practical hands-on training in the monitoring of water quality and quantity as well as in water, wastewater, and industrial wastewater treatment. The emphasis is on federal, state, county, and city regulations affecting water quality and quantity management in addition to water/wastewater treatment. The students take part in the operation, calibration, and maintenance of water monitoring field instruments and water and wastewater treatment monitor field equipment.

#### Admission Criteria

A high school diploma or GED equivalency is required.

#### Program Prerequisites .....0-5

MAT090+	Developmental Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT091+	Introductory Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT092+	Introductory Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
MAT093+	Introductory Algebra/Math Anxiety Reduction (5) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course <b>OR</b>	
	Satisfactory score on District placement exam ..... 0-5	

#### Required Course Credits .....44-50

Students must select two (2) credits from the following courses:

BPC/		
OAS130DK+	Beginning Word (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS114AE	Excel: Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS117AM	Database Management: Microsoft Access - Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS118AB	PowerPoint: Level I (1) <b>OR</b>	
CIS133AA	Internet/Web Development Level I-A (1) .....2	
BIO105	Environmental Biology (4) <b>OR</b>	
CHM130+	Fundamental Chemistry (3) <b>AND</b>	
CHM130LL+	Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory (1) <b>OR</b>	
CHM130AA+	Fundamental Chemistry with Lab (4) ..... 4	
OSH105AA	Construction Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
OSH106AA	Industrial Safety (3) <b>OR</b>	
FSC/OSH109	Emergency Response Team for Industry (3) .....3	
MAT103AA+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications I (2) <b>AND</b>	
MAT103AB+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications II (2) <b>OR</b>	
MAT150+	College Algebra/Functions (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT151+	College Algebra/Functions (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT152+	College Algebra/Functions (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course (3-5) ..... 3-5	
WRT100+	Introduction to Water Resources (3) <b>OR</b>	
WRT101+	Introduction to Water Resources Field Experiences (4) ..... 3-4	

Students must select one of three tracks:

<b>Track I</b>	<b>Hydrologic Studies</b> ..... 32
WRT117+	Geographic Information Systems (GIS) .....3
WRT125+	Surveying for Water Resources ..... 4
WRT130+	Groundwater Hydrology .....3
WRT130LL+	Groundwater Field Techniques .....1
WRT150+	Introduction to Surface Water Data Collection.....3
WRT151+	Introduction to Surface Water Data Collection Field Techniques .....2
WRT240+	Water Quality .....3
WRT240LL+	Water Quality Field Techniques .....1
WRT250+	Surface Water Hydrology .....3
WRT251+	Surface Water Field Techniques .....2
WRT260+	Applied Hydrology: Groundwater, Surface Water and Water Quality ..... 4

A total of three credits must be taken from any of the following internship courses:

WRT270AA+	Water Resources Internship (1) <b>OR</b>
WRT270AB+	Water Resources Internship (2) <b>OR</b>
WRT270AC+	Water Resources Internship (3) .....3

<b>Track II</b>	<b>Water Treatment</b> ..... 29
WRT106	Small Water System Operation and Maintenance .....3
WRT110	Principles of Water Treatment Plant Operations .....3
WRT114	Mineral Control .....3
WRT115+	Water Technology Calculations .....3
WRT116+	Water Treatment Plant Administration .....3
WRT134	Water Distribution System Operation and Maintenance .....3
WRT140	Water Quality for Treatment Industry .....3
WRT190AA	Water Technologies Seminar Level 1 .....1
WRT204+	Water/Wastewater Maintenance/Mechanical Systems .....3
WRT205	Power and Instrumentation .....3
WRT206+	Analytical Laboratory .....1

<b>Track III</b>	<b>Wastewater Treatment</b> ..... 29
WRT103+	Industrial Pretreatment .....3
WRT115+	Water Technology Calculations .....3
WRT121	Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants .....3
WRT131	Wastewater Collection Systems Operation and Maintenance .....3
WRT140	Water Quality for Treatment Industry .....3
WRT190AA	Water Technologies Seminar Level 1 .....1
WRT124	Sludge and Solids Handling .....3
WRT126+	Wastewater Plant Administration .....3
WRT204+	Water/Wastewater Maintenance/Mechanical Systems .....3
WRT205	Power and Instrumentation .....3
WRT206+	Analytical Laboratory .....1

**Restricted Electives.....6**

*Students should select six (6) credits from the following courses in consultation with a Program Advisor. Any courses taken to fulfill the Required Courses area may not be used to fulfill the Restricted Electives.*

- AEN+++++ Any AEN Alternate Energy course(s)
- FAC+++++ Any FAC Facilities Management course(s)
- SUS+++++ Any SUS Sustainability Course(s)
- WLD+++++ Any WLD Welding Course(s)
- WRT+++++ Any WRT Water Resource Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements..... 15-18**

- COM100 Introduction to Human Communication (3) **OR**
- COM110 Interpersonal Communication (3) **OR**
- COM230+ Small Group Communication (3).....3

- CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) **OR**
- CRE111+ Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) **OR**  
Equivalent by Assessment on District Placement exam..... 0-3

- ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**
- ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) **AND**
- ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**
- ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) **OR**
- ENG111+ Technical and Professional Writing (3)... 6

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....3

Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area .....3



+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

## APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS

Department for Construction Trades:  
Business and Industry Apprenticeship Programs  
Coordinator: Anna Lopez

BKL225+	Blueprint Reading: Heavy Commercial ....5
BKL235+	Masonry Estimating and Formal Bidding .....5
CNS110+	Green Construction Overview .....0.5

### CONSTRUCTION TRADES: BRICKLAYING AND TILESETTING

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

#### Admission Criteria

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship program:

Phoenix Bricklaying and Tilesetting Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee  
2601 East Monroe Street  
Phoenix, Arizona 85034  
(602) 286-9030

#### Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Evenings and weekends.

### Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Bricklaying and Tilesetting (20-30.5 Credits; Code 5391)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Bricklaying and Tilesetting program is designed to provide apprentice bricklayers with trade-related classroom training as required by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship Training, and the State of Arizona, Apprenticeship Division. This program consists of courses in trade calculations, safety, tools, bricklaying and masonry techniques; residential, light construction, and heavy commercial blueprint reading; estimating and formal bidding. Completion of this certificate documents the student has successfully completed to Journeyman status in the Bricklaying Trade.

#### Required Course Credits.....20-30.5

Students should select from twenty (20) to thirty and a half (30.5) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.

BKL105+	Basic Masonry Skills and Trade Calculations I.....5
BKL115+	Basic Masonry Skills and Trade Calculations II.....5
BKL205+	Advanced Brick and Block Construction...5
BKL215+	Blueprint Reading: Residential and Light Construction.....5

### Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Bricklaying (60-65.5 Credits; Code 3420)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Bricklaying degree is designed to provide apprentices and journeymen with a broadened educational background and leadership skills so that students completing the associate degree program may be better equipped to enter supervisory and managerial positions.

#### Required Course Credits..... 23-33.5

Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades:	
Bricklaying (5391) .....	20-30.5
BPC/	
CIS+++++	Any BPC/CIS course(s)..... 3

#### Restricted Electives..... 0-15

Students should choose zero (0) to fifteen(15) credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship-Program Coordinator. Any 100-200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.

BKL+++++	Any BLK Bricklaying course(s)
BLT+++++	Any BLT Building Safety and Construction Technology course(s)
BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)
CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

#### General Education Requirements.....22-27

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>
	Equivalent as indicated by assessment..... 0-3



ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3)....	6

MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course or satisfactory	
	completion of a higher level	
	mathematics course.....	3-5

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3

Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area..... 3

Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES:  
CARPENTRY**

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

**Admission Criteria**

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship program:

Southwest Carpenters Training Fund  
4547 W. McDowell  
Phoenix, AZ 85035  
(602) 272-6547

**Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Daytime weekday and weekend classes.

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Carpentry (16-34 Credits; Code 5395)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Carpentry program is designed to provide knowledge and skills in the carpentry trade. These include concrete formwork, framing, exterior finish, interior finish and interior system. Students complete a minimum number of self-selected modules in each area to complement their work site activities.

**Required Course Credits.....16-34**

Students should select between 16-34 credits from the following courses in consultation with the Apprenticeship Program Coordinator:

CRP102AA+	Concrete Formwork: Building Layout .....	1
CRP102AB+	Concrete Formwork: Residential Footing Form.....	1
CRP102AC+	Concrete Formwork: Footing Forms and Bolt Layout.....	1
CRP102AD+	Concrete Formwork: Basic Wall Forms ....	1
CRP102AG+	Concrete Formwork: Spandrel Beam .....	1
CRP102AH+	Concrete Formwork: Deck Forms and Shoring .....	1
CRP102AI+	Concrete Formwork: Concrete Stair Forms .....	1
CRP102AJ+	Concrete Formwork: Tilt-up Construction I .....	1
CRP102AM+	Concrete Formwork: Flatwork .....	1
CRP102AN+	Concrete Formwork: Culverts, Headwall and Wing Walls.....	2
CRP102AP+	Concrete Formwork: Gang Forms .....	1
CRP103AA+	Framing: Basic Wall Framing .....	1
CRP103AD+	Framing: Basic Floor Joist .....	1
CRP103AE+	Framing: Gable Roof .....	1
CRP103AF+	Framing: Hip Roof .....	1
CRP103AG+	Framing: Intersecting Roof.....	1
CRP103AI+	Framing: Wood Stairs .....	1
CRP103AJ+	Framing: Framing Square.....	1
CRP103AL+	Framing: Advanced Framing Square Application.....	1
CRP104AE+	Exterior Finish: Roof Coverings .....	1
CRP105AA+	Interior Finish: Standard Door Installation.....	1
CRP105AC+	Interior Finish: Running Trim.....	1
CRP105AG+	Interior Finish: Door Hardware.....	1
CRP105AI+	Interior Finish: Metal Partitions .....	1
CRP105AJ+	Interior Finish: Soffit Panel.....	1
CRP106AA+	Interior Systems: Metal Frame Walls.....	1
CRP106AB+	Interior Systems: Dry Wall Applications ...	1
CRP106AH+	Interior Systems: Dry Wall Estimation of Material .....	1
CRP106AK+	Interior Systems: Suspended Lay-In Ceilings .....	1
CRP110AA+	Introduction to Carpentry I: History and Tools.....	2
CRP110AB+	Introduction to Carpentry II: OSHA Safety .....	2
CRP112AA+	Technical Calculations for Carpenters I ...	2
CRP112AB+	Technical Calculations for Carpenters II ...	2
CRP112AC+	Advanced Calculations for Carpenters ....	2
CRP114AA+	Blueprint Reading for Carpenters I .....	2
CRP114AB+	Blueprint Reading for Carpenters II .....	2
CRP116AA+	Concrete Formwork I.....	2
CRP116AB+	Concrete Formwork II.....	2
CRP210AA+	Basic Framing I.....	2
CRP210AB+	Basic Framing II.....	2
CRP210AC+	Commercial Framing I: Panelized Roof....	2
CRP212AA+	Scaffolding for Carpenters .....	2
CRP212AB+	Level, Transit and Layout.....	2
CRP212AC+	Rigging .....	2
CRP214AA+	Interior Systems: Drywall.....	2
CRP214AC+	Interior Finish: Door Installation and Hardware .....	2

## 208 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

CRP214AD+ Cabinets and Tops.....	2
FAC/GTC/	
MIT/OSH106 Industrial Safety .....	2
WLD100+ Basic Welding .....	2
WLD101 Welding I.....	3
WLD201 Welding II.....	3

### Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Carpentry (60-64 Credits; Code 3424)

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Carpentry program is designed to provide a well-rounded education to the journeyman carpenter/student that will enable that student to advance in the construction industry.*

#### Required Course Credits..... 19-37

Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Carpentry (5395) .....	16-34 Credits
BPC/	
CIS+++++ Any BPC/CIS course(s).....	3

#### Restricted Electives..... 0-17

*Students should choose 0-17 credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree. Any 100/200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.*

BLT+++++ Any BLT Building Safety and Construction technology course(s)	
BPC+++++ Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)	
CAD+++++ Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)	
CNS+++++ Any CNS Construction course(s)	
CRP+++++ Any CRP Carpentry: Apprenticeship course(s)	
GBS+++++ Any GBS General Business course(s)	
IND+++++ Any IND Industry course(s)	
MGT+++++ Any MGT Management course(s)	
OSH+++++ Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)	
SPA+++++ Any SPA Spanish course(s)	
TDR+++++ Any TDR Trade related course(s)	
WLD+++++ Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)	

#### General Education Requirements.....22-27

COM100 Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110 Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230+ Small Group Communication (3).....	3
CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+ Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3

ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+ Technical and Professional Writing (3)....	6

MAT120+ Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+ Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+ Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent course <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3-5

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3

Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area..... 3

Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4

### **CONSTRUCTION TRADES: CONCRETE FORM BUILDER**

#### Certificate of Completion

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.*

#### Admission Criteria

Formal application and admission to the program is required by the following apprenticeship committee:

The Arizona Builders Alliance  
1825 West Adams  
Phoenix, Arizona 85007  
(602) 244-8222

#### Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Day.

### Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Concrete Form Builder (16-27.5 Credits; Code 5704)

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Concrete Form Builder is design to provide knowledge and skills in the Carpentry trade. Students receive education in safety, trade math, basic principles of rigging, concrete, site plan reading and site layout. In addition, students will gain competence in form work, framing, flatwork and stair construction. Upon the completion of this apprenticeship program, students are considered journeymen in the Concrete Form Builder trade.*

**Required Course Credits..... 16-27.5**

*Students should select from 16-27.5 credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.*

ABA120	Carpentry Fundamentals.....	1
ABA135	Cast-in-Place Stairs.....	1
ABA/IND136	Communications in Construction.....	1
ABA207	Construction Trades: Green Environment.....	1
ABA222	Introduction to Welding, Brazing and Cutting.....	2
ABC/MEC121	Introduction to Hand and Power Tools.....	1
ABC/HEO/MEC122	Rigging Safety and Equipment.....	1
ABC135	Fundamentals of Concrete.....	1
OSH105	Construction Safety.....	2
SUN101	Basic Math for Carpenters.....	2
SUN104	Site Preparation.....	1
SUN105	Reading Plans and Elevations.....	2
SUN108	Wall Systems, Tilt-up.....	1.5
SUN109	Site Preparation II.....	2
SUN110	Forming.....	1.5
SUN110AA	Forming (Loose) Fundamentals.....	1
SUN111	Introduction to Light Equipment.....	1
SUN112	Framing Fundamentals.....	1
SUN201	Reinforcing Concrete.....	1.5
SUN202	Horizontal and Vertical Formwork.....	2

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES:  
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT**

Certificate of Completion

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.*

Program Offerings: Friday evenings and Saturdays.

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Construction Management (26 Credits; Code 5595)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Construction Management program is designed to train and upgrade skills of people working in the construction industry as foremen, supervisors, construction business owners and construction superintendents. Training is included in the areas of leadership and motivation, oral and written communications, problem solving, contracts and documents, planning and scheduling, cost awareness and production control, sustainability, project safety and improvement. The skills acquired in this program can be applied to work in highway departments, engineering and architectural firms, and material sales firms, as well as the construction industry.*

**Required Course Credits.....20**

ABC/MEC120	Basic Calculations for Construction.....	1.5
BPC110	Computer Usage and Application.....	3
GBS110	Human Relations in Business and Industry.....	3
IND135	Interpersonal Skills and Leadership in Construction.....	1
IND137	Issues and Resolutions.....	1
IND138	Introduction to Project Management and Resource Control.....	1
IND139	Construction Documents.....	1
IND140	Construction Scheduling and Time Management.....	1
IND141	Estimating and Cost Control.....	1
IND145	Sustainable Construction Supervisor....	1.5
HMT/OSH101	Introduction to Occupational Safety, Health, and Environmental Technology....	3
OSH105	Construction Safety.....	2

**Restricted Electives.....6**

*Students should select any combination of courses for a total of six credits:*

COM110	Interpersonal Communication.....	3
COM230	Small Group Communication.....	3
MAT102+	Mathematical Concepts/Applications (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent <b>OR</b> Satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s).....	3
OSH102	Introduction to Industrial Hygiene.....	3
FAC/GTC/ MIT/OSH106	Industrial Safety.....	2
OSH107	Occupational Safety Principles and Practice.....	3
OSH110	OSH Standards for Construction.....	2
OSH111	OSH Standards for General Industry.....	2

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES:  
ELECTRICITY**

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.*

**Admission Criteria**

Formal application and admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship programs:

Phoenix Electrical Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee  
615 East Palo Verde  
Phoenix, AZ 85012  
(602) 263-8104

**OR**

Independent Electrical Contractors Association  
4029 North 31st Avenue  
Phoenix, Arizona 85017  
(602) 200-8883

**OR**

Arizona Builders' Alliance  
2702 North 3rd Street, #2020  
Phoenix, Arizona 85004-4606  
(602) 274-8222

## 210 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Day and evening classes.

### Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Electricity (24-40 Credits; Code 5428)

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Electricity program is designed to provide knowledge and skills in the electrical building trade. These include use of tools, installation of circuitry, equipment, and special service systems, reading blueprints, and a basic understanding of electronics and electronic devices. Students are admitted to the Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Electricity program only through the Phoenix Electrical Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee, the Independent Electrical Contractors Association, or the Arizona Builders' Alliance selection process.*

#### Required Course Credits..... 24-40

*Students should select from twenty-four (24) to forty (40) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.*

ABA101+	Hand and Power Tools.....	1
ABA102	Electrical Fundamentals .....	1
ABA103	Hand Bending of Electrical Conduit.....	0.5
ABA104+	Raceways, Boxes, Fittings Anchors/ Supports .....	1.5
ABA130+	Installation of Electrical Services .....	1
ABA150+	Advanced Calculations for Electricians.....	1.5
ABA201+	Overcurrent Protection .....	1
ABA202+	Conductor Selection and Calculations .....	1
ABA203+	Load Calculations-Branch Circuits .....	1
ABA204	Contractors and Relays.....	1
ABA251+	High Voltage Terminations and Splicing.....	1
ABA252+	Load Calculations Feeder and Services.....	1
ABA253+	Motor Maintenance-Part 2 .....	1
ABA254+	Advanced Motors Controls.....	1.5
ABA255+	Commercial, Industrial and Specialty Lighting .....	0.5
ABA256+	Fire Alarm Systems.....	1
ABA257+	Specialty Transformers and Emergency Systems.....	2
ABA258+	Special Locations .....	1
ABC118+	OSHA Standards and Regulations.....	1.5
ABC/		
MEC120+	Basic Calculations for Construction.....	1.5
ABC/		
MEC121+	Introduction to Hand and Power Tools.....	1
ABC/HEO/		
MEC122+	Rigging Safety and Equipment.....	1
ABC123+	Introduction to Blueprints.....	0.5
ABC124+	Conduit Bending.....	1

ABC127+	Electrical Wiring and Blueprints.....	1.5
ABC129+	Electrical Boxes and Fittings .....	0.5
ABC130+	Conductor Installation/Termination .....	1
ABC131+	Cable Tray Installation .....	0.5
ABC132+	Circuit Breakers and Fuses .....	1
ABC142+	Alternating Current.....	1
ABC143+	Motors: Theory and Application.....	2
ABC144+	Grounding .....	1
ABC221+	Motors and Motor Controls .....	3
ABC222+	Hazardous Locations-Electrical.....	1
ABC223+	Electrical Distribution System .....	1.5
ABC226+	Raceways, Wiring Devices, Boxes and Fittings.....	1.5
ABC266+	Basic Electronic Theory .....	0.5
ABC269+	HVAC Controls and Heat Tracing .....	1
ABC276+	Lamps, Ballasts and Components.....	1
ELA111+	Construction Electricity I.....	4
ELA112+	Construction Electricity II.....	4
ELA123+	Construction Electricity III .....	4
ELA124+	Construction Electricity IV.....	4
ELA235+	Advanced Construction Electricity I.....	4
ELA236+	Advanced Construction Electricity II.....	4
ELA247+	Advanced Construction Electricity III.....	4
ELA248+	Advanced Construction Electricity IV.....	4
ELA252+	Advanced Construction Electricity V.....	4
ELA253+	Advanced Construction Electricity VI.....	4
IEC101	Basic Electricity .....	5
IEC102+	Electrical Residential .....	5
IEC103+	Electrical A/C and D/C .....	5
IEC104+	Wiring Motors and Transformers.....	5
IEC105+	Electric Blueprint Reading .....	5
IEC106+	Electric Motor Controls .....	5
IEC107+	Electronics and Controls .....	5
IEC108+	Alarm Systems and Codes .....	5

### Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Electricity (60-70 Credits; Code 3428)

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Electricity degree is designed to provide apprentices and journeymen with a broadened educational background and leadership skills so that students completing the associate degree program may be better equipped to enter supervisory and managerial positions.*

#### Required Course Credits..... 27-43

Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Electricity (5428) .....		24-40
BPC/		
CIS++++	Any BPC/CIS course(s).....	3

#### Restricted Electives..... 0-11

*Students should choose zero (0) to eleven (11) credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship-Program Coordinator. Any 100-200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.*

ABA/		
ABC++++	Any BLT Arizona Builders Alliance or Associated Builders and Contractors course(s)	

BLT+++++	Any BLT Building Safety and Construction technology course(s)
BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)
CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
ELA+++++	Any ELA Electrician: Apprenticeship course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business course(s)
IEC+++++	Any IEC Independent Electrical Contractors course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements .....22-27**

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....3	
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3)....	6
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course .....	3-5
Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3		
Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area..... 3		
Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4		

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES: GENERAL CONSTRUCTION WORKER**

Certificate of Completion  
*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.*

**Admission Criteria**

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship program:

Maricopa County Department of Transportation (MCDOT)  
 222 North Central Avenue, Suite 1110  
 Phoenix, AZ 85004  
 (602) 506-4835

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: General Construction Worker (11.5 Credits; Code 5809)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: General Construction Worker program is designed to train construction workers in safety policies and procedures related to road and maintenance work. Training includes introductory courses in the areas heavy equipment operations, electricity, plumbing, welding, surveying, landscape maintenance, traffic control technician, and concrete finishing.*

**Required Course Credits.....4.5**

ABC/MEC119+	Basic Safety.....	1
ABC/		
MEC120+	Basic Calculations for Construction.....	1.5
HEO101+	Introduction to Heavy Equipment Operations .....	1
HEO123+	Introduction to Blueprints .....	1

**Restricted Electives.....7**

*All students must select seven (7) credits from the following courses:*

ABC/MEC121+	Introduction to Hand and Power Tools....	1
ABC/HEO/		
MEC122+	Rigging Safety and Equipment .....	1
AGS264	Irrigation and Water Management .....	3
CET101+	Surveying I.....	3
ELA111+	Construction Electricity I .....	4
HEO106+	Tractors .....	1
HEO115+	Aerial Lift Truck Operation and Safety ....	1
HEO/PPT117+	Forklift Operations .....	1
HEO125+	Heavy Equipment Operations: Rollers.....	1
PCM152+	Concrete Pour and Finishing .....	5
TDR102+	Construction Soft Skills 1: Workplace Skills .....	1
TTD 101+	Truck Trailer Driving I.....	3
WLD100+	Welding Level 1 .....	1

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES: HEAT AND FROST INSULATION**

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

**Admission Criteria**

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship program:

Heat, Frost, and Asbestos Insulators Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee (HFA JATC)  
1841 North 24th Street, Suite 7  
Phoenix, AZ 85008  
(602) 225-0119

**Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Weekends.

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Heat and Frost Insulation (25-42 Credits; Code 5180)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Heat and Frost Insulation program is designed to provide apprentice insulators with trade related classroom training as required by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship Training, and the State of Arizona, Apprenticeship Division. It is a program consisting of courses in trade calculations, safety, piping insulation skills, fabrication, shop layout, and pattern making, supervision, blueprints and firestopping.

**Required Course Credits.....25-42**

Students should select from twenty-five (25) to forty-two (42) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.

HFA101+	Introduction to Insulation.....	5
HFA110+	Math for Heat and Frost Technology.....	5
HFA115+	Fundamental Insulation Skills: Piping I....	5
HFA150+	Shop Fabrication: Layout and Pattern-making for Insulators I.....	5
HFA204	Use and Care of Tools and Scaffolding....	2
HFA215+	Fundamental Insulation Skills: Piping II ...	5
HFA250+	Shop Fabrication: Layout and Pattern-making for Insulators II.....	5
HFA260+	Blueprints and Firestopping.....	5
HFA270+	Supervision for Foreman.....	5

**Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Heat and Frost Insulation (60-72 Credits; Code 3009)**

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Heat and Frost Insulation degree is designed to provide apprentices and journeyman with a broadened educational background and leadership skills so that students completing the associate degree program may be better equipped to enter supervisory managerial positions.

**Required Course Credits.....28-45**

Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Heat and Frost Insulation (5180).....	25-42
BPC/CIS+++++ Any BPC/CIS course(s).....	3

**Restricted Electives..... 0-10**

Students should select from zero (0) to ten (10) credits from the following courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship- Program Coordinator. Any 100/200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.

BLT+++++	Any BLT Building Safety and Construction course(s)
BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)
CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business course(s)
HFA+++++	Any HFA Heat and Frost Technology course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements.....22-27**

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment .....0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3).... 6

MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course .....	3-5
Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3		
Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area ..... 3		
Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4		

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES: HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS**

Certificate of Completion  
 Associate in Applied Science Degree  
 To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

**Admission Criteria**

Formal application and admission to the program is required through:

Maricopa County Department of Transportation (MCDOT)  
 222 North Central Avenue, Suite 1110  
 Phoenix, AZ 85004  
 (602) 506-4835

**Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Day.

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Heavy Equipment Operations (16-30 Credits; Code 5566)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Heavy Equipment Operations program is designed to train heavy equipment operators in safety related to heavy equipment operations, basic calculations, rigging, maintenance, and troubleshooting. Specific vehicles that will be used in training will include but not be limited to: tractors, scrapers, aerial lift trucks, backhoes, graders, forklifts, bull dozers, all terrain vehicles, excavators, and cranes. Training will include earth moving, grading, soil analysis, hazardous materials management, and soil compaction. This classroom training is supplemented with required on-the-job-training that may lead the student to obtain certification from Maricopa County Department of Transportation (MCDOT).

**Required Course Credits.....16-30**

Students should choose sixteen (16) to thirty (30) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.

ABC118+ ABC/	OSHA Standards and Regulations.....	1.5
MEC119+ ABC/	Basic Safety .....	1
MEC120+ ABC/	Basic Calculations for Construction.....	1.5
MEC121+ ABC/HEO/	Introduction to Hand and Power Tools.....	1
MEC122+ ABC123+	Rigging Safety and Equipment.....	1
	Introduction to Construction Drawings .....	0.5
HEO101+	Introduction to Heavy Equipment Operations .....	1
HEO104+	Heavy Equipment Maintenance .....	1
HEO106+	Tractors .....	1
HEO107+	Heavy Equipment Operations: Soils I .....	1
HEO109+	Heavy Equipment Operations: Soils II .....	1
HEO115+	Aerial Lift Truck Operation and Safety .....	1
HEO/PPT117	Forklift Operations.....	1
HEO120+	Heavy Equipment Operations: Hazardous Materials Awareness .....	1
HEO124+	Scrapers .....	2
HEO125+	Heavy Equipment Operations: Rollers .....	1
HEO134+	Backhoe Operations .....	1
HEO135+	Grades I .....	1
HEO137+	Grades II .....	1
HEO139+	All Terrain Vehicle Operation and Safety .....	1
HEO/IND142	Construction Safety/Loss Prevention .....	1
HEO201+	Introduction to Earth Moving .....	1
HEO204+	Bulldozers.....	1
HEO206+	Front-end Loaders .....	2
HEO207+	Heavy Equipment Operations: Soils III .....	1
HEO212+	Heavy Equipment Operations: Finish Operator .....	1
HEO214+	Heavy Equipment Operations: Excavators.....	1
HEO216+	Motor Graders.....	2
HEO222+	Heavy Equipment Operations: Finishing and Grading.....	1
OSH105	Construction Safety.....	2
TDR102+	Construction Soft Skills I: Workplace Skills.....	1
TDR104+	Construction Soft Skills II: Listening and Speaking.....	1
TDR106+	Construction Soft Skills III: Resolving Workplace Issues.....	1
TTD101+	Truck Trailer Driving I.....	3
TTD102+	Truck Trailer Driving II.....	3
TTD103+	Truck Trailer Driving III.....	4
WLD100+	Basic Welding .....	2

## 214 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Heavy Equipment Operations (60 Credits; Code 3083)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Heavy Equipment Operations degree is designed to provide apprentices and journeymen with a broadened educational background and leadership skills so that students completing the associate degree program may be better equipped to enter supervisory and managerial positions.

**Required Course Credits**.....19-33  
 Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Heavy Equipment Operations (5566).....16-30  
 BPC/  
 CIS+++++ Any BPC/CIS course(s)..... 3

**Restricted Electives**.....0-19

Students should choose zero (0) to nineteen (19) credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator. Any 100/200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.

BLT+++++ Any BLT Building Safety and Construction technology course(s)  
 BPC+++++ Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)  
 CAD+++++ Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)  
 CNS+++++ Any CNS Construction course(s)  
 GBS+++++ Any GBS General Business course(s)  
 HEO+++++ Any HEO Heavy Equipment Operations course(s)  
 IND+++++ Any IND Industry course(s)  
 MGT+++++ Any MGT Management course(s)  
 OSH+++++ Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)  
 SPA+++++ Any SPA Spanish course(s)  
 TDR+++++ Any TDR Trade related course(s)  
 WLD+++++ Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements** .....22-27

COM100 Introduction to Human Communication (3) **OR**  
 COM110 Interpersonal Communication (3) **OR**  
 COM230+ Small Group Communication (3).....3  
 CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) **OR**  
 CRE111+ Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) **OR**  
 Equivalent as indicated by assessment..... 0-3  
 ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
 ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) **AND**  
 ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
 ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) **OR**  
 ENG111+ Technical and Professional Writing (3).... 6

MAT120+ Intermediate Algebra (5) **OR**  
 MAT121+ Intermediate Algebra (4) **OR**  
 MAT122+ Intermediate Algebra (3) **OR**  
 Equivalent course **OR**  
 Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 3-5

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3

Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area..... 3

Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4

### CONSTRUCTION TRADES: IRONWORKING

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

#### Admission Criteria

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship program:

Arizona Field Ironworkers Apprenticeship and Training Program  
 950 East Elwood  
 Phoenix, AZ 85040  
 (602) 276-6055

#### Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Day.

### Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Ironworking (25-50 Credits; Code 5436)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Ironworking program is designed to provide comprehensive coursework for Ironworking Apprentices to prepare them for employment in the construction industry. Training will cover all facets of ironworking including blueprint reading, structural steel erection, reinforcing and post-tensioning, rigging, architectural iron work, safety, light industrial construction and welding.

**Required Course Credits**.....25-50

Students should select from twenty-five (25) to fifty (50) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.

CNS110+ Green Construction Overview .....0.5  
 IRW101+ Ironworking: Orientation.....3  
 IRW/PFT103+ Science, Rigging, and Hoisting ..... 6  
 IRW104+ Ironworking: Blueprint Reading ..... 1.5



IRW105+	Ironworking III: History .....	3
IRW112+	Lead Hazard Training .....	3
IRW120+	Structural Steel Erection I .....	3
IRW121+	Structural Steel Erection II .....	3
IRW122+	Cranes .....	3
IRW130+	Reinforcing: Rebar .....	3
IRW131+	Reinforcing: Post Tensioning Monostrand .....	3
IRW142+	Conveyors and Industrial Maintenance ...	3
IRW150+	Rigging I .....	3
IRW151+	Rigging II .....	3
IRW160+	Architectural Ironworking I .....	3
IRW161+	Architectural Ironworking II .....	3
IRW175+	Precast Concrete, Metal Buildings, Scaffolding .....	3
IND150 ABC/	Construction Foreman .....	2
MEC120+	Basic Calculations for Construction .....	1.5
FAC/GTC/ MIT/OSHI06	Industrial Safety .....	2
OSH105AA	Construction Safety .....	3
WLD101	Welding I .....	3
WLD201+	Welding II .....	3
TDR/ WLD202+	Construction Welding III .....	3

**Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Ironworking (60-80 Credits; Code 3436)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Ironworking degree is designed to provide apprentices and journeyman with a broadened educational background and leadership skills so that students completing the associate degree program may be better equipped to enter supervisory managerial positions.*

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>28-53</b>
Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Ironworking (5436) .....	25-50
BPC/CIS+++++ Any BPC/CIS course(s).....	3

**Restricted Electives..... 0-10**  
*Students should choose 0-10 credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree. Any 100-200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.*

BLT+++++	Any BLT Building Safety and Construction course(s)
BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)
CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
IRW+++++	Any IRW Ironworking course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

**General Education Requirements.....22-27**

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....	3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3)....	6
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course <b>OR</b> Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course .....	3-5

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3

Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area..... 3

Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES - MECHANICAL TRADES: HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR CONDITIONING**

*Certificate of Completion  
 Associate in Applied Science Degree  
 To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.*

**Admission Criteria**

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship programs:

- Arizona Builders Alliance (ABA)  
 1825 West Adams  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85017  
 (602) 274-8222
- OR**  
 Tri City Mechanical  
 6875 West Galveston  
 Chandler, Arizona 85226  
 (480) 940-8400, Extension 150

**Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (30 Credits; Code 5443)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: HVAC program is designed to provide knowledge and skills in the Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) trade. Course work includes basic principles of HVAC, trade calculations and science. Students will gain competence in piping, soldering and brazing procedures. Topics covered will include: air distribution, venting and sizing of materials, use of measurement instruments, equipment, and devices, compressors and pumps. Heating with gas-fired equipment and furnaces will be covered. Students will apply common techniques in testing, troubleshooting and maintenance practices. Additional related training will include basic electricity as it relates to the HVAC trade.*

**Required Course Credits.....30**

*Students should select 30 credits from the following courses:*

MEC101+	HVAC I: Principles and Trade Calculations .....	5
MEC103+	HVAC II: Piping, Soldering, Brazing, and Electrical .....	5
MEC106+	HVAC III: Systems .....	5
MEC124+	HVAC IV: Equipment, Devices, Compressors and Pumps .....	5
MEC201+	HVAC V: Maintenance and Troubleshooting .....	5
MEC203+	HVAC VI: Troubleshooting Heating and Cooling Systems .....	5
MEC206+	HVAC VII: Air Quality and Energy Conservation .....	5
MEC224+	HVAC VIII: Water Treatment and HVAC Design.....	5

**Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (60-65 Credits; Code 3075)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: HVAC program is designed to provide knowledge and skills in the Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) trade. Course work includes basic principles of HVAC, trade calculations and science. Students will gain competence in piping, soldering and brazing procedures. Topics covered will include: air distribution, venting and sizing of materials; use of measurement instruments, equipment and devices; and compressors and pumps. Heating with gas-fired equipment and furnaces will be covered. Students will apply common techniques in testing, troubleshooting and maintenance practices. Additional related training will include basic electricity as it relates to the HVAC trade.*

**Required Course Credits..... 33**

Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades: Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (5543 .....	30
BPC/	
CIS+++++ Any BPC/CIS course(s) .....	3

**Restricted Electives.....5**

*Students should select five credits, except courses used to satisfy Required Courses area, from the following courses:*

BLT+++++ Any BLT Building Safety and Construction course(s)	
BPC+++++ Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)	
CAD+++++ Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)	
CNS+++++ Any CNS Construction course(s)	
GBS+++++ Any GBS General Business course(s)	
IND+++++ Any IND Industry course(s)	
MEC+++++ Any MEC Mechanical Trades course(s)	
MGT+++++ Any MGT Management course(s)	
OSH+++++ Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)	
SPA+++++ Any SPA Spanish course(s)	
TDR+++++ Any TDR Trade related course(s)	
WLD+++++ Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)	

**General Education Requirements .....22-27**

COM100 Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110 Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230+ Small Group Communication (3).....	3
CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+ Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3
ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+ Technical and Professional Writing (3)....	6
MAT120+ Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+ Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+ Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent course <b>OR</b>	
Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course .....	3-5
Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....	3
Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area .....	3
Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area.....	4

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES -  
MECHANICAL TRADES: PIPEFITTING**

**Certificate of Completion**

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

**Admission Criteria**

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship programs:

The Arizona Builders Alliance  
1825 West Adams  
Phoenix, Arizona 85007  
(602) 244-8222

**OR**

Metro Phoenix Plumbing, Heating and Cooling Contractors (PHCC)  
7635 West Hope Drive  
Peoria, Arizona 85345  
(623) 486-3324

**OR**

Tri-City Mechanical  
6875 West Galveston  
Chandler, Arizona 85226  
(480) 940-8400, Extension 150

**OR**

Interstate Mechanical Contractors, Inc.  
1841 East Washington Street  
Phoenix, Arizona 85034  
(602) 257-1319

**Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Day.

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Pipefitting (20-40 Credits; Code 5716)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Pipefitting program is designed to provide knowledge and skills in the residential, commercial, industrial, and institutional pipefitting trade. Course work includes safety, material selection, basic and advanced pipefitting calculations and principles of science. Students will also be competent in sources and treatment of public, private, and individual gas, water, heating, waste, and specialized pipefitting systems, cross connection protection, pipe identification, and blueprint reading. Course work also includes rigging, basic and advanced fabrication, pipe cutting, valves and specialized piping systems, cross connection protection, pipe identification, blueprint reading and pipefitting code. Additional related training will include basic electricity and troubleshooting.

**Required Course Credits..... 20-40**

Students should select from twenty (20) to forty (40) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.

ABA101+	Hand and Power Tools.....	1
ABA/MEC111+	Drawings and Detail Sheets .....	0.5
ABA/MEC113+	Rigging for Pipefitters .....	1
ABA/MEC115+	Intermediate Excavations and Underground Pipe Install.....	1.5
ABA/MEC117+	Socket and Butt Weld Fabrication .....	4
ABC/MEC116+	Pipefitting Blueprints and Specifications.....	1
ABC117+	Pipe Cutting and Installation.....	2
ABC/MEC119+	Basic Safety .....	1
ABC/MEC120+	Basic Calculations for Construction..	1.5
ABC/MEC121+	Introduction to Hand and Power Tools .....	1
ABC/MEC122+	Rigging Safety and Equipment.....	1
ABC123+	Introduction to Blueprints.....	0.5
ABC150+	Hand and Power Tools and Motorized Equipment .....	2
ABC/MEC210+	Steam Traps .....	0.5
ABC/MEC213+	Specialty Piping and Hot Taps .....	2
ABC/MEC251+	Advanced Trade Calculations- Pipefitter .....	1
ABC/MEC254+	Field Routing, Trim and Springs .....	2
ABC/MEC256+	Basic Plumbing.....	1
IMC137+	Trade Math II.....	1
IMC148+	Field Routing & Vessel Trim.....	1
MEC102+	Construction Pipe Trades I.....	5
MEC104+	Construction Pipe Trades II .....	5
MEC109+	Excavations.....	0.5
MEC112+	Piping Systems-Hangers and Supports .....	1
MEC124+	HVAC IV: Equipment, Devices, Compressors and Pumps .....	5
MEC132	Construction Pipe Trades III .....	5
MEC134	Construction Pipe Trades IV.....	5
MEC139+	Basic Piping Systems .....	0.5
MEC151+	Ladders and Scaffolds.....	0.5
MEC202	Advanced Construction Pipe Trades .....	5
MEC204	Advanced Construction Pipe Trades II.....	5
MEC211+	In-Line Specialties for Pipefitting.....	0.5
MEC212+	Maintaining Valves .....	1
MEC214+	Stress Relieving & Aligning Pipes.....	1
MEC232	Advanced Construction Pipe Trades III.....	5
MEC234	Advanced Construction Pipe Trades IV .....	5
MEC250+	Advanced Piping Blueprints/ Drawings .....	0.5
MEC252+	Motorized Equipment/ Testing-Piping .....	2
MEC253+	Aboveground Pipe Installation.....	1
MEC255+	Valve Installation.....	1.5
MEC257+	Advanced Pipe Fabrication .....	4
MEC258+	Work Planning and NDE Testing .....	1
OSH105+	Construction Safety.....	2

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES -  
MECHANICAL TRADES: PLUMBING**

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

**Admission Criteria**

Formal application and admission to the program is required by the following apprenticeship committee:

Metro Phoenix Plumbing, Heating and Cooling Contractors (PHCC)

7635 West Hope Drive

Peoria, Arizona 85345

(623) 486-3324

**OR**

Tri-City Mechanical

6875 West Galveston

Chandler, Arizona 85226

(480) 940-8400, Extension 150

**OR**

The Arizona Builders Alliance

1825 West Adams

Phoenix, Arizona 85007

(602) 244-8222

**OR**

Interstate Mechanical Contractors, Inc.

1841 East Washington Street

Phoenix, Arizona 85034

(602) 257-1319

**Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Day.

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades: Plumbing (20-40 Credits; Code 5536)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Plumbing program is designed to provide knowledge and skills in the residential, commercial, industrial, and institutional plumbing trade. Course work includes safety, material selection, installation of plumbing systems, basic and advanced plumbing calculations and principles of science. Students will also be competent in sources and treatment of public, private, and individual gas, water, heating, waste, and specialized piping systems, cross connection protection, blueprint reading and plumbing code. Additional related training will include basic electricity and troubleshooting related to the plumbing trade.

**Required Course Credits..... 20-40**

Students should select from twenty (20) to forty (40) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship-Program Coordinator.

MEC105+	Residential and Industrial Plumbing I.....	5
MEC107+	Residential and Industrial Plumbing II.....	5
MEC108+	Residential and Industrial Plumbing III.....	5
MEC118+	Residential and Industrial Plumbing IV .....	5
MEC/ABC121+	Introduction to Hand and Power Tools.....	1
MEC205+	Residential and Industrial Plumbing V .....	5
MEC207+	Residential and Industrial Plumbing VI .....	5
MEC208+	Residential and Industrial Plumbing VII .....	5
MEC218+	Residential and Industrial Plumbing VIII.....	5
MEC258+	Work Planning and NDE Testing .....	1
OSH105+	Construction Safety.....	2

**Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Plumbing (60-70 Credits; Code 3069)**

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Plumbing degree is designed to provide apprentices and journeymen with a broadened educational background and leadership skills so that students completing the associate degree program may be better equipped to enter supervisory and managerial positions.

**Required Course Credits..... 23-43**

Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades: Plumbing (5536).....		20-40
BPC/		
CIS+++++	Any BPC/CIS course(s).....	3

**Restricted Electives..... 0-15**

Students should choose zero (0) to fifteen (15) credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship-Program Coordinator. Any 100-200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.

BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)
CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
MEC+++++	Any MEC Mechanical Trades course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements**.....22-27

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....3	
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3)...	6
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3-5
	Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area.....	3
	Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area.....	3
	Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area.....	4

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES - MECHANICAL TRADES: SHEET METAL**

Certificate of Completion Associate in Applied Science Degree  
 To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

**Admission Criteria**

Admission to the program by the following apprenticeship programs:

Arizona Builders Alliance (ABA)  
 1825 West Adams  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85017  
 (602) 274-8222

**OR**

Tri City Mechanical  
 6875 West Galviston  
 Chandler, Arizona 85226  
 (480) 940-8400, Extension 150

**OR**

The Plumbing, Heating, and Cooling Contractors Association (PHCC)  
 7635 West Hope Drive  
 Peoria, Arizona 85345  
 (623) 486-3324

**OR**

Interstate Mechanical Contractors, Inc.  
 1841 East Washington Street  
 Phoenix, Arizona 85034  
 (602) 257-1319

**Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Sheet Metal (30 Credits; Code 5545)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Sheet Metal program is designed to provide knowledge in the Sheet Metal trade, which will enable the student to apply master skills as a sheet metal worker. Course work will include: safety, basic sheet metal principles, trade calculations, piping practices, blueprint reading, refrigeration fundamentals, mechanical systems and heat pumps. Students will be competent in fabrication, triangulation, gutters, downspouts, chimneys, insulation and moisture prevention. The Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association's (SMACNA) manuals and standards will be supplemental materials used in the classroom. Additionally students will examine factors involved in estimating labor and materials, equipment and delivery.*

**Required Course Credits**.....30

Students should select six (6) of the following optional courses to complete a total of thirty (30) credits:

MEC110+	Introduction to Sheet Metal .....	5
MEC114+	Sheet Metal: Insulation, Air, Layout and Fabrication .....	5
MEC126+	Sheet Metal: Trade Calculations .....	5
MEC128+	SMACNA Manuals and Standards.....	5
MEC/SML226+	Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems I.....	5
MEC/SML228+	Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems II .....	5
MEC/SML230+	Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems III .....	5
MEC/SML240+	Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems IV.....	5

**Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Sheet Metal (60-65 Credits; Code 3077)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades - Mechanical Trades: Sheet Metal program is designed to provide knowledge in the Sheet Metal trade which will enable the student to apply master skills as a sheet metal worker. Course work will include: safety, basic sheet metal principles, trade calculations, piping practices, blueprint reading, refrigeration fundamentals, mechanical systems and heat pumps. Students will be competent in fabrication, triangulation, gutters, downspouts, chimneys, insulation and moisture prevention. The Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National*

## 220 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

Association's (SMACNA) manuals and standards will be supplemental materials used in the classroom. Additionally, students will examine factors involved in estimating labor and materials, equipment and delivery.

**Required Course Credits..... 33**  
 Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades:  
 Mechanical Trades: Sheet Metal (5545 ..... 30  
 BPC/  
 CIS++++ Any BPC/CIS course(s).....3

**Restricted Electives..... 5**  
 Students should select five credits, except courses used to satisfy Required Courses area, from the following courses:

BLT++++ Any BLT Building Safety and Construction technology course(s)  
 BPC++++ Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)  
 CAD++++ Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)  
 CNS++++ Any CNS Construction course(s)  
 GBS++++ Any GBS General Business course(s)  
 IND++++ Any IND Industry course(s)  
 MEC++++ Any MEC Mechanical Trades course(s)  
 MGT++++ Any MGT Management course(s)  
 OSH++++ Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)  
 SPA++++ Any SPA Spanish course(s)  
 TDR++++ Any TDR Trade related course(s)  
 WLD++++ Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements .....22-27**

COM100 Introduction to Human Communication (3) **OR**  
 COM110 Interpersonal Communication (3) **OR**  
 COM230+ Small Group Communication (3).....3  
 CRE101+ College Critical Reading (3) **OR**  
 CRE111+ Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) **OR**  
 Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....0-3  
 ENG101+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
 ENG107+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) **AND**  
 ENG102+ First-Year Composition (3) **OR**  
 ENG108+ First-Year Composition for ESL (3) **OR**  
 ENG111+ Technical and Professional Writing (3).... 6  
 MAT120+ Intermediate Algebra (5) **OR**  
 MAT121+ Intermediate Algebra (4) **OR**  
 MAT122+ Intermediate Algebra (3) **OR**  
 Equivalent course **OR**  
 Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course ..... 3-5  
 Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3  
 Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area ..... 3  
 Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4

+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

## CONSTRUCTION TRADES: MILLWRIGHTING

Certificate of Completion  
 Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

### Admission Criteria

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship program:

Arizona Millwright Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee  
 4547 West McDowell Road  
 Phoenix, AZ 85035  
 (602) 272-6547

### Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Weekday and weekend classes.

## **Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Millwrighting (16-34 Credits; Code 5415)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Millwrighting program is designed to provide knowledge and skills in the millwrighting trade. Coursework includes courses in millwrighting and welding. Specifically, the courses train apprentices to safely handle both shop and field jobs, to lay out and erect industrial machinery, to operate welding equipment, and to design, install, turbines, optics, conveyor systems, solar installation, and operate systems inherent to the millwrighting trade. Upon the completion of this apprenticeship program, students are considered journeymen in the millwrighting trade.

**Required Course Credits.....16-34**

Students should select from sixteen (16) to thirty-four (34) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.

MWR101+ Introduction to Millwrighting I.....2  
 MWR102+ Introduction to Millwrighting II:  
 OSHA Safety .....2  
 MWR103+ Machinery Installation and Erection I .....2  
 MWR104+ Machinery Installation and Erection II .....2  
 MWR105+ Millwrighting General Skills.....2  
 MWR106+ Math for Millwrighting, Hand, Power and Precision Tools.....2  
 MWR107+ Drives, Pulleys and Belts.....2  
 MWR108+ Blueprint Reading for Millwrighting I.....2  
 MWR109+ Turbine Familiarization.....2  
 MWR201+ Optics and Machining Alignment.....2  
 MWR202+ Conveyor Systems.....2  
 MWR203+ Specialty Machinery I.....5  
 MWR204+ Specialty Machinery II.....5  
 MWR205+ Machinery Shaft Alignment.....2  
 MWR206+ Rigging Hardware and Procedures.....2

MWR207+	Advanced Precision Alignment Instruments.....	2
MWR208+	Pumps, Compressors and Flow Seals.....	2
MWR209+	Introduction to Wind Turbines.....	2
MWR210+	Introduction to Solar Installations.....	2
WLD100+	Basic Welding.....	2
WLD101	Welding I.....	3
WLD201+	Welding II.....	3
TDR/		
WLD202+	Construction Welding III.....	3
WLD214+	American Welding Society Weld Certification Preparation.....	2
WLD215AA+	Weld Fabrication I for Millwrighting.....	2
WLD215AB+	Weld Fabrication II for Millwrighting.....	2

**Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Millwrighting (60-64 Credits; Code 3440)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Millwrighting degree is designed to provide apprentices and journeymen with a broadened educational background and leadership skills so that students completing the associate degree program may be better equipped to enter supervisory and managerial positions.*

**Required Course Credits.....19-37**

Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Millwright (5415).....	16-34
BPC/CIS+++++ Any BPC/CIS course(s).....	3

**Restricted Electives.....0-19**

*Students should choose zero (0) to nineteen (19) credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship-Program Coordinator. Any 100-200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.*

BLT+++++	Any BLT Building Safety and Construction course(s)
BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)
CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s)
MWR+++++	Any MWR Millwrighting course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements.....22-27**

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....	3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3)....	6
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3-5

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3

Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area..... 3

Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES: PAINTING AND DRYWALLING**

*Certificate of Completion Associate in Applied Science Degree To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.*

**Admission Criteria**

Students are admitted to this program through: Phoenix Painters and Drywall Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee  
1841 North 24th Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85008  
(602) 244-0768

**Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Evening only.

## 222 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Painting and Drywalling (16-24 Credits; Code 5407)

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Painting and Drywalling program is designed to provide knowledge and skills in the painting and drywalling trade. Course work includes courses in painting and drywalling. Specifically, the courses train apprentices to paint from ladders and scaffolds, prepare and paint various types of surfaces, and handle all types of painting equipment. Upon completion of this program, apprentices are considered to be journeymen in the painting trade.

#### Required Course Credits.....16-24

Students should select from sixteen (16) to twenty-four (24) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.

PNT101+	Basic Painting .....	4
PNT102+	Painting and Decorating .....	4
PNT103+	Color Mixing/Wood Finish.....	4
PTN104+	Special Decorative Finishes/Advanced Ladders and Scaffolding .....	4
PNT201+	Basic Blueprint/Blasting/Drywall Taping .....	4
PNT202+	Spray Painting/Coatings, Coverings .....	4

### Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Painting and Drywalling (60 Credits; Code 3444)

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Painting and Drywalling degree is designed to provide apprentices and journeymen with a broadened educational background and leadership skills so that students completing the associate degree program may be better equipped to enter supervisory and managerial positions.

#### Required Course Credits.....19-27

Certificate of Completion in Painting and Drywalling (5407).....	16-24
BPC/	
CIS+++++	Any BPC/CIS course(s).....3

#### Restricted Electives.....6-19

Students should choose six (6) to nineteen (19) credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship-Program Coordinator. Any 100-200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.

BLT+++++	Any BLT Building Safety and Construction Technology course(s)
BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)

CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade Related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

#### General Education Requirements.....22-27

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment..... 0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3).... 6
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course <b>OR</b> Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 3-5

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3

Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area..... 3

Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4

### CONSTRUCTION TRADES: PIPE TRADES - PIPEFITTER-REFRIGERATION

Certificate of Completion

Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

#### Admission Criteria

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship program:

Arizona Pipe Trades Joint Apprenticeship  
2950 W. Thomas Road  
Phoenix, AZ 85017  
(602) 269-8213



**Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Days.

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Pipe Trades - Pipefitter - Refrigeration (34-66 Credits; Code 5423)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Pipe Trades - Pipefitter - Refrigeration program is designed to provide knowledge and skills in the pipefitting-refrigeration trade. Course work includes piping systems, environmental systems, package units and large tonnage refrigeration units for commercial and industrial facilities*

**Required Course Credits.....34-66**

*Students should select from thirty-four (34) to sixty-six (66) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator:*

FAC/ HVA101+	Refrigeration Applications and Components I.....	2
FAC/ HVA101LL+	Refrigeration Applications and Components I Lab.....	1
ELC/FAC/ HVA105+	Electricity for Industry.....	3
ELC/FAC/ HVA105LL+	Electricity for Industry Lab.....	1
ELC/FAC/ HVA115+	Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams ...	3
ELC/FAC/ HVA115LL+	Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams Lab.....	1
FAC/ HVA210+	Facilities Air Conditioning Systems.....	3
FAC/ HVA210LL+	Facilities Air Conditioning Systems Lab...1	
PFT101+	Tools, Safety and Mat.....	6
PFT101AA+	Trade Safety.....	2
PFT101AB+	Trade Tools.....	2
PFT101AD+	Trade Calculations.....	2
PFT102+	Basic Piping and Applications.....	6
PFT102AA+	Basic Piping and Applications I.....	2
PFT102AB+	Basic Piping and Applications II.....	2
PFT102AC+	Basic Piping and Applications III.....	2
IRW/PFT103+	Science, Rigging and Hoisting.....	6
PFT103AA+	Science and Mechanics.....	2
PFT103AB+	Rigging and Cranes.....	2
PFT103AC+	Hoisting and Intermediate Fitting Projects.....	2
PFT112+	HVAC I.....	6
PFT113+	Isometric Drawing.....	6
PFT113AA+	Isometric Drawing I.....	2
PFT113AB+	Isometric Drawing II.....	2
PFT113AC+	Isometric Drawing III.....	2
PFT202+	Chiller Diagnostics I.....	6

PFT205+	HVAC II.....	6
PFT207+	Pneumatic Controls.....	6
PFT210+	HVAC III.....	6
PFT213+	Pipefitters-Refrigeration Journeyman Examination Review, Application and Customer Relations.....	6

**Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Pipe Trades - Pipefitter - Refrigeration (60-96 Credits; Code 3448)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Pipe Trades-Pipefitter-Refrigeration program is designed to provide apprentices and journeymen with a broadened educational background and leadership skills. Students completing the associate degree program will be better equipped to enter supervisory managerial positions.*

**Required Course Credits.....37-69**

Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Pipe Trades - Pipefitter - Refrigeration (5423).....		34-66	
BPC/	CIS+++++	Any BPC/CIS course(s).....	3

**Restricted Electives..... 0-3**

*Students should choose 0-3 credits from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree. Any 100-200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required courses area.*

BLT+++++	Any BLT Building Safety and Construction Technology course(s)
BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)
CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
CRP+++++	Any CRP Carpentry: Apprenticeship course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade Related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements.....22-27**

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....	3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3

## 224 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3).... 6

MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>
	Equivalent course <b>OR</b>
	Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 3-5

Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3

Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area..... 3

Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4

### **CONSTRUCTION TRADES: PLASTERING AND CEMENT MASONRY**

#### **Certificate of Completion**

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.*

#### **Admission Criteria**

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship program:

Operative Plasterers' and Cement Masons  
1425 E. McDowell Road  
Phoenix, AZ 85006  
(602) 258-8148

#### **Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Weekends.

### **Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Plastering and Cement Masonry (16-30 Credits; Code 5700)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Plastering and Cement Masonry program is designed to provide apprentices with journeyman level skills in the plastering/cement masonry trade. The program is designed to provide knowledge of the working characteristics of various cement and concrete mixes, skills in the application of plaster, cement or acrylic finish products to the interior and exterior walls and ceilings; apply finish to exposed concrete surfaces of commercial and industrial projects.*

#### **Required Course Credits.....30**

*Students should select from sixteen (16) to thirty (30) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.*

IND135	Interpersonal Skills and Leadership in Construction.....1
IND144	Improving Construction Productivity .....1
IND150	Construction Foreman.....2
PCM150+	Tools for Exterior and Veneer Systems....5
PCM152	Cement Pouring and Finishing.....5
PCM153+	Sketching and Plan Reading .....5
PCM154+	Architectural Drawing and Blueprint Reading .....5
PCM155+	Estimating for the Concrete Trade .....5
PCM157+	Trade Math and Safety for Concrete.....5
PCM202+	Interior and Exterior Basecoat .....5
PCM204+	Advanced Veneer Systems .....5

### **CONSTRUCTION TRADES: PLUMBING**

#### **Certificate of Completion**

#### **Associate in Applied Science Degree**

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.*

#### **Admission Criteria**

Admission to the program by:

Phoenix Pipefitting Trades Joint Apprenticeship Committee  
2950 West Thomas Road  
Phoenix, AZ 85017  
(602) 269-8213

#### **Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Days.

### **Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Plumbing (34-64 Credits; Code 5427)**

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Plumbing program is designed to provide knowledge and skills in the plumbing trade. Course work includes safety procedures in shop and field work, materials selection, and installation of plumbing systems. Installation procedures for special projects such as swimming pools and sprinklers are also part of the curriculum.*

#### **Required Course Credits..... 34-64**

*Students should select from thirty-four (34) to sixty-four (64) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship-Program Coordinator.*

PFT101+	Tools, Safety and Math ..... 6
PFT101AA+	Trade Safety.....2
PFT101AB+	Trade Tools.....2
PFT101AD+	Trade Calculations.....2

PFT102+	Basic Piping and Applications.....	6
PFT102AA+	Basic Piping and Applications I.....	2
PFT102AB+	Basic Piping and Applications II.....	2
PFT102AC+	Basic Piping and Applications III.....	2
IRW/PFT103+	Science, Rigging and Hoisting.....	6
PFT103AA+	Science and Mechanics.....	2
PFT103AB+	Rigging and Cranes.....	2
PFT103AC+	Hoisting and Intermediate Fitting Projects.....	2
PFT110+	Drainage.....	6
PFT113+	Isometric Drawing.....	6
PFT113AA+	Isometric Drawing I.....	2
PFT113AB+	Isometric Drawing II.....	2
PFT113AC+	Isometric Drawing III.....	2
PFT201+	Drawing, Prints and Specifications.....	6
PFT201AA+	Drawing, Prints and Specs I.....	2
PFT201AB+	Drawing, Prints and Specs II.....	2
PFT201AC+	Drawing, Prints and specs II.....	2
PFT203+	Gas and Water Plumbing.....	6
PFT203AA+	Gas and Water Plumbing I.....	2
PFT203AB+	Gas and Water Plumbing II.....	2
PFT206+	Fixtures, Service and Special Purpose Installations.....	6
PFT206AA+	Fixtures.....	2
PFT206AB+	Service Work.....	2
PFT208+	Uniform Plumbing Code.....	6
PFT212+	Steamfitters and Plumbers Journeyman Examination Review, Application, and Supervision.....	6
PFT273+	Cross-Connection Control.....	2
PFT280+	Medical Gas Installer Certification.....	2

**Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Plumbing (60-94 Credits; Code 3456)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Plumbing degree is designed to provide apprentices and journeymen with a broadened educational background and leadership skills so that students completing the associate degree program may be better equipped to enter supervisory and managerial positions.*

<b>Required Course Credits.....</b>	<b>37-67</b>
Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Pipe Trades - Plumbing (5427).....	34-64
BPC/ CIS+++++ Any BPC/CIS Course(s).....	3

**Restricted Electives.....0-1**  
*Students should choose zero (0) to one (1) credit from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator. Any 100-200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.*

BLT+++++	Any BLT Building Safety and Construction course(s)
BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)

CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)
PFT+++++	Any PFT Pipefitter-Refrigeration courses(s)
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade Related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements.....22-27**

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment..... 0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3).... 6
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course <b>OR</b> Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course..... 3-5
	Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3
	Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area..... 3
	Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES: PRE-APPRENTICESHIP**

**Certificate of Completion**

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.*

**Admission Criteria**

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship program:

Operative Plasterers' and Cement Masons  
 1425 E. McDowell Road  
 Phoenix, AZ 85006  
 (602) 258-8148

## 226 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

### Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Weekends.

### Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Pre-Apprenticeship (12 Credits; Code 5746)

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Pre-Apprenticeship program is designed to train and upgrade skills of people interested in entering construction trades registered apprenticeship programs. Training is included in the areas OSHA-10 certification and introductory courses in the areas of hand and power tools, math, blueprint reading, rigging, materials handling and green construction overview. Soft skills training includes problem solving, communication and computer basics. The skills acquired in this program can be applied toward advance placement in a participating registered apprenticeship program which may require a background check and/or drug testing.*

*Program Note: Upon completion of this program, application for registered apprenticeship status may require a background check and/or drug testing.*

#### Admission Criteria

Currently enrolled in junior/senior year in high school or high school diploma or GED.

#### Required Course Credits..... 12

##### All Students Must Select ..... 8.5

ABC118+	OSHA Standards and Regulations.....	1.5
ABC/MEC120+	Basic Calculations for Construction.....	1.5
ABC/MEC121+	Introduction to Hand and Power Tools ...	1
ABC/HEO/MEC122+	Rigging Safety and Equipment .....	1
ABC123+	Introduction to Construction Drawings.....	0.5
CNS290AB+	Construction Internship.....	2
TDR102+	Construction Soft Skills I: Workplace Skills .....	1

##### High School Junior/Seniors Must Select ..... 3.5

AAA/CPD150	Strategies for College Success.....	3
ABA106+	Introduction to Materials Handling.....	0.5

##### Post High School Students Must Select: ..... 3.5

BPC100	Business Personal Computers .....	2
CNS102	Foundations for Apprenticeship.....	1
CNS110+	Green Construction Overview .....	0.5

## CONSTRUCTION TRADES: SHEET METAL

### Certificate of Completion

### Associate in Applied Science Degree

*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.*

#### Admission Criteria

Admission to the program by the following registered apprenticeship program:

Phoenix Sheet Metal Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee  
2534 East Adams Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85034  
(602) 275-6511

#### Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Day.

### Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Sheet Metal (30-75 Credits; Code 5575)

*The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Sheet Metal program is designed to provide apprentices with journeyman level skills in the sheet metal trade. The program consists of trade subjects in sheet metal pattern drafting; hand, power, and shop tools and equipment; sheet metal and sheet metal materials; blueprint reading, heating, ventilation and air conditioning, field installation; and welding.*

#### Required Course Credits..... 30-75

*Students should select from thirty (30) to seventy-five (75) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.*

MEC/SML124+	HVAC IV: Equipment, Devices, Compressors and Pumps .....	5
MEC/SML201+	HVAC V: Maintenance and Troubleshooting.....	5
MEC/SML203+	HVAC VI: Troubleshooting Heating and Cooling Systems .....	5
MEC/SML206+	HVAC VII: Air Quality and Energy Conversation .....	5
MEC/SML224+	HVAC VIII: Water Treatment and HVAC Design.....	5
MEC/SML226+	Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems I.....	5
MEC/SML228+	Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems II.....	5
MEC/SML230+	Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems III .....	5
MEC/SML240+	Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems IV.....	5
SML111+	Sheet Metal I.....	5
SML112+	Sheet Metal II .....	5
SML113+	Sheet Metal III .....	5

+ Indicates course has prerequisites and/or co-requisites ++ Indicates any module/suffixed courses

SML114+	Sheet Metal IV .....	5
SML115+	Basic Refrigeration .....	5
SML116+	Refrigeration Systems I.....	5
SML117+	Refrigeration Systems II.....	5
SML118+	Refrigeration Systems III.....	5
SML119+	Refrigeration Systems IV.....	5
SML120+	Refrigeration Systems V.....	5
SML121+	Refrigeration Systems VI.....	5
SML122+	Refrigeration Systems VII.....	5
SML130+	Insulation, Air, Layout and Fabrication.....	5
SML211+	Sheet Metal V.....	5
SML212+	Sheet Metal VI.....	5
SML213+	Sheet Metal VII.....	5
SML214+	Sheet Metal VIII.....	5
SML215+	Ducts, Drainage and Ventilation.....	5
SML216+	Duct Systems and Methods of Welding.....	5
SML217+	Blueprint Reading and Principles of Air Conditioning.....	5
SML220+	Environmental Systems I.....	5
WLD101+	Welding I.....	3
WLD131+	Ferrous Metals.....	3
WLD201+	Welding II.....	3

SML+++++	Any SML Sheet Metal: Apprenticeship course(s)
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade Related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements.....22-27**

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>	
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....	3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>	
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment.....	0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>	
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>	
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3)....	6
MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent course <b>OR</b> Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course.....	3-5

Any general education course in the Humanities and  
Fine Arts area..... 3

Any general education course in the Social and  
Behavioral Sciences area..... 3

Any general education course in the Natural  
Sciences area..... 4

**Associate in Applied Science in Construction  
Trades: Sheet Metal  
(60-105 Credits; Code 3538)**

*The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in  
Construction Trades: Sheet Metal program is designed  
to provide apprentices and journeymen with a  
broadened educational background and leadership  
skills so that students completing the associate degree  
program may be better equipped to enter supervisory  
and managerial positions.*

**Required Course Credits.....33-78**

Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Sheet Metal (5575).....	30-75	
BPC/ CIS+++++	Any BPC/CIS course(s).....	3

**Restricted Electives.....0-5**

*Students should select from zero (0) to five (5) credits  
from the following courses to complete a minimum  
of 60 credits for the AAS degree based on their  
apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment  
and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program  
Coordinator. Any 100/200 level prefixed courses  
may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the  
Required Courses area.*

BLT+++++	Any BLT Building Safety and Construction course(s)
BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)
CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)

**CONSTRUCTION TRADES:  
STEAMFITTING**

**Certificate of Completion  
Associate in Applied Science Degree**  
*To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better  
in all required courses.*

**Admission Criteria**

Admission to the program by the following registered  
apprenticeship program:

Phoenix Pipefitting Trades Joint Apprenticeship  
Committee  
2950 West Thomas Road  
Phoenix, AZ 85017  
(602) 269-8213

**Program Accreditation/Certification or Licensure**

Journeyman status through the Arizona Department  
of Economic Security, WIA Section, U.S. Department of  
Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Program Offerings: Days.

**Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Steamfitting (34-64 Credits; Code 5419)**

The Certificate of Completion (CCL) in Construction Trades: Steamfitting program is designed to provide classroom theory and skills training necessary to qualify an apprentice for journeyman status in steamfitting. The program consists of courses in safety procedures in shop and field work; math, science, and physics principles used in the fitting trades; materials selection; installation of piping systems; and welding techniques.

**Required Course Credits.....34-64**

Students should select from thirty-four (34) to sixty-four (64) credits from the following courses based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship Program Coordinator.

PFT101+	Tools, Safety and Math .....	6
PFT101AA+	Trade Safety.....	2
PFT101AB+	Trade Tools .....	2
PFT101AD+	Trade Calculations.....	2
PFT102+	Basic Piping and Applications.....	6
PFT102AA+	Basic Piping and Applications I .....	2
PFT102AB+	Basic Piping and Applications II .....	2
PFT102AC+	Basic Piping and Applications III .....	2
IRW/PFT103+	Science, Rigging and Hoisting.....	6
PFT103AA+	Science and Mechanics .....	2
PFT103AB+	Rigging and Cranes .....	2
PFT103AC+	Hoisting and Intermediate Fitting Projects.....	2
PFT113+	Isometric Drawing .....	6
PFT113AA+	Isometric Drawing I.....	2
PFT113AB+	Isometric Drawing II .....	2
PFT113AC+	Isometric Drawing III .....	2
PFT114+	Basic Pipefitting and Welding .....	6
PFT114AA+	Basic Pipe Fitting and Welding I .....	2
PFT114AB+	Basic Pipe Fitting and Welding II .....	2
PFT114AC+	Basic Pipe Fitting and Welding III .....	2
PFT201+	Drawing, Prints and Specifications.....	6
PFT201AA+	Drawing, Prints and Specs I.....	2
PFT201AB+	Drawing, Prints and Specs II.....	2
PFT201AC+	Drawing, Prints and specs II .....	2
PFT209+	Welding .....	6
PFT211+	Steam and Hydronic Controls.....	6
PFT211AA+	Steam and Hydronic Controls I .....	2
PFT211AB+	Steam and Hydronic Controls II.....	2
PFT212+	Steamfitters and Plumbers Journeyman Examination Review, Application, and Supervision .....	6
PFT280+	Medical Gas Installer Certification .....	2
WLD101+	Welding I.....	3
WLD201+	Welding II.....	3
TDR/ WLD202+	Construction Welding III.....	3

**Associate in Applied Science in Construction Trades: Steamfitting (60-94 Credits)**

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Construction Trades: Steamfitting program is designed to provide journeyman status to apprentices and to develop their general education background. The associate degree program is for those individuals who may wish to continue the development of their educational and leadership skills.

**Required Course Credits..... 37-67**

Certificate of Completion in Construction Trades: Pipe Trades - Steamfitting (5419).....	34-64
BPC/ CIS+++++ Any BPC/CIS course(s).....	3

**Restricted Electives..... 0-1**

Students should choose zero (0) to one (1) credit from the following list of courses to complete a minimum of 60 credits for the AAS degree based on their apprenticeship standing upon program enrollment and in consultation with Apprenticeship- Program Coordinator. Any 100-200 level prefixed courses may be selected, except courses used to satisfy the Required Courses area.

BLT+++++	Any BLT Building Safety and Construction course(s)
BPC+++++	Any BPC Business Personal Computers course(s)
CAD+++++	Any CAD Computer Aided Drafting course(s)
CNS+++++	Any CNS Construction course(s)
GBS+++++	Any GBS General Business course(s)
IND+++++	Any IND Industry course(s)
MGT+++++	Any MGT Management course(s)
OSH+++++	Any OSH Occupational Safety and Health course(s)
PFT+++++	Any PFT Pipefitter-Refrigeration courses(s)
SPA+++++	Any SPA Spanish course(s)
TDR+++++	Any TDR Trade Related course(s)
WLD+++++	Any WLD Welding Technology course(s)

**General Education Requirements .....22-27**

COM100	Introduction to Human Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM110	Interpersonal Communication (3) <b>OR</b>
COM230+	Small Group Communication (3).....3
CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>
CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent as indicated by assessment..... 0-3
ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG107+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>AND</b>
ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG108+	First-Year Composition for ESL (3) <b>OR</b>
ENG111+	Technical and Professional Writing (3).... 6

MAT120+	Intermediate Algebra (5) <b>OR</b>	
MAT121+	Intermediate Algebra (4) <b>OR</b>	
MAT122+	Intermediate Algebra (3) <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course <b>OR</b>	
	Equivalent course or satisfactory completion of a higher level mathematics course .....	3-5
Any general education course in the Humanities and Fine Arts area..... 3		
Any general education course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences area ..... 3		
Any general education course in the Natural Sciences area..... 4		

### **POWER PLANT TECHNOLOGY**

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree

To qualify, students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses.

#### **Associate in Applied Science in Power Plant Technology (60 Credits; Code 3003)**

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Power Plant Technology program is designed to provide power plant staff/apprentices with trade-related classroom training as required by the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and the State of Arizona, Apprenticeship Division. This program consists of a core curriculum that is common to all power plant apprenticeships. The apprentice selects a track of study - mechanical, electrical, instrumentation, heating ventilation and air conditioning, welding or machining - to complete specialized craft-related training.

#### **Program Prerequisites ..... 0-15**

Students pursuing Track VI: Power Plant Technology: Machining may be required to take the following program prerequisites:

GTC/		
MET107	Technical Mathematics (3)	
MET109	Machine Trades Print Reading (3)	
MET111+	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing-Technologist Level (3)	
MET113+	Applied Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (3)	
MET231+	Manufacturing Processes and Materials (3).....	0-15

#### **Required Course Credits ..... 19-26**

BPC110	Computer Usage and Applications (3) <b>OR</b>	
CIS105	Survey of Computer Information Systems (3) .....	3
GTC/FAC/		
MIT/OSH106	Industrial Safety .....	2
GTC/		
MET107	Technical Mathematics I (3) <b>OR</b>	
ELT101	Mathematics for Electronics I (3).....	3

GTC/		
MET108+	Technical Mathematics II (3) <b>OR</b>	
ELT102	Mathematics for Electronics II (3).....	3
GTC216	Properties of Materials .....	3
PPT101	Hand and Power Tools.....	1
PPT103	Print Reading and Plant Drawings.....	1
PPT118	Conduct of Maintenance .....	1
PPT200	Industry Events .....	1
PPT202	Plant Systems and Components I.....	2
PPT203+	Plant Systems and Components II.....	2
PPT204	Measuring and Test Equipment .....	1

#### **Restricted Electives..... 17-18 Credits**

Students will select one of the following tracks and complete 17-18 craft-related credits from the list of restricted elective courses indicated in each specialty track below.

Students, who complete General Education Area with the 19 minimum credits, must complete 18 credits in Restricted Electives area to get the minimum 60 credits required for an AAS.

<u>Track I</u>	<u>Power Plan Technology: Mechanical</u>	
PPT102	Introduction to Electricity.....	3
PPT104	Properties of Materials .....	1
PPT105	Air Compressor Principles .....	1
PPT106	Diesel Engine Systems .....	1
PPT107	Lubrication.....	1
PPT108	Turbines.....	1
PPT109	Pipefitting Auxiliaries I .....	2
PPT110	Valves Maintenance I.....	2
PPT112	Principles of Machining.....	3
PPT113	Pumps I.....	2
PPT114	Drive and Gear Components .....	1
PPT115	Hydraulics and Pneumatics .....	2
PPT116	Introduction to Welding and Metal Fabrication.....	3
HEO/PPT117	Forklift Operations.....	1
PPT119	Instrument Air Compressor Maintenance...2	
PPT205	Rigging .....	2
PPT206	Bearings .....	1
PPT207	Heat Exchangers.....	1
PPT208	Thermal Insulation.....	0.5
PPT209+	Pipefitting Auxiliaries II.....	2
PPT210+	Valve Maintenance II.....	3
PPT211	Couplings.....	0.5
PPT212	Control Valves and Actuators.....	1
PPT213	Pumps II .....	3
PPT214	Machine Alignment.....	3
PPT215	Relief and Safety Valves .....	1
PPT217	Refueling Overview .....	1
PPT218	Lathe Operations.....	2
PPT219	Milling Machine Operations .....	2

<u>Track II</u>	<u>Power Plant Technology: Electrical</u>	
ELC119	Concepts of Electricity and Electronics...3	
ELC120	Solid State Fundamentals.....	3
ELC210	AC Machinery and DC Machinery .....	3
ELC217	Motor Controls.....	3
ELC218+	Variable Frequency Drives.....	3
ELT101	Mathematics for Electronics I.....	3
ELT102+	Mathematics for Electronics II.....	3
ELT113+	Basic Electronics.....	4

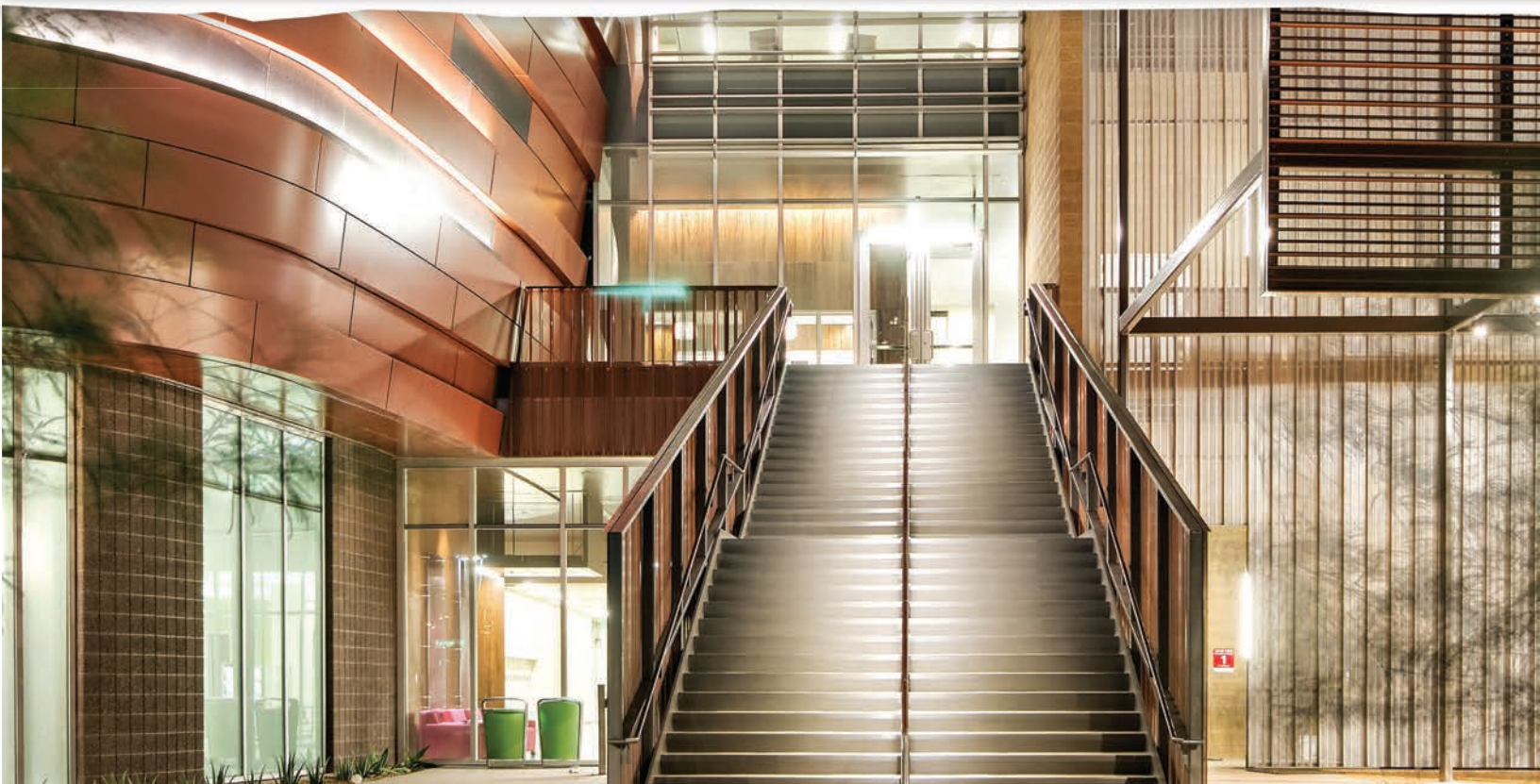
## 230 Degrees and Certificates 2013-2014

<u>Track III</u>	<u>Power Plant Technology: Instrumentation</u>	<u>Track VII</u>	<u>Radiation Protection Technology</u>
ELT101	Mathematics for Electronics I.....3	RPT103+	Radiation Fundamentals.....3
ELT102+	Mathematics for Electronics II.....3	RPT113+	Radiation Monitoring .....3
ELT113	Basic Electronics..... 4	RPT223+	Radiation Dosimetry .....3
ELT131+	Digital and Logic Circuits..... 4	RPT233+	Radioactive Materials Handling .....3
ELT195+	Solid State Electronics ..... 4	RPT243+	Radiological Safety and Response.....3
ELT251+	Electronic Instrumentation .....3	RPT253+	Radiation Protection .....3
NET183AA+	Operating Systems/PC.....2	RPT290+	Radiation Protection Internship.....5
PPT102	Introduction to Electricity.....3		
PPT115	Hydraulics and Pneumatics .....2		
		<b>General Education Requirements.....22</b>	
<u>Track IV</u>	<u>Power Plant Technology: Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning</u>	CRE101+	College Critical Reading (3) <b>OR</b>
FAC/ HVA101+	Refrigeration Applications and Components I.....3	CRE111+	Critical Reading for Business and Industry (3) <b>OR</b> Equivalent by assessment. ....3
FAC/ HVA101LL+	Refrigeration Applications and Components I Lab.....1	ENG101+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>AND</b>
ELC/FAC/ HVA105+	Electricity for Industry.....3	ENG102+	First-Year Composition (3) <b>OR</b>
ELC/FAC/ HVA105LL+	Electricity for Industry Lab.....1	ENG111+	Technical Writing (3)..... 6
ELC/FAC/ HVA115+	Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams....3		Mathematics area met by GTC/MET108 in Required Courses section if student chooses GTC/MET108 option
ELC/FAC/ HVA115LL+	Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams Lab.....1		<b>OR</b>
FAC/ HVA210+	Facilities Air Conditioning Systems.....3	MAT103AA+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications I (2) <b>AND</b>
FAC/ HVA210LL+	Facilities Air Conditioning Systems Lab...1	MAT103AB+	Mathematics for Industrial Applications II (2) ..... 4
HVA112+	Heating and Air Conditioning.....3	PHS110+	Fundamentals of Physical Science..... 4
HVA112LL+	Heating and Air Conditioning Lab .....1		Any approved general education course from the Oral Communication area .....3
HVA143	Load Calculation and Duct Design.....3		Any approved general education course from the Humanities and Fine Arts area .....3
HVA234+	HVAC and Refrigeration Installation .....3		Any approved general education course from the Social and Behavioral Sciences area.....3
HVA234LL+	HVAC and Refrigeration Installation Lab...1		
<u>Track V</u>	<u>Power Plant Technology: Welding</u>		
WLD101	Welding I.....3		
WLD106	Arc Welding.....5		
WLD201+	Welding II.....3		
WLD206+	Advanced Welding - Heliarc and Wire Feed .....5		
WLD208+	Advanced Arc Welding - Certification .....5		
<u>Track VI</u>	<u>Power Plant Technology: Machining</u>		
MET102+	Machine Processes, Theory and Application.....5		
MET110	Survey of Manufacturing Materials.....1		
MET112+	Inspection Techniques.....3		
MET114	Machine Trades Print Reading.....1		
MET115+	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing - Technologist Level.....2		
MET140	Computer-Aided Drafting for Manufacturing.....3		
MET203+	Machine Tools .....5		
GTC/ MET206+	CNC Programming.....3		
GTC236	CAD/CAM Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Programming .....3		
MET260+	Tooling and Fixturing.....3		
MET264+	Manufacturing Process Planning .....3		





# COURSE LISTINGS



## 232 Course Listings 2013-2014

### ACCOUNTING (ACC)

<b>ACC105</b> <b>Payroll, Sales and Property Taxes</b> Tax reporting for payroll, sales and personal property. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>ACC111</b> <b>Accounting Principles I</b> Fundamental theory of accounting principles and procedures. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>ACC112</b> <b>Accounting Principles II</b> Continuation of the fundamental theory of accounting principles and procedures, including interpretation of general purpose financial statements. Prerequisites: ACC111 with a grade of "C" or better, or permission of department/division.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>ACC115</b> <b>Computerized Accounting</b> Mastery of a microcomputer accounting system including the general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable and payroll. Prerequisites: ACC107 or higher level accounting course or permission of instructor.	<b>2 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>ACC121</b> <b>Income Tax Preparation</b> Preparation of and practical experience in preparing individual federal income tax returns using computer software. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>ACC211</b> <b>Financial Accounting</b> Introduction to theory and practice in the preparation and interpretation of general purpose financial statements. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>ACC212</b> <b>Managerial Accounting</b> Development and analysis of accounting information for managerial planning and control. Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in (ACC111 and 112), or ACC211, and (CIS105 or permission of department/division).	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>ACC221</b> <b>Tax Accounting</b> Preparation of and accounting procedures for individuals; introduction to partnerships and corporate tax structures. Prerequisites: ACC111 or ACC211 or permission of department/division.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>ACC230</b> <b>Uses of Accounting Information I</b> Introduction to the uses of accounting information for internal and external purposes with emphasis on financial statement analysis. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in ACC111 or ACC211, or a grade of "C" or better in (ENG101 and MAT151 and CRE101), or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District placement exam.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>ACC240</b> <b>Uses of Accounting Information II</b> Introduction to the uses of accounting information for internal and external purposes with emphasis on analysis for use by management. Prerequisites: ACC230.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>ACC250</b> <b>Introductory Accounting Lab</b> Procedural details of accounting for the accumulation of information and generation of reports for internal and external users. Prerequisites: None.	<b>1 Credit</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>

### ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE STUDIES (AJS)

<b>AJS101</b> <b>Introduction to Criminal Justice</b> An introduction to crime and society's responses to it. Examines the nature and causes of crime, the criminal law, constitutional safeguards, and the organization and operation of the criminal justice system including the police, courts, jails, prisons, probation and parole departments, and community corrections agencies. Covers the history of the criminal justice system, terminology and career opportunities. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>AJS139</b> <b>Emergency Response to Terrorism</b> Fundamentals of emergency response to suspected terrorist events. Historical perspective of terrorist activities and methods by which responders can identify and protect themselves and the public from these threats. Coordination of responding agencies. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>AJS142</b> <b>Transportation and Border Security</b> Basic overview of modern border and transportation security challenges, as well as different methods employed to address these challenges. Historical timeline to present time for transportation-related terrorist threats. Topics associated with border security and security for transportation infrastructure. National and international acts of terrorism, detection of threats to various transportation systems. Interdependency between various agencies to protect borders. Explanation of functions of agencies in border security, as well as effective strategies for agencies to use. Knowledge level understanding of the variety of challenges inherent in transportation and border security. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>AJS143</b> <b>Intelligence Analysis and Security Management</b> Basic overview of modern intelligence gathering and analysis pertinent to homeland security and other threats facing government and private sectors. Historical timeline to present time of United States (US) intelligence gathering techniques and agencies. Different agencies tasked with intelligence gathering, and their assigned roles in the government process. Composition of intelligence units as well as the relationship between different agencies and their specialties. Ways in which intelligence is shared to brief policy makers and threats to national security are identified in a timely manner. Techniques and management, as well as the political process and oversight of the intelligence community. Successes and failures of intelligence agencies in modern United States history. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>AJS147</b> <b>Emergency Preparedness</b> Emergency preparedness related to natural and manmade disasters. Planning concepts and the planning process; awareness and education programs and strategies for the general community as well as business and industries. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>AJS195</b> <b>International and Domestic Terrorism</b> An overview of the history, structure, goals, and activities of domestic and international terrorist groups. Explores theories explaining terrorism and reviews methods used to combat it. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>
<b>AJS198AF</b> <b>Special Topics in the Administration of Justice</b> Explores special topics related to the administration of justice with an emphasis on current issues. Prerequisites: None.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>

**AJS275**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Criminal Investigation I**  
 Introduction to the theory of criminal investigation. Examines crime scene procedures, case preparation, interviewing, and basic investigative techniques. Prerequisites: None.

**AJS298AC**                        **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Special Projects**  
 Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director or instructor.

**AEROSPACE STUDIES (AES)**

**AES101**                            **LEC 2 Credits**            **LEC 1 Period**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**            **LAB 1 Period**  
**Air Force Today I**  
 Introduction to U.S. Air Force and AFROTC. Topics include: the Air Force mission and organization, customs and courtesies, officer opportunities, officership and professionalism. Prerequisites: None.

**AES103**                            **2 Credits**                    **1 Period**  
**Air Force Today II**  
 Introduction to U.S. Air Force and AFROTC. Topics include: the Air Force mission and organization, customs and courtesies, officer opportunities, officership, and professionalism. Prerequisites: None.

**AES201**                            **LEC 2 Credits**            **LEC 1 Period**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**            **LAB 1 Period**  
**Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power I**  
 Further preparation of AFROTC candidate. Topics include: Air Force heritage and leaders, communication skills, ethics, leadership, quality Air Force, and values. Prerequisites: None.

**AES203**                            **LEC 2 Credits**            **LEC 1 Period**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**            **LAB 1 Period**  
**Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power II**  
 Topics include: the air Force mission and organization, customs and courtesies, officer opportunities, officership, and professionalism. Prerequisites: None.

**AES294**                            **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Air Force Physical Fitness**  
 Beginning instruction in adapted physical activities and a variety of sports and sports activities to include calisthenics, sit-ups, push-ups, running, basketball, volleyball, and other physical events. Prerequisites: None.

**ANTHROPOLOGY (ASB/ASM)**

**ASB102**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Cultural and Social Anthropology**  
 Principles of cultural and social anthropology with illustrative materials from a variety of cultures. The nature of culture; social, political and economic systems; religion, esthetics and language. Prerequisites: None.

**ASB202**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Ethnic Relations in the United States**  
 Basic concepts and processes, including historic overview, of interethnic relations in the United States: culture, race, ethnicity, ethnocentrism, prejudice, discrimination, racism, assimilation, acculturation, and individual and group responses to interethnic contact. Cultural knowledge and intercultural communication skills and perspectives as fundamental tools for successful management of social relations in a multicultural world. Prerequisites: None.

**ASB214**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Magic, Witchcraft, and Healing: An Introduction to Comparative Religion**  
 Origins, elements, and forms of religion; a comparative survey of religious beliefs, myths, rituals and symbolism including magic, witchcraft and healing as practiced in selected regions of the world; the place of religion in the total culture. Prerequisites: None.

**ASB222**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Buried Cities and Lost Tribes: Old World**  
 Introduction to archaeology through discoveries and the researchers who made them. Emphasis on methods of archaeological fieldwork and what these discoveries reveal about humanity, including the nature of archaeological inquiry, the development of human social groups, the changing role of religion in evolving societies, the origins of agriculture, the origins of settled lifeways, the rise of cities and complex societies, political strife across different cultures and the forces which tend to fragment societies. Examples drawn from Africa, Asia, Europe, the Pacific Islands, and Australia. Prerequisites: None.

**ASB223**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Buried Cities and Lost Tribes: New World**  
 Introduction to archaeology through discoveries and the researchers who made them. Emphasis on methods of archaeological fieldwork and what these discoveries reveal about humanity including the nature of archaeological inquiry, the development of human social groups, the changing role of religion in evolving societies, the origins of agriculture, the origins of settled lifeways, the rise of cities and complex societies, political strife across different cultures and the forces which tend to fragment societies. Examples drawn from North America, Central America, and South America. Prerequisites: None.

**ASB245**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Indians of the Southwest**  
 Comparative study of the cultures, including the histories and present status, of Indians of the Southwest. Prerequisites: None.

**ASM104**                            **4 Credits**                    **5 Periods**  
**Bones, Stones, and Human Evolution**  
 Study of human evolution and variation; including fossil hominids and their tools, primate anatomy and behavior, human genetics, and the environment and human biology. Prerequisites: None.

**ARIZONA BUILDERS ALLIANCE (ABA/ABC)**

**ABA101**                            **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Hand and Power Tools**  
 Selection, use, maintenance and safety procedures for common hand and power tools used in the construction industry. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

## 234 Course Listings 2013-2014

**ABA102**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Electrical Fundamentals**  
Fundamentals of electricity including electrical hazards, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, units of measurements and using Ohm's law. Circuit characteristics and the use of Kirchoff's voltage and current laws to calculate voltage drop, current and resistance. Operation and use of specific meters. Includes an introduction to the National Electrical Code (NEC). Prerequisites: None.

**ABA103**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Hand Bending of Electrical Conduit**  
Conduit bending and installation. Techniques for using hand operated and step conduit benders. Cutting, reaming and threading conduit. Prerequisites: None.

**ABA104**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Raceways, Boxes, Fittings, Anchors/Supports**  
Types and applications of conduit, raceways, wireways and ducts. Types, applications and wiring techniques for conductors. Hardware and systems used to mount and support boxes, receptacles and other electrical components. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA106**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Introduction to Materials Handling**  
Introduction to materials handling equipment and appropriate use for common job-site tasks. Recognize hazards associated with materials handling and proper techniques and procedures. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA120**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Carpentry Fundamentals**  
Overview of the carpentry trade. Apprenticeship programs and responsibilities of the apprentice. Types and uses of nails, fasteners and adhesives. Types of wood, lumber and manufactured wood products. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA130**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Installation of Electric Services**  
Electric services for commercial and industrial installations. Blueprints, diagrams and electrical calculations. Grounding, connecting three phase services and the installation of panel boards, switches and load centers. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA135**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Cast-In-Place Stairs**  
Cast-In-Place and Precast stair installation techniques, forming, erecting and safety procedures. Review American Concrete Institute (ACI) Codes and standard specifications. Prerequisites: Registered apprenticeship status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA136**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Communications in Construction**  
Communication in the construction industry. Positive direct communication, written communication, active listening, understanding, negotiation, and dealing with difficult people. Communication skills at all organizational levels, with groups, combining oral and written communication for maximum effectiveness. Prerequisites: None.

**ABA150**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Advanced Calculations for Electricians**  
Advanced mathematical calculations in the electrical industry. Powers and roots in watts, voltage, current and resistance. Metric and engineering units. English and metric systems for length, area, volume and mass, and energy and temperature measurements. Ratios, proportions, formulas, symbols and representation. Trigonometry and the Pythagorean theory. Plane and rotating vectors. Basic functions of the scientific calculator for electricians. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA201**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Overcurrent Protection**  
Overcurrent protection including terminology, safety factors, conformance to the National Electrical Code (NEC), fuses, circuit breakers and short circuits. Selection and sizing of overcurrent protection. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA202**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Conductor Selection and Calculations**  
Conductor characteristics and selection criteria for specific applications. National Electrical Code (NEC) regulations governing conductors and conductor protection methods for single and branch circuits. Calculations for voltage drop and sizing for specific Loads. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA203**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Load Calculations - Branch Circuits**  
Load calculations for single-phase and three-phase branch circuits. Sizing branch circuit overcurrent protection devices. Derating factors and calculating ampacity for single-phase and three-phase loads. Use of National Electrical Code (NEC) to calculate residential loads. Selecting branch circuit conductors and overcurrent protection devices for electric heat, air conditioning equipment, motors and welders. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA204**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Contactors and Relays**  
Operating principals of contactors and relays. Function in an electrical system. Operation and installation of specific contactors and relays. Interpretation of wiring diagrams. Connect and test a simple control circuit. Prerequisites: None.

**ABA207**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Construction Trades: Green Environment**  
Daily activities at work and at home that affect green environment. Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) rating process. Carbon footprint and ways to reduce it. Construction of buildings that affect green environment. Application of principles of green building rating system. Prerequisites: Registered apprenticeship status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA222**                      **2 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Welding, Brazing, and Cutting**  
Arc welding theory and safety hazards. AC, DC and AC-DC welding machines. Use of electrodes and safety requirements for arc-welding. Basic welding techniques and gas metal-arc and gas tungsten-arc welding processes. Brazing and cutting using an oxyacetylene torch. Prerequisites: Registered apprenticeship status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA251**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**High Voltage Termination and Splicing**  
 Terminations and splices in high voltage systems (600+ volts). Identifying and splicing specific types of cables and making terminations. Includes using splicing kits and following manufacturer's specifications. Testing techniques and calculations. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA252**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Load Calculations Feeder and Services**  
 Calculating basic electrical Loads. Load calculations for residential, commercial and industrial facilities, including primary feeder Loads, service Loads, lighting, motors, special Loads and heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC). Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA253**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Motor Maintenance-Part 2**  
 Principles of electric motor operation including reduced voltage starting. Properties of insulation and motor service conditions. Dielectric Voltage Withstand Test. Cleaning and drying electrical insulation. Troubleshooting electric motors. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA254**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Advanced Motor Controls**  
 Operating principles of motor controls including solid-state controls. Motor braking, jogging, plugging and safety. Introduction to Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) motor programming. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA255**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Commercial, Industrial and Specialty Lighting**  
 Operating characteristics of incandescent, fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps. Lighting controls and fixture installations. Blueprint reading exercise for commercial and industrial installations. Lighting requirement calculations. National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements for specialty lighting fixtures. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA256**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Fire Alarm Systems**  
 Operating principles of fire alarm systems. Components of fire alarm and security systems. Installation of heat and smoke detectors. National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements. Troubleshooting and maintaining fire alarm systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA257**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Specialty Transformers and Emergency Systems**  
 Operation of specialty transformers. Harmonics and problem solving techniques. Operating principles of engine-driven generators and alternators. Manual and automatic transfer switches. National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements for standby emergency systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABA258**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Special Locations**  
 Various electrical device requirements for special locations such as assembly occupancies, theaters, carnivals, agricultural buildings, marinas, temporary installations, wired partitions, water installations. Prerequisites: Registered apprenticeship status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABC117**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Pipe Cutting and Installation**  
 Setting-up and operation of oxyacetylene equipment including flame cutting, straight and bevel cuts, marking and cutting pipe. Installation of pipe hangers, supports, rod attachments and masonry anchors. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: Registered apprenticeship status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABC118**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**OSHA Standards and Regulations**  
 Provisions of and implementation of OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) Act in the work place. Rights and responsibilities under the OSHA Act. Appeals process, record keeping, and voluntary protection programs. OSHA's construction and general industry standards. Overview of the requirements of the more frequently referenced standards. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABC120**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Basic Calculations for Construction**  
 Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of whole, decimal, fraction and metric numbers. Percentage and fraction conversions. Metric units of length, weight, volume and temperature. Metric system as it relates to the construction trade. Basic algebra and geometry operations and equations. Area and volume calculations of shapes. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the Apprenticeship Coordinator.

**ABC121**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Introduction to Hand and Power Tools**  
 Overview of the use, maintenance and safety procedures for common hand and power tools. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABC122**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Rigging Safety and Equipment**  
 Rigging safety, equipment and inspection. Includes crane hand signals, common rope knots, types of derricks and cranes and safety procedures for rigging and moving materials and equipment. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABC123**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Introduction to Construction Drawings**  
 Basic concepts of construction drawings, including terms and symbols. Drawing interpretation, use of drawing dimensions and recognition of drawing classifications. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABC124**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Conduit Bending**  
 Types of conduit benders and bends. Conduit bending procedures and use of bends in conduit systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ABC127**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Electrical Wiring and Blueprints**  
 Electrical wiring; commercial, industrial and residential. Switches, ground fault circuit interrupters, wiring techniques, installation receptables, service entrance installation, outlet boxes and lighting fixtures. Introduction to electrical blueprints. Lab activities in electrical wiring. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.



**ABC276**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Lamps, Ballasts and Components**  
 Incandescent, tungsten halogen, florescent, and high-intensity discharge (HID) lamps. Voltage, watts, lumens, and lamp life. Fluorescent, electronic, and HID ballasts. Automatic lighting, occupancy sensors, photo sensors, and timers. Troubleshooting and energy management systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ART (ART)**

**ART111**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Drawing I**  
 Fundamental principles of drawing. Emphasis on composition and facility in objective and expressive representation, using variety of drawing media. Prerequisites: None.

**ART116**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Life Drawing I**  
 Use of form, structure and anatomy of draped and undraped human figure to develop basic principles of sound draftsmanship. Prerequisites: None.

**ART117**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Life Drawing II**  
 Further study of form, structure, and anatomy of the draped and undraped human figure with emphasis on composition. Prerequisites: ART116.

**ART122**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Drawing and Composition II**  
 Emphasis on composition and exploration of drawing media. Prerequisites: ART111.

**ART151**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Sculpture I**  
 Exploration of sculptural form and expression in clay, plaster, stone, wood and metal. Prerequisites or Corequisites: ART115 or permission of instructor.

**ART152**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Sculpture II**  
 Emphasis on control of sculptural media. Prerequisites: ART151.

**ART161**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Ceramics I**  
 Introduction to ceramic materials and techniques of hand construction, decorating, glazing and throwing on potters' wheel. Prerequisites: None.

**ART162**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Ceramics II**  
 Major emphasis on wheel throwing, glaze making and decorating techniques. Prerequisites: ART161.

**ART167**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Painting I**  
 Exploration of technical and expressive possibilities of various painting media in easel painting. Prerequisites: (ART111 and ART112), or permission of instructor.

**ART168**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Painting II**  
 Continued refinement of painting skills and investigation of new possibilities in painting. Prerequisites: ART167 or permission of instructor.

**ART251**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Sculpture III**  
 With emphasis on attention to individual problems and techniques. Prerequisites: ART152.

**ART252**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Sculpture IV**  
 Advanced sculpture problems and professional practices. Prerequisites: ART251.

**ART275**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Lost Wax Casting I**  
 Introduction to lost wax casting techniques for jewelry and small sculptures. Emphasis on design concepts as related to three-dimensional forms. Prerequisites: None.

**ART276**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Lost Wax Casting II**  
 Advanced course in lost wax casting techniques for jewelry and small sculptures. Emphasis on the continuation of individual expression using the lost wax method. Prerequisites: ART275

**ART290AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Studio Art**  
 Studio course for art majors allowing continuation in a subject field. Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor. ART290AB may be repeated for credits.

**ART298AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Special Projects**  
 Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director or instructor.

**ART HUMANITIES (ARH)**

**ARH101**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Prehistoric through Gothic Art**  
 History of art from prehistoric through medieval period. Prerequisites: None.

**ARH102**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Renaissance through Contemporary Art**  
 History of art from around the world from the Renaissance through contemporary period. Prerequisites: None.

**AUTOMATION TECHNOLOGY (ATP)**

**ATP101**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Automated Systems and Robotics**  
 An introduction to mechanization, distribution systems, Automated Storage and Retrieval Systems (ASRS), and the role of the manufacturing technician. Includes general manufacturing techniques, industry standards, and statistical process control. Prerequisites: None.

**ATP105**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Engineering Documentation**  
 Analysis and interpretation of engineering documentation, common to manufacturing processes. Prerequisites: None.

## 238 Course Listings 2013-2014

**ATP110**                                **2 Credits**                                **2 Periods**  
**Basic Manufacturing Processes**  
Introduction to the traditional manufacturing processes used to cut, shape, process, and assemble materials into the tools and equipment used to support industry and consumer needs. Processes explored include machining, casting, welding, heat treating, coatings, and assembly. Prerequisites: None.

**ATP130**                                **2 Credits**                                **2 Periods**  
**DC Circuit Analysis**  
Direct current (DC) electric circuits. Ohm's law, Kirchoff's laws, series, parallel and series-parallel circuits, network theorems, fundamentals of magnetism in electric circuits. Prerequisites: None.

**ATP135**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**AC Circuit Analysis**  
Alternating Current (AC) circuits containing resistance and reactance. Detailed coverage of AC circuit parameters, including theorems, impedance matching, and resonance. Prerequisites: None.

**ATP150**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Fluid Power 1 - Hydraulics, Pneumatics, and Vacuum Concepts**  
Fundamental fluid power and vacuum for industry. Pneumatic, hydraulic, and vacuum system technologies with emphasis on assembly, integration, and measurement. Prerequisites: None.

**ATP160**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Programmable Logic Controllers 1 - Introduction to Ladder Logic**  
Integration of Human Machine Interfaces (HMI) to Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC's). Memory usage and types of HMI systems. Prerequisites: None.

**ATP175**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Motors and Motor Controls**  
Introduction to direct current and alternating current (AC) motors, types of direct current and alternation motors. Prerequisites: None.

**ATP180**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Programmable Logic Controllers 2 - Human-Machine Interfaces and Function Block Programming**  
Principles and applications of Programmable Logic Controls (PLC's). Control strategies, and ladder logic. Basic automation functions and operations to include programming, troubleshooting and maintenance. Application of PLC programming, operations and troubleshooting skills. Prerequisites: ATP130 and ATP135.

**ATP200**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Sensors and Measurement**  
Applications of sensors and measurement including correct sizing and application. Prerequisites: ATP130 and ATP135, or permission of Instructor.

**ATP215**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Digital and Analog Circuits**  
Introduction to the characteristics and design of basic analog and digital circuits and their application to controlling complex systems. Prerequisites: ATP130 and ATP135, or permission of Instructor.

**ATP222**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Servo Systems**  
Introduction to the industrial applications of Servo Systems specifically in automated systems. Instruction includes concepts, applications, and maintenance of servos and the control systems for servo installations. Prerequisites: ATP175 or permission of Instructor.

**ATP235**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Automation Using CNC Programming**  
Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Programming of Word Address Language (G&M Code) for CNC Machine tools. Two and three-axis CNC Programming for CNC controlled machines. CNC tool-path program structure and CNC machine tool-path simulation using CNC tool path simulator. Tooling, Speeds, Feeds and material removal as related to CNC machine tools and CNC controlled machines. Prerequisites: ATP110 or permission of Instructor.

**ATP245**                                **3 Credits**                                **4 Periods**  
**Introduction to Solid Modeling - SolidWorks**  
Concepts of engineering documentation to solid model mechanical design. Feature-based parametric modeling techniques for technical communication. Creation of solid models and technical documents of mechanical parts and assemblies per the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Y14 standards. Prerequisites: ATP105 or permission of Instructor.

**ATP251**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Fluid Power 2 - Automation Applications**  
Application of the basic Fluid Power principles of Hydraulics, Pneumatics, and Vacuum to the control of automated systems used to produce products through the application of discrete and hybrid electromechanical systems. Prerequisites: ATP150 or permission of Instructor.

**ATP260**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Industrial Automation System Integration 1**  
Overview of the evaluation and planning activities needed to establish a functioning automated manufacturing application. Prerequisites: ATP175 and ATP180, or permission of Instructor.

**ATP265**                                **2 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Industrial Automation System Integration 2**  
A coordinating course regarding the implementation of the planning, construction, and industrial control systems needed for the development of a functional automated system. Prerequisites: ATP260 or permission of Instructor.

**ATP290**                                **3 Credits**                                **3 Periods**  
**Lean and Six Sigma Techniques**  
Survey and application course regarding the utilization of Lean and six sigma techniques to enhance manufacturing processes. Prerequisites: None.

### **AUTOMOTIVE (AUT)**

**AUT103AA**                                **6 Credits**                                **10 Periods**  
**Automotive Electrical Systems**  
Basic principles and fundamentals of automotive electricity and electrical systems. Training in diagnosis; service and reconditioning procedures of automotive starting, charging and ignition; and electrical circuits and components. Prerequisites: None.

**AUT104AA**                                **3 Credits**                                **5 Periods**  
**Automotive Fuel Systems**  
Theory and operation of fuel injection, engine control management, turbo charging and fuel systems, training in diagnosis, service and reconditioning procedures. Prerequisites: AUT103AA, or AUT103AB, or permission of instructor.



**AUT105AA**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Engine Performance and Diagnosis**  
 The theory and fundamentals of automotive engine management troubleshooting and oscilloscope testing as it pertains to diagnosis and tune-up of the modern day automobile. Emphasis on interpretation of oscilloscope patterns and Scantool Data as they relate to engine performance. Prerequisites: (AUT103AA or AUT103AB) and AUT104AA, or permission of Instructor.

**AUT106AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Engine Overhaul and Reconditioning: Heads and Valves**  
 Diagnostic and service skills essential to service and repair of the cylinder head and valve train of contemporary automotive engines. Includes valve, guide, and seat reconditioning and service. Does not include block and crankshaft service. Prerequisites: AUT103AA or permission of instructor.

**AUT107AA**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Automotive Air Conditioning**  
 Theory and principles of refrigeration and air conditioning. Training in diagnosis, servicing and reconditioning procedures of automotive air conditioning systems. Prerequisites: None.

**AUT107AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Automotive Air Conditioning**  
 The theory and principles of refrigeration and air conditioning. Training in diagnosis, servicing, and reconditioning procedures of automotive air conditioning systems. Prerequisites: None.

**AUT107AD**                      **4 Credits**                      **7 Periods**  
**Automotive Air Conditioning**  
 The theory and principles of refrigeration and air conditioning. Training in diagnosis, servicing, and reconditioning procedures of automotive air conditioning systems including electronic system controls. Prerequisites: AUT103AA.

**AUT108AA**                      **6 Credits**                      **10 Periods**  
**Front-End Suspension, Steering, and Alignment**  
 Fundamentals and principles of suspension and steering systems. Diagnosis, service and reconditioning procedures. Laboratory emphasis on front-end alignment and wheel balancing. Prerequisites: AUT103AA or permission of instructor.

**AUT108AB**                      **4 Credits**                      **7 Periods**  
**Front-End Suspension, Steering, and Alignment**  
 The fundamentals and principles of suspension and steering systems. Diagnosis, service, and reconditioning procedures. Laboratory emphasis on front-end service and alignment. Prerequisites: None.

**AUT109AA**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Automotive Brake Systems**  
 Fundamentals and principles of hydraulics and automotive braking systems. Diagnosis, service and reconditioning procedures of automotive braking systems. Prerequisites: None.

**AUT109AC**                      **4 Credits**                      **7 Periods**  
**Automotive Brake Systems**  
 Designed for beginning automotive students. Fundamentals of drum, disc, and ABS brakes. Includes training in diagnosis, testing, service, and repair. Prerequisites: None.

**AUT110AA**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Automotive Transmissions and Power Trains**  
 Fundamentals and principles of transmissions, clutches, planetary gearsets, fluid coupling, drive lines and differentials. Diagnosis, service and reconditioning procedures. Includes minor diagnosis and service procedures for automatic transmissions. Prerequisites: None.

**AUT110AC**                      **4 Credits**                      **7 Periods**  
**Automotive Power Trains**  
 Designed for beginning automotive students. Operation, diagnosis, service, and repair of the automotive power train. Includes clutches, torque converters, standard and automatic transmissions and transaxles, front and rear drive axles, drive shafts, differentials and transfer case. Prerequisites: None.

**AUT123**                              **LEC 6 Credits**                      **LAB 6 Periods**  
    **LEC 0 Credits**                      **LAB 4 Periods**  
**Automatic Transmissions**  
 Theory of operation and servicing procedures for current automatic transmissions. Prerequisites: (AUT103AA and AUT104AA) or permission of instructor.

**AUT130**                              **4 Credits**                      **7 Periods**  
**Automotive Quick Service**  
 Use of standard service publications; performance of commonly used service operations following published service procedures; emphasis on good attitude development and safety habits about automotive service. Prerequisites: None.

Prerequisites: None.

**AUT203**                              **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Electrical Accessories**  
 Theory and principles of wiring diagrams, accessories circuits, turn signals and warning systems. Circuit trouble-shooting and service of gauges, indicators, power windows and seats, deck latches and windshield wipers. Computerized electronic devices. Prerequisites: AUT103AA or permission of instructor.

**AUT210AA**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Automotive Emission Systems**  
 Automotive emissions control systems and methods of emissions measurement. Diagnostic practices as suggested by the manufacturers and the related service of emissions control devices. Prerequisites: (AUT103AA and AUT104AA), or permission of instructor.

**AUT215AA**                      **4 Credits**                      **7 Periods**  
**Automotive and Electrical/Electronic Systems II**  
 Electrical accessory circuits including horns, wipers, defoggers, automatic door locks, power mirrors, power windows and power seats. Focuses on introduction to body computers, advanced lighting circuits and instrumentation, and chassis electronic control systems. Includes training in diagnosis, testing, service, and repair. Prerequisites: AUT103AA, or AUT103AB, or permission of Instructor.

**AUT233**                              **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Computerized Engine Control Systems**  
 Presents the reasons for developing and using computerized engine control systems. Explores system operation, examining each component. Emphasizes diagnosis and repair of system faults. Prerequisites: AUT103AB and AUT104AA, or permission of instructor.

**AUT240**                              **2 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Hybrid Vehicle Overview**  
 Automotive hybrid vehicle design and operation. Safety practices as suggested by manufacturers for servicing hybrid vehicles. Prerequisites: AUT130.

## 240 Course Listings 2013-2014

**AUT298AA**                      **1 Credits**                      **1 Periods**  
**Special Projects**  
 Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director or instructor.

### BIOLOGY (BIO)

**BIO080AE**                      **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Basic Concepts of Introductory Biology for Allied Health**  
 Corresponds to BIO156 Introductory Biology for Allied Health. Enrollment is recommended if student performance is inadequate in BIO156. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO100**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Biology Concepts**  
 A one-semester introductory course covering basic principles and concepts of biology. Methods of scientific inquiry and behavior of matter and energy in biological systems are explored. Field trips may be required at students' expense. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO101**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**General Biology (Non-Majors): Selected Topics**  
 Selected biological topics, including methods used by biologists to make discoveries and evaluate scientific data. Field trips may be required at students' expense. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO105**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Environmental Biology**  
 Fundamentals of ecology and their relevance to human impact on natural ecosystems. Field trips may be required at students' expense. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO106**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**Biotechnology & Society I**  
 Introduction to biotechnology and its impact on society. Covers applications, limitations, benefits, risks, and legal and moral issues associated with biotechnology. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO107**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Biotechnology**  
 Introduction to biotechnology and its global impact on society. Covers applications, laboratory techniques, limitations and the international economic benefits, risks, and legal and moral issues associated with biotechnology. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO145**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Marine Biology**  
 A survey of marine environments and their biotic communities with emphasis on the natural history of marine organisms. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO156**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Introductory Biology for Allied Health**  
 An introductory biology course for allied health majors with an emphasis on humans. Topics include fundamental concepts of cell biology, histology, microbiology and genetics. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in RDG091 or eligibility for CRE101 as indicated by appropriate reading placement test score. One year high school chemistry or one semester of college-level chemistry recommended.

**BIO160**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology**  
 Principles of scientific method. Structural organization, homeostasis and control mechanisms of the body. Specific chemistry concepts. Structure and function of the major systems of the body. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO162**                              **2 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**Microbiology Concepts for Allied Health**  
 Types of microorganisms. Principles of growth and reproduction for specific types of microorganisms. Chain of disease transmission and defense mechanisms. Use of compound microscope. Safe handling, and culturing of specific microbes. Methods of sterilization and use of disinfectants and chemotherapeutic agents. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO181**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**General Biology (Majors) I**  
 The study and principles of structure and function of organisms at the molecular and cellular levels. A detailed exploration of the chemistry of life, the cell, and genetics. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in RDG091 or eligibility for CRE101 as indicated by appropriate reading placement test score. One year of high school or one semester of college-level biology and chemistry is strongly recommended.

**BIO182**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**General Biology (Majors) II**  
 The study and principles of structure and function of living things at cellular, organismic, and higher levels of organization. A detailed exploration of the mechanisms of evolution, biological diversity, biology of organisms, and ecology. Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in BIO181. Field trips may be required.

**BIO201**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Human Anatomy and Physiology I**  
 Study of structure and function of the human body. Topics include cells, tissues, integumentary system, skeletal system, muscular system, and nervous system. Prerequisites: (BIO156 or BIO181 with a grade of "C" or better or one year of High School biology with a grade of "C" or better) and (a grade of "C" or better in RDG091 or eligibility for CRE101 as indicated by reading placement test score). CHM130 or higher or one year of High School chemistry suggested but not required.

**BIO202**                              **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Human Anatomy and Physiology II**  
 Continuation of structure and function of the human body. Topics include endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproductive systems; and fluid and electrolyte balance. Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in BIO201.

**BIO205**                      **LEC 4 Credits**    **LEC 3 Periods**  
                                  **LAB 0 Credits**    **LAB 3 Periods**

**Microbiology**

Study of microorganisms and their relationship to health, ecology, and related fields. Prerequisites: (BIO156 or BIO181 with a grade of "C" or better or one year of High School biology with a grade of "C" or better) and (a grade of "C" or better in RDG091 or eligibility for CRE101 as indicated by reading placement test score). CHM130 or higher or one year of High School chemistry suggested but not required.

**BIO211AA**                      **1 Credit**            **1 Period**

**Biotechnology Seminar: Biomedical Applications**

Special topics in biotechnology with an emphasis on current issues not covered in other life science courses. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO211AB**                      **1 Credit**            **1 Period**

**Biotechnology Seminar: Laboratory Protocol**

Special topics in biotechnology with an emphasis on current issues not covered in other life science courses. Prerequisites: BIO211AA or permission of Instructor.

**BIO211AE**                      **1 Credit**            **1 Period**

**Biotechnology Seminar: Business and Regulatory Issues**

Selected topics in biotechnology with an emphasis on current issues not covered in other life science courses. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO212AB**                      **LEC 5 Credits**    **LEC 3 Periods**  
                                  **LAB 0 Credits**    **LAB 6 Periods**

**Biotechnology II**

Intensive introduction to biotechnology, including protein biochemistry, techniques for handling and purifying proteins, recombinant deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA), sequencing deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA), testing deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) fragments for promoter activity and analysis of deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) for open reading frames, promoters, and homology. Prerequisites: BIO212AA.

**BIO212BA**                      **LEC 5 Credits**    **LEC 3 Periods**  
                                  **LAB 0 Credits**    **LAB 6 Periods**

**Cell Biotechnology**

Introduction to industrial laboratory biotechnology with intensive focus on the recovery of heterologous proteins from cultivated cells and the subsequent purification and characterization of these proteins. Prerequisites: ENG101 and ((BIO092 and BIO181) or BIO212AA).

**BIO213**                              **1 Credit**            **1 Period**

**BioSafety**

General laboratory safety, hazardous chemical use and disposal, biohazardous material use and disposal, biosafety procedures, and radiation safety. Prerequisites: None.

**BIO215**                              **3 Credits**            **3 Periods**

**Biotechnology Internship**

Internship experience in a biotechnology laboratory. Setting, achieving, and evaluating goals for hands-on learning experience in a biotechnology laboratory. Development of skills and knowledge needed to work in a biotechnology laboratory. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director and (BIO212AA, or BIO212BA, or BIO208, or BIO209).

**BIO247**                              **LEC 3 Credits**    **LEC 3 Periods**  
                                  **LAB 0 Credits**    **LAB 3 Periods**

**Applied Biosciences: Biotechnology**

Applies concepts of molecular and cellular biology of bacteria, animals, and plants to real-world problems. Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in BIO181. One semester of college- level chemistry or equivalent recommended.

**BRICKLAYING (BKL)**

**BKL105**                              **5 Credits**            **5 Periods**

**Basic Masonry Skills and Trade Calculations I**

Bricklaying trade history, apprenticeship, jurisdiction, and employment opportunities. Basic hand tools and safety issues. Trade skills and masonry tools. Types, uses, handling, and properties of masonry materials. Trade calculations including linear measurement, area, and volume. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Phoenix Bricklaying and Tilesetting Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**BKL115**                              **5 Credits**            **5 Periods**

**Basic Masonry Skills and Trade Calculations II**

Tools and equipment selection, use, maintenance and care. Measurement systems and trade calculations. Architectural drawings, schedules, and specifications. Specific construction plans and drawings. Wall construction, bricklaying assignments, and reinforced masonry. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Phoenix Bricklaying and Tilesetting Joint apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**BKL205**                              **5 Credits**            **5 Periods**

**Advanced Brick and Block Construction**

General job site safety. Use of the metric system as it applies to bricklaying and masonry construction. Basic construction drawings. Numbers, symbols, abbreviations and names associated with bricklaying and masonry construction. Construction procedures and trade practices including walls, corners, arches, members, details, and combustible chambers. Moisture control. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Phoenix Bricklaying and Tilesetting Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**BKL215**                              **5 Credits**            **5 Periods**

**Blueprint Reading: Residential and Light Construction**

Language and symbols of blueprint reading. Working drawings of brick veneer residential, light commercial, and light frame structures. Types of light frame construction and specifications for residential structure. Metric system adoption, effect on construction, and conversions for measurement and quantity. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Phoenix Bricklaying and Tilesetting Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**BKL225**                              **5 Credits**            **5 Periods**

**Blueprint Reading: Heavy Commercial**

The building planning process. Blue print divisions, specifications, symbols, abbreviations, and interpretations. Building Specifications, legal requirements, materials, procedures, and quality control. Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) format and divisions. Estimating, project budgeting, and job completion. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Phoenix Bricklaying and Tilesetting Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**BKL235**                              **5 Credits**            **5 Periods**

**Masonry Estimating and Formal Bidding**

Estimating techniques, quantities of labor, materials, and equipment. Masonry, concrete and reinforcing steel, and steel member costs. Contract development and formal bid processes. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Phoenix Bricklaying and Tilesetting Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

## 242 Course Listings 2013-2014

### BUSINESS-PERSONAL COMPUTERS (BPC)

**BPC100** 2 Credits 2 Periods

**Business-Personal Computers**

Introduction to the use of personal computers in the business environment. Computer hardware components, operating system functions and concepts. Procedures for running and using business application software to produce documents and spreadsheets. Prerequisites: None.

**BPC100AD** 1 Credit 2 Periods

**Computing Fundamentals**

Fundamental computer concepts and terminology for business and personal computers. Prerequisites: None.

**BPC100BD** 1 Credit 1 Period

**Key Software Applications**

Covers basic features of software applications for business and personal computers. Prerequisites: None.

**BPC100CD** 1 Credit 1 Period

**Living Online**

Fundamental network and Internet concepts and terminology for business and personal computers. Covers basic features of electronic mail applications. Prerequisites: None.

**BPC100DD** 3 Credits 4 Periods

**Internet and Computing Fundamentals**

Fundamental computer and Internet concepts and terminology for business and personal computers. Covers basic features of software applications. Prerequisites: None

**BPC101AA** 1 Credit 2 Periods

**Introduction to Computers I**

Computer software applications for the personal computer including electronic spreadsheet and word processing, keyboarding review and a desktop environment. Prerequisites: None.

**BPC106AH** 0.5 Credit 0.5 Period

**MS Outlook: Level I**

Messaging and word processing functions of a Microsoft Outlook electronic work state. Prerequisites: None.

**BPC110** 3 Credits 4 Periods

**Computer Usage and Applications**

Introduction to business and personal computer operations and usage. Software applications for analyzing and solving business problems including word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation graphics. Prerequisites: None.

**BPC130DK** 1 Credit 2 Periods

**Beginning Word**

Using Word for Windows to create, edit, and print documents. Prerequisites: Ability to keyboard a minimum of 20 wpm or permission of instructor.

**BPC131DK** 1 Credit 1 Period

**Intermediate Word**

Intermediate concepts in using Word for Windows. Prerequisites: BPC130DK or permission of instructor.

**BPC135DD** 2 Credits 2 Periods

**WordPerfect: Level I**

Using WordPerfect word processing software to create and name files, edit text, format, and print a variety of documents. Prerequisites: The ability to use a keyboard at a minimum of 24 wpm or permission of Instructor.

**BPC135DK** 2 Credits 2 Periods

**Word: Level I**

Using Word word processing software to create and name files, edit text, format, and print a variety of documents. Prerequisites: None.

**BPC170** 3 Credits 4 Periods

**Computer Maintenance I: A+ Essentials Prep**

Technical aspects of the microcomputer, including system setup (hardware and software) and basic troubleshooting. Emphasis on basic troubleshooting, use of tools, hardware components and hardware/software interfacing. Prerequisites: CIS105, or permission of instructor.

**BPC270** 3 Credits 4 Periods

**Computer Maintenance II: A+ Technician Prep**

Advanced technical aspects of maintaining and servicing computers. Emphasis placed on installation, periodic maintenance, diagnosis, and/or problem resolution. Helps prepare students for the CompTIA A+ technician examinations including Information Technology (IT) field technician, remote support technician and bench technician. Prerequisites: BPC170 with grade of C or better, or permission of instructor.

### CARPENTRY (CRP)

**CRP102AA** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods

**Concrete Formwork: Building Layout**

Laying out building lines and establishing elevations from a set of shop drawings. Use of transit level. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator

**CRP102AB** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods

**Concrete Formwork: Residential Footing Form**

Layout simple footing forms and starter walls with anchor bolts. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP102AC** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods

**Concrete Formwork: Footing Forms and Bolt Layout**

Use of the transit level to measure in degrees and minutes on the vernier scale. Building footer forms and setting bolts in six geometric configurations as indicated on shop drawings. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator. CRP102AA suggested, but not required.

**CRP102AD** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods

**Concrete Formwork: Basic Wall Forms**

Building a simple section of wall form using a standard whaler assembly; basic terminology pertaining to concrete wall form construction. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP102AG** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods

**Concrete Formwork: Spandrel Beam**

Building the section of a spandrel form from shop drawings; basic terminology relating to spandrel beam forms. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP102AH** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods

**Concrete Formwork: Deck Forms and Shoring**

Building a deck form from shop drawings; placing span-all shoring; basic terminology relating to deck forms and shoring. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status and CRP102AG or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP102AI** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Concrete Formwork: Concrete Stair Forms**  
 Building stair forms from shop drawings; basic terminology related to stair form construction. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP102AJ** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Concrete Formwork: Tilt-up Construction I**  
 Building a form for a tilt-up slab complete with all necessary inserts and block outs for openings. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status and or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP102AM** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Concrete Formwork: Flatwork**  
 Construction of slab forms including radius on grade level with the builder's level or transit. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP102AN** 2 Credits 2 Periods  
**Concrete Formwork: Culverts, Headwall and Wingwalls**  
 Box culvert design, form systems, areas, volumes and pressures. Culvert headwall, side walls and wingwall forms using a single and double whaler assembly. Concrete industry nomenclature. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP102AP** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Concrete Formwork: Gang Forms**  
 Building and plumbing a section of gang form using a standard whaler system complete with all the necessary components and hardware. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP103AA** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Framing: Basic Wall Framing**  
 Construction of a variety of different wall components including their layout and placement in a simple wall. Use of a framing square in constructing a rake wall. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP103AD** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Framing: Floor Joist**  
 Building a supporting section of floor complete with all the necessary components given a set of shop drawings. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP103AE** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Framing: Gable Roof**  
 Using the framing square to layout common rafters of a variety of different roof slopes. Figuring the rafter lengths based on information given on the square. Building a section of roof from a given set of plans complete with barge board and all necessary roof framing components. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP102AF** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Framing: Hip Roof**  
 Framing a hip roof from a set of shop drawings complete with all the necessary framing components. Using the framing square to determine the length and the cuts of common, hip, and hip jack rafters. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status and CRP103AE or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP103AG** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Framing: Intersecting Roof**  
 Framing an intersecting roof from a set of shop drawings complete with all the necessary framing components. Using the framing square to determine the length and the cuts of common, hip, valley, hip jack, valley jack, and cripple jack rafters. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status and CRP103AF or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP103AI** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Framing: Wood Stairs**  
 Building a set of stairs consisting of two flights and a landing from a given set of working drawings. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP103AJ** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Framing: Framing Square**  
 Tables, charts, and scales on the framing square; methods of determining brace lengths and angle cuts; step-off method of figuring rafter length; framing components that make up a variety of different roofs; decimal conversion; backing and lowering hip rafter; laying out a rafter given a slope and a span; conversion between pitch and slope; using a speed square. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP103AL** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Framing: Advanced Framing Square Application**  
 Building a geometric design consisting of a plate, two hip rafters, and one common rafter from a given set of drawings using the information on the framing square. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator. CRP103AF and CRP103AJ suggested but not required.

**CRP104AE** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Exterior Finish: Roof Coverings**  
 Covering a small section of roof with three different types of roof coverings: composition shingles, cedar shingles, and shakes. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP105AA** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Interior Finish: Standard Door Installation**  
 Installation of a wooden door in a given opening. Fabrication and installation of the jamb and all trim components. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP105AC** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Interior Finish: Running Trim**  
 Building a small frame trimmed out with a variety of moldings according to a set of shop drawings. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP105AG** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Interior Finish: Door Hardware**  
 Installation of door hardware including knob, latch, strike plate, hinge butts, and door closer. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status and CRP105AA or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP105AI** 1 Credit 1.5 Periods  
**Interior Finish: Metal Partitions**  
 Assembling metal partition unit complete with all panels and hardware. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

## 244 Course Listings 2013-2014

**CRP105AJ**                      **1 Credit**                      **1.5 Periods**

### **Interior Finish: Soffit Panel**

Building a soffit panel with trim and detailed projections as shown on a set of shop drawings. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP106AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1.5 Periods**

### **Interior Systems: Metal Frame Walls**

Tools, materials, components and erection procedures of metal frame walls and soffits as shown per shop drawings. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP106AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **1.5 Periods**

### **Interior Systems: Dry Wall Application**

Tools, materials and installation procedures for dry wall application. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status and CRP106AA or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP106AH**                      **1 Credit**                      **1.5 Periods**

### **Interior Systems: Dry Wall Estimation of Material**

Reading and interpreting blueprints and shop drawings to estimate the amount of material needed for a dry wall project. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP106AK**                      **1 Credit**                      **1.5 Periods**

### **Interior Systems: Suspended Lay-In Ceilings**

Tools, materials, components, and erection procedures for suspended lay-in ceilings. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice Status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP110AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Introduction to Carpentry I: History and Tools**

History, significance and benefits of labor unions. Successful and efficient labor relations. Carpentry in relation to other construction trades. Building trades organizations. Components of lumber. Hand and power tools used in carpentry. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Central Arizona Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP110AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Introduction to Carpentry II: OSHA Safety**

Safe and proper use of hand and power tools. Safe work habits, first aid, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) according to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status with the Central Arizona Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP112AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Technical Calculations for Carpenters I**

Integers and whole number processes: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division. Number types, factoring and cancellation. Mathematical functions using fractions, decimals, percentages. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Central Arizona Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP112AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Technical Calculations for Carpenters II**

Ratios and proportions. Use of plane and solid figure formula for the carpentry trade. Use of English and Metric systems of measurement for the carpentry trade. Graphs used for specific applications. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status with the Central Arizona Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP112AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Advanced Calculations for Carpenters**

Basic Algebraic skills and operations of fractions. Direct and inverse proportions. Exponential notations, negative integral exponents and formulas. Basic geometry, triangles, and the Pythagorean theorem. Bisecting lines, segments, and bisecting angles. Trigonometric tables and functions of angles. Sines and cosines. Vectors. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status with the Central Arizona Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP114AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Blueprint Reading for Carpenters I**

Types of blueprints and basic print reading. Symbols for materials. Construction details, standards, and specifications for brick veneer. Steel supports of plans for stores and apartments. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Central Arizona Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP114AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Blueprint Reading for Carpenters II**

Light frame construction. Specifications and standards used in plans for frame residence. Masonry and steel support roof components of plans for banks. Comprehensive study plans and construction specifications for restaurants. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Central Arizona Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP116AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Concrete Formwork I**

Construction and installation techniques. Building site and layout factors. Parts of forms and related hardware. Function of concrete form work in walls, columns, beams, decks and retaining walls. Wall forms and prefabricated walls. Residential foundations. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP116AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Concrete Formwork II**

Construction and installation techniques. Elements of flatwork construction. Heavy construction and precast concrete techniques. Manufacture, mixing, quality control, placement, stripping, transportation, and curing of concrete. Prerequisites: CRP116AA.

**CRP210AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Basic Framing I**

Construction and installation techniques. Floor framing and layout plate for posts and girders, joists, blocking, subfloor panels, underlayment, trusses, and hardware. Interior, exterior, prefabricated stairs. Wood framed wall: layout, bracing, fire block, corners, door and window openings. Flat roof and sloped ceilings: layout, framing, rafters, ceiling and stud joists. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP210AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**

### **Basic Framing II**

Construction and installation techniques. Factors of weight, stress, tension, and compression. Truss connectors, bracing, and anchors. Gable, gambrel, hip, and shed roofs. Dormers. Intersecting roof. Roof trusses. Exterior deck. Fasteners, and connectors, and foundations. Prerequisites: CRP210AA.

**CRP210AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Commercial Framing I: Panelized Roof**  
 Introduction to roof structure and codes. Materials, tools, layout, and tool safety. Fall protection. Blueprints and detail sheets. Installation, cutting, location of posts, beams, and nailers. Water proofing. Code requirements. Prerequisites: Registered apprenticeship status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP212AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Scaffolding for Carpenters**  
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations for system scaffolding. Terminology, assembly procedures, platform safety and access, and dismantling of scaffolding. Scaffolding framework to include braces, tie-ins, and guylines. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status with the Central Arizona Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP212AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Level, Transit and Layout**  
 Terminology. Types, parts, handling, set up, care, storage, transport, and use of leveling instruments. Leveling rods, leveling operations, vernier scales, linear and angular measurement. Conventional system of measurement. Builder's level and transit level. Simulated fieldwork exercises. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status with the Central Arizona Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP212AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Rigging**  
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) rigging practices. American National Standards Institute and manufacturer guidelines. Slings, hardware, knots, hitches, splices. Hand and voice signals. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP214AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Interior Systems: Drywall**  
 History, advantages, and applications of metal framing and drywall. Drywall products and metal framing components for interior partition work. Safe tool use and jobsite safety. Blueprints, specifications, and layout. Standard and special metal framing for partitions. Drywall installation on metal framework. Suspended ceiling systems. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with Central Arizona Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP214AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Interior Finish: Door Installation and Hardware**  
 Terms, tools, types of doors and door hardware. Installation procedures for doors and door hardware. Fabrication and installation of jam and trim components. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**CRP214AD**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Cabinets and Tops**  
 Fundamentals, terms, tools, safety. Types of wood and glue. Case construction: joints, layout, cutting, assembly. Hardware, plastic laminates, completed cabinets, completed tops. Installation procedures. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

## CHEMISTRY (CHM)

**CHM090**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Preparation for Fundamental Chemistry**  
 A developmental course designed to review basic math and chemistry principles of students deficient or insecure in these areas. Stresses individualized instruction and "hands-on" experience. Serves to prepare the student for CHM130. Prerequisites: None.

**CHM091**                              **0.5 Credit**                              **0.5 Period**  
**Preparatory Chemistry**  
 Review of basic concepts of chemistry emphasized in non-degree biology courses. Concepts of matter, energy, and chemical characteristics of atoms. Structure and function of inorganic and organic molecules. Prerequisites: None.

**CHM130**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**Fundamental Chemistry**  
 A survey of the fundamentals of general chemistry. Emphasis on essential concepts and problem solving techniques. Basic principles of measurement, chemical bonding, structure and reactions, nomenclature, and the chemistry of acids and bases. Preparation for students taking more advanced courses in chemistry. Designed to meet needs of students in such diverse areas as agriculture, nursing, home economics, physical education and water technology. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in CHM090, or MAT090, or MAT091, or MAT092, or MAT093, or MAT102, or (MAT103AA and MAT103AB), or satisfactory score on math placement exam.

**CHM130LL**                              **1 Credit**                              **3 Periods**  
**Fundamental Chemistry Laboratory**  
 Laboratory experience in support of CHM130. Prerequisites or Corequisites: CHM130.

**CHM150**                              **4 Credits**                              **4 Periods**  
**General Chemistry I**  
 Detailed study of principles of chemistry for science majors and students in pre-professional curricula. Prerequisites: (CHM130 and CHM130LL), or (one year of high school chemistry with a grade of C or better taken within the last five years), and completion of intermediate algebra or equivalent. Completion of all prerequisites within the last two years is recommended. (Students may receive credit for only one of the following: CHM150 or CHM151.)

**CHM151**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**General Chemistry I**  
 Detailed study of principles of chemistry for science majors and students in pre-professional curricula. Prerequisites: (CHM130 and CHM130LL), or (one year of high school chemistry with a grade of C or better taken within the last five years), and completion of intermediate algebra or equivalent. Completion of all prerequisites within the last two years is recommended. (Students may receive credit for only one of the following: CHM150 or CHM151.)

**CHM151LL**                              **1 Credit**                              **3 Periods**  
**General Chemistry I Laboratory**  
 Laboratory experience in support of CHM151. Prerequisites: CHM130LL or permission of instructor. Prerequisites or Corequisites: CHM150 or CHM151.

**CHM152**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**General Chemistry II**  
 A study of the chemical properties of the major groups of elements, equilibrium theory, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and other selected topics. Completion of CHM152LL required to meet the Natural Science requirement. Prerequisites: CHM151 and CHM151LL. Completion of CHM151 and CHM151LL within the last two years recommended.

## 246 Course Listings 2013-2014

**CHM152LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**General Chemistry II Laboratory**  
Laboratory experience in support of CHM152. Prerequisites: CHM151LL or permission of instructor. Prerequisites or Corequisites: CHM152.

**CHM154**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**General Chemistry II with Qualitative**  
A study of the chemical properties of the major groups of elements, equilibrium theory, thermodynamics, kinetics, electrochemistry, and other selected topics. Includes qualitative analysis. Prepares students for all sophomore chemistry courses. Completion of CHM154LL required to meet the Natural Science requirement. Prerequisites: CHM151 and CHM151LL. Completion of CHM151 and CHM151LL within the last two years recommended.

**CHM154LL**                      **2 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**General Chemistry II Qualitative Laboratory**  
Laboratory experience in support of CHM154. Includes qualitative analysis. Prerequisites: CHM151LL or equivalent. Prerequisites or Corequisites: CHM154.

**CHM230**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Fundamental Organic Chemistry**  
Chemistry of representative groups of organic compounds, emphasizing biological applications. Prerequisites: (CHM130 and CHM130LL), or (CHM151 and CHM151LL). Completion of (CHM130 and CHM130LL) or (CHM151 and CHM151LL) within the last two years recommended. (Course content is designed to meet the needs of students in such areas as agriculture, home economics, nursing, pre-physician assistant, and physical education among others.)

**CHM230LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Fundamental Organic Chemistry Laboratory**  
Laboratory experience in support of CHM 230. Prerequisites: CHM130LL, or CHM151LL, or equivalent. Prerequisites or Corequisites: CHM230.

**CHM260**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Fundamental Biochemistry**  
Structures, properties, and functions of proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, carbohydrates and lipids; the utilization and synthesis of these materials by living systems and the relationship of the processes to energy production and utilization. Designed for students in agriculture, dental hygiene, home economics, nursing, and physical therapy. Prerequisites: CHM230 and CHM230LL, or CHM236 and CHM236LL, or CHM238 and CHM238LL. Completion of CHM230 and CHM230LL, or CHM236 and CHM236LL, or CHM238 and CHM238LL within the last two years recommended.

**CHM260LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Fundamental Biochemistry Laboratory**  
Laboratory experience in support of CHM260. Prerequisites: CHM230 and CHM230LL or permission of Instructor. Corequisites: CHM260.

### **CISCO NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY (CNT)**

**CNT138**                              **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**CCNA Discovery - Networking for Home and Small Businesses**  
Introduces skills for entry-level home network installer jobs including personal computer (PC) installation, Internet connectivity, wireless connectivity, file and print sharing, and the installation of peripherals. Provides introduction to networking and the Internet using tools and hardware from home and small business environments. Prerequisites: None.

**CNT140**                              **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Cisco Networking Basics**  
Introduction to the computer networking field. Covers network terminology and protocols, local area networks (LAN), and wide area networks (WAN). Includes Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) models, cabling and cabling tools, routers, router programming, Ethernet, Internet Protocol (IP) addressing, and network standards. Preparation for the Cisco Certified Network Associate examination. Prerequisites: None.

**CNT140AA**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Cisco Networking Fundamentals**  
Introduction to the computer networking field. Covers network terminology and protocols, communication fundamentals in Data networks and the Internet. Includes study of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) models, using a top down approach, cabling and cabling tools, basic Cisco routers, configuration, Ethernet technologies, Internet Protocol (IP) addressing, and overview of Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6), basic configuring and testing of the network, and network standards. Preparation for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) examination. Prerequisites: None.

**CNT145**                              **4 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Voice and Data Cabling**  
Development of knowledge and skills related to the physical aspects of voice and data network cabling and installation. Emphasis of the cabling industry and its worldwide standards, types of media and cabling, physical and logical networks, and signal transmission. Hands-on experience and skills to read network design documentation, part list set up and purchase, pulling and mounting cable, cable management, choosing wiring closets and patch panel installation and termination as well as installing jacks and cable testing. Use of diagnostic equipment, troubleshooting procedures, and documentation processes. Preparation for Building Industry Consulting Services International (BICSI) Registered Certified Installer, Level 1 exam. Prerequisites: CNT140 or permission of instructor.

**CNT148**                              **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**CCNA Discovery - Working at a Small-to-Medium Business or Internet Service Provider**  
Prepares students as network technicians. Develops skills for computer and help desk technicians including soft skills. Provides overview of routing, remote access, addressing, and security. Provides familiarity with e-mail, web, and authenticated access servers. Presents network monitoring and basic troubleshooting skills in context. Prerequisites: CNT138.

**CNT150**                              **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Cisco Networking Router Technologies**  
Knowledge of skills to install, configure, customize, maintain and troubleshoot Cisco routers and components. Preparation for Cisco certification examination. Prerequisites: CNT140 or permission of instructor.

**CNT150AA**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Cisco Routing Protocols and Concepts**  
Knowledge of skills to install, configure, customize, maintain and troubleshoot Cisco routers utilizing Advanced Internet Protocol (IP) addressing techniques, Variable Length Subnet Masking (VLSM), distance vectored and Link State dynamic routing protocols, Routing Internet Protocol version 1 (RIPv1) and version 2 (RIPv2), Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), Single-area Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), and understanding the structure and behavior of routing tables. Preparation for Cisco certification examination. Prerequisites: CNT140 or permission of instructor.



**CNT158**                      **4 Credits**              **6 Periods**  
**CCNA Discovery - Introduction to Routing and Switching in the Enterprise**  
 Familiarizes students with the equipment, applications and protocols installed in enterprise networks, with a focus on switched networks, Internet Protocol (IP) Telephony requirements, and security. Introduces advanced routing protocols such as Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) and Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Protocol. Hands-on exercises include configuration, installation, and troubleshooting. Prerequisites: CNT148.

**CNT160**                      **3 Credits**              **4 Periods**  
**Cisco Switching Basics and Intermediate Routing**  
 Advanced Internet Protocol (IP) addressing techniques, Variable Length Subnet Masking (VLSM), Intermediate routing protocols, Routing Internet Protocol version 2 (RIPv2), Single-area Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), and Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), Command Line Interface configuration of switches, Ethernet switching, Virtual Local Area Networks (VLANs), Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) and Virtual local-area Network Trunking Protocol (VTP). Preparation for Cisco Certified Network Associate certification examination. Prerequisites: CNT150 or permission of instructor.

**CNT160AA**                      **4 Credits**              **6 Periods**  
**Cisco Local Area Networking (LAN) Switching and Wireless**  
 Comprehensive, theoretical, and practical approach to learning the technologies and protocols needed to design and implement a converged switched network. Learn about the hierarchical network design model and how to select devices for each layer. Configure a switch for basic functionality and implement Virtual Local Area Networks (VLAN), VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), and Inter-VLAN routing in a converged network. Implementation of Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) in a converged network and a Wireless LAN (WLAN) in a small to medium network. Comprehensive hands-on labs. Preparation for Cisco certification examination. Prerequisites: CNT140AA or permission of Instructor.

**CNT168**                      **4 Credits**              **6 Periods**  
**CCNA Discovery - Designing and Supporting Computer Networks**  
 Networking design and customer support including gathering requirements, designing basic networks, establishing proof-of-concept, and performing project management tasks. Lifecycle services, including upgrades, competitive analyses, and system integration, in the context of pre-sale support. Prerequisites: CNT158.

**CNT170**                      **3 Credits**              **4 Periods**  
**Cisco Wide Area Networks (WAN) Technologies**  
 Advanced Internet Protocol (IP) addressing techniques including Network Address Translation (NAT) Port Address Translation (PAT) and Dynamic Host Control Protocol (DHCP). Also covers Wide Area Network (WAN) technology and terminology, Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP), Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), Dial on Demand Routing (DDR), Frame Relay, and network management. Preparation for Cisco Certified Network Associate certification examination. Prerequisites: CNT160 or permission of instructor.

**CNT170AA**                      **4 Credits**              **6 Periods**  
**Cisco Accessing the Wide-Area Network (WAN)**  
 Wide-Area Network (WAN) technologies and network services required by converged applications in Enterprise Networks. Cisco Enterprise Composite model (ECM) to introduce integrated network services and selection of appropriate devices and technologies to meet ECM requirements. Implement and configure common data link protocols and apply WAN security concepts, principles of traffic management, access control and addressing services. Detect, troubleshoot, and correct common enterprise network implementation issues. Includes comprehensive hands-on labs. Preparation for Cisco certification examination. Prerequisites: (CNT140AA, CNT150AA, and CNT160AA), or permission of Instructor.

**CNT171**                      **1 Credit**              **2 Periods**  
**CCNA Exam Prep**  
 Preparation for renewal of CCNA certification by reviewing the OSI model and industry standards including network topologies, IP addressing, subnet masks, access control list, basic network design and cable installation. Practice the skills to configure, customize, maintain and troubleshoot Cisco routers and switches for Local Area Networks (LANs) and Wide Area Networks (WANs) using Cisco IOS command set. Review any new material introduced since the last CCNA exam version. Prerequisites: CNT170 or CNT170AA or CCNA certification or permission of instructor.

**CNT181**                      **4 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**Cisco Securing IOS Networks**  
 Applications of Cisco Networking technologies in designing and implementing security solutions to reduce risk of revenue loss and vulnerability. Hands-on experience and skills in security policy design and management, security technologies, products and solutions, secure router installation, configuration, and maintenance, AAA (Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting), and VPN (Virtual Private Network) implementation using routers. Preparation for the Securing Cisco IOS Networks (SECUR) exam, which applies toward the Cisco Certified Security Professional (CCSP), Virtual Private Network (VPN) Specialist, Intrusion Detection System (IDS) Specialist and the Firewall Specialist certifications. Prerequisites: CNT170 or permission of instructor.

**CNT182**                      **4 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**Cisco Secure PIX Firewall Configuration**  
 Applications of Cisco Networking technologies in designing and implementing security solutions to reduce risk of revenue loss and vulnerability. Hands-on experience and skills in security policy design and management, security technologies, products and solutions, secure firewall design, installation, configuration and maintenance, Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting (AAA), Failover, and Virtual Private Network (VPN) implementation using firewalls. Prerequisites: CNT170 or permission of instructor.

**CNT183**                      **3 Credits**              **4 Periods**  
**Cisco Secure Virtual Private Network Configuration**  
 Knowledge and skills needed to describe, configure, verify and manage the Cisco Virtual Private Network (VPN) concentrator, Cisco Virtual Private Network (VPN) software client, and Cisco Virtual Private Network (VPN). Hardware Client Feature set. Prerequisites: CNT181 or permission of instructor.

## 248 Course Listings 2013-2014

**CNT185**                      **4 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Cisco Network Security**  
Applications of Cisco Networking technologies in designing and implementing security solutions to reduce risk of revenue loss and vulnerability. Hands-on experience and skills in security policy design and management, security technologies, products and solutions, firewall and secure router design, installation, configuration and maintenance, AAA (Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting) and VPN (Virtual Private Network) implementation using firewalls and routers. Preparation for the MCNS (Managing Cisco Network Security) and CSPFA (Cisco Secure PIX Firewall Advanced) exams toward certification as a Cisco Firewall Specialist. Exams also apply to CCSP (Cisco Certified Security Professional) certification. Prerequisites: CNT170, or permission of instructor.

**CNT186**                      **4 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Wireless LANs**  
Design, planning, implementation, operation, and troubleshooting of wireless networks. Overview of technologies, security, and design best practices with emphasis on hands-on skills in wireless LAN (local area network) setup and troubleshooting, 802.11a & 802.11b technologies, products and solutions, site surveys, resilient WLAN design, installation and configuration, WLAN Security - 802.1x, EAP (Extensible Authentication Protocol), LEAP (Light Extensible Authentication Protocol), WEP (Wired Equivalent Privacy), SSID (Service Set Identifier), and vendor interoperability strategies. Prepare students to earn Cisco Wireless LAN Support Specialist designation and to take the Certified Wireless Network Administrator (CWNA) exam. Prerequisites: CNT170, or permission of instructor.

**CNT190**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Cisco Network Design**  
Development of knowledge and skills required to design small- to-midsize local and wide-area networks according to design principals developed by Cisco Systems. Preparation for Cisco Certified Design Associate (CCDA) industry examination. Prerequisites: CNT170, or Cisco Certified Network Associate certification, or permission of instructor.

**CNT200**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**CCNP: Building Scalable Cisco Internetworks (BSCI)**  
Development of knowledge and skills needed to manage Internet Protocol (IP) traffic and access, understand scalable internetworks and Quality of Service (QoS), configure advanced routing protocols, Border Gateway Protocol [BGP], Intermediate System to Intermediate System [IS-IS], Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol [EIGRP], Open Shortest Path First [OSPF], as well as multicast routing, Internet Protocol (IPv6), and perform advanced IP addressing configuration, (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)). Preparation for Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) exam. Prerequisites: CNT170 or CCNA industry certification, or permission of instructor. Corequisites: CNT210 and CNT220.

**CNT210**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Cisco CCNP II: Implementing Secure Converged Wide Area Networks**  
Development of knowledge and skills in implementing secure enterprise-class network service for teleworkers and branch sites. Students will learn how to secure and expand the reach of an enterprise network with focus on VPN configuration and securing network access. Preparation for Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) exam. Prerequisites: CNT170, or CCNA industry certification, or permission of instructor. Corequisites: CNT200 and CNT220.

**CNT220**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Cisco CCNP: Building Multilayer Switched Networks**  
Development of knowledge and skills in building campus networks using advanced and multi-layer switching technologies. Preparation for Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) exam. Prerequisites: CNT170 or CCNA industry certification, or permission of instructor. Corequisites: CNT200 and CNT210.

**CNT230**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Cisco CCNP IV: Optimizing Converged Networks**  
Introduction to optimizing and providing effective Quality of Service (QoS) techniques in converged networks operating voice, wireless and security applications. Topics include implementing a Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) network, implementing QoS on converged networks, specific Internet Protocol (IP) QoS mechanisms for implementing the DiffServ QoS model, AutoQoS, wireless security and basic wireless management. Preparation for Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) exam. Prerequisites: CNT170 or CNT170AA or CCNA industry certification, or permission of instructor. CNT200, CNT210, and CNT220 suggested but not required.

### **CLINICAL RESEARCH ASSOCIATE (CRA)**

**CRA290**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Clinical Research Associate**  
Introduction to the Clinical Research Associate (CRA) profession as an advanced career path for clinical research coordinators. Topics include CRA role, career development, study development process, monitoring, training and oversight, and regulations. Effective analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of topics through written discourse. Prerequisites: (Completion of the certificate of completion in Clinical Research Coordinating) or (two [2] years of clinical research work experience) or (certification as a clinical research coordinator) or (Bachelor [or higher] degree in life or health sciences) or permission of department or division.

**CRA291**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Monitoring**  
Basic monitoring skills and responsibilities required of the Clinical Research Associate (CRA). site selection and Initiation, routine monitoring and close-out visits; audit techniques and preparations; expectations and professionalism; monitoring plans, Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) adherence, training of sites, travel expectations and conduct; sponsor interactions (acting as a liaison); source document verification; review of patient charts; use of electronic systems; monitoring reports and letters; adverse event monitoring and reporting; recruitment and retention. Prerequisites: CRA290.

**CRA293**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Clinical Study Development**  
Introduction to the Clinical Study Development Process and various roles of a Clinical Research Associate (CRA). Roles and responsibilities of in-house CRA versus Field CRA support, timelines of Clinical Study Development, overview of the ABC model, drug versus device study development and national and international considerations. Prerequisites: CRA290.

**CRA295**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Ethics and Regulations**  
 Overview of the regulations, guidelines and resources associated with the Clinical Research Associate (CRA) role. Monitoring responsibilities, Code of Federal Regulations, International Conference of Harmonisation (ICH) guidelines, European Directives, Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of America (PhRMA) principles, Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Guidelines for the Monitoring of Clinical Investigations and sponsor responsibilities for conduct of clinical trials and approval. Prerequisites: CRA290.

**CRA297**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Clinical Trial Material and Device Accountability**  
 Overview of Clinical Trial Material (CTM) from development and manufacturing to accountability and destruction along with comparable device processes. Roles of a Clinical Research Associate (CRA) relative to Clinical Trial Materials/ Devices. Investigational New Drug (IND) applications, good manufacturing practices, importing and exporting of CTMs/devices, packaging and stability, accountability records, destruction requirements and review of regulatory considerations. Prerequisites: CRA290.

**CLINICAL RESEARCH COORDINATING (CRC)**

**CRC120**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Introduction to Clinical Research**  
 Introduction to the clinical research process. History, development and basic study designs in varied health, biomedical and biotechnical settings. Clinical trial development phases and regulatory protection for human subjects. Roles and responsibilities of the clinical research team and research organization. Good Clinical Practice (GCP) and International Committee on Harmonization (ICH) guidelines. Functions, research terminology, and general research funding of the Institutional Review Board (IRB) and Ethics Review Committee. Prerequisites: None.

**CRC200**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Legal and Regulatory Research Compliance**  
 Overview of legal and regulatory research compliance. Federal and international regulations, Good Clinical Practice and International Council on Harmonization guidelines. Roles, responsibilities and related regulations of Institutional Review Boards, Data Monitoring Boards and research organizations. Required forms, human subject protection, research integrity, ethical considerations, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and conflict of interest issues. Prerequisites: CRC120.

**CRC210**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Research Design and Data Management**  
 Major research design methodologies and data management. Interpretation of research design, organization of study charts and data, participant eligibility, and maintenance of screening/visit logs. Submission of adverse event forms. Overview of database structures, electronic data collection methods, and effective presentation of data in required reports. Tracking of investigational agents and preparation for audits and site visits by sponsors and/or regulators. Prerequisites: CRC120.

**CRC215**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Clinical Research Update**  
 Clinical research coordinating update for the enhancement and reinforcement of specific clinical research team member skills and knowledge for employment in the clinical research arena. Current field topics, issues, regulatory updates and industry operational trends. Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Clinical Research Coordinating program or presently working in clinical research arena. May be repeated for a total of 10 credits.

**CRC220**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Basic Genetics and Clinical Research**  
 Preparation of clinical research team members in the field of genetic testing research studies. Genetic research complexities and special subject circumstances. Overview of Mendelian genetics, molecular biology and the Human Genome Project. Focus on projected state of genetic testing, the discipline of genetic counseling, ethical and legal dilemmas. Includes genetic pharmacology, Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) chip technology, complexities of genotype-phenotype studies, the relationship between genetics and behavior, individual rights regarding genetic information, informed consent issues and standards for protecting privacy and using children in genetic research projects. Prerequisites: Currently enrolled in the Clinical Research Coordinating (CRC) program or other college healthcare discipline, or currently licensed and/or degreed in nursing or allied health, or currently employed in the clinical research arena as a clinical research coordinator, or part of a clinical research team, or acceptance of CRC program coordinator.

**CRC225**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Clinical Research Site Budget Process**  
 Clinical research site study budget process including line item budgeting, per subject costs, study start up, overhead costs, negotiations and timelines. Prerequisites: (Certified or licensed in a healthcare profession) or (experience in healthcare or research).

**CRC230**                      **1 Credit**                      **5 Periods**  
**Clinical Research Coordinator Independent Study**  
 Observation and application of clinical research coordinator skills and functions in various clinical research settings. Eighty (80) hours of clinical research coordinator experience in a clinical research setting. Prerequisites: Acceptance into Clinical Research Coordinating program and completion of CRC120. CRC230 may be repeated for a total of three (3) credits.

**CRC235**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Oriental Medicine and Research**  
 Introduction, overview and basic history of Oriental Medicine with an emphasis on Western medicine interactions with Chinese herbs and clinical research. Prerequisites: None.

**CRC240**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Research Ethics**  
 History of human experimentation and bioethics. Fundamentals of ethical principles including autonomy, beneficence, nonmaleficence and justice. Practical application of moral sensitivity, moral reasoning, moral commitment and perseverance, and moral implementation. Overview of ethical issues arising from biomedical research including informed consent, vulnerable populations, using children and animals for research, and placebos and sham surgery in research. Includes Institutional Review Board (IRB's), conflict of interest, plagiarism and data fabrication. Prerequisites: (Certified or licensed in a healthcare profession) or (experience in healthcare or research).

**CRC250**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Clinical Research Site Management**  
 Clinical research site organization, operation and management. Office setup, study initiation process, documentation requirements and binders, and site evaluation. Budget and contract negotiation, business marketing, and sponsor and regulatory audit components and preparation. Coordination with sponsors and related research entities. Organization of process flow and effective interactions with Institutional Review Boards, Contract Research Organizations, sponsors, regulators, investigators, and community. Prerequisites: CRC120.

## 250 Course Listings 2013-2014

**CRC255**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Medical Devices in Clinical Evaluation**  
Introduction to the role of the Clinical Research Coordinator (CRC) in medical device research. Overview of medical device regulatory requirements, the role of the Institutional Review Board (IRB), and classification of medical devices including Humanitarian Device Exemptions. Special emphasis on conduct of an investigational study and roles of the investigator, CRC, and the IRB. Prerequisites: CRC120 or permission of Clinical Research Coordinating Program Director.

**CRC260**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Clinical Evaluation of Medical Devices**  
Overview of the medical device research world with a focus on key concepts related to product development and the regulated environment. Roles and responsibilities within the industry. Clinical research design considerations for protocol creation, patient safety and the adherence to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) regulations. Good Clinical Practice, Good manufacturing Practices, global product safety and current guidelines, and identification of regulatory requirements. Overview of the European Medical Device Directive 93/42/EEC (MDD), European Union (EU) conformity assessments, and EU essential requirements. Prerequisites: (CRC120 and current enrollment in, or previous completion of, the Clinical Research Coordinating program or other healthcare program at GWCC), or (CRC120 and current employment in the clinical research arena as a clinical research coordinator or part of a clinical research team, or permission of Clinical Research Coordinating program coordinator).

**CRC270**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Institutional Review Board in Clinical Research**  
Examines the historical development, regulatory roles, responsibilities and functions of Institutional Review Board (IRB) membership and related stakeholder relationships. Comparisons of different IRB organizational and operational designs in relation to emerging technologies and implications for future research will be reviewed. Special emphasis on developing an understanding of the complexity of IRB roles, the implementation of state, national and international regulations and guidelines, and potential conflicts associated with the conduct of human research. Includes IRB functions, related regulations, ethical issues, current and future operational trends. Prerequisites: (Certified or licensed in a healthcare profession) or (experience in healthcare or research).

**CRC285**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Oncology Research**  
Introduction and overview of oncology research including Phase I - IV study design, pre-study evaluation criteria, protocol and consent form design, and adverse event reporting criteria. Effective analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of topics through written discourse. Prerequisites: (NCE/ CRC101 and one (1) year of oncology clinical research), or permission of department or division.

### **COMMUNICATION (COM)**

**COM095**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Basic Oral Communication Skills**  
Listening, speaking, and related academic performance skills, including note taking. Emphasis on activities designed to improve and synthesize these skills. Prerequisites: None.

**COM100**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Human Communication**  
Theory and practice of communication skills in public, small group, and interpersonal settings. Includes study of the speech communication process. Prerequisites: None.

**COM110**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Interpersonal Communication**  
Theory and practice of communication skills which affect day-to-day interactions with other persons. Topics may include using verbal and nonverbal symbols, interactive listening, resolving interpersonal conflict, developing and maintaining personal and professional relationships. Prerequisites: None.

**COM120**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Pronunciation of American Speech**  
Analysis of American speech production problems due to accents produced by another language, correction of misarticulated American speech sounds, critical listening to sound production, understanding American English speech patterns, practicing American idioms and expressions, and preparing and delivering group and individual speech presentations. Prerequisites: None.

**COM225**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Public Speaking**  
Designed to enhance the student's ability to present public speeches confidently and competently. Also designed to improve information literacy and critical thinking skills. Prerequisites: ENG101, or ENG107, or equivalent.

**COM230**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Small Group Communication**  
Principles and processes of small groups and development of skills for participation and leadership in small group settings. Practice in problem solving, decision making, and information sharing. Prerequisites: None.

**COM259**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Communication in Business and Professions**  
Interpersonal, group, and public communication in business and professional organizations. Emphasis on oral communication. Prerequisites: ENG101, or ENG107, or equivalent.

**COM263**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Elements of Intercultural Communication**  
Basic concepts, principles, and skills for improving oral communication between persons from different minority, racial, ethnic, and cultural backgrounds. Prerequisites: None.

**COM282AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**COM282AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**COM282AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Volunteerism for Speech Communication: A Service Learning Experience**  
Service-learning field experience within private/public agencies, educational institutions, and citizen volunteer groups. Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor. Course Notes: COM282AA-AC may be repeated for a total of four (4) COM282 credit hours; may not repeat specific agency assignment for more than two (2) credit hours. Standard grading available according to procedures outlined in catalog.

### **COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (CIS)**

**CIS100**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Internet: A Tool for Learning**  
Use of the Internet to promote learning. Focus on Internet services and access. Information provided on browsing, Internet addresses, naming conventions, search concepts and techniques, using bookmarks and capturing information. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS102** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Interpersonal and Customer Service Skills for IT Professionals**  
 Examines behaviors necessary to develop and support an effective client service organization. Focuses on methods of increasing the effectiveness of help-desk professionals when responding to a range of customer conditions. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS105** 3 Credits 4 Periods  
**Survey of Computer Information Systems**  
 Overview of computer technology, concepts, terminology, and the role of computers in society. Discussion of social and ethical issues related to computers. Use of word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation software. Includes programming and use of the Internet. Exploration of relevant emerging technologies. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS107** 3 Credits 4 Periods  
**The Electronic Game Industry**  
 Introduction to the electronic game industry, including history, market, distribution and publishing channels, business models, team roles, and career landscape. Technical topics covered include software engineering, artificial intelligence, game physics, computer graphics, and networking. Prerequisites: CIS105, or permission of instructor.

**CIS108** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Electronic Portfolio Development**  
 Compile, reflect on, and select prior learning experiences and artifacts. Design, produce, and publish an online portfolio that documents prior learning. Includes techniques for presenting the electronic portfolio for evaluation. Prerequisites: (CIS105 or BPC110), or permission of instructor.

**CIS112AA** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Report Generator: Crystal Reports I**  
 Creating end-user reports using report wizards and templates. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS114AE** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Excel: Level I**  
 Computer spreadsheet skills for solving business problems using Excel, including calculations, forecasting, and projections. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS114BE** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Excel: Level II**  
 Additional Excel spreadsheet techniques, including macro programming, database searching, extraction, and linking to obtain prescribed reports and graphs. Prerequisites: CIS114AE or permission of instructor.

**CIS114CE** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Excel: Level III**  
 Additional Excel spreadsheet techniques, including complex macros, statistics, and matrix manipulation. Project design using multiple, integrated spreadsheets. Prerequisites: CIS114BE or permission of instructor.

**CIS114DE** 3 Credits 5 Periods  
**Excel Spreadsheet**  
 Computer spreadsheet skills for solving business problems using Excel, including calculations, forecasting, projections, macro programming, database searching, extraction, linking, statistics, and matrix manipulation. Production of graphs and reports. Project design using multiple, integrated spreadsheets. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS117AM** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Database Management: Microsoft Access - Level I**  
 Introduction to the basic elements of a current version of the Microsoft Access database management program, for casual and beginning users. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS117BM** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Database Management: Microsoft Access - Level II**  
 Exploration of additional components of the Microsoft Access database management program. Prerequisites: CIS117AM or permission of Instructor.

**CIS117CM** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Database Management: Microsoft Access - Level III**  
 Application of the features of the Microsoft Access program to some common database management problems. Prerequisites: CIS117BM.

**CIS117DM** 3 Credits 5 Periods  
**Microsoft Access: Database Management**  
 Introduction to the basic elements, exploration of additional components and common database management problems related to the Microsoft Access program. Combines the contents of CIS117AM and CIS117BM and CIS117CM. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS118AB** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**PowerPoint: Level I**  
 Use of PowerPoint software to produce professional-quality presentation visuals. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS118BB** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**PowerPoint: Level II**  
 Use of PowerPoint software add movement and sound to desktop presentations to enhance audience attention. Prerequisites: CIS118AB.

**CIS118CB** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**PowerPoint: Level III**  
 Use of PowerPoint software for advanced desktop presentation techniques, including advanced animation and sound sequences. Prerequisites: CIS118BB.

**CIS120AF** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Computer Graphics: Adobe Photoshop: Level I**  
 Provides students with the capability to use Adobe Photoshop graphics software on a computer. Basic foundation course in the use of electronic techniques to select, manipulate, and edit images, for graphic design and image correction. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS120AJ** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Introduction to Digital Photo Editing**  
 Introduction to digital photography and image editing. Digital photo editing use of electronic techniques to select, manipulate, and edit images. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS120BF** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Computer Graphics: Adobe Photoshop: Level II**  
 Provides students with the capability to use Adobe Photoshop graphics software on a computer. Includes working with masks, channels and layers, and combining raster and vector graphics. Prerequisites: CIS120AF.

**CIS120CF** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Computer Graphics: Adobe Photoshop: Level III**  
 Provides students with the capability to use Adobe Photoshop graphics software on a computer. Includes color printing, color management, creation of graphics for the Web. Prerequisites: CIS120BF.

## 252 Course Listings 2013-2014

**CIS120DB**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Computer Graphics: Adobe Illustrator**  
Provides students with the capability to use Adobe Illustrator graphics software on a computer. Basic foundation course in the use of electronic techniques to create, manipulate, and edit images, text, abstract art, graphics design, color graphics and business charts; determine file formats appropriate for web and print; utilize tools to optimize graphics and create a PDF file. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS120DC**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Flash: Digital Animation**  
Provides students with the ability to use Flash graphics software on microcomputers. Covers basic animation techniques used in the creation, manipulation, and editing of Flash animation graphics. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS120DF**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Computer Graphics: Adobe Photoshop**  
Provides students with the capability to use Adobe Photoshop graphics software on a computer. Basic foundation course in the use of electronic techniques to select, manipulate, and edit images, work with masks, channels and layers; combine raster and vector graphics; print in color, manage color, and create graphics for the web. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS120DG**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Fireworks: Web Graphics**  
Use of graphics software to create and edit vector and bitmap (raster) graphics. Creation and manipulation of paths and special effects. Covers slices, buttons, pop-up menus, navigation bars, and animations for use in web sites. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS121AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Microsoft Command Line Operation**  
Use of the Microsoft command line interface: basic concepts, internal and external commands, subdirectories, and editor. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS121AE**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Windows Operating System: Level I**  
Specific topics include Windows basics, navigating and customizing the desktop, maintaining hardware and software, improving performance, configurations, securing your computer, taskbar, organizing, searching and managing folders and files, installing and uninstalling applications, Internet Explorer fine tuning, security, and searching, including advanced search techniques, keyboard shortcuts, and current topics. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS126AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**UNIX Operating System: Level I**  
Use of the UNIX operating system: system components, built-in commands, files and directories, editors, and UNIX Shell and command lines. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS126AL**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Linux Operating System I**  
Introduction to the Linux Operating system. Develop knowledge and skills required to install, configure a Linux-based workstation including basic network functions. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS126BA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**UNIX Operating System: Level II**  
Installation, configuration, and maintenance of the UNIX operating system. Prerequisites: CIS126AA.

**CIS126BL**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Linux Operating System II**  
Introduction to the Linux Operating system. Develop knowledge and skills required to configure a Linux-based workstation including basic printing functions. Learn basic command line and Graphical User Interface (GUI) desktop environment utilities and applications. Prerequisites: CIS126AL or permission of instructor.

**CIS126CA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**UNIX Operating System: Level III**  
Create login scripts and batch files, and maintain system communications. Prerequisites: CIS126BA.

**CIS126CL**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Linux Operating System III**  
Introduction to the Linux Operating system. Develop knowledge and skills required to install and configure applications, and to troubleshoot a Linux-based workstation including basic network functions. Learn basic command line and Graphical User Interface (GUI) desktop environment utilities and applications. Prerequisites: CIS126BL or Permission of Instructor

**CIS126DA**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**UNIX Operating System**  
Use of a UNIX operating system including system components, built-in commands, files, and directories, editors, and UNIX shell and command lines. Installation, configuration, and maintenance of a UNIX operating system. Create scripts and batch files, and maintain system communications. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS126DL**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Linux Operating System**  
Introduction to the Linux Operating system. Develop knowledge and skills required to install, configure and troubleshoot a Linux-based workstation including basic network functions. Learn basic command line and Graphical User Interface (GUI) desktop environment utilities and applications. Fundamental abilities to achieve the entry-level industry certification covered. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS128**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Databases in Practice Management**  
Use of a Practice Management Database (Electronic Health Record software) for installation and maintenance of an Electronic Health Record. Application of policies and procedures for data control, security, privacy, and confidentiality of health information in electronic health information management systems. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS128AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Electronic Health Record Systems**  
Introduction to the use of Electronic Health Record Management software for data entry and management of Electronic Health Records. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS130DA**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**3D Studio Max: Modeling**  
Introduction to 3D modeling using 3D Studio Max. Emphasis will be placed on Polygonal, Solid, and Surface modeling tools. Students will also understand concepts such as modifiers, sub-object editing, extruding, Booleans, lofting, lathing and compound object modeling. Introduction to basic lighting, texturing and rendering techniques. Prerequisites: CIS105.

**CIS130DB**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**3D Studio Max: Animation**  
 Introduction to three-dimensional animation tools and principles, with an emphasis on character construction and animation. 3D Studio Max will be the primary application for use in this class. Prerequisites: CIS105.

**CIS133AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Internet/Web Development Level I-A**  
 Overview of the Internet and its resources. Hands-on experience with various Internet communication tools. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS133DA**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Internet/Web Development Level I**  
 Overview of the Internet/WWW and its resources. Hands-on experience with various Internet/WWW communication, resource discovery, and information retrieval tools. Web page development also included. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS150**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Programming Fundamentals**  
 Structured program design and logic tools. Use of computer problems to demonstrate and teach concepts using appropriate programming language. Prerequisites: CIS105, or permission of instructor.

**CIS150AB**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Object-Oriented Programming Fundamentals**  
 Structured and Object-Oriented design and logic tools. Use of computer problems to demonstrate and teach concepts using an appropriate programming language. Prerequisites: CIS105 or permission of instructor.

**CIS151**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Computer Game Development -Level I**  
 Introduction to object-oriented game development, game design, and game theory. Use of computer software to demonstrate and teach concepts using an appropriate game development platform to model real-time simulations and create computer games using object oriented tools. Introduction to developing PC games, educational software, and training software using windows based object oriented developments tools. Prerequisite: CIS105 or permission of instructor

**CIS159**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Visual Basic Programming I**  
 Use of the Visual Basic programming language to solve problems using suitable examples from business or other disciplines. Prerequisites: CIS105 or permission of instructor.

**CIS162AB**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**C++: Level I**  
 Introduction to C++ programming including general concepts, program design, development, data types, operators, expressions, flow control, functions, classes, input and output operations, debugging, structured programming, and object-oriented programming. Prerequisites: CIS105, or permission of instructor.

**CIS162AD**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**C#: Level I**  
 Introduction to C# programming including general concepts, program design, development, data types, operators, expressions, flow control, functions, classes, input and output operations, debugging, structured programming, and object-oriented programming. Prerequisites: CIS105, or permission of instructor.

**CIS163AA**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Java Programming: Level I**  
 Introduction to Java programming. Includes features needed to construct Java Applets, Java Applications, control structures, methods, arrays, character and string manipulation, graphics, and object-oriented programming. Prerequisites: CIS105 or permission of instructor.

**CIS166**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Web Scripting/Programming**  
 Software development for Web sites, including client-side script and Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripting. Covers Web-based transaction processing and use of databases in conjunction with the Web. Includes security issues. Prerequisites: CIS133CA or CIS133DA or permission of instructor.

**CIS175EA**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Structured Query Language**  
 Introduction to Structured Query Language. Focuses on the query operation, including data collection, grouping and multi-table queries. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS183AH**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Microsoft Office**  
 Utilization of the Microsoft Office integrated software program. Utilizing electronic spreadsheet, word processing, data base, telecommunication, and graphics components to solve business problems. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS190**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Introduction to Local Area Networks**  
 Overview of local area networks. Emphasis on the elements of a local area network, current issues and products, and use of a local area network. Includes terminology, hardware and software components, connectivity, resource monitoring and sharing, electronic mail and messaging, and security issues. Prerequisites: CIS105, or permission of instructor.

**CIS220DC**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Flash: Advanced Animation and ActionScript**  
 Advanced Flash programming, action scripting, tweening, advanced buttons and user input, movie clips, using dynamic sound and text, managing information flow, Object-Oriented Programming concepts in relation to Flash. Prerequisites: CIS120DC or permission of Instructor.

**CIS224**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Project Management Microsoft Project for Windows**  
 Introduction to project management concepts while working with MS Project to solve complex project management networks, including creating Gantt and PERT charts, tracking project progress, planning for restrictions, and integrating MS Project with other software packages such as Excel, Word, Powerpoint, and cc Mail. Prerequisites: None.

**CIS225**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Business Systems Analysis and Design**  
 Investigation, analysis, design, implementation and evaluation of business computer systems. Prerequisites: Any programming language or permission of Instructor.

**CIS225AB**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Object-Oriented Analysis and Design**  
 Methodologies and notations for fundamental object-oriented analysis and design including use cases, objects, classes, stereotypes, and relationships. Object-oriented iterative process for system development. A continuous application development exercise for applying the analysis and design concepts. Prerequisites: Any programming language or permission of Instructor.

## 254 Course Listings 2013-2014

**CIS226AA**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Internet/Intranet Server Administration-UNIX**  
Set up and management of internet/intranet services, including World Wide Web (WWW) and Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) in a UNIX environment. Includes coverage of security issues. Prerequisites: (CIS126DA and CIS133DA), or permission of instructor.

**CIS228**                              **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Advanced Databases for Practice Management**  
Advanced installation, configuration and use of Practice Management Database (Electronic Health Record software) for implementation and maintenance of for vendor specific and open source Electronic Health Records (EHRs). Configuration of policies and procedures for data control, security, privacy, and confidentiality of health information in electronic health information management systems. Prerequisites: CIS128 or permission of Instructor.

**CIS233AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Internet/Web Development Level II-A**  
Introduction to designing and creating pages on the Internet's World Wide Web using the hypertext markup language (H TML). Hands-on experience authoring HTML and preparing beginning web documents. Prerequisites: CIS133BA or permission of instructor

**CIS233AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Internet Web Publishing: FrontPage Level I**  
Introduction to designing and creating pages on the Internet's World Wide Web using FrontPage. Hands-on experience authoring hypertext markup language (HTML) and preparing beginning web documents. Prerequisites: CIS133BA or permission of instructor.

**CIS233AC**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Internet Web Publishing: Dreamweaver Level I**  
Design and development of websites using Dreamweaver. Hands-on experience designing, developing, testing, and publishing web documents that contain client-side web technologies. Prerequisites: CIS133CA or CIS133DA or permission of instructor.

**CIS233BA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Internet/Web Development Level II-B**  
Advanced hypertext markup language (HTML), including tables, forms, image maps, gateway scripts, and multimedia. Hands-on experience designing advanced Web presentations. Prerequisites: CIS233AA or permission of instructor.

**CIS233CA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Internet/Web Development Level II-C**  
Introduction to Web server access, security and design issues. Covers emerging issues in web publishing. Prerequisites: CIS233BA or permission of instructor.

**CIS233DA**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Internet/Web Development Level II**  
Design and creation of presentations on the Internet's World Wide Web with the Web's hypertext markup language (HTML). Hands-on experience authoring HTML and preparing web documents. Covers emerging issues in Web publishing. Prerequisites: CIS133BA or CIS133DA or permission of instructor.

**CIS234**                              **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**XML Application Development**  
The use of Extensible Markup Language (XML) to make documents smarter, simplify Web automation, and to communicate between databases, both within and between corporations. Includes techniques for XML generation, data extraction and sharing, and transformation and managing of XML files. Prerequisites: CIS133CA or CIS133DA or permission of the instructor.

**CIS235**                              **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**e-Commerce**  
Introduction to Electronic Commerce on the Internet. Designing an electronic storefront including web page content and development, e-commerce site marketing, advertisement, legal and security considerations, credit card and other debit transaction covered. Also includes current issues in e-commerce. Prerequisites: CIS133CA, or CIS133DA, or permission of instructor.

**CIS238**                              **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Advanced UNIX System Administration**  
System administration tasks using one or more versions of UNIX. Topics include: installing the operation system, configuring peripherals, security, monitoring system performance, networking, and troubleshooting. Prerequisites: CIS126DA, or permission of instructor.

**CIS250**                              **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Management of Information Systems**  
The study of business information systems and its management, communication, e-business strategies, emerging technologies, database concepts, and project management. Overview of systems analysis and design. Learn about the competitive and strategic uses of information systems and how they are transforming organizations and their management. Prerequisites: CIS105.

**CIS270**                              **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Essentials of Network and Information Security**  
Threats to security of information systems; responsibilities and basic tools for information security, including communication security, infrastructure security, organizational security and basic cryptography. Introduction to the language of network security and hardware, software and firmware components of an information security system for local, metropolitan, enterprise, and wide area networks. Helps prepare participants for the Comptia Security+ exam and the GIAC Security Essentials Certificate (GSEC). Prerequisites: CNT150, or (MST150 or MST150 any module), or permission of instructor.

**CIS290AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **6 Periods**  
**Computer Information Systems Internship**  
Work experience in business or industry. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**CIS290AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **12 Periods**  
**Computer Information Systems Internship**  
Work experience in business or industry. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**CIS290AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Computer Information Systems Internship**  
Work experience in business or industry. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**CIS296WA**                      **1 Credit**                      **5 Periods**  
**Cooperative Education**  
Work-college experiences that involve the combined efforts of educators and employers to accomplish an outcome related to the career objectives of the students. Prerequisites: Completion of at least twelve (12) college credits, minimum 2.6 grade point average, and be able to obtain a position related to student's academic or career goals (student's present job may qualify); or permission of instructor. Corequisites: Must be concurrently enrolled in at least one class which is related to student's major or career interest or with permission of the instructor.



**CIS298AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Special Projects**  
 Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment are made available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of program director or instructor.

**CIS298AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Special Projects**  
 Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment are made available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of program director or instructor.

**CIS298AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Special Projects**  
 Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment are made available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of program director or instructor.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE (CSC)**

**CSC180**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Computer Literacy**  
 Introduction to computers and technology and their impact in science, engineering and medical/health care occupations and on society. Explores technology, current topics in computing, applications and related issues. Use of application software to create scientific documents, spreadsheets, databases, e- mail and text files, and use of Internet browsers pertaining to science, engineering, and health care fields and personal use. Intended for students in the science, engineering, and medical/health care fields. Prerequisites: None.

**CSC283**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Bioinformatics and Scientific Computing**  
 Introduction to Bioinformatics, including history, concepts, major genetic databases and access tools. Computer software and techniques for analyzing one nucleotide or protein sequence, searching for similar sequences, and aligning and comparing two or multiple sequences. Microarray analysis and phylogenetic trees. Application of standard software to bioinformatic computing tasks, including word processing of reports, and use of spreadsheets for statistical analysis and graphing. Text editors, Unix, Internet web site searching and construction, and ethics. Prerequisites: [(BIO156 or BIO181) and (MAT120 or MAT121 or MAT122)], or permission of Instructor. Corequisites: BIO208 or BIO212AA is strongly suggested but not required.

**CONSTRUCTION (CNS)**

**CNS102**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Foundations for Apprenticeship**  
 The demographics and industry projections of the building and construction trades. Structure and purpose of registered apprenticeship. Apprenticeship roles and responsibilities. Overview of fluctuation in employment and finances inherent to the construction trades. Emphasis on preparation for periods of high and low employment debt management within registered apprenticeship. Prerequisites: None

**CNS110**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Green Construction Overview**  
 Overview of "green construction". Green energy vs. green building, U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) and the building life cycle, five main areas of green building standards, Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) accreditation, and LEED certification. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the Apprenticeship Coordinator.

**COUNSELING AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT (CPD)**

**CPD103BV**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Personal Development for Military Veterans**  
 Assist military veterans in examining role changes, values, strengths, resources, career, readjustment and lifestyle choices. Strategies for coping with life changes, stress, and other personal development needs in transitioning into civilian life. Prerequisites: None.

**CPD104**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Career and Personal Development**  
 An overview of the process of career/life planning through self-awareness and understanding. Focus on specific skill development such as dealing with change, decision making, goal setting and understanding lifestyles. Provides opportunity to evaluate interests, skills and values. Emphasis on the development of a comprehensive career search process which includes current occupational information, specific tools for researching the job market and acquiring employment. Prerequisites: None.

**CPD150**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Strategies for College Success**  
 Focus on increasing student success through college orientation and personal growth, study skills development, and educational and career planning. Prerequisites: None. [This course is part of the First Year Experience-SUCCESS 101 Program]

**CPD150AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**College Orientation & Personal Growth**  
 Emphasis on increasing student success through college orientation, identification of learning style and the use of time management, goal setting, and interpersonal communication strategies. Prerequisites: None.

**CPD150AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Study Skills Development**  
 Emphasis on increasing student success through the use of study strategies including materials organization, note-taking, reading, test-taking, memory, and critical and creative thinking. Prerequisites: None.

**CPD150AC**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Educational and Career Planning**  
 Emphasis on increasing student success through educational and career planning. Prerequisites: None.

## 256 Course Listings 2013-2014

**CPD160**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Multiculturalism**  
Examination of the multiple cultures and subcultures within the contemporary United States. Personal exploration of awareness and appreciation of multiculturalism. Activities for experiencing diverse cultural perspectives. Critical thinking skills for recognizing, analyzing, and mediating cultural and psychological factors impacting conflict and accord between diverse cultures through written and oral discourse. Prerequisites: ENG101, or ENG107, or permission of Instructor.

### **COURT REPORTING (CCE/CTR)**

**CCE210AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Realtime Reporting Literary**  
Dictation, transcription, speed building and readback of literary material at 70 to 190 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR/RTR102 or permission of Department or Division.

**CCE210AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Realtime Reporting Jury Charge**  
Dictation, transcription, speed building and readback of Jury Charge material at 90 to 210 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR/RTR102 or permission of Department or Division.

**CCE210AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Realtime Reporting Question/Answer and Multi-voice Material**  
Dictation, transcription, speed building and readback of Question/Answer and multi-voice material at 100 to 240 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR/RTR102 or permission of Department or Division.

**CTR101**                      **5 Credits**                      **10 Periods**  
**Court Reporting: Machine Shorthand I**  
Basic Court Reporting machine shorthand theory. Prerequisites: 45 wpm keyboarding or permission of Department or Division. Corequisites: CTR197.

**CTR102**                      **5 Credits**                      **10.0 Periods**  
**Court Reporting: Machine Shorthand II**  
Introduction of court briefs, and phrases. Prerequisites: CTR101 or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR197**                      **1 Credit**                      **5 Periods**  
**Court Reporting Lab**  
Court reporting practice/transcription as assigned under supervision. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: CTR101.

**CTR201AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting I: Literary**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Literary material at 80 words per minute. Required speed development: 80 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR102 or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR201AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting I: Jury Charge**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Jury Charge material at 100 words per minute. Required speed development: 100 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR102 or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR201AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **12 Periods**  
**Court Reporting I: Question/Answer**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Question/Answer testimony material at 120 words per minute. Required speed development: 120 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR102 or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR202AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting II: Literary**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Literary material at 100 words per minute. Required speed development: 100 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR201AA or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR202AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting II: Jury Charge**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Jury Charge material at 120 words per minute. Required speed development: 120 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR201AB or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR202AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **12 Periods**  
**Court Reporting II: Question/Answer**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Question/Answer testimony material at 140 words per minute. Required speed development: 140 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR201AC or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR203AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting III: Literary**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Literary material at 120 words per minute. Required speed development: 120 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR202AA or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR203AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting III: Jury Charge**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Jury Charge material at 140 words per minute. Required speed development: 140 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR202AB or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR203AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **12 Periods**  
**Court Reporting III: Question/Answer**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Question/Answer testimony material at 160 words per minute. Required speed development: 160 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR202AC or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR204AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting IV: Literary**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Literary material at 140 words per minute. Required speed development: 140 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR203AA or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR204AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting IV: Jury Charge**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Jury Charge material at 160 words per minute. Required speed development: 160 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR203AB or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR204AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **12 Periods**  
**Court Reporting IV: Question/Answer**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Question/Answer testimony material at 180 words per minute. Required speed development: 180 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR203AC or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR205AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting V: Literary**  
Dictation, transcription, and readback of Literary material at 160 words per minute. Required speed development: 160 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR204AA or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR205AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting V: Jury Charge**  
 Dictation, transcription, and readback of Jury Charge material at 180 words per minute. Required speed development: 180 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR204AB or permission of Department or Division or Program Director.

**CTR205AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **12 Periods**  
**Court Reporting V: Question/Answer**  
 Dictation, transcription, and readback of Question/Answer testimony material at 200 words per minute. Required speed development: 200 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR204AC or permission of Department or Division or Program Director. Corequisites: CTR211 or permission of Department or Division.

**CTR206AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting VI: Literary**  
 Dictation, transcription, and readback of Literary material at 180 words per minute. Required speed development: 180 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR205AA or permission of Instructor.

**CTR206AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Court Reporting VI: Jury Charge**  
 Dictation, transcription, and readback of Jury Charge material at 200 words per minute. Required speed development: 200 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR205AB or permission of Instructor.

**CTR206AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **12 Periods**  
**Court Reporting VI: Question/Answer**  
 Dictation, transcription, and readback of Question/Answer testimony material at 225 words per minute. Required speed development: 225 words per minute. Prerequisites: CTR205AC or permission of Instructor.

**CTR209**                              **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Judicial Procedures for Court Reporting**  
 Professional procedures, techniques, ethics, and introduction to video applications for judicial court reporters. Proper transcription methods and correct formatting styles for transcript production. Prerequisites: CTR203 or permission of Department or Division.

**CTR211**                              **1 Credit**                      **5 Periods**  
**Judicial Internship**  
 A minimum of 50 hours participation in an actual courtroom deposition setting. Transcript production required. Prerequisites: CTR209 or permission of Department or Division. Corequisites: CTR205AC or permission of Department or Division.

**CTR215**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Computer-Aided Transcription**  
 Computer terminology, trouble-shooting and basic maintenance of a computer-aided transcription (CAT) system. Court reporting system set-up, maintenance and operation. Realtime system applications in specific environments. Production of transcripts from dictation and with a computer-aided transcription system. Prerequisites: (CTR101 and BPC101AA) or permission of Department or Division.

**CTR235**                              **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**CAT Dictionary Building**  
 Principles of machine shorthand to include definitions, brief forms and phrases. Dictation of technical, legal, and medical language and phrases related to the court reporting profession. Literacy in the use of computer-aided transcription (CAT) software. Edit and use computer-aided transcription software dictionaries. Prerequisites: CTR102 and CTR215.

**CTR271**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Scoping**  
 Ability to read machine shorthand steno notes and employ Computer-Aided Transcript (CAT) software to edit/correct court reporters' files with an emphasis on correct transcript formatting structure. Concentration on grammar, punctuation, proofreading skills, and accuracy to produce transcripts, including, but not limited to trials, depositions, conferences, arbitrations, and other administrative hearings. Prerequisites: (CTR101, CTR215, and BPC101AA) or permission of Department or Division.

**CTR272**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Transcription**  
 Machine shorthand transcription, realtime writing from audio and/or video files, with an emphasis on correct transcript formatting structure. Concentration on dictation, transcription, proofreading skills and accuracy. Computerized machine shorthand in conjunction with specialized Computer-Aided Transcription (CAT) software to generate transcripts that would include medical, interviews, judicial hearings, dissertations, and meetings. Prerequisites: (CTR101, CTR215, CTR271, and BPC101AA) or permission of Department or Division.

**CTR290**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Registered Professional Reporter Preparation**  
 Live dictation practice to increase speed in any machine shorthand system in preparation for the national Court Reporters Association Registered Professional Reporter (RPR) Exam. Prerequisites: One year of machine shorthand.

**CTR291**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Extended Machine Shorthand Practice**  
 Dictation and testing in Literary, Jury Charge, and Question/Answer testimony material at incremental speeds for the purpose of the student to increase machine shorthand speed and accuracy. Readback of paper or computerized notes. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director or Instructor.

**CREATIVE WRITING (CRW)**

**CRW150**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Creative Writing**  
 Introduces the student to elements and techniques of creative writing in a variety of genres; teaches terminology and concepts needed for successful participation in writing workshops; facilitates writing practice and evaluation; offers individual guidance on the student's development as a writer. Prerequisites: None.

**CRITICAL READING (CRE)**

**CRE101**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**College Critical Reading**  
 Apply critical inquiry skills to varied and challenging reading materials. Includes analysis, synthesis, and evaluation through at least two substantial writing and/or speaking tasks. Prerequisites: (A grade of "C" or better in ENG101 or ENG107) and (appropriate reading placement test score or grade of "C" or better in RDG091 or RDG095).

**CRE111**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Critical Reading for Business and Industry**  
 Emphasis on reading skills required for success in business and technology. Includes interpretation of technical and professional materials with an emphasis on critical analysis and reading. Prerequisites: Reading Asset test score, or grade of "C" or better in RDG091, or permission of instructor.



**DMI113**                      **1 Credit**                      **6 Periods**  
**Orientation to the Clinical Environment**  
 Observation and familiarization with facility procedures, department specific procedures and protocols and the overall environment. Demonstration of appropriate patient care skills. Familiarization with facility Hospital Information System (HIS) and Radiology Information System (RIS), other specialized computer programs, i.e., Picture Archiving and Communication System (PACS), examination requisitions and other documentation related to procedures performed. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director.

**DMI114**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Radiographic Positioning II**  
 Reinforcement and broadening of routine and advanced procedures, portable skills and surgical procedures acquired in earlier practicum. Operation and maintenance of radiographic equipment. Correct use of radiation protection devices. Evaluation of radiographic images. Ethical and professional job-related skills. Prerequisites: DMI104 or permission of Program Director.

**DMI114AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **10 Periods**  
**Radiography Practicum IIA**  
 Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge and skills acquired in earlier practicum. Prerequisites: DMI104 or permission of Program Director.

**DMI114AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **10 Periods**  
**Radiography Practicum IIB**  
 Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge and skills acquired in earlier practicum. Prerequisites: DMI114AA, or permission of Program Director.

**DMI118**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Contrast Media Procedures**  
 Terminology, gross and radiographic anatomy, procedures and image evaluation related to contrast media procedures. Type, administration, and adverse reactions related to contrast media. Select topics related to surgical radiography. Unique positioning situations. Prerequisites: DMI101, DMI102, and DMI107, or permission of Instructor.

**DMI118AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Contrast Media Procedures I**  
 Terminology, gross and radiographic anatomy, procedures and film evaluation related to contrast media procedures. Type, administration, and adverse reactions related to contrast media. Unique positioning situations. Prerequisites: DMI101, DMI102, and DMI107, or permission of instructor.

**DMI118AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Contrast Media Procedures II**  
 Terminology, gross and radiographic anatomy, procedures and film evaluation related to contrast media procedures. Type, administration, and adverse reactions related to contrast media. Select topics related to pediatric radiography. Unique positioning situations. Prerequisites: DMI118AA or permission of instructor.

**DMI124**                      **3 Credits**                      **18.6 Periods**  
**Radiography Practicum III**  
 Reinforcement and broadening of routine and advanced procedures, portable skills and surgical procedures acquired in earlier practicum. Operation and maintenance of radiographic equipment. Correct use of radiation protection devices. Evaluation of radiographic images. Ethical and professional job-related skills. Prerequisites: DMI114 or permission of Program Director.

**DMI204**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Radiography Practicum IV**  
 Supervised student performance of routine radiological procedures, including surgery and portable procedures. Prerequisites: DMI124 or permission of Instructor.

**DMI211**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Pharmacology of Contrast Agents**  
 Common drug nomenclature and pharmacology of contrast agents. Correct preparation, dosages, and administration of contrast agents. Chemical characteristics and properties of contrast agents. Adverse reactions, patient care issues, and medical/legal issues. Prerequisites: Currently enrolled in medical radiography program, or graduate radiologic technologist, or permission of instructor.

**DMI212**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Advanced Radiographic Procedures**  
 Physical space requirements and equipment required for advanced radiographic procedures. Types and applications for needles, guide wires, and catheters. Advanced and interventional radiographic procedures. Types of imaging systems used for various procedures. Prerequisites: DMI112AA, DMI112AB, DMI118AA, and DMI118AB or permission of instructor.

**DMI214**                      **4.5 Credits**                      **28.8 Periods**  
**Radiography Practicum V**  
 Reinforcement and broadening of routine and advanced procedures, portable skills and surgical procedures acquired in earlier practicum. Operation and maintenance of radiographic equipment. Correct use of radiation protection devices. Evaluation of radiographic images. Ethical and professional job-related skills. Prerequisites: DMI204.

**DMI215**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Radiation Biology**  
 Provide an overview of the principles of the interaction of radiation with living systems. Radiation effects on molecules, cells, tissues and the body as a whole. Factors affecting biological response including acute and chronic effects of radiation. Radiation health and safety requirements of federal and state regulatory agencies, accreditation agencies and health care organizations. Prerequisites: DMI101 and DMI105.

**DMI216**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Radiographic Image Evaluation II**  
 Systematic procedure for evaluating radiographic images to determine their diagnostic quality. Prerequisites: DMI106.

**DMI220**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Sectional Anatomy**  
 Sectional human anatomy in the transverse, sagittal and mid-sagittal coronal planes. Emphasis on the brain, neck, chest, abdomen and pelvic cavity. Prerequisites: (BIO160 or BIO201) and (HCC145 or HCC146), or a graduate of a related medical program of study or currently registered as a technologist in radiography, nuclear medicine, radiation therapy or sonography.

**DMI221**                      **2.5 Credits**                      **3.5 Periods**  
**Advanced Digital Imaging**  
 Equipment used in digital imaging, including image intensification, calculation of minification, brightness gain, viewing, and storage systems. Components and operating principles related to digital fluoroscopy. Principles, physics, and instrumentation related to digital radiography. Prerequisites: DMI105 and DMI107.

## 260 Course Listings 2013-2014

**DMI222**                                 **1 Credit**                 **1 Period**  
**Advanced Radiologic Pathology**  
 Application of terminology related to the disease process and the general principles of disease. Standard precautions - disease control measures to include education, asepsis, isolation, and communicability. Radiographic appearances of specific forms of pathology. Symptoms, prognosis, and diagnosis of specific forms of pathology. Prerequisites: Currently enrolled in medical radiography program, or graduate radiologic technologist, or permission of Instructor.

**DMI223**                                 **1 Credit**                 **1 Period**  
**Introduction to Computed Tomography**  
 Overview of the principles and operation of computed tomography (CT) scanner. Content includes history, physics processes, instrumentation components, imaging acquisition, reconstruction and display for computed tomography imaging. Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor.

**DMI224**                                 **5 Credits**                 **30.6 Periods**  
**Radiography Practicum VI**  
 Reinforcement and broadening of routine and advanced procedures, portable skills and surgical procedures acquired in earlier practicum. Operation and maintenance of radiographic equipment. Correct use of radiation protection devices. Evaluation of radiographic images. Ethical and professional job-related skills. Prerequisites: DMI214.

**DMI225**                                 **1 Credit**                 **1 Period**  
**Quality Improvement**  
 Components, tests, and procedures for evaluation of radiographic systems to assure consistency in the production of quality images. State and federal regulations. Prerequisites: DMI103, DMI105, and DMI107, or permission of instructor.

**DMI226**                                 **1 Credit**                 **1 Period**  
**Radiographic Image Evaluation III**  
 Systematic procedure for evaluating radiographs to determine their diagnostic quality. Prerequisites: DMI216.

**DMI227**                                 **1 Credit**                 **1 Period**  
**Radiography Seminar**  
 Use of skills and resources for reviewing content areas examined by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). Professional job-seeking procedures and development of resume. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**DMI228**                                 **1 Credit**                 **6 Periods**  
**Radiography Practicum VII**  
 Advanced imaging procedures. Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor and acceptance by sponsoring clinical institution.

**DMI230AA**                                 **1 Credit**                 **1 Period**  
**Introduction to Diagnostic Ultrasound: History**  
 History of ultrasound including medical applications. Job description including opportunities, training, roles and responsibilities of diagnostic medical sonographers in the workplace. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Ultrasound program.

**DMI230AB**                                 **1 Credit**                 **1 Period**  
**Introduction to Diagnostic Ultrasound: Equipment**  
 Curriculum, licensure, roles and responsibilities of diagnostic medical sonographers in the workplace. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Ultrasound program.

**DMI230AC**                                 **1 Credit**                 **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Diagnostic Ultrasound: Laboratory**  
 Use and maintenance of ultrasound equipment. Roles and responsibilities of diagnostic medical sonographers in the workplace. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Ultrasound program.

**DMI232AA**                                 **2 Credits**                 **2 Periods**  
**Medical Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation I**  
 Principles of ultrasound physics and instrumentation necessary for the performance of diagnostic sonographic examination. Biological effects of ultrasound energy. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Ultrasound program.

**DMI232AB**                                 **1 Credit**                 **3 Periods**  
**Medical Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation II**  
 Application of principles of ultrasound physics and instrumentation necessary for the performance of diagnostic sonographic examination. Quality control materials and procedures. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Ultrasound program.

**DMI238AA**                                 **3 Credits**                 **3 Periods**  
**Abdominal Procedures: I**  
 Normal and pathologic ultrasound appearances of the liver, gallbladder, pancreas, biliary tree, spleen, adrenal glands, kidneys, major vascular structures, and lymph nodes. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Ultrasound program.

**DMI238AB**                                 **1 Credit**                 **3 Periods**  
**Abdominal Procedures II: Lab**  
 Ultrasound evaluation of upper abdominal organs. Normal ultrasound appearances of the liver, gallbladder, pancreas, biliary tree, spleen, adrenal glands, kidneys, major vascular structures, and lymph nodes. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Ultrasound program.

### DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY (DMS)

**DMS100**                                 **0.5 Credit**                 **0.5 Period**  
**Introduction to Diagnostic Medical Sonography**  
 Role of health care worker in diagnostic medical sonography. Job duties, responsibilities, working conditions and work environments in the inpatient and outpatient clinical settings. Overview of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. Shadowing experience in diagnostic sonography department. Prerequisites: None.

**DMS110**                                 **LEC 2 Credits**                 **LEC 2 Periods**  
    **LAB 1 Credits**                 **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Diagnostic Sonography**  
 History of ultrasound including medical applications. Job description including opportunities, training and curriculum. Licensure, use and maintenance of sonography equipment, roles, rules and responsibilities of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers in the workplace. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS120**                                 **LEC 3 Credits**                 **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 1 Credits**                 **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Ultrasound Imaging: Abdominal Procedures I**  
 Ultrasound evaluation of upper abdominal organs. Normal and pathologic ultrasound appearances of the liver, gallbladder, pancreas, biliary tree, spleen, adrenal glands, kidneys, major vascular structures, and lymph nodes. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS121**                                 **3 Credits**                 **3 Periods**  
**Ultrasound Imaging: Abdominal Procedures II**  
 Ultrasound evaluation of upper abdominal organs. Normal and pathologic ultrasound appearances of the liver, gallbladder, pancreas, biliary tree, spleen, adrenal glands, kidneys, major vascular structures, lymph nodes, and small parts. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS130**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Ultrasound Imaging: OB/GYN Procedures**  
 Ultrasound evaluation of the female pelvis, reproductive system, and fetus. Diagnostic tests related to the ultrasound procedure. Normal and pathologic ultrasound appearances of the fetus, placenta, uterus, cervix, fallopian tubes, and ovaries. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS140**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Ultrasound Case Studies: Part I**  
 Medical terminology, anatomy, physical principles, and techniques for determining proper technical factors. Anatomical variants, normal, and pathological sonographic findings in diagnostic ultrasound case presentations. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS145**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Clinical Pathology for Diagnostic Imaging**  
 Disease etiology and impact on the human body. Physiologic effects of disease on body systems. Role of Diagnostic Medical Imaging (DMI) modalities in the diagnosis and treatment of selected disease processes. DMI as part of the health care team. Cultural implications in the prevention and treatment of disease. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS150**                      **LEC 2 Credits**                      **LEC 2 Periods**  
    **LAB 1 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Sonographic Principles and Instrumentation**  
 Sonographic principles and instrumentation necessary for the performance of diagnostic sonographic examinations. Quality control materials and procedures. Biological effects of ultrasound energy. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS155**                      **1 Credit**                      **4 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum I**  
 Observation of correct hospital policies and procedures in the clinical setting. Health delivery systems to include private, for profit, not-for-profit, and government. The job description, duties, and functions of the sonographer. Career opportunities in ultrasound. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS161**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum II-AA**  
 Technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the beginner level. Hospital procedures and policies. Observation, assistance, and performance of, clerical, patient care, and sonographic duties under strict supervision. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS162**                      **2 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum II-AB**  
 Development of technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the beginner level. Hospital procedures and policies. Continued observation, assistance and performance of clerical, patient care and sonographic duties under strict supervision. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS163**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum II-AC**  
 Continued development of technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the beginner level. Hospital procedures and policies. Ongoing observation, assistance, and performance of clerical, patient care, and sonographic duties under strict supervision. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS171**                      **2 Credits**                      **8 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum III-AA**  
 Technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the advanced beginner level. Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to hospital procedures and policies. Observation, assistance and performance of patient care and sonographic duties under moderate supervision. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS172**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum III-AB**  
 Continued technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the advanced beginner level. Ongoing reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to hospital procedures and policies. Continued observation, assistance and performance of patient care and sonographic duties under moderate supervision. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS210**                      **LEC 2 Credits**                      **LEC 2 Periods**  
    **LAB 1 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**  
**Concepts of Vascular Imaging**  
 Vascular physics and terminology. Application of imaging concepts to arterial, venous, and cerebrovascular ultrasound. Normal, abnormal and pathologic states of human vascular anatomy. Review and demonstration of selected scanning protocols to include extremity and cerebral vascular systems. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS225**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**High Risk Obstetric/Gynecology Sonography**  
 Sonographic overview of the female reproductive system. High risk intervention and tests related to sonography. Normal and abnormal sonographic presentations of the uterus and fetus in pregnancy. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS230**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Introduction to Echocardiography**  
 Anatomy and physiology of the heart. Normal, abnormal and pathologic states of cardiac anatomy as it relates to diagnostic sonography. Demonstration of scanning techniques in echocardiography. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS235**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Ultrasound Breast Imaging**  
 Ultrasound imaging of the breast. Includes terminology, technique, physics and instrumentation. Breast anatomy, physical examination and procedure findings. Pathology and correlation with other imaging modalities. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS240**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Ultrasound Case Studies: Part II**  
 Medical terminology, anatomy, physical principles, and technology for determining proper technical factors. Anatomical variants, normal, and pathological sonographic findings in diagnostic ultrasound case presentations. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS241**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Ultrasound Case Studies: Part III**  
 Medical terminology, anatomy, physical principles, and technology for determining proper technical factors. Anatomical variants, normal, and pathological sonographic findings in diagnostic ultrasound case presentations. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

## 262 Course Listings 2013-2014

**DMS245** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Neurosonography**  
 Neuroanatomy and neurosonography of the brain and spinal cord. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS250** 2 Credits 2 Periods  
**Ultrasound Anatomy**  
 Normal sonographic human anatomy in sagittal, transverse, oblique, coronal planes. Emphasis on abdominal, musculoskeletal, male and female pelvic imaging, and obstetrical imaging. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS261** 2 Credits 10 Periods  
**Clinical Practicum IV-AA**  
 Technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the intermediate level. Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to hospital procedures and policies. Observation, assistance and performance of patient care and sonographic duties under limited supervision. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS262** 3 Credits 11 Periods  
**Clinical Practicum IV-AB**  
 Development of technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the intermediate level. Ongoing reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to hospital procedures and policies. Continued observation, assistance and performance of patient care and sonographic duties under limited supervision. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS270** 1 Credit 10 Periods  
**Clinical Practicum V-AA**  
 Technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the advanced level. Clinical diagnostic experiences in routine/high risk obstetrics, pelvic, vascular, abdominal and small parts scanning. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS271** 2 Credits 10 Periods  
**Clinical Practicum V-AB**  
 Development of technical and professional aspects of diagnostic ultrasound in a hospital or clinical setting at the advanced level. Continued opportunity for clinical diagnostic experiences in routine/high risk obstetrics, pelvic, vascular, abdominal and small parts scanning. Focus on progression to independent level of function. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS272** 2 Credits 10 Periods  
**Clinical Practicum V-AC**  
 Culminating clinical practice course with application of theoretical and practical concepts related to diagnostic ultrasound. Emphasis on independent performance of all clinical diagnostic procedures including routine/high risk obstetrics, pelvic, vascular, abdominal and small parts scanning. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS281** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Ultrasound Registry Preparation Seminar: Physics and Instrumentation**  
 Intensive review of major content measured in the American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography certification examination. Physics and instrumentation in ultrasound technology. Prerequisites: None.

**DMS282** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Ultrasound Registry Preparation Seminar: Abdominal and Small Parts Imaging**  
 Intensive review of major content measured in the American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography certification examination. Specialities of abdominal and small parts imaging. Prerequisites: None.

**DMS283** 1 Credit 1 Periods  
**Ultrasound Registry Preparation Seminar: Obstetrics, Gynecology, and Neonate**  
 Intensive review of major content measured in the American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography certification examination. Specialities of obstetrics, gynecology, and neonate imaging. Prerequisites: None.

**DMS284** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Ultrasound Registry Preparation: Vascular Imaging**  
 Anatomy and physiology of the vascular system. Testing parameters and methods for vascular examinations. Scan protocol for sonographic evaluation of head and neck, extremities, upper abdomen and pelvis vasculature. Interpret scans and special cases. Prerequisites: None.

**DMS285** 2 Credits 2 Periods  
**Intermediate Vascular Technology**  
 Sonographic evaluation of the upper and lower peripheral vascular system and the cerebrovascular system. Normal and pathologic sonographic imaging and Doppler evaluation of the venous, arterial systems of the upper and lower extremities, and intra and extracranial vessels. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS286** 2 Credits 2 Periods  
**Advanced Vascular Technology**  
 Vascular evaluation of the abdominal viscera and small parts. Normal and pathologic sonographic imaging and Doppler evaluation of the venous and arterial systems of the abdominal organs and small body parts. Capabilities, limitations, protocols and techniques required for diagnosis of the systemic, hepatoportal, and collateral systems. Preoperative mapping of the radial, mammary, and epigastric arteries. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS290** 4 Credits 4 Periods  
**Advanced Medical Sonography Procedures**  
 Presentation of advanced topics in sonography including state of the art equipment. Superficial organs, heart and vessels, neurosonography, musculoskeletal, intraoperative, and interventional procedures. Aseptic technique, medical-legal and patient record keeping and image acquisition for performance of advanced sonographic examinations. Prerequisites: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Sonography program.

**DMS295** 2 Credits 3.5 Periods  
**Stress Echocardiography**  
 Anatomy and physiology of the heart. Normal and stressed states of cardiac anatomy as it relates to diagnostic sonography. Performance of stress echocardiography exam. Pharmacological agents used in stress echocardiography. Prerequisites: Completion of echocardiography program, or Registered Diagnostic Cardiac Sonographer (RDCS), or Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographer (RDMS), or Registered Cardiac Sonographer (RCS) credentials.



**ECONOMICS (ECN)**

**ECN211**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Macroeconomic Principles**  
 A descriptive analysis of the structure and function of the American economy. Emphasis on basic economic institutions and factors that determine national income and employment levels. Consideration is given to the macroeconomic topics of national income, unemployment, inflation and monetary and fiscal policies. Prerequisites: None.

**ECN212**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Microeconomic Principles**  
 Microeconomic analysis including the theory of consumer choice, price determination, resource allocation and income distribution. Includes non-competitive market structures such as monopoly and oligopoly, and the effects of government regulation. Selected issues are examined. Prerequisites: None.

**EDUCATION (EDU)**

**EDU221**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Education**  
 Overview of the historical, political, economic, social, and philosophical factors that influence education and make it so complex. Opportunity for students to assess their interest and suitability for teaching. Requires minimum of 30 hours of field experience in elementary or secondary classroom environment. Prerequisites: None.

**EDU230**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Cultural Diversity in Education**  
 Examination of the relationship of cultural values to the formation of self-concept and learning styles. Examination of the role of prejudice, stereotyping and cultural incompatibilities in education. Emphasis on teacher preparation (preservice and/or inservice) to offer an equal educational opportunity to students of all cultural groups. Prerequisites: None.

**EDU250**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Teaching and Learning in the Community College**  
 The history, functions, organization and current issues in the community/junior college with emphasis on the Arizona community colleges. Includes focus on the design and practice of effective community college teaching and learning with special emphasis on the Maricopa County Community College District. Prerequisites: None.

**ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY (ELC)**

**ELC105**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Electricity for Industry**  
 Electricity related to industrial applications. Operation of and safety protocols for the use of electrical meters. Electrical loads calculations and evaluation of electro-mechanical power sources. Single-phase motors, motor resistance and motor terminals. Function of electro-magnetic solenoids and transformers. National Electric Code. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105LL or permission of instructor.

**ELC105LL**                                **1 Credit**                                **3 Periods**  
**Electricity for Industry Lab**  
 Diagramming and assembling series circuits, parallel circuits and wiring relays, thermostats, switches and lights. Electrical readings on compressors. Emphasis on safety. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of instructor.

**ELC115**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams**  
 Principles of three-phase motors. Wye and Delta wiring. Calculation of motor current draw. Sequence of operation, wiring diagram and electrical components associated with industrial equipment. Procedures for evaluating electrical problems. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of department or ELC/FAC/HVA105LL or permission of department. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA115LL or permission of department.

**ELC115LL**                                **1 Credit**                                **3 Periods**  
**Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams Lab**  
 Drawing wiring diagrams, wiring systems and checking electrical circuits. Troubleshooting electrical problems of three-phase motors and controls. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of department or ELC/FAC/HVA105LL or permission of department. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA115 or permission of department.

**ELC119**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Concepts of Electricity and Electronics**  
 Principles of electric circuits, magnetism and electromagnetism including basic motors and generators. Use of basic measuring instruments. Includes an overview of electronics in the modern world. Prerequisites: None.

**ELC120**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Solid State Fundamentals**  
 Theory of operation of semi-conductor devices, component and system construction, operation, installation, and service. Specific and practical applications in relations to temperature, light, speed and pressure control. Includes amplifiers, power supplies, integrated circuits, fiberoptics, and safety. Prerequisites: None.

**ELC123**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Residential Electrical Wiring and Codes**  
 Analyze and interpret residential drawings, local codes and specific sections of the National Electrical Code. Includes needed materials derived from plans and specifications and the proper procedures for wiring a residence. Prerequisites: None.

**ELC124**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Industrial Electrical Wiring and Codes**  
 In-depth study of industrial electrical power techniques of low, medium and high voltage systems. Selection of electrical distribution components, single and three phase systems, one-line diagrams, motors, transformers, protective devices, power factor, demand factor, conductor selection, system planning, grounding and energy management. Prerequisites: ELC123 or permission of instructor.

**ELC125**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Commercial Electrical Wiring and Codes**  
 In-depth study of commercial electrical power distribution techniques of low voltage (under 600 volt) systems. Selection of electrical distribution components, single and three systems, on-line diagrams and conductor selection. System grounding, planning and over current protection. Prerequisites: ELC123 or permission of instructor.

**ELC144**                                **2 Credits**                        **2 Periods**  
**Basic Automated Systems Using Programmable Controllers**  
 Principles of automated control systems. Principles and application of programmable controllers: Control functions, hardware, logic, programming, documentation, troubleshooting, start-up, maintenance and operation. Commercial and industrial control applications. Introduction to commercial programmable controllers. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

## 264 Course Listings 2013-2014

**ELC162**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Electrical Codes and Inspection I**  
Analysis of diagrams and application of current code interpretations. Includes local exceptions and practices. Prerequisites: ELE100 and ELE101 or permission of instructor.

**ELC163**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Electrical Codes and Inspection II**  
National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements for hazardous locations, special use and occupancies. Commercial, industrial and service locations. Fiber optics, communications and other state-of-the-art applications. Local inspection practices and requirements. Prerequisites: ELC162.

**ELC164**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Grounding and Bonding**  
Grounding and bonding terminology including National Electric Code (NEC) Articles 250. Interpreting code requirements for grounding and bonding. Code requirements for field installation. Prerequisites: None.

**ELC210**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**AC Machinery and DC Machinery**  
Principles and operation of AC and DC motors, generators, and alternators. Includes single-phase motors along with induction, synchronous, and wound-rotor types of three-phase motors. DC motors including shunt-field, series field, wound rotor, permanent magnet, stepper and brushless types. Prerequisites: None.

**ELC214**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Servo Systems**  
Introduction to Servo Systems usages and applications of servos, types of transducers used in servo systems, driver systems including motors, power amplifiers, and control amplifiers; rotary and velocity control systems; and resolvers, optical encoders, linear variable differential transformers, and linear position servo systems. Prerequisites: (FAC/HVA/ELC105 or ELC119) and (FAC/HVA186 or GTC185). Corequisites: ELC214LL.

**ELC214LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Servo Systems Lab**  
Introduction to Servo Systems laboratory applications of servos, types of transducers used in servo systems, driver systems including motors, power amplifiers, and control amplifiers; rotary and velocity control systems; and resolvers, optical encoders, linear variable differential transformers, and linear position servo systems. Prerequisites: (HVA/FAC/ELC105 and HVA/FAC/ELC 105LL, or ELC119) and (FAC/HVA186 or GTC185). Corequisites: ELC214.

**ELC217**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Motor Controls**  
Electrical symbols, line diagrams and logic. Contacts and starters, control devices, reversing circuits and power distribution systems. Magnetism and magnetic solenoids, reduced voltage starters, and circuits. Hand tools and safety procedures. Prerequisites: None.

**ELC218**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Variable Frequency Drives**  
Principles and operation of frequency controlled AC motor drives, including current source inverters (CSI), variable voltage inverters (VVI) and pulse width modulated inverters (PWM). Heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) applications along with energy savings, motor pump sizing and torque load calculations. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**ELC219**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Programmable Controllers**  
Principles and applications of programmable logic controls (PLC's). Numbering systems, control strategies, and ladder logic. Basic machine functions and operations to include programming, troubleshooting and maintenance. Application of PLC programming, operations and troubleshooting skills. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 and ELC/FAC/HVA115 and ELC119, or permission of instructor.

**ELC298AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Special Projects**  
Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment are made available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of program director or instructor.

### **ELECTRICIAN: APPRENTICESHIP (ELA)**

**ELA111**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Construction Electricity I**  
Introductory concepts in electrical theory, use of the National Electrical Code, materials and tools of the trade. Basic splicing, anchoring, and fusing procedures; math review, solving simple equations, ratio and proportions, and percentages. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ELA112**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Construction Electricity II**  
Advanced electrical theory, trade math and the National Electrical Code. Emphasis on job information, material and tools of the trade and introduction to blueprint reading. Prerequisites: ELA111.

**ELA123**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Construction Electricity III**  
National Electrical Code related to transformers and circuitry; electrical theory of inductance, and capacitance; use of AC and DC meters. Operation of incandescent lamps, rectifiers and capacitors. Blueprint reading and sketching techniques. Prerequisites: ELA112.

**ELA124**                      **4 Credit**                      **6 Periods**  
**Construction Electricity IV**  
Series and parallel circuitry and National Electrical Code as it relates to wiring calculations and equipment. Installation of fire alarm systems and air conditioning/refrigeration systems. Rope and rigging for electricians. Application of blueprint reading skills. Prerequisites: ELA123.

**ELA235**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced Construction Electricity I**  
Safety on the job. Basic theoretical concepts; wiring systems; types of motors; advanced blueprint reading. Prerequisites: ELA124.

**ELA236**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced Construction Electricity II**  
Basics of motor controls, types of motor controls, and motor control circuitry; National Electrical Code for hazardous locations, different class installations, and special occupancies. Prerequisites: ELA235.

**ELA247**                      **4 Credit**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced Construction Electricity III**  
 Nuclear safety precautions; series and parallel resonance electrical theory; electronics - semiconductors, transistors, circuit configurations, amplifiers, coupling networks, and oscillators; National Electrical Code for busways; blueprint applications for lighting and electrical equipment rooms. Prerequisites: ELA236.

**ELA248**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced Construction Electricity IV**  
 Special devices and application of electronics. Final code study and review. Instrumentation including measurement and control, temperature, pressure and level, flow, control, and application. Developing a basic logic circuit and installing stairway and emergency lighting systems. Prerequisites: ELA247.

**ELA252**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced Construction Electricity V**  
 International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW) programs. Sexual harassment sensitivity training. Fire alarm systems, installations, control processes, telephone installations, telecommunication networks and high voltage testing. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and ELA248) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ELA253**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced Construction Electricity VI**  
 Heating, ventilation and air conditioning. Locating cable faults, installing and trouble-shooting alarm systems. Programmable Logic Controllers. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and ELA252) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**ELECTRONEURODIAGNOSTIC TECHNOLOGY (EEG)**

**EEG130**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Introduction to EEG**  
 Introduction to EEG (Electroneurodiagnostic) theory, with emphasis on instrumentation, testing protocol and major disorders for which EEG is diagnostically useful. Introduction and hands on experience with the 10/20 International Electrode Application System. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics Program or admission to Polysomnographic Technology Program.

**EEG140**                      **LEC 1 Credit**                      **LEC 1 Period**  
    **LAB 1 Credit**                      **LAB 3 Period**  
**Basic Electroneurodiagnostic Skills**  
 Theory, practical application, and clinical procedures germane to the electroneurodiagnostic (EEG) department. Stress on hospital orientation, job competency, professional growth, and interpersonal communications with staff and patients. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics Program.

**EEG200**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Clinical Rotation I**  
 Clinical application of Electroneurodiagnostic (EEG) skills and knowledge acquired during required program classroom and lab courses. Full supervision of tests performed with progression to independent testing. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics Program.

**EEG201**                      **LEC 3 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 1 Credit**                      **LAB 3 Period**

**Intermediate EEG**  
 Expanded study of neurological and neurophysiological medicine. Studies in cerebrovascular and central nervous system lesions, metabolic and infectious disease, trauma, congenital and pediatric disorders. Extensive record review. Normal and abnormal Electrocardiograms (EKG) patterns related to Electroencephalogram (EEG) testing. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics Program.

**EEG205**                      **LEC 1 Credit**                      **LEC 1 Period**  
    **LAB 1 Credit**                      **LAB 3 Period**

**Applied Evoked Potentials and Nerve Conduction Studies**  
 Theoretical and practical aspects of Evoked Potentials (EP), mainly Visual Evoked Response (VER), Brain Auditory Evoked Response (BAER), and Somatosensory Evoked Potential (SSEP) tests. EP instrumentation, recording techniques and data analysis of electrical activity of the nervous system elicited by using selected physical stimuli (evoked potentials) and concepts of signal averaging, (in accordance with the most recent American Clinical Neurophysiology Society (ACNS) guidelines on Evoked Potentials.) Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics Program.

**EEG206**                      **LEC 1 Credit**                      **LEC 1 Period**  
    **LAB 1 Credit**                      **LAB 3 Period**

**Advanced EEG**  
 Comprehensive, advanced study of neurological and neurophysiological medicine. Studies in cerebrovascular and central nervous system lesions, metabolic and infectious disease, trauma and congenital and pediatric disorders. Normal and abnormal pattern review. Case presentations. Board Examination review. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics Program.

**EEG207**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Electroneurodiagnostic Record Review**  
 Normal and abnormal pattern review for adults and pediatric patients, Nerve Conduction Velocity (NCV) pattern recognition and review, Intraoperative (IOM) pattern recognition and review. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics Program.

**EEG210**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Applied Neurophysiology**  
 Introduction to central nervous system. Emphasis on conduction pathways, anatomy, and blood supply. Survey of neurotransmitters, pharmacology and current research. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostic Technology program or Polysomnographic Technology program.

**EEG211**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Clinical Rotation II**  
 Clinical application of Electroneurodiagnostic (EEG) skills and knowledge acquired during didactic courses and clinical practicums. Full supervision of tests performed with progression to independent testing. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics Program.

**EEG220**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Clinical Rotation III**  
 Advanced clinical application of Electroneurodiagnostic (EEG) skills and knowledge acquired during didactic courses and clinical practicums. Full supervision of tests performed with progression to independent testing. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics Program.

## 266 Course Listings 2013-2014

**EEG282AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Volunteerism for Electroneurodiagnostic Technology: Service Learning Experience**  
Service learning field experience within private/public agencies, educational institution, and citizen volunteer groups. Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor.

### **ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY (ELE)**

**ELE101**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Beginning Algebra for Technology**  
Basic axioms of algebra, linear equations in one or two variables, operations on polynomials, rational expressions, simultaneous solutions of linear equations, laws of exponents. Prerequisites: Score of 19 on Technical Mathematics placement test, or Grade of "C" or better in GTC/MET107, or MAT082, or equivalent.

**ELE105**                              **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Algebra-Trigonometry for Technology**  
Topics from college algebra and trigonometry essential to the study of electronics; polynomials, exponential and logarithmic functions, complex numbers, and trigonometric functions and identities. Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in either ELE101, or MAT090, MAT091, or MAT092, or equivalent, or score of 16 on Technical Algebra placement test.

### **ENGLISH (ENG)**

**ENG071**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Language Skills: Speaking and Writing Standard English**  
Emphasis on basic Standard English speaking and writing skills with a focus on essential grammar in developing effective sentence-level speaking and written strategies. Prerequisites: Appropriate writing placement test score or permission of Department or Division.

**ENG081**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Basic Writing Skills**  
Emphasis on preparation for college-level composition with a focus on foundational skills. Establishing effective writing strategies through six or more writing projects comprising at least 1500 words in total. Prerequisites: Appropriate English placement test score, or ENG071 with a grade of "C" or better, or permission of department/division chair.

**ENG091**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Writing**  
Emphasis on preparation for college-level composition with a focus on organizational skills. Developing effective writing strategies through five or more writing projects comprising at least 2000 words in total. Prerequisites: Appropriate writing placement test score, or a grade of "C" or better in ENG081 or ESL087, or permission of Department or Division.

**ENG101**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**First-Year Composition**  
Emphasis on rhetoric and composition with a focus on expository writing and understanding writing as a process. Establishing effective college-level writing strategies through four or more writing projects comprising at least 3,000 words in total. Prerequisites: Appropriate English placement test score or (a grade of "C" or better in ENG091).

**ENG102**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**First-Year Composition**  
Emphasis on rhetoric and composition with a focus on persuasive, research-based writing and understanding writing as a process. Developing advanced college-level writing strategies through three or more writing projects comprising at least 4,000 words in total. Prerequisites: ENG101 with a grade of "C" or better.

**ENG107**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**First-Year Composition for ESL**  
Equivalent of ENG 101 for students of English as a Second Language (ESL). Emphasis on rhetoric and composition with a focus on expository writing and understanding writing as a process. Establishing effective college-level writing strategies through four or more writing projects comprising at least 3,000 words in total. Prerequisites: Appropriate ASSET/COMPASS placement test score, or a grade of "C" or better in ENG091 or ESL077.

**ENG108**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**First-Year Composition for ESL**  
Equivalent of ENG102 for students of English as a Second Language (ESL). Emphasis on rhetoric and composition with a focus on persuasive, research-based writing and understanding writing as a process. Developing advanced college-level writing strategies through three or more writing projects comprising at least 4,000 words in total. Prerequisites: Grade of C, or better, in ENG107.

**ENG111**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Technical and Professional Writing**  
Covers analyzing, planning, organizing, researching, and writing correspondence, reports, and presentations for specific work-related audiences. Includes integrating data and graphics into work-related documents and presentations. Prerequisites: ENG101 with a grade of "C" or better, or permission of instructor.

**ENG210**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Creative Writing**  
Skills and techniques used in the production of marketable materials for contemporary publications that buy prose fiction, poetry, and expository articles. May be repeated for a total of six (6) credit hours with departmental approval. Prerequisites: ENG102 with a grade of "C", or better, or permission of department.

### **ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL)**

**ESL010**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**English as a Second Language I: Grammar**  
First level of English as a Second Language (ESL). Emphasis on basic conversational skills, pronunciation, vocabulary building and grammar. Some reading and sentence level writing. Credit (P) or no credit (Z). Standard grading available according to procedures outlined in the catalog. May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score.

**ESL011**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**English as a Second Language I- Listening and Speaking**  
Emphasis on listening and speaking skills involving survival skills. Asking and answering questions related to work, shopping, and personal safety. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score or ESL002.

**ESL020**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**English as a Second Language II: Grammar**  
Second level of English as a Second Language (ESL). Continued emphasis on conversational skills, pronunciation, vocabulary building and grammar with some reading and sentence level writing. Credit (P) or no credit (Z). Standard grading available according to procedures outlined in catalog. May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score, or a grade of "P" or "C" or better in ESL010, or (ESL010AA, ESL010AB, and ESL010AC).

**ESL021**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**English as a Second Language II-Listening and Speaking**  
 Emphasis on listening and speaking skills involving social exchange. Asking and answering questions, using tag questions. Practice with question and answer patterns. Polite questions and responses. May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score or ESL010 or ESL011 or ESL012 or RDG010.

**ESL030**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**English as a Second Language III: Grammar**  
 Third level of English as a Second Language (ESL). Emphasis on sentence structure and paragraph building. Extensive grammar study and writing practice. Credit (P) or no credit (Z). Standard grading available according to procedures outlined in catalog. May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score, or a grade of "P" or "C" or better in ESL020, or (ESL020AA, ESL020AB, and ESL020AC).

**ESL031**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**English as a Second Language III-Listening and Speaking**  
 Emphasis on listening and speaking skills related primarily to the academic environment. Asking questions, working in small groups, using college resources, informal oral presentation. May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score or ESL020 or ESL021 or ESL022 or RDG020.

**ESL032**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**ESL III-Writing with Oral Practice**  
 Emphasis on complex sentence patterns in writing and speech. Introduction to the prewriting and writing process in a college setting. May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL course placement score, or a grade of "C" or better in ESL022, or permission of instructor.

**ESL040**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**English as a Second Language IV: Grammar**  
 Fourth level of English as a Second Language (ESL). Continued emphasis on sentence structure and paragraph building. Extensive grammar study and writing practice. Credit (P) or no credit (Z). Standard grading available according to procedures outlined in catalog. May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score, or a grade of "P" or "C" or better in ESL030, or (ESL030AA, ESL030AB, and ESL030AC).

**ESL041**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**English as a Second Language IV: Listening and Speaking**  
 Emphasis on academic skills. Listening to lectures, notetaking, peer interaction, accessing and using media resources, formal oral presentations. May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score or ESL030 or ESL031 or ESL032 or RDG030.

**ESL042**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**ESL IV-Writing with Oral Practice**  
 Emphasis on paragraph writing and oral recitation of complex sentences and paragraphs. Introduction to the prewriting and writing process for short essays. May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL course placement score, or a grade of "C" or better in ESL032, or permission of instructor.

**ESL049**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**General Vocational English as a Second Language**  
 General English speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills needed for use at work. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score, or a grade of "C" or better in ESL010, or (ESL010AA, ESL010AB, and ESL010AC), or permission of instructor.

**ESL050**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Review Grammar For ESL**  
 Review of grammatical concepts for ESL (English as a Second Language) students who have some previous experience in reading and writing English. Appropriate for students who want to practice sentence skills in English. May be repeated for a total of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL course placement score, or a grade of "C" or better in ESL040, or permission of instructor.

**ESL051**                            **3 Credit**                    **3 Periods**  
**Pronunciation Improvement for ESL Speakers**  
 Individualized pronunciation practice and drills for English as a second language (ESL) speakers. May be repeated for a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL course placement score, or a grade of "C" or better in (ESL020 or ESL021 or ESL022 or RDG020), or permission of instructor.

**ESL054**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**American Culture**  
 Reading and writing about American culture including history, institutions and sports, and entertainment. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score, or a grade of C or better in ESL040, or (ESL040AA, ESL040AB, and ESL040AC), or RDG040, or permission of instructor.

**ESL067**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Basic Writing Skills for English as a Second Language**  
 Emphasis on basic writing skills in sentences and short paragraphs using correct, clear, and idiomatic English. Prerequisites: Appropriate English or ESL placement score, or ESL040, or ESL042, or permission of department chair.

**ESL077**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Language Skills: Speaking and Writing Standard English for English Language Learners**  
 Emphasis on basic Standard English speaking and writing skills. Focus on essential idiomatic grammar in developing effective sentence-level speaking and writing strategies. Prerequisites: Appropriate English or ESL placement score or permission of department or division.

## **ENGLISH HUMANITIES (ENH)**

**ENH110**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Literature**  
 Introduction to international literature through various forms of literary expression; e.g., poetry, drama, essay, biography, autobiography, short story, and novel. Provides a global overview of literature with special emphasis on diverse cultural contributions of women, African Americans, Asian Americans, Hispanic Americans, and Native Americans. Prerequisites: None.

**ENH251**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Mythology**  
 Deals with the myths and legends of civilizations with the greatest influence upon the development of the literature and culture of the English speaking people, and compares those myths with myths from other cultures. Prerequisites: None.

**ENH254**                            **3 Credits**                    **3 Periods**  
**Literature and Film**  
 Presents works of literature and their film versions and analyzes distinguishing techniques of each medium. Prerequisites: ENG101, or ENG107, or equivalent.

## 268 Course Listings 2013-2014

**ENH255**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Contemporary U.S. Literature and Film**  
Strengths and weaknesses of literature and film. Challenges of adapting literature to film. Addressing racial, ethnic, gender, class and religious differences between cultures and mediums. Use of narrative in each medium and how it translates various cultural values and assumptions. Specific genres present in literature and film. Cultural metaphors and symbols used in literature and film. Prerequisites: ENG101.

**ENH260**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Literature of the Southwest**  
Investigates major themes in Southwestern American literature including the Western myth, minority roles in the region's literature, control of nature versus primacy of nature, and growth. Both prose and poetry are examined with an emphasis on contemporary Southwestern writing. Prerequisites: None.

**ENH275**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Modern Fiction**  
Includes novels and short stories of modern writers which reflect significant themes of our time. Prerequisites: None.

**ENH280**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Topics in American Literature**  
Exploration of selected topic(s) in American Literature. Focuses on a theme, genre, era, technique, or critical approach. Includes reading and interpretation of literature from a variety of cultures within the United States. Prerequisites: (ENG101 or ENG107) or permission of instructor.

**ENH285**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Contemporary Women Writers**  
Explores twentieth century literature (short stories, essays, plays, and poetry) written by women and about women. Focus on themes relevant to women's lives regardless of age, creed, or ethnic background. Prerequisites: None.

**ENH291**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Children's Literature**  
Review of folk and modern literature from a variety of world cultures, including application of literary criteria to folk and modern literature for children. Prerequisites: None.

**ENH298AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Special Projects**  
Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment are made available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: None.

### **EXERCISE SCIENCE (EXS)**

**EXS123**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Active for Life**  
Uses a variety of behavior change strategies to help fit physical activity into a busy schedule. Addresses the root causes of physical inactivity and focuses on the skills needed to establish a lifelong habit of physical activity. Prerequisites: None.

**EXS265BA**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Baseball Theory of Coaching**  
Reviews the principles, philosophy, strategies and theory of coaching baseball, as a competitive sport. Prerequisites: None.

### **FACILITIES SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY (FAC)**

**FAC101**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Applications and Components I**  
Major components of refrigeration systems. Properties of refrigerants and piping practices. Principles of pressure, work, energy, power, matter, internal energy, heat, temperature and the ideal gas processes. Saturated and superheated vapors. Pressure-enthalpy chart and its component parts, vapor compression system, cycle analysis of a single saturated cycle. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: FAC/HVA101LL or permission of instructor

**FAC101LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Applications and Components I Lab**  
Servicing refrigeration units. Includes soldering tubing, installing/removing manifold gauge set, evacuating and charging the system. Emphasis on safety. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: FAC/HVA101 or permission of department.

**FAC104**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Facilities Management**  
Survey of the total responsibilities of the facilities organization in manufacturing, business, and government. Includes methods for coordinating the physical workplace with the people and work of the organization. Prerequisites: None.

**FAC105**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Electricity for Industry**  
Electricity related to industrial applications. Operation of and safety protocols for the use of electrical meters. Electrical loads calculations and evaluation of electro-mechanical power sources. Single-phase motors, motor resistance and motor terminals. Function of electromagnetic solenoids and transformers. National Electric Code. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105LL or permission of instructor.

**FAC105LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Electricity for Industry Lab**  
Diagramming and assembling series circuits, parallel circuits and wiring relays, thermostats, switches and lights. Electrical readings on compressors. Emphasis on safety. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of instructor.

**FAC106**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Industrial Safety**  
Safety, health management and accident prevention in industrial work environment. Role of OSHA act, materials handling, electrical safety, machine safety, first response to fire and medical emergencies, safety signs and color codes, recognition of safety and health hazards, accident prevention, and management's responsibilities. Prerequisites: None.

**FAC115**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams**  
Principles of three-phase motors. Wye and Delta wiring. Calculation of motor current draw. Sequence of operation, wiring diagram and electrical components associated with industrial equipment. Procedures for evaluating electrical problems. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of department or ELC/FAC/HVA105LL or permission of department. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA115LL or permission of department.

**FAC115LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams Lab**  
 Drawing wiring diagrams, wiring systems and checking electrical circuits. Troubleshooting electrical problems of three-phase motors and controls. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of department or ELC/FAC/HVA105LL or permission of department. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA115 or permission of department.

**FAC186**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Electro-Mechanical Devices**  
 Concepts, principles, maintenance, and troubleshooting of mechanical and electro-mechanical devices. Mechanical alignment of shafts, pillow blocks, gears, and couplers on mechanical equipment. Bearings removal and installation. Installation and troubleshooting of pump seals. Vernier calipers, micrometers, tachometers. Use and operation of air flow hoods for air balancing. Belt drive systems and set up and operation of variable frequency drives. Cooling tower water treatment controls and chemical additives. Prerequisites: (FAC/HVA101, FAC/HVA101LL, FAC/ELC/HVA105 and FAC/ELC/HVA105LL or equivalent), or permission of instructor.

**FAC191**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Applied Plumbing Codes**  
 Uniform plumbing code and plumbing systems installation requirements. Code administration as well as requirements relative to the installation and maintenance of plumbing systems. Prerequisites: None.

**FAC210**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Facilities Air Conditioning Systems**  
 Fundamental principles of air conditioning including all-air, all-water (hydronic) and air-water combination systems. Overview of the physical principles, including air distribution systems and heating and cooling load calculation. System components and application theory for boilers, chillers, pumps, fans, and cooling towers. Theory and application of central air conditioning systems, air cleaning and humidification devices, pressure boosting, heat storage, expansion and pressurization equipment. Properties of water, pressure distribution in hydronic systems, flow in pipes, pressure drop/head loss, pump applications and pressurization of open and closed hydronic systems. Fundamentals of low and high temperature water systems. Prerequisites: (FAC/HVA101 and HVA112) or permission of Department or Division. Corequisites: FAC/HVA210LL or permission of Department or Division.

**FAC210LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Facilities Air Conditioning Systems Lab**  
 Routine procedures on operational central forced-air conditioning systems and hydronic pumping systems. Components and function of large chillers, cooling towers, hot water boilers, associated piping, pumps and constant volume and variable air volume (VAV) air handlers. Perform pump sizing calculations and measurements. Perform measurements and calculations of pressure and air velocity in ducts. Apply the principles of psychometrics to central air handling systems. Evaluation of the energy balance of components and systems. Personal and equipment safety. Prerequisites: (FAC/HVA101 and HVA112), or permission of Department or Division. Corequisites: FAC/HVA210 or permission of Department or Division.

**FAC215**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Reverse Osmosis and Deionization**  
 Terms associated with reverse osmosis and deionization. Reverse osmosis and deionization process. Distribution of ultra-pure water, pre-treatment and waste water treatment process. Prerequisites: None.

**FAC220**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Controls and Instrumentation**  
 Control theory and terminology, pneumatics, electrical, and electronic control devices, flow control devices, elementary and advanced control systems. Electric and electronic control systems, programmable logic controls, and facilities management systems. Process and terms used in instrumentation, methods of heat transfer, calculations for heat temperature, and heat transfer. Measuring and calculating pressure, fluid flow, measuring humidity, control action, and instrumentation symbols. Prerequisites: FAC/HVA210 or permission of department. Corequisites: FAC220LL or permission of department.

**FAC220LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Controls and Instrumentation Lab**  
 Calibrating pneumatic electrical, and electronic control devices. Commissioning and troubleshooting elementary and advanced control systems. Programming and tuning direct digital control (DDC) devices. Installing, testing and calibration control and instrumentation sensors. Developing and testing sequences of operation for control loops. Recording and analyzing data from facility management systems. Prerequisites: FAC/HVA210 or permission of department. Corequisites: FAC220 or permission of department.

**FAC231**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Codes**  
 Local codes, Federal Housing Administration and Urban Development standards. Acceptable building practices based on the Uniform Building Code, National Electric Code, Uniform Mechanical Code, and the Uniform Plumbing Code. Impact of American with Disabilities Act (ADA) on new and existing facilities. Prerequisites: None.

**FAC235**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Commercial Air and Water Test and Balance**  
 Specific types of duct distribution systems, fans, coil types and applications. Characteristics of Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) piping systems. Specific types of pumps and applications. Air and water flow measuring and control devices. Collection and analysis of data specific to air handling systems. Principles of fluid dynamics, thermal loading factors, system design, and component performance. Test and balance plans for air and water systems. Prerequisites: (FAC/HVA210, FAC/HVA210LL, FAC/HVA220, and FAC/HVA220LL), or permission of instructor. Corequisites: FAC235LL.

**FAC235LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Commercial Air and Water Test and Balance Lab**  
 Demonstration of duct traversing and diffuser air flow measurement techniques. Water flow measurement techniques. Analysis of water side performance, hydronic balancing, and circuit setter adjustment. Chiller cooling tower and pump testing procedures. Heating, packaged units, split units, and heat pump testing procedures. Collection and analysis of air and water performance. Prerequisites: (FAC/HVA210, FAC/HVA210LL, FAC/HVA220 and FAC/HVA220LL), or permission of instructor. Corequisites: FAC235.

**FAC240**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Facilities Special Systems and Codes**  
 Building occupant safety requirements including industry standards, regulations, building codes, fire codes and life safety codes. Fundamentals of fire alarm system operation, inspection and maintenance. Fundamentals of fire sprinkler system operation, inspection and maintenance. Principles of life safety smoke control systems, including fire damper and combination fire/smoke damper applications. Prerequisites: OSH105, or GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106, or OSH110, or OSH111.

## 270 Course Listings 2013-2014

**FAC240LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Facilities Special Systems and Codes Lab**  
Testing, inspection, maintenance and record keeping for fire alarm devices and systems. Fundamentals of fire sprinkler system testing, inspection and maintenance. Fundamentals of fire damper and combination fire/smoke damper inspection and maintenance. Security system testing and maintenance. Maintenance of paging systems, information networks and telephone systems. Prerequisites: FAC/HVA210 or permission of department. Corequisites: FAC240 or permission of department.

**FAC245**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Low Pressure Steam Boiler**  
Operational characteristics of a low pressure steam boiler, boiler design and construction, boiler fittings, feedwater, fuel, operations, and operating procedures and safety. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: FAC245LL or permission of Instructor.

**FAC245LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Low Pressure Steam Boiler Laboratory**  
Operating and performing annual maintenance specified by codes for low pressure boilers. Verification of operations for low pressure boilers and corrections of any malfunctions. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: FAC245 or permission of Instructor.

**FAC250**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Maintaining Biological Laboratories**  
Standards and guidelines for Biosafety Level (BSL 1-4) ventilation and exhaust of air. Types of filtration and control associated with the four levels of biological research laboratories. Prerequisites: Completion of Associate in Applied Science in Water Technologies degree or completion of Associate in Applied Science in Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities degree.

### **FOOD AND NUTRITION (FON)**

**FON136**                              **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Nutrition During Pregnancy**  
Importance of nutrition during pregnancy for mother and child. Three stages of pregnancy and development of fetus. Physiological changes to include weight gain a woman experiences during pregnancy. Nutritional requirements for the development of the fetus and health of the mother. Substances and habits to be avoided during pregnancy. Pregnancy complications and deficiency disorders related to poor nutrition. Nutrition guidelines after delivery and during lactation. Prerequisites: None.

**FON140BD**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Weight Control**  
Principles of and participation in weight management. Emphasis on low-fat eating, nutrition, exercise, and evaluation of weight management programs. Prerequisites: None.

**FON141**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nutrition**  
Study of the nutrients in foods, their relationship to other nutrients, and the dietary patterns helpful in promoting health. Prerequisites: None.

### **GENERAL BUSINESS (GBS)**

**GBS107**                              **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Workplace Readiness Skills**  
Workplace readiness skills and qualities necessary for successful employment. Prerequisites: None.

**GBS110**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Human Relations in Business and Industry**  
Exploration of fundamental theories and concepts of human relations in business and industry. Particular emphasis is placed on developing effective interpersonal relationships and leadership skills within an organization. Prerequisites: None.

**GBS126**                              **1 Credits**                      **1.7 Periods**  
**Writing Resumes**  
Planning, organizing, and writing a professional resume. Focus on presentation skills including format and language. Prerequisites: None.

**GBS131**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Business Calculations**  
Review of basic arithmetic and application of mathematics to business problems, includes percentage, interest, discount, and markups. Prerequisites: None.

**GBS132**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Personal and Family Financial Security**  
Principles and practices of personal and family financial planning, includes savings, budgeting, credit, buying versus renting and general principles of consumerism. Prerequisites: None.

**GBS151**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Business**  
Characteristics and activities of current local, national, and international business. An overview of economics, marketing, management and finance. Prerequisites: None.

**GBS161**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Mathematics of Business**  
Applications of basic financial mathematics; includes interest, financial statement, stocks and bonds, and international business. Prerequisites: GBS131, or MAT102, or permission of department/division.

**GBS205**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business**  
Legal theories, ethical issues and regulatory climate affecting business policies and decisions. Prerequisites: None.

**GBS220**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Quantitative Methods in Business**  
Business applications of quantitative optimization methods in operations management decisions. Prerequisites: (Grade of "C" or better in MAT150, or MAT151, or MAT152) or equivalent, or satisfactory score on district placement exam.

**GBS221**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Business Statistics**  
Business applications of descriptive and inferential statistics, measurement of relationships, and statistical process management. Includes the use of spreadsheet software for business statistical analysis. Prerequisites: Grade of C or better in GBS220 or MAT217.

**GBS233**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Business Communication**  
Internal and external business communications, including verbal and nonverbal techniques. Prerequisites: ENG101 or ENG107 with grade of "C" or better, or permission of department/division.





## 272 Course Listings 2013-2014

**GTC214**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Photo Lithography**  
Photo lithography techniques for production of photographic images required in the manufacture of integrated circuit chips. Includes circuit layout, mask fabrication, geometry of electrical components, properties of photoresist, process steps, surface preparation, coating, baking, exposing, developing, etching, and resist stripping. Prerequisites: GTC133 and CHM130 and CHM130LL or permission of department.

**GTC215**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Electronic Design Automation I**  
Computer-based tools for design, simulation, implementation, and testing of electronic circuits. Includes operating systems, schematic capture, simulation of combinational and sequential logic circuits, and design for test techniques. Drawing and simulating entire digital instruments. Prerequisites: (BPC102AA and BPC102BA and ELE131) or permission of department.

**GTC216**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Properties of Materials**  
Study of manufacturing properties of materials, the behavior of materials under load, stress and strain and torsion and qualities of materials other than strength. Prerequisites: None.

**GTC236**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**CAD/CAM Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Programming**  
Programming of Numerical Control (NC) Mill, Lathe, and Wire Electrical Discharge Machine (EDM), utilizing Computer Aided Drafting and Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM) for design and generation of part geometry. Verification of tool path using CAD graphics. Generate programs using CAM post processor. Prerequisites: GTC/MET206.

**GTC246**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced CAD/CAM CNC Programming**  
Programming of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Mill, Lathe, and Wire Electrical Discharge Machine (EDM) utilizing multi-axis and three dimensional graphics input. Prerequisites: GTC236.

**GTC266**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Solids CAD/CAM Programming**  
CAD/CAM modeling, CNC part production, CAD to CAM system integration and Solid Model part representation. Applies CAD/CAM in the role of (CIM) Computer Integrated Technology. Prerequisites: GTC246.

### **GEOGRAPHY – see Physical Geography (GPH)**

### **GEOLOGY (GLG)**

**GLG140**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Oceanography**  
Investigates the marine environment in terms of basic scientific concepts. Emphasizes the impact of ocean pollutants, climate fluctuations, and resources from the sea. Prerequisites: None.

### **HEALTH CARE EDUCATION (HCE)**

**HCE113**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Biomedical Electronics I**  
Electronic concepts, electrical connections including grounding, and electrical and patient safety. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics Program or admission to Polysomnographic Technology Program.

**HCE115**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Biomedical Electronic Technology I**  
Review of basic principles of math and physics as applied to Biomedical Electronic technology and monitoring applications within the fields of electroneurodiagnostic technology and polysomnography technology. Prerequisites: Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics program or Admission to the Polysomnographic Technology program.

**HCE116**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Biomedical Electronic Technology II**  
Electronic concepts, electrical connections including grounding, and electrical and patient safety as applied to medical electronic technology and monitoring applications within the fields of electroneurodiagnostic technology and polysomnography technology. Prerequisites: HCE115 and (Admission to the Electroneurodiagnostics program or Admission to the Polysomnographic Technology program).

**HCE140**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**EKG and Arrhythmias**  
Comprehensive overview of cardiac anatomy and physiology including coronary artery function and basic cardiac health and disease. Identification of cardiac arrhythmias using EKG wave form, measurement and relationship to cardiac activity, cardiac electrical and conductive systems. Comparative survey of variations and instrumentation of EKG use in cardiac specialties. Prerequisites: EMT/HCC/RES109 or permission of Program Director. Corequisites: (HCE140 and HCE148), or permission of Program Director.

### **HEALTH CARE RELATED (HCR)**

**HCR210**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Clinical Health Care Ethics**  
An introduction to health care ethics with emphasis on analysis and ethical decision making at both the clinical and health policy levels for health care professionals. Theoretical foundation of bioethics reviewed within historical and contemporary contexts. Prerequisites: ENG102.

**HCR220**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Nursing and Health Care Systems**  
Introduction to the social, political, and economic contexts of the nursing profession and health care systems in the United States. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in ENG102 or ENG108.

**HCR230**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Culture and Health**  
Relation between cultures of diverse groups and health/illness. Emphasis on cross-cultural communication, including awareness of own cultural influences and indigenous and complementary healing practices. Prerequisites: None.

**HCR240**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Human Pathophysiology**  
Chemical, biological, biochemical, and psychological processes as a foundation for the understanding of alterations in health. The structural and functional pathophysiology of alterations in health; selected therapeutics considered. Prerequisites: BIO202 or BIO205 or equivalent.

**HCR240AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Human Pathophysiology I**  
Chemical, biologic, biochemical, and psychological processes as a foundation for the understanding of alterations in health. The structural and functional pathophysiology of alterations in health; selected therapeutics considered. Prerequisites: BIO202 or BIO205 or equivalent. Corequisites: HCR240AB or permission of instructor.

**HCR240AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Human Pathophysiology II**  
 Chemical, biologic, biochemical, and psychological processes as a foundation for the understanding of alterations in health. The structural and functional pathophysiology of alterations in health; selected therapeutics considered. Prerequisites: BIO202 or BIO205 or equivalent. Corequisites: HCR240AA or permission of instructor.

**HEALTH CORE CURRICULUM (HCC)**

**HCC109**                              **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**CPR for Health Care Provider**  
 Current American Heart Association standards for one and two rescuer cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and obstructed airway procedures on the adult, infant, and pediatric victim. Use of automatic, external defibrillator and resuscitation equipment. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC109AA**                          **0.25 Credit**                      **0.25 Period**  
**CPR for Healthcare Providers Renewal**  
 Renewal course for Healthcare Provider cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training. Condensed review of new American Heart Association skills and standards prior to skill testing. Skill testing includes one- and two-rescuer CPR and obstructed airway procedures on the adult, infant, and pediatric victim. Prerequisites: Current Healthcare Provider CPR card at time of course. Successful completion of the course content meets requirements for an American Heart Association (AHA) Healthcare Provider CPR renewal card.

**HCC130**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Fundamentals in Health Care Delivery**  
 Overview of current health care professions including career and labor market information. Health care delivery systems, third party payers, and facility ownership. Health organization structure, patient rights and quality care. Health care and life values. Definition and importance of values, ethics, and essential behaviors in the workplace. Worker rights and responsibilities. Healthful living practices to include nutrition, stress management and exercise. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standard precautions and facility safety. Use of principles of body mechanics in daily living activities. Basic communication skills which facilitate team work in the health care setting. Focus on development of personal communication skills and an understanding of how effective communication skills promote team work. Focus on intercultural communication strategies. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC130AA**                          **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Health Care Today**  
 Overview of current health care professions including career and labor market information. Health care delivery systems, third-party payers, and facility ownership. Health organization structure, patient rights and quality care. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC130AB**                          **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Workplace Behaviors in Health Care**  
 Health care and life values. Definition and importance of values, ethics, and essential behaviors in the workplace. Worker rights and responsibilities. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC130AC**                          **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Personal Wellness and Safety**  
 Introduces healthful living practices to include nutrition, stress management and exercise. Includes Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standard precautions and facility safety. Use of principles of body mechanics in daily living activities. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC130AD**                          **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Communication and Teamwork in Health Care Organizations**  
 Emphasis on basic communication skills which facilitate team work in the health care setting. Focus on development of personal communication skills and an understanding of how effective communication skills promote team work. Focus on intercultural communication strategies. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC130AE**                          **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Legal Issues in Health Care**  
 Basic, legal terminology used in the health care setting. Basic legal concepts related to health care employment. Identification of ethical guidelines including client privacy and rights and ethical decision making. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC130AF**                          **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Decision Making in the Health Care Setting**  
 Principles and application of the decision making. Description and application of process improvement and the relationship to the decision making model. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC145**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers**  
 Medical terminology used in health care, with special care populations and in special services. Body systems approach to terms related to structures, functions, diseases, procedures, and diagnostic tests. Building and analyzing terms using word parts. Medical abbreviations and symbols and term spelling. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC145AA**                          **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers I**  
 Introduction to medical terms used in health care. Body systems approach to selected terms related to structures, functions, diseases, procedures, and diagnostic tests. Building and analyzing terms using basic word parts. Selected medical abbreviations and symbols and term spelling. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC145AB**                          **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers II**  
 Additional medical terms used in health care. Body systems approach to more detailed terms related to structures, functions, diseases, procedures, and diagnostic tests. Building and analyzing terms using standard word parts. Common abbreviations and symbols and term spelling. Prerequisites: HCC145AA.

**HCC145AC**                          **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers III**  
 Medical terminology used with special care populations and in special services. Includes obstetric, pediatric, mental health, diagnostic imaging, oncology, and surgery terms. Use of word parts and term spelling. Prerequisites: HCC145AA and HCC145AB, or HCC146.

**HCC146**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Common Medical Terminology for Health Care Workers**  
 Common medical terms used in health care. Body systems approach to terms related to structures, functions, diseases, procedures, and diagnostic tests. Building and analyzing terms using word parts. Medical abbreviations and symbols and term spelling. Prerequisites: None.

**HCC160**                              **0.25 Credit**                      **0.25 Period**  
**Basic Venipuncture Skills**  
 Equipment required for specimen collection. Laboratory testing abbreviations and codes. Anatomy of the arm and hand. Venous blood collection procedure. Quality assurance measures and tests. Prerequisites: HCC130 or (HCC130AA, HCC130AB, HCC130AC, HCC130AD, HCC130AE and HCC130AF), or equivalent.

## 274 Course Listings 2013-2014

**HCC164**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Pharmacology for Allied Health**  
Chemical, generic, and trade names for drugs. Use of drug references. Pharmacological principles of drugs. Routes of drug administration. Federal and Arizona regulations. Classification of drugs. Abbreviations and symbols for drug measurement, administration, and prescription. Prerequisites: HCC130 or (HCC130AA, HCC130AB, HCC130AC, HCC130AD, HCC130AE and HCC130AF), or equivalent.

**HCC200**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Basic Client Care for Allied Health**  
Safety procedures for the hospitalized client. Transfer, moving and positioning techniques. Client assessment methods and procedures. Protection of airways, drains, tubes, intravenous lines, and infusion pumps. Care of patient in traction and those with limitations to movement. Gloving, gowning, and sterile procedures. Prerequisites: HCC130 or (HCC130AA, HCC130AB, HCC130AC, HCC130AD, HCC130AE and HCC130AF), or equivalent.

**HCC204**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Clinical Pathophysiology**  
Causes of disease and their impact on the human body. Common physiologic effects of disease on body systems. Roles of the multidisciplinary health care team in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. Cultural implications in prevention and treatment of disease. Prerequisites: HCC130 or (HCC130AA, HCC130AB, HCC130AC, HCC130AD, HCC130AE and HCC130AF), or equivalent and (BIO160 or BIO162AB, or BIO201).

**HCC208**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Health Care Leadership**  
Introduction to concepts and skills required of health care leaders. Discussion of leadership styles and conflict management. Application of motivation, delegation, and communication techniques to teamwork and leadership. Prerequisites: HCC130 or (HCC130AA, HCC130AB, HCC130AC, HCC130AD, HCC130AE and HCC130AF), or equivalent.

**HCC218**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Venous Access for Diagnostic Agents**  
Scope of practice and regulations governing venipuncture. Anatomy and physiology of the vascular system. OSHA guidelines. Theory and practice of basic venipuncture for diagnostic agents including equipment and procedures. Prerequisites: HCC130 or (HCC130AA, HCC130AB, HCC130AC, HCC130AD, HCC130AE and HCC130AF) or equivalent, or currently licensed as a health care provider or ARRT certified.

**HCC227**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Venous Access for Diagnostic Agents**  
Scope of practice and regulations governing venipuncture. Anatomy and physiology of the vascular system. OSHA guidelines. Theory and practice of basic venipuncture for diagnostic agents including equipment and procedures. Prerequisites: HCC130 or (HCC130AA, HCC130AB, HCC130AC, HCC130AD, HCC130AE and HCC130AF) or equivalent, or currently licensed as a health care provider or ARRT certified.

### HEALTH RELATED (HLR)

**HLR106**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Basic Medical Terminology/Health Technicians**  
Study of medical terms as related to the role of health technicians. Prerequisites: None.

**HLR109**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Careers in Health Care**  
Overview of the organization of health care in the United States and careers in all health related fields including dental, optometric, nursing, diagnostic, surgical, therapeutic and supportive areas. Tour of a health facility. Prerequisites: None.

**HLR132**                      **1.75 Credits**                      **1.75 Periods**  
**Principles of Caregiving for Direct Support Professionals: Core**  
Principles and application of caregiving and personal care in the various home and community based settings. Examination of legal and ethical issues, communication, activities, nutrition and food preparation, housekeeping, infection control, safety; and time and stress management for the Direct Support Professional (DSP). Prerequisites: None.

**HLR133**                      **1.25 Credits**                      **1.25 Periods**  
**Principles of Caregiving for Direct Support Professionals: Aging/Physical Disabilities**  
Principles and application of provision care in the home environment for older adults and persons with disabilities. Overview of services and continuum of care; independent living; roles and responsibilities of Direct Support Professionals (DSPs), includes legal and ethical issues, vulnerable adult abuse, reporting requirements, care plans, biological aspects of aging, physical disabilities and chronic conditions, psychological and cognitive conditions and implications for DSPs. Emphasis will be given to an overview of dementia-specific care. Prerequisites: HLR132, or permission of instructor.

**HLR134**                      **1.25 Credits**                      **1.25 Periods**  
**Principles of Caregiving for Direct Support Professionals: Alzheimer and Related Forms of Dementia**  
Principles and application of provision care in the home environment for persons with Alzheimer. Overview of services and continuum of care; independent living; roles and responsibilities of Direct Support Professionals (DSPs). Also includes legal and ethical issues, vulnerable adult abuse, reporting requirements, care plans, aspects of Alzheimer's, physical disabilities and chronic conditions, psychological and cognitive conditions and implications for DSP's. Prerequisites: HLR132, or permission of instructor.

**HLR135**                      **1.25 Credits**                      **1.25 Periods**  
**Principles of Caregiving for Direct Support Professionals: Developmental Disabilities**  
Building a foundation of knowledge for the provision and application of quality care for people with developmental disabilities by Direct Support Professionals (DSPs) or family caregivers. Examination of philosophical, social, medical, physical, legal, and ethical issues faced by people with disabilities. Prerequisites: HLR132, or permission of instructor.

**HLR170**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Medical Terminology for Allied Health**  
Medical terminology for health care workers. Includes medical vocabulary related to human body structure, systems and disease processes. Also, diagnostic, symptomatic, clinical and surgical terms. Prerequisites: None.

**HLR270**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Advanced Medical Terminology**  
Comprehensive human anatomy and physiology medical terminology according to body systems. Terminology and abbreviations from pharmacology, surgery, psychiatry, oncology, radiology, laboratory and radiotherapy specialties. Emphasis on spelling and pronunciation. Prerequisites: Admission to the Program, or HCC140 and HCC142, or permission of the instructor.

**HLR286**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Women and Health: Body/Mind/Spirit/Connection**  
 Economic, sociopolitical, and demographic factors affecting women's health. Methods for optimizing physical, emotional, and spiritual health. Specific health concerns of women throughout the lifespan. Activism for health promotion.  
 Prerequisites: None.

**HEALTH SCIENCE (HES)**

**HES100**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Healthful Living**  
 Health and wellness and their application to an optimal life style. Explores current topics of interest such as stress management, nutrition, fitness, and environmental health. Evaluates common risk factors associated with modern lifestyles. Prerequisites: None.

**HEALTH SCIENCES EDUCATION (HSE)**

**HSE101**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Billing for Practice Management**  
 Medical office management responsibilities. Includes medical billing and reimbursement. Professional certifications and affiliations in medical billing. Medical billing terminology. Governmental regulations, review plan and penalties for fraud. Patient eligibility and benefit verification processes. Insurance contract provisions and coverages. Common reimbursement methods utilized by insurance payers. Prerequisites: Employment in a health services setting is suggested but not required, or permission of instructor.

**HSE102**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Beginning ICD-9 Coding**  
 Introduction to ICD-9 medical service coding. Historical overview and future application of ICD-9 coding system. Professional certifications and affiliations. Utilization responsibilities and procedures including common medical billing and symbol terminology, use of numeric system, electronic and manual insurance claims submission. Utilization compliance, fraud and abuse. Prerequisites: Employment in a health services setting is suggested but not required or permission of instructor.

**HSE103**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Beginning CPT-4 Evaluation and Management Coding**  
 Introduction to CPT-4 Evaluation and Management (E&M) medical service coding. Historical overview and future application of CPT-4 E&M coding system. Professional certifications and affiliations. Utilization responsibilities and procedures including common medical billing and classification terminology, use of numeric system, electronic and manual insurance claims submission. Utilization compliance, fraud and abuse. Prerequisites: Employment in a health services setting is suggested but not required or permission of instructor.

**HSE104**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Beginning CPT-4 Surgical/Procedural Coding**  
 Introduction to CPT-4 surgical/procedural medical service coding. Historical overview and future application of CPT-4 surgical/procedural coding system. Professional certifications and affiliations. Utilization responsibilities and procedures including common medical billing and service terminology, use of numeric system, electronic and manual insurance claims submission. Utilization compliance, fraud and abuse. Prerequisites: Employment in a health services setting is suggested but not required or permission of instructor.

**HSE105**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Beginning Medical Chart Audit/Management**  
 Introduction to medical chart audit/management. Emphasis on industry practices, purpose and principles of documentation, and medical charting formats/styles. Practice compliance plans and compliance officers. Management of documentation inconsistencies and omissions. Fraud and abuse issues. Prerequisites: Employment in a health services setting is suggested but not required or permission of instructor.

**HSE106**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to HIPAA Privacy Rule**  
 Purpose and intent of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule. Regulation interpretation and application in the health care environment. Guidelines for development of key documents. Penalties for non-compliance. Prerequisites: Knowledge of basic operations of a medical practice or other health care environment.

**HSE107**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Medical Billing for Practice Management II**  
 Expanded examination of medical office staff responsibilities related to medical service coding, billing and reimbursement. Utilization of medical billing software to organize provider information, create billing tables, and enter patient demographics, charges, and payments. Application of grievance and appeals processes. Prerequisites: Employment in a health services setting is suggested but not required, or permission of instructor.

**HSE110**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Successful Grant Writing**  
 Grant seeking and grant writing processes for the beginning grant writer. Pre-application preparation, application development, and grant proposal evaluation and follow-up. Includes development of grant applications for government and private funding sources. Prerequisites: None.

**HSE121**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Office Receptionist Fundamentals Employee**  
 documentation records, professionalism, phone message assessment and management. General responsibilities of the medical office receptionist with regard to patient management and patient data management, patient appointment scheduling, medical service billing and collections activities. Certifications and affiliations for medical reception/admissions staff. Governmental regulations related to national Patient Privacy Act. Prerequisites: None.

**HSE122**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Office Referral/Authorization Coordination**  
 Duties and responsibilities of referral/authorization staff in the medical practice setting. Patient and insurance carrier contacts and pre-certification processes. Patient data management as it relates to obtaining service approvals, medical service billing and collections activities. Certifications and affiliations in medical reception/admissions. Governmental regulations related to national Patient Privacy Act and penalties for inappropriate disclosure. Prerequisites: None.

**HSE124**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Scribe Fundamentals**  
 Training and responsibilities of a medical scribe in the medical practice setting. Patient encounter duties to include medical service provider documentation extender and provider chaperone. Patient data management related to the complete documentation of rendered physician services. Medical terminology and diagnosis and service coding for documentation purposes. Patient chart management. Provisions and penalties of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). Prerequisites: None.

## 276 Course Listings 2013-2014

**HSE126**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Accounts Receivable Clerk Fundamentals**  
Training and responsibilities of an accounts receivable follow-up clerk in the medical practice setting. Patient data management and medical terminology as it relates to complete service billing and claim follow-up process. Accounts receivable follow-up management and the appeals process. Certifications and affiliations in medical billing and coding. Provisions and penalties of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). Prerequisites: None.

**HSE201**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Medical Coding for Specialty Areas**  
Advanced level medical coding and reimbursement. Privacy, security, and compliance requirements specific to medical coding. Interpretation of encounter forms and documentation of services provided. ICD-9, CPT-4 and HCPCS level two coding, medical specialty and related procedural coding. CPT-4 modifier use and other complex coding. American Academy of Professional Coders (AAPC) competency testing protocol and practice testing. Prerequisites: HCE227 or previous medical coding course work and permission of the instructor.

**HSE202**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Advanced Medical Service Auditing**  
Advanced CPT-4 E&M and service procedure coding. Examination and comparison of 1995 and 1997 documentation guidelines. Audit descriptions for components of medical service coding. Full-detail and summary audit data information and translation of audit data into summary reports. Compliance, fraud and abuse issues. Audit applications. Prerequisites: Completion of an approved advanced medical coding course or Certified Professional Coder, or permission of instructor.

**HSE203**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Introduction to ICD-10CM**  
Introduction to medical service ICD-10CM diagnostic coding. History of ICD-9CM use and developmental changes to ICD-10CM. Translation of medical diagnoses into alphanumeric system for electronic or paper claim submission to insurers. Prerequisites: Medical terminology skills and previous experience with ICD-9CM system.

**HSE204**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Intermediate Coding Applications**  
Medical service coding, billing and reimbursement issues for non-hospital based providers. Documentation guidelines. Expanded overview of medical services and their relationship to ICD-9CM and CPT-4. Data translation into numeric language for audit review. Prerequisites: Medical terminology skills and HCE227 or (two years of provider (non-hospital based) service coding experience and permission of instruction).

### **HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT (HSM)**

**HSM122**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Health Services Supervision**  
Skills and techniques for the leadership and supervision of health services employees. Emphasis placed on assertive supervision, effective human relations skills, and the enhancement of oral and written workplace communications. Prerequisites: None.

**HSM125**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Current Issues in Health Services Management**  
Overview of the inner workings of the health care industry and the forces that drive and control the delivery of health services. Explores financial, technological and human resources, regulatory systems, and national, state and local issues. Prerequisites: None.

**HSM207**                      **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**Health Service Management Internship**  
Application of leadership, supervisory and managerial skills and observation of administrative function in a specific health services setting. Prerequisites: Any three (3) of the following four (4) courses: HSM122, or HSM125, or HSM222, or HSM226, or permission of Instructor.

**HSM222**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Health Services Management**  
The role and functions of management in understanding and building organizational effectiveness. Focuses on the manager as a leader and planner capable of developing motivated and committed employees and work teams. Prerequisites: None.

**HSM226**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Ethics and Legalities of Health Services Management**  
Identification, analysis, and problem solving related to legal and ethical issues in health services management. Includes an emphasis on employment law, confidentiality issues, accurate financial reporting and personal promotional preparation. Prerequisites: None.

**HSM282AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Volunteerism for Health Services Management: A Service Learning Experience**  
Service learning field experience within private/public agencies, and citizen volunteer groups. Prerequisites: Any three (3) of the following four (4) courses: HSM122, or HSM125, or HSM222, or HSM226, or permission of Instructor.

### **HEALTH UNIT COORDINATOR (HUC)**

**HUC110**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Issues in Health Unit Coordinating**  
History of the health unit coordinating profession, National Association of Health Unit Coordinators (NAHUC) and certification process. Management techniques for health unit coordinators. Communication issues relevant to health unit coordinators. Resume writing. Prerequisites or Corequisites: HCC145 and (HCC130 or HCC130AA, HCC130AB, HCC130AC, HCC130AD, HCC130AE and HCC130AF). Corequisites: HUC113, HUC114, HUC115 and HUC116.

**HUC111**                      **2 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Communication and Hospital Unit Management in Health Unit Coordinating**  
History of the health unit coordinating profession, National Association of Health Unit Coordinators (NAHUC) and certification process. Responsibilities of a hospital unit coordinator. Includes terminology, paper and electronic forms, electronic medical records patient charts, admission/discharge of patients, preoperative and postoperative procedures. Management techniques for health unit coordinators as workflow and process facilitators. Communication issues relevant to health unit coordinators. Prerequisites: None. Course Notes: All HUC classes must be taken concurrently if a student is seeking a certificate of completion in Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate.

**HUC113**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Health Unit Coordinator Lecture**  
Understanding and interpreting physician's orders for the Health Unit Coordinator (HUC). Terminology and abbreviations for diagnostic procedures and treatments. Prerequisites: None. Course Notes: All HUC classes must be taken concurrently if a student is seeking a certificate of completion in Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate.

**HUC114**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Health Unit Coordinator Procedures**  
 Application of unit coordinating skills and procedures in the laboratory setting. Emphasis on traditional written physician orders and paper-based charts. Prerequisites: None. Course Notes: All HUC classes must be taken concurrently if a student is seeking a certificate of completion in Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate.

**HUC115**                      **2 Credits**                      **12 Periods**  
**Health Unit Coordinator Clinical**  
 Application of health unit coordinator skills and procedures in the hospital setting under the supervision of an instructor. Prerequisites: None. Course Notes: All HUC classes must be taken concurrently if a student is seeking a certificate of completion in Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate.

**HUC116**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Health Unit Coordinating Clinical Seminar**  
 Clinical guidelines and hospital requirements for health unit coordinating clinical. Preparation for an electronic and non-electronic medical record based facility and/or unit. Review and verification of skills, competencies and procedures listed in the Clinical Evaluation Handbook and Skills List. Preparation for National Association of Health Unit Coordinators (NAHUC) national certification exam. Resume preparation and document submission. Prerequisites: None. Course Notes: All HUC classes must be taken concurrently if a student is seeking a certificate of completion in Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate.

**HUC120**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**The Electronic Patient Chart for the Health Unit Coordinator**  
 Electronic patient charts in relation to coordination of hospital unit activities and workflow facilitation. Instruction in utilization of electronic patient charts. Initiation of electronic patient charts and entering physician's orders to facilitate the transition to fully implemented electronic patient charts with Computer Physician Order Entry (CPOE). Prerequisites: None. Course Notes: All HUC classes must be taken concurrently if a student is seeking a certificate of completion in Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate.

**HUC296WD**                      **4 Credits**                      **20 Periods**  
**Cooperative Education**  
 Work-college experiences that involve the combined efforts of educators and employers to accomplish an outcome related to the career objectives of the students. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: Must be concurrently enrolled in at least one class related to job/co-op subject area; must maintain an enrollment ratio of two (2) hours of credit in other courses for every one (1) hour of Cooperative Education credit (excluding radio and television); a maximum of sixteen (16) hours of Cooperative Education credit is allowable in a college program.

**HEALTHCARE REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (HRC)**

**HRC101**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Overview of Healthcare Compliance**  
 Introduction and overview of healthcare compliance; evolution of the field as a profession. Exploration of federally legislated mandates for a Compliance Program. Program elements. Organizational steps for implementation in specific settings. Prerequisites: One year employment as a health care professional and (ENG101 or ENG107 or equivalent course).

**HRC228**                      **3 Credit**                      **3 Period**  
**Healthcare Industry Regulation**  
 Comprehensive review and study of laws that regulate the healthcare delivery industry including fraud and abuse, patient privacy, Protected Health Information (PHI) and electronic Protected Health Information (ePHI), and occupational safety for workforce members, patients, and visitors. Prerequisites: HRC101 and HSM226.

**HRC230**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Healthcare Corporate Compliance Program Design**  
 Creation, management, and evaluation of all aspects of a formal health care corporate compliance program. Compliance officers, compliance committee. Risk analysis, recommendations for corrective action. Implementation of corrective action. Prerequisites: HRC228.

**HRC232**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Health Care Regulatory Compliance Program Design**  
 Creation, management and evaluation of a health care regulatory compliance program including work plan addressing the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy and Breach Rules; HIPAA Security and Meaningful Use Attestation; Occupational Safety and Health Plan for workforce members, patients, and visitors; Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA); Arizona Division of Occupational Safety and Health (ADOSH); Medicare/Medicaid Fraud and Abuse; Human Resources employment laws; Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act (CLIA); and Arizona Radiation Regulatory Agency (ARRA). Prerequisites: HRC230.

**HRC234**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Health Care Regulatory Enforcement Case Studies**  
 Comprehensive review of case studies involving litigation and enforcement of health care law including review of landmark and contemporary cases brought by the United States Office of the Inspector General (Fraud and Abuse); the Office of Civil Rights; the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy and Security Laws. Application of knowledge and skills from earlier coursework to real-world situations. Prerequisites: HRC232.

**HEALTHFUL LIVING (HES)**

**HES100**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Healthful Living**  
 Health and wellness and their application to an optimal life style. Explores current topics of interest such as stress management, nutrition, fitness, and environmental health. Evaluates common risk factors associated with modern lifestyles. Prerequisites: None.

**HEAT AND FROST TECHNOLOGY (HFA)**

**HFA101**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Introduction to Insulation**  
 Insulators' union history, significance and benefits. Successful and efficient labor relations. Insulation in relation to other construction trades. Safe and proper use of hand and power tools. Safe work habits, job site safety and first aid. Advanced first aid. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) safety training and regulations. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Heat, Frost, and Asbestos Workers Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee (JATC) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

## 278 Course Listings 2013-2014

**HFA110**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Math for Heat and Frost Technology**  
Fundamentals of the metric system. Fundamental operations with whole numbers, common fractions, decimals, percentages and ratios and proportions. Algebraic expressions, operations, powers and roots. Compute measurements of geometric figures. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Heat, Frost, and Asbestos Workers Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee (JATC) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**HFA115**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Fundamental Insulation Skills: Piping I**  
Principles of insulation. Materials and methods of insulation. Insulating straight piping. Application of specific types of insulation. Insulation irregular surfaces. Seal and finish insulated pipe. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Heat, Frost, and Asbestos Workers Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee (JATC) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**HFA150**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Shop Fabrication: Layout and Pattern-making for Insulators I**  
Shop fabrication for the heat, frost and asbestos trades related to insulation. Draw, bisect, trisect, divide and construct geometric linear and curvilinear geometric constructions. Layout and design templates and patterns for tees, valves, flanges, and endcaps. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Heat, Frost, and Asbestos Workers Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee (JATC) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**HFA204**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Use and Care of Tools and Scaffolding**  
Techniques for using and caring for hand tools, portable power tools and shop machines and equipment. Learn the safe and proper erection, use, maintenance and disassembly of various types of scaffolding. Prerequisites: HFA101.

**HFA215**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Fundamental Insulation Skills: Piping II**  
Insulation for piping for cryogenic service. Insulation materials, coverings, finishes, and sealants for underground piping. Measure and cut rigid insulation using hand and table saws. Score block and board. Insulation of vertical and horizontal cylinders, finished heads and finished bodies using wired, bands, pins, stick clips, and washers. Insulate duct work in an air-handling system using fibrous board, duct wrap and flexible sheet. Prerequisites: HFA115.

**HFA250**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Shop Fabrication: Layout and Pattern-making for Insulators II**  
Shop fabrication for the heat, frost and asbestos trades related to insulation. Advanced layout patterns for long and short radius elbows, cones, bevels, and tank heads. Specifications for selecting fittings and structures. Numbers and sizes of miters and gores. Prerequisites: HFA150.

**HFA260**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Blueprints and Firestopping**  
Contents of a set of plans. Major divisions in a set of drawings and title blocks. Bidding requirements, contract forms and conditions of contract. Architect's scale. Architectural, isometric, structural, plumbing, electrical, mechanical, and ductwork drawings. Symbols and abbreviations. Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning system operations. Calculate materials for insulation. Firestopping systems, materials, and installation. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Heat, Frost, and Asbestos Workers Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee (JATC) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**HFA270**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Supervision for Foremen**  
Foreman's role on the job site. Management and leadership using functional, adaptive and technical skills. Effective supervision and communication skills. Maslow's Motivational Theory. Short term motivators. Foreman responsibilities in area of performance and production. Traits and habits of effective leaders Leadership styles and team building. Labor/contractor cooperation. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status with the Heat, Frost, and Asbestos Workers Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee (JATC) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

### **HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVA)**

**HVA101**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Applications and Components I**  
Major components of refrigeration systems. Properties of refrigerants and piping practices. Principles of pressure, work, energy, power, matter, internal energy, heat, temperature and the ideal gas processes. Saturated and superheated vapors. Pressure-enthalpy chart and its component parts, vapor compression system, cycle analysis of a single saturated cycle. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: FAC/HVA101LL or permission of instructor

**HVA101LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Applications and Components I Lab**  
Servicing refrigeration units. Includes soldering tubing, installing/removing manifold gauge set, evacuating and charging the system. Emphasis on safety. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: HVA101 or permission of department.

**HVA103**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Applications and Components II**  
Actual refrigerating cycles and pressure-enthalpy analysis of chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) and hydrofluorocarbon (HCFC) replacements. Selection of refrigeration components, sizing, and layouts of refrigerant piping, supermarket refrigeration system operation. Prerequisites: FAC/HVA101. Corequisites: HVA103LL.

**HVA103LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Applications and Components II Lab**  
Pressure-enthalpy evaluation of operating systems from a simple saturated cycle to actual operating conditions. System performance evaluation including evaporator superheat, adjustments of suction pressure regulators and compressor crankcase pressure regulator, and evaluation of refrigerant piping. Prerequisites: HVA101. Corequisites: HVA103.

**HVA105**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Electricity for Industry**  
Electricity related to industrial applications. Operation of and safety protocols for the use of electrical meters. Electrical loads calculations and evaluation of electro-mechanical power sources. Single-phase motors, motor resistance and motor terminals. Function of electro-magnetic solenoids and transformers. National Electric Code. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105LL or permission of instructor.

**HVA105LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Electricity for Industry Lab**  
Diagramming and assembling series circuits, parallel circuits and wiring relays, thermostats, switches and lights. Electrical readings on compressors. Emphasis on safety. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of instructor.



**HVA110**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Principles of Air Conditioning**  
 Types and styles of cooling equipment and duct systems. Methods of supplying air to spaces for heating, cooling and heating-cooling. Human comfort factors related to heating and cooling. Psychrometric terminology and applications. Velocities for specific situations. Heat pumps: their operation, controls and metering devices. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of department. Corequisites: FAC/HVA110LL or permission of department.

**HVA110LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Principles of Air Conditioning Lab**  
 Application of routine procedures including identification of air conditioning components. Evaluation of energy balance. Identification of electrical malfunctions. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of department. Corequisites: FAC/HVA110 or permission of department.

**HVA112**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Heating and Air Conditioning**  
 Types and styles of cooling equipment and duct systems. Methods of supplying air to spaces for heating and cooling. Human comfort factors related to heating and cooling. Psychrometric terminology and applications. Operation, control, and metering devices for heat pumps and package air conditioning systems. Basic heating and ventilating equipment including performance measurement of heating and combustion equipment. Procedures used with DX cooling and gas-fired and electric heating equipment. Troubleshooting techniques, local gas and electric codes, and safety precautions. Prerequisites: HVA/ELC/FAC105. Corequisites: HVA112LL.

**HVA112LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Heating and Air Conditioning Lab**  
 Application of routine procedures related to heating and air conditioning. Includes identification of air conditioning and heating system components, evaluation of energy balance, identification of electrical malfunctions, and proper refrigerant handling procedures. Emphasis on safety. Prerequisites: HVA/ELC/FAC105. Corequisites: HVA112.

**HVA115**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams**  
 Principles of three-phase motors. Wye and Delta wiring. Calculation of motor current draw. Sequence of operation, wiring diagram and electrical components associated with industrial equipment. Procedures for evaluating electrical problems. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of department or ELC/FAC/HVA105LL or permission of department. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA115LL or permission of department.

**HVA115LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Motors, Controls and Wiring Diagrams Lab**  
 Drawing wiring diagrams, wiring systems and checking electrical circuits. Troubleshooting electrical problems of three-phase motors and controls. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA105 or permission of department or ELC/FAC/HVA105LL or permission of department. Corequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA115 or permission of department.

**HVA143**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Load Calculation and Duct Design**  
 Heat transmission factors calculations for specific types and combinations of construction materials. Application of design factors for cooling and heating load determination. Methods for residential applications. Design of residential and light commercial ducting systems. Calculation of duct size for constant and variable air flow, system operating characteristics and air measuring devices. Protocols to test, adjust, and balance an air distribution system. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA186**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Electro-Mechanical Devices**  
 Concepts, principles, maintenance, and troubleshooting of mechanical and electro-mechanical devices. Mechanical alignment of shafts, pillow blocks, gears, and couplers on mechanical equipment. Bearings removal and installation. Installation and troubleshooting of pump seals. Vernier calipers, micrometers, tachometers. Use and operation of air flow hoods for air balancing. Belt drive systems and set up and operation of variable frequency drives. Cooling tower water treatment controls and chemical additives. Prerequisites: FAC/HVA101, FAC/HVA101LL, FAC/ELC/HVA105 and FAC/ELC/HVA105LL or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

**HVA201**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Electronics for Air Conditioning (HVAC&R)**  
 Construction and operation of the positive/negative (P/N) junction. Function of rectifiers, transistors, diacs, triacs and operational amplifiers. Testing of contract current generator circuits and set level detector circuits. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA115 or permission of department. Corequisites: FAC/HVA201LL or permission of department.

**HVA201LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Electronics for Air Conditioning Lab (HVAC&R)**  
 Diagramming and assembling electronic circuits using specific components. Testing electronic devices using volt, OHM, ammeters and the oscilloscope. Testing electronic circuits used on current production heat pumps. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA115 or permission of department. Corequisites: FAC/HVA201 or permission of department.

**HVA205**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Hydronics**  
 Properties of water, pressure distribution in hydronic systems, flow in pipes, pressure drop/head loss, pumps in hydronic systems and pressurization of closed hydronic systems. Pressurization of open systems and pressure boosting, heat storage, terminal users (units), automatic controls, distribution systems, expansion and pressurization equipment. Chilled water systems and low and high temperature water systems. Prerequisites: HVA112 and HVA112LL or permission of department.

**HVA210**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Facilities Air Conditioning Systems**  
 Fundamental principles of air conditioning including all-air, all-water (hydronic) and air-water combination systems. Overview of the physical principles, including air distribution systems and heating and cooling load calculation. System components and application theory for boilers, chillers, pumps, fans, and cooling towers. Theory and application of central air conditioning systems, air cleaning and humidification devices, pressure boosting, heat storage, expansion and pressurization equipment. Properties of water, pressure distribution in hydronic systems, flow in pipes, pressure drop/head loss, pump applications and pressurization of open and closed hydronic systems. Fundamentals of low and high temperature water systems. Prerequisites: (FAC/HVA101 and HVA112) or permission of Department or Division. Corequisites: FAC/HVA210LL or permission of Department or Division.

## 280 Course Listings 2013-2014

**HVA210LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Facilities Air Conditioning Systems Lab**  
Routine procedures on operational central forced-air conditioning systems and hydronic pumping systems. Components and function of large chillers, cooling towers, hot water boilers, associated piping, pumps and constant volume and variable air volume (VAV) air handlers. Perform pump sizing calculations and measurements. Perform measurements and calculations of pressure and air velocity in ducts. Apply the principles of psychometrics to central air handling systems. Evaluation of the energy balance of components and systems. Personal and equipment safety. Prerequisites: (FAC/HVA101 and HVA112), or permission of Department or Division. Corequisites: FAC/HVA210 or permission of Department or Division.

**HVA213**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Controls**  
Control theory and terminology, pneumatics, electrical, and electronic control devices, flow control devices, elementary and advanced control systems. Electric and electronic control systems, programmable logic controls, and facilities management systems. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA214**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Instrumentation**  
Process and terms used in instrumentation, methods of heat transfer, calculations for heat temperature, and heat transfer. Measuring and calculating pressure, fluid flow, measuring humidity, control action, and instrumentation symbols. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA215**                              **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Reverse Osmosis and Deionization**  
Terms associated with reverse osmosis and deionization. Reverse osmosis and deionization process. Distribution of ultra-pure water, pre-treatment and waste water treatment process. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA231**                              **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Codes**  
Local codes, Federal Housing Administration and Urban Development standards. Acceptable building practices based on the Uniform Building Code, National Electric Code, Uniform Mechanical Code, and the Uniform Plumbing Code. Impact of American with Disabilities Act (ADA) on new and existing facilities. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA234**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**HVAC and Refrigeration Installation**  
Industry codes used by the trades. Pipe and duct installation practices. Procedure for the installation of heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration (HVAC) equipment. Calculation of roof pitch and wire size for HVAC equipment. Start-up procedures for HVAC equipment. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA115 or permission of instructor. Corequisites: HVA234LL.

**HVA234LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**HVAC and Refrigeration Installation Lab**  
Practices and application for the installation of residential and commercial refrigeration and air conditioning equipment. Actual installation problems will be used as the basis of discussion and code application. Prerequisites: ELC/FAC/HVA115 or permission of instructor. Corequisites: HVA234.

**HVA235**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Physics**  
Principles of pressure, work, energy, power, matter, internal energy, heat, temperature and the ideal gas processes. Saturated and superheated vapors. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA240**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Psychrometrics**  
Composition of air, particle pressures of dry air and water vapor, terms and symbols associated with psychrometrics. Psychrometric chart, processes, calculations, mixed air conditions, and solving of actual air conditioning and refrigeration problems. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA250**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Design Consideration for Refrigeration**  
Survey of refrigeration applications and effect on product in storage. Calculate refrigeration levels, heat transfer through refrigerated walls and compressor run time. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA255**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**System Operating Parameters**  
Direct expansion evaporators, types and operation. Flooded evaporators, evaporator selection, reciprocating compressor performance, and analysis of systems operation. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA260**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Refrigerant Piping**  
Sizing of refrigerant piping, location of valves, flow switches and pressure relief valves. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA265**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Condensers, Towers and Pumps**  
Condensers, operation, types and sizing. Pumps, fluid flow, water, and brine piping. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA270**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Refrigerants, Refrigerant Flow Control and Defrost Methods**  
Refrigerant characteristics, classifications and groups, emerging refrigerants, refrigerant flow controls and methods of defrosting evaporator. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA280**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Ammonia Refrigeration**  
Thermal properties of ammonia and halocarbon refrigerants, ammonia safety and ammonia refrigeration components. Compressor capacity, lubrication systems, and piping arrangement for specific components. The effects of non-condensables. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA285**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Industrial Refrigeration Systems**  
Direct expansion and flooded evaporators, metering devices and their operational characteristics. Suction line accumulators, oil separation-control, liquid level control, surge drum and operation of ammonia refrigeration systems. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA290**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Compressor Maintenance**  
Location and installation of a compressor, measuring instruments, rebuilding procedures and compressor-motor alignment. Prerequisites: None.

**HVA298AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Special Projects**  
Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment are made available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of program director or instructor.

**HVA298AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Special Projects**  
 Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment are made available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of program director or instructor.

**HVA298AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Special Projects**  
 Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment are made available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of program director or instructor.

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS (HEO)**

**HEO101**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Introduction to Heavy Equipment Operations**  
 Basic terminology, equipment and usage. Career opportunities. Apprenticeship. Work environment. Operator qualifications and responsibilities. Safety practices. Engine types, components and operation. Record keeping. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO104**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Heavy Equipment Maintenance**  
 Heavy equipment operator responsibilities. Manufacturers' preventive maintenance (PM) schedules and procedures. Basic equipment systems and related service and preventive maintenance, troubleshooting and inspections. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO106**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Tractors**  
 Tractor equipment, basic tractor safety and operator safety. Preventative maintenance and basic tractor operation. Attachment processes and operation of the power-take off control (PTO). Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO107**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Heavy Equipment Operations: Soils I**  
 Basic soil types, properties, and classifications. Soil sampling and conditions, methods of stabilization and compaction, digging and ripping. Heavy equipment including excavators, bulldozers, cleats, compactors, and rollers. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO109**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Heavy Equipment Operations: Soils II**  
 Soil characteristics. Shrinkage and swell factors and the settlement of soils. Soil measurement methods and soil density and compaction requirements. Handling requirements for soil and related materials. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO115**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Aerial Lift Truck Operation and Safety**  
 Safety, danger and warning signs, and cautions. Equipment usage and set-up. Specific types of aerial lifts. Personal protective equipment usage. Inspection and maintenance procedures for aerial lifts. Operational procedures. Federal safety regulations: Occupational Safety and Health Association (OSHA) and American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Operator responsibilities. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO117**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Forklift Operations**  
 Safe and proper operation of forklift. Parts and function of forklift, principles of operation, and safety precautions. Inspection procedures, proper care, and industry standards. On-hands operation of a forklift. Prerequisites: None.

**HEO120**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Heavy Equipment Operations: Hazardous Materials Awareness**  
 Emphasis on detection and identification of dangers associated with the release of hazardous materials or the discovery of illegally dumped hazardous materials by heavy equipment operators. Step-by-step guide to personal protection and initiating an appropriate hazardous materials incident response within heavy equipment environment. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the Apprenticeship Coordinator.

**HEO122**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Rigging Safety and Equipment**  
 Rigging safety, equipment and inspection. Includes crane hand signals, common rope knots, types of derricks and cranes and safety procedures for rigging and moving materials and equipment. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**HEO124**                              **2 Credits**                              **2 Periods**  
**Scrapers**  
 Terminology. Parts, attachments, and controls. Scrapper uses. Safety. Preventative maintenance. Operations and work activities. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of instructor.

**HEO125**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Heavy Equipment Operations: Rollers**  
 Basic types of rollers and their uses. Operational components, instruments, gauges, controls, and attachments. Safety guidelines and rules. Basic preventive maintenance procedures. Basic maneuvers and work activities of rollers. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO134**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Backhoe Operations**  
 Backhoe components and operation. Includes equipment, attachments and accessories, hydraulics and backhoe controls and functions. Safety procedures and related preventative maintenance and record keeping. Basic maneuvering, production and difficult work situations. Backhoe roading considerations. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

## 282 Course Listings 2013-2014

**HEO135**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Grades**  
Components of roadway development and construction. Grade stakes, control, computations, and profiles. Rise, fall, and level grade calculations. Basic leveling methods and leveling equipment. Slope control and cross slopes. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO137**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Grades II**  
Heavy equipment terminology. Basic grading operations to include clearing and grubbing, rough and finish grading. Plan reading, profile, cross-section, and grading sheets. Conventional and electronic surveying equipment. Drainage and practices for setting grade. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO139**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**All Terrain Vehicle Operation and Safety**  
Operation, safety and risk awareness of all terrain vehicles (ATVs). Control functions and speed selection. Turns, stops, swerves, hills, obstacles, trails, and various terrains. Scanning, Identifying, Predicting, Deciding, Executing (SIPDE) procedures. Physical and mental conditioning, alcohol, drugs and fatigue. Traveling, Respecting, Educating, Avoiding, Driving (TREAD) Lightly program. State regulations and laws. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO142**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Construction Safety/Loss Prevention**  
Construction safety and loss prevention from the perspective of the construction superintendent. Includes communication and motivation for safety and loss prevention, project security and traffic control, and scheduling planning to prevent losses. Also includes loss prevention documents and inventories, assigning responsibility for safety and equipment maintenance, handling inclement weather and emergencies, and government regulations and inspections. Prerequisites: None.

**HEO201**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Introduction to Earth Moving**  
Earth moving fundamentals to include types, set up, and production. Loading, hauling, dumping, and backhauling. Site preparation including soils, site plans, staking out, signing, clearing and grubbing. Layout, slopes and grades, excavation, trenching, and haul roads. Drainage requirements, ground water, and stockpiles. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO204**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Bulldozers**  
Trade terminology and primary uses of the bulldozer. Parts, controls, attachments, safety and preventive maintenance. Operations and basic maneuvering. Types of blades and uses. Earth moving operations. Special attachments. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of Program Director.

**HEO206**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Front-end Loaders**  
Types of front-end loaders, uses, and characteristics. Controls and their functions. Safe and efficient operations. Basic preventative maintenance. Operations, maneuvering, and work activities, unstable soil. Special attachments. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO207**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Heavy Equipment Operations: Soils III**  
Breakthrough repair. Soil stabilization. Geotextile materials. Soil compaction. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO212**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Heavy Equipment Operations: Finish Operator**  
Responsibilities, skills, knowledge of the finish operator. Safety requirements and related activities. Leadership and teamwork. Production standards. Laser leveling equipment. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

**HEO214**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Heavy Equipment Operations: Excavators**  
Types of excavators and use. Excavator equipment, attachments, operations, and preventive maintenance. Work activities and basic safety. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of the training director.

**HEO216**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Motor Graders**  
Terminology. Grader types and uses. Components and controls. Safety. Preventative maintenance. Operations and work activities. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of instructor.

**HEO222**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Heavy Equipment Operations: Finishing and Grading**  
Procedures for equipment check. Finishing equipment: scrapper, motor grader, articulated motor grader, rigid frame motor grader, telescoping excavator, bulldozer. Roadway specifications and materials. Techniques of finish grading. Tolerances for slopes. Subgrade and base process. Landscape finish. Prerequisites: Employee of Maricopa County or permission of training director.

### **HISTORY (HIS)**

**HIS102**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**History of Western Civilization 1789 to Present**  
Survey of the origin and development of Western civilization and its institutions from the French Revolution through the present. Prerequisites: None.

**HIS103**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**United States History to 1865**  
The political, economic, and social development of the United States from the Pre-Columbian period through the end of the Civil War (1865). Prerequisites: None.

**HIS104**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**US History 1870 to Present**  
The political, economic, and social development of the United States from the Reconstruction period up to the present time. Prerequisites: None.

**HIS106**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Southwest History**  
Survey of Hispanic, Anglo, African-American and Native cultures of the peoples who have settled the American Southwest. Emphasis on cattle, mining, fur trade and transportation industries and role development of the region. Prerequisites: None.

**HIS111**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**World History 1500 to the Present**  
Survey of the economic, social, cultural, and political elements of world history from 1500 to the present. Prerequisites: None.



## 284 Course Listings 2013-2014

**ICE223** **1 Credit** **1 Period**

### **Introduction to Computed Tomography**

Overview of the principles and operation of computed tomography (CT) scanner. Content includes history, physics processes, instrumentation components, imaging acquisition, reconstruction and display for computed tomography imaging. Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor.

**ICE229** **2 Credits** **2 Periods**

### **Magnetic Resonance Imagery for Cross-Sectional Anatomy**

Three-dimensional anatomy presented in transverse, sagittal and coronal planes of specified regions of the human body as viewed from magnetic resonance imagery. Includes structure identification of the bones, muscles, vascular system, organs, soft tissue components and weighted imaging. Prerequisites: Graduate of a related medical program of study and currently registered as a technologist in radiography, nuclear medicine, radiation therapy or sonography and ICE233. Prerequisites or Corequisites: DMI/ICE220 or permission of department or division.

**ICE231** **2 Credits** **2 Periods**

### **Professional and Patient Interactions**

Principles of verbal and non-verbal communication skills through the development of understanding self, patients, colleagues and others. Includes verbal communication, written instructions, communications devices, telephone protocol, resume writing and job interviewing techniques. Prerequisites: None.

**ICE233** **1 Credit** **1 Period**

### **Fundamentals of Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)**

Overview of magnetic resonance imaging, program policies and student responsibilities. Includes fundamental principles of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), primary and secondary equipment, and MRI terminology. Imaging parameters, clinical applications for MRI and preparation for physics, instrumentation, and safety coursework. Basic overview of safety issues and MRI contrast agents. Prerequisites: Graduate radiographer technologist (RT) or graduate nuclear medicine technologist. Prerequisites or Corequisites: DMI/ICE220 or permission of department.

**ICE240** **1 Credit** **1 Period**

### **Fundamentals of Positron Emission Tomography**

Overview of Positron Emission Tomography (PET). Comparison to other diagnostic imaging modalities. History of PET, applications and importance. Introduction to PET radiation safety. Prerequisites: Completion of Associate in Applied Science in Medical Radiography or completion of Associate in Applied Science in Nuclear Medicine Technology or completion of Certificate of Completion in Radiation Therapy program. Prerequisites or Corequisites: DMI/ICE220 or permission of department or division.

**ICE242** **3 Credits** **3 Periods**

### **PET Physics, Instrumentation and Quality Control**

Instrumentation used in Positron Emission Tomography (PET). Includes primary and secondary instruments. Theory of operation, quality control, basic principles of image fusion, and image artifacts. Prerequisites: ICE240. Prerequisites or Corequisites: DMI/ICE220 or permission of department or division.

**ICE244** **3 Credits** **3 Periods**

### **PET Radiopharmaceuticals, Radiation Protection and Safety**

Overview of the characteristics, modes of production, types, and uses of Positron Emissions Tomography (PET) radiopharmaceuticals. Principles of basic radiation safety and handling of radioactive materials. Fundamental physical properties of the primary elements used in PET imaging, radionuclide, and radiopharmaceutical production. Basic characteristics and patterns of distribution of PET radiopharmaceuticals, dosage preparation and administration. Basic concepts of radiation safety, the "as low as reasonably achievable" (ALARA) principle, radiation monitoring, emergency procedures, and regulations. Imaging parameters, clinical applications, patient assessment, and administration of PET radiopharmaceuticals. Risks of radiation exposure and effects on the human body. Prerequisites: ICE240.

**ICE246** **3 Credits** **3 Periods**

### **PET Procedure Protocols**

Positron Emission Tomography (PET) diagnostic procedures. Administration of radiopharmaceuticals. Administration of interventional pharmaceuticals. Imaging techniques. Prerequisites: ICE240.

**ICE248** **2 Credits** **2 Periods**

### **Computed Tomography (CT) Multi-Planar Sectional Anatomy**

Sectional human anatomy in the transverse, sagittal and coronal planes. Multi-planar emphasis on the musculoskeletal system to include multi-planar imaging of the facial bones, cervical, thoracic and lumbar spine, and extremities; and the heart and vascular structures. Prerequisites or Corequisites: [(Certified by American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) in Radiography or in Radiation Therapy), or (certified by ARRT or the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board (NMTCB) in Nuclear Medicine), or (Radiography or Nuclear Medicine student currently enrolled at GateWay), or registry eligible graduates] and DMI/DMS/ICE220 and (DMI/ICE223 or NUC150) with a grade of "C" or higher, or permission of Instructor.

**ICE250AA** **0.5 Credit** **0.5 Period**

### **Screening Mammography**

Basic mammography including anatomy, positioning, equipment, patient history, clinical breast examination and film evaluation related to screening mammography. Prerequisites: Graduate radiologic technologist (A.R.R.T.) or permission of instructor.

**ICE250AB** **0.5 Credit** **0.5 Period**

### **Diagnostic Positioning and Special Views for Mammography**

Basic mammography. Positioning for the diagnostic examination Special views, equipment characteristics, specifications, risk factors and film evaluation related to pathology. Prerequisites: ICE250AA or permission of instructor.

**ICE250AC** **0.5 Credit** **0.5 Period**

### **Special Mammographic Procedures**

Complex mammography examinations. Breast cancer and imaging characteristics. Advanced pathology, needle biopsy, needle localization, needle aspiration and ductogram procedures, including integrating imaging modalities. Prerequisites: ICE250AB or permission of instructor.

**ICE250AD** **0.5 Credit** **0.5 Period**

### **Problem Solving for Mammographers**

Standards Act (MQSA) requirements for mammography. Prerequisites: ICE250AC or permission of instructor.

**ICE250AE**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Routine Mammography Positioning**  
 Basic mammography positioning laboratory experience. Breast self-examination. Positioning and equipment used for screening and diagnostic mammography procedures. Evaluation of positioning techniques. Prerequisites: ICE250AA and ICE250AB, or Mammographer, or permission of instructor.

**ICE250AF**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Digital Mammography**  
 Basics of digital imaging and specifics with respect to Full Field Digital Mammography (FFDM). Components of acquisition computed radiography/digital radiography (CR/DR), image processing and displays, digital breast tomosynthesis and advantages of digital imaging over film screen breast imaging. Review of Computer Assisted Detection (CAD) and diagnosis and use of Picture Archive and Communication System (PACS) for simplified storage, access and transmission of images. Review of statistical studies of research for the top clinical trials for promotion of digital mammography. Prerequisites: Current certification in radiography through American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) or permission of Instructor.

**ICE254**                              **1 Credit**                              **6 Periods**  
**Advanced Imaging Practicum**  
 Advanced imaging procedures for the Graduate Radiologic Technologist from American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) or registry eligible graduate performed under strict supervision. Use of correct technical and positioning techniques. Apply safety measures and procedures established by the institution and college. Observe ethical and legal guidelines and use of effective communication skills. Prerequisites: [(Certified by American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) in Radiography or in Radiation Therapy), or (certified by ARRT or the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board (NMTCB) in Nuclear Medicine), or (Radiography or Nuclear Medicine student currently enrolled at GateWay), or registry eligible graduates] or permission of Instructor.

**ICE263**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**Computed Tomography Physics and Instrumentation**  
 Overview and evolution of Computed Tomography (CT) in medical imaging to include: X ray production, CT principles, system components and operation; image acquisition, processing, reconstruction, and display; artifacts, quality assurance, radiation dosimetry and patient safety; contrast administration, imaging protocols; and competencies as outlined by American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) for the CT Certification Examination. Prerequisites: [(Certified by American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) in Radiography or in Radiation Therapy), or (certified by ARRT or the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board (NMTCB) in Nuclear Medicine), or (Radiography or Nuclear Medicine student currently enrolled at GateWay), or registry eligible graduates] and DMI/DMS/ICE220 and (DMI/ICE223 or NUC150) with a grade of "C" or higher, or permission of Instructor.

**ICE264**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**MRI Physics, Instrumentation and Safety**  
 An overview into the physics, equipment, physical design, and image characteristics of Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) systems. Prerequisites: Graduate radiologic technologist (A.R.R.T.), graduate Nuclear Medicine Technologist, or permission of instructor and ICE233. Prerequisites or Corequisites: DMI/ICE220 or permission of department or division.

**ICE265**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**Computed Tomography Procedure Protocols**  
 Standard procedures and protocols for Computed Tomography (CT) imaging in alignment with the American Society of Radiologic Technologists (ASRT) examination curriculum outline. Includes patient preparation and safety, choosing appropriate protocols, interventional procedures, contrast indicators, post-exam processing quality issues, and adapting to atypical scanning situations. Prerequisites: Prerequisites: [(Certified ARRT in Radiography/Radiation Therapy) or (ARRT/NMTCB cert in Nuclear Medicine) or (Radiography/Nuclear Medicine student) or eligible grad] & (DMI/ICE223 or NUC150)&ICE248&ICE263 with a C or higher, or permission of Instructor.

**ICE269**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**Magnetic Resonance Procedure Protocols**  
 Imaging techniques related to the central nervous system (CNS), neck, thorax, musculoskeletal system and abdominopelvic regions. Specific clinical application, available coils and use. Considerations in scan sequences, specific choices in protocols including slice thickness, phase direction, flow compensation, and positioning criteria. Anatomical structures and plane that best demonstrates anatomy. Signal characteristics of normal and abnormal structures. Prerequisites: Graduate registered radiographic technologist (RT), nuclear medicine technologist or radiation therapist and (ICE229, ICE233, and ICE264). Prerequisites or Corequisites: DMI/ICE220 or permission of Department or Division.

**ICE270**                              **0.5 Credit**                              **0.5 Period**  
**Contrast Media**  
 Functions and applications of contrast media used in diagnostic radiographic imaging procedures. Chemical characteristics and properties of contrast media. Indications and contraindications including potential hazards of contrast media administration. Adverse reactions, patient care associated with reactions and medicolegal issues associated with administration of contrast media. Prerequisites: Graduate radiologic technologist or permission of instructor.

**ICE271**                              **0.5 Credit**                              **0.5 Period**  
**Physiologic Monitoring**  
 Physiologic monitoring to include electrophysiology of the heart, electrocardiography, rhythms and dysrhythmias. Hemodynamic monitoring including equipment, parameters and cardiovascular pressures. Vital signs to include normal and abnormal values. Prerequisites: Graduate radiologic technologist or permission of instructor.

**ICE272**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**Magnetic Resonance Pathology and Contrast**  
 Common pathologies found in magnetic resonance imaging, their appearance with various imaging protocols including all commonly imaged body systems and areas. Case studies and images of the pathologies to reinforce the lectures. Prerequisites: Graduate registered radiographic technologist (RT), or nuclear medicine technologist, or radiation therapist and (ICE229 and ICE233). Prerequisites or Corequisites: DMI220, or permission of department or division.

## 286 Course Listings 2013-2014

**ICE273**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Computed Tomography Pathology**  
Common diseases diagnosed using Computed Tomography (CT) imaging. Appearance of pathology on CT to include: physiology, etiology, indications for exam, findings, and diagnosis. Case studies, images, and descriptions of pathologic conditions in various body systems will be presented in alignment with CT certification guidelines published by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). Prerequisites: [(Certified ARRT in Radiography/Radiation Therapy) or (ARRTNMTCB cert in Nuclear Medicine) or (Radiography/Nuclear Medicine student) or eligible grad] & DMI/DMS/ICE220 & ICE248 with a C or higher, or permission of Instructor.

**ICE290**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Registry and Board Examinations Preparation**  
Preparation for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist (ARRT) and the Medical Radiologic Technology Board of Examiners (MRTBE) examinations. Review of the ARRT and MRTBE content specifications, techniques for preparation and review of current literature. Prerequisites: Qualified individuals preparing for the ARRT and MRTBE, or permission of department.

**ICE291**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Computed Tomography Registry and Board Exam Preparation**  
Discussion of concepts outlined in the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) published content specifications for their post-primary certification exam in computed tomography (CT). Prerequisites: DMI/DMS/ICE220, ICE248, and ICE263, or permission of Instructor.

**ICE292**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**MRI Board Exam Review Preparation**  
Preparation for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) Medical Resonance Imaging (MRI) examination. Review of elements required to pass the AART examination, including patient care and safety, imaging procedures, data acquisition, and physical principles of image formation. Prerequisites: DMI220, ICE229, ICE233, ICE264, ICE269, and ICE272. Corequisites: ICE254.

**ICE293**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Registry Examination Preparation in Vascular- Interventional Radiography**  
Preparation for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist (ARRT) in Vascular Interventional Radiography examination. Review of the ARRT content specifications, techniques for preparation, and review of current literature. Prerequisites: Registered Radiographers preparing for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist (ARRT) Vascular Interventional Radiography examination or permission of Instructor.

### **INDEPENDENT ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS (IEC)**

**IEC101**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Basic Electricity**  
Electrical and first aid safety. Introduction to electricity, trade math, wiring techniques. Introduction to the National Electrical Code. Prerequisites: None.

**IEC102**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Electrical Residential**  
Series-parallel circuits, governing bodies, residential wiring practices, Kirchhoff's Law, kitchen outlets, heating systems, low voltage systems, service entrance requirements and swimming pools. Prerequisites: IEC101 or permission of instructor.

**IEC103**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Electrical A/C and D/C**  
Trigonometric and vector math, alternating current theory, inductance and transformer theory. Three phase, generators and single and three phase motor theory. Prerequisites: EC102 or permission of instructor.

**IEC104**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Wiring Motors and Transformers**  
Sizes of wire, conduit and boxes; National Electric Code, sizing service and feeders, sizing transformers and protection of transformers. Prerequisites: IEC103 or permission of instructor.

**IEC105**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Electric Blueprint Reading**  
Three-phase systems, transformers, and blueprint reading, construction process, plumbing, masonry and welding blueprints as well as mechanical systems; electrical blueprint an grounding. Prerequisites: IEC104 or permission of instructor.

**IEC106**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Electric Motor Controls**  
Motor Control system, alternating current (AC) and direct current (DC) contactors and magnetic motor starters; time delay circuits, reversing circuits, power distribution systems and hazardous locations, signs and fiber optics. Prerequisites: IEC105 or permission of instructor.

**IEC107**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Electronics and Controls**  
Electronic components, electromechanical and electronic relays. Photoelectric and proximity controls, logic-programmable controllers, reduces voltage starters, starting direct current motors, and interpretation of electronics components. Prerequisites: IEC106 or permission of instructor.

**IEC108**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Alarm Systems and Codes**  
Fire and signaling systems. Installation and start-up of fire alarm system, fire alarm maintenance and troubleshooting. Wiring methods and materials, circuits and equipment protection, motors and air conditioning circuits, transformers and generating. Dwelling occupancies, industrial and commercial location, hazardous locations- swimming pool and leadership. Prerequisites: IEC107 or permission of instructor.

**IEC200**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**PEP: Electrical Theory**  
Basic electricity and installation requirements. Ohm's Law, National Electrical Code standards, static electricity and magnetism. Resistors and series circuits, combination circuits, outside branch circuits and feeders. Calculations of parallel, branch, feeder and service circuits for Professional Electrician Program (PEP). Prerequisites: Five years of electrical experience and permission of Independent Electrical Contractors, Inc. (IECA).

**IEC201**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**PEP: Electrical Theory - Instruments**  
Measuring instruments and electrical readings. Small sources of electricity, alternating/direct current and properties of inductance. Emphasis on National Electrical Code, Articles 230-399 for Professional Electrician Program (PEP). Prerequisites: Five years of electrical experience and permission of Independent Electrical Contractors, Inc. (IECA).



**IEC202**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**PEP: Electrical Theory - Circuits**  
 Properties of electrical circuits. Alternating current circuits containing inductance, capacitance, resistance-inductance-capacitance and three-phase power for Professional Electrician Program (PEP). Prerequisites: Five years of electrical experience and permission of Independent Electrical Contractors, Inc. (IECA).

**IEC203**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**PEP: Electrical Theory Transformers**  
 Principles of transformers and electrical machines. Components, operation, and function of selected types of transformers, generators and motors for Professional Electrician Program (PEP). Prerequisites: Five years of electrical experience and permission of Independent Electrical Contractors, Inc. (IECA).

**IEC206**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**PEP: Motor Controls I**  
 Electrical quantities, voltage, currents, resistance, power in circuits, Ohm's Law, power formulas and series circuits for Professional Electrician Program (PEP). Safe and proper use of hand and power tools, instruments, and equipment. Trade language. Alternating current/direct current (AC/DC) contactors, magnetic motor starters, and motor starters. Magnetism, voltage variation, and solenoid selection and application. Complex wiring diagrams, control circuits. Application and installation of control devices. Prerequisites: Five years of electrical experience and permission from the Independent Electrical Contractors Association (IECA).

**INDUSTRY (IND)**

**IND133**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Speaking in Business**  
 Practical, effective speech techniques for everyday business interactions. Listening skills and stages of and barriers to the perception process. Examination of effective message preparation skills and communication styles and techniques. Interaction emphasizing conflict management and resolution in oral communication. Prerequisites: None.

**IND134**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Construction Core I**  
 Causes, prevention and response for on-the-job accidents. Personnel protection for specific types of work place hazards. Prevention and response for electrical hazards and fire. Rigging equipment inspection and use. Lifting and moving equipment. Types of cranes and crane hand signals. Safety precautions for rigging and moving materials. Blueprint features and care. Safe and proper use of hand and power construction tools. Mathematical applications using English and metric units. Prerequisites: None.

**IND135**                              **1 Credit**                          **1 Period**  
**Interpersonal Skills and Leadership in Construction**  
 Values and expectations of the workforce, building relationships, satisfying stakeholders. Effective communication, management grid, creating a leadership environment. Behavioral interviewing and professional development of personnel. Prerequisites: None.

**IND136**                              **1 Credit**                          **1 Period**  
**Communications in Construction**  
 Communication in the construction industry. Positive direct communication, written communication, active listening, understanding, negotiation, and dealing with difficult people. Communication skills at all organizational levels, with groups, combining oral and written communication for maximum effectiveness. Prerequisites: None.

**IND137**                              **1 Credit**                          **1 Period**  
**Issues and Resolutions**  
 Negotiating techniques and tools, nonverbal signals, conflict resolution strategies. Symptoms and barriers to resolving problems, applying problem-solving techniques, brainstorming and root cause identification. Prerequisites: None.

**IND138**                              **1 Credit**                          **1 Period**  
**Introduction to Project Management and Resource Control**  
 Technical and management skills such as preconstruction planning, cost and risk control and policy development. Criteria for project layout purchasing, subcontractor management, project layout. Preparation process for project start up, close out and alternate project delivery methods. Major factors which affect production control and production control standards. Project manager's role. Prerequisites: None.

**IND139**                              **1 Credit**                          **1 Period**  
**Construction Documents**  
 Importance and types of documents, drawings and specifications. Methods of obtaining work in the industry and types of contracts and insurance requirements. Change order process and close out documents. Prerequisites: None.

**IND140**                              **1 Credit**                          **1 Period**  
**Construction Scheduling and Time Management**  
 Fundamental training in scheduling, including listing and sequencing, bar charts, network diagrams and methods of managing resources. Importance of formal schedules, job planning, and establishing priorities and alternative scheduling methods. Prerequisites: None.

**IND141**                              **1 Credit**                          **1 Period**  
**Estimating and Cost Control**  
 Accurate estimating, estimating process and steps in development of estimate. Cost control methodology, cost analysis and project manager's role in controlling cost and tracking rework cost. Prerequisites: None.

**IND142**                              **1 Credit**                          **1 Period**  
**Construction Safety/Loss Prevention**  
 Construction safety and loss prevention from the perspective of the construction superintendent. Includes communication and motivation for safety and loss prevention, project security and traffic control, and scheduling planning to prevent losses. Also includes loss prevention documents and inventories, assigning responsibility for safety and equipment maintenance, handling inclement weather and emergencies, and government regulations and inspections. Prerequisites: None.

**IND143**                              **1 Credit**                          **1 Period**  
**Construction Law**  
 Construction law, including general legal relationships and the meaning of frequently used contract clauses; emphasis on the superintendent's role in documenting and negotiating for changes and claims on construction contracts. Prerequisites: None.

**IND144**                              **1 Credit**                          **1 Period**  
**Improving Construction Productivity**  
 Techniques for improving the productivity of construction projects including external factors influencing productivity, planning and communications as functions of a productive project, and the relationship of motivation and job satisfaction to productivity. Also presents techniques for evaluating methods improvement, including the use of time lapse photography and development of a methods improvement program, time management and delegating responsibility. Prerequisites: None.

## 288 Course Listings 2013-2014

**IND145**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Sustainable Construction Supervisor**  
Sustainable construction management and green building practices, Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) rating system applied to oversight of projects and crews. Supervision of subcontractors and crews related to accumulation and importance of LEED points. Prerequisites: None.

**IND150**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Construction Foreman**  
Examine the basic supervisory and leadership concepts and skills needed to manage a construction project. Includes basic theories of motivation, role of communications in construction project management, decision making process, planning and organizing, strategies, developing production schedules to control production, discussing accident prevention and loss control. Prerequisites: None.

**IND151**                      **4.5 Credits**                      **4.5 Periods**  
**Electrical Level I**  
Introduction to National Electric Code. Electrical safety. Hand bending, cutting and measuring of conduit. Installation and applications of specific fasteners. Basic concepts of electricity, alternating current flow and voltage. Operation of electrical test equipment to measure properties. Installation procedures for raceways, wireways and cable trays. Take and interpret readings from test equipment. Installation and use of specific conductors and cables. Interpretation of electrical diagrams. Select wiring devices and techniques for commercial, industrial, and residential wiring. Prerequisites: None.

### **INFORMATION STUDIES (IFS)**

**IFS101**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Information Skills in the Digital Age**  
Development of skills and competency in accessing, evaluating and using information resources while examining the social and historical context, as well as the technological implications of the use and organization of information. Prerequisite: ENG101, or ENG107, or equivalent.

### **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SECURITY (ITS)**

**ITS100**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Information Security Awareness**  
Computer and network security topics, including network communication. Includes security policy, implementation of basic security measures, the importance of backups and the value of protecting intellectual property. Real-life examples and practical projects to reinforce the need for computer security. Prerequisites: None.

**ITS110**                      **4 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Information Security Fundamentals**  
Fundamental concepts of information technology security. Topics include authentication methods, access control, cryptography, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI), network attack and defense methods, hardening of operating systems and network devices, securing remote access and wireless technologies and securing infrastructures and topologies. Emphasis on hands-on labs in both the Windows and Linux environments. Builds on thorough understanding of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and security concepts and Microsoft (MS) Windows and Linux Administration. Prerequisites: (CIS126DA or CIS126DL) and (CNT150 and MST150DA or MST150XP), or permission of instructor.

**ITS120**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues in Information Security**  
Exploration of legal and ethical issues unique to information security. Analysis of professional ethical codes and their application to information security practitioners. Federal and state laws as they relate to information security. Prerequisites: ITS110 or permission of instructor.

**ITS130**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Operating System Security**  
In-depth examination of operating system security including Transmission Control Protocol/ Data Encryption Standard (DES), Triple Data Encryption Standard (3DES), Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), Pretty Good Privacy (PGP), and other encryption technologies (TCP/IP), Internet Protocol Security (IPSec) and Cisco Internetwork Operating System (IOS), Microsoft Windows, Linux and Mac OSX Security. Procedures to defend networks against attacks and recovery from network disasters. Web server security. Emphasis on hands-on labs in both the Windows and Linux environments. Builds on thorough understanding of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and security concepts and MS Windows and Linux Administration. Prerequisites: ITS110 or permission of instructor.

**ITS140**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Network Security**  
Examination of techniques used to defend network security. Design and implementation of devices including firewalls and Intrusion Detection Systems (IDSs) and Virtual Private Networks (VPNs). Risk analysis and security policies methodologies. Emphasis on hands-on labs in both the Windows and Linux environments. Builds on thorough understanding of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and security concepts and MS Windows and Linux Administration. Prerequisites: (ITS110 and ITS130), or permission of instructor.

**ITS150**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Building Trusted Networks in the Enterprise**  
Design of a trusted network to secure electronic transactions. Techniques to secure electronic transactions to include cryptography, digital signatures, digital certificates and strong authentication. Computer forensics techniques and legislative issues. Emphasis on hands-on labs in both the Windows and Linux environments. Builds on thorough understanding of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and security concepts and MS Windows and Linux Administration. Prerequisites: ITS110, ITS130 and ITS140, or permission of instructor.

**ITS160**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Managing Trusted Networks in the Enterprise**  
Establishment of trusted networks to ensure enterprise security. Techniques for the planning and implementation of trusted networks including secure Wireless LANs (WLANs) and secure email. Emphasis on hands-on labs in both the Windows and Linux environments. Builds on thorough understanding of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and security concepts and MS Windows and Linux Administration. Prerequisites: ITS110, ITS130, ITS140 and ITS150 or permission of instructor.

**ITS170**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Information Security Policy Development**  
Components required to plan, develop and write information security policies. Policy development processes and the relationship between security and policy directions. Emphasis on writing effective information security policies in a governmental or corporate setting. Prerequisites: None.

**ITS171**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Information Security Risk Management**  
 Examination and assessment of risk management in an information technology environment. Identification and valuation of organizational assets. Risk identification to include types of threats and exposures to loss. Risk mitigation techniques, documentation methods and regulatory requirements. Prerequisites: ITS110.

**ITS172**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Viruses and Other Malicious Software**  
 Spyware, adware, viruses, worms and trojans. Available tools for identifying and removing malicious software. Techniques for analyzing the behavior of malicious software. Methods of infection and prevention of infection. Prerequisites: None.

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (ISS)**

**ISS111**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Integrated Science I**  
 Interdisciplinary study of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Astronomy, and Physics. Emphasis on methods of scientific inquiry. Covers the interrelationship between the fundamentals of matter and energy and those of biological and physical systems. Prerequisites: None.

**INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (IBS)**

**IBS102**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**International Marketing**  
 Focuses on how to plan and implement international marketing strategies through application of several concepts: international marketing research; market evaluation; cultural, economic, and political environments; product, price, promotion and distribution strategies; and implementation. Prerequisites: None.

**IRONWORKING (IRW)**

**IRW101**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Ironworking: Orientation**  
 Overview of the Ironworker labor history, green construction, work place issues and sexual harassment. Basic safety, measuring, tools and rigging. Types of ironwork and welding. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the Apprenticeship Coordinator.

**IRW103**                      **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Science, Rigging and Hoisting**  
 Science and mechanics related to the plumbing trade. Properties of water and matter, hydraulic and pneumatic mechanics, metals and alloys. Corrosion. Rigging procedures including the use of fiber and wire rope for knots, hitches and slings. Use of hoisting equipment and cranes. Hoisting with helicopters. Safe and proper loading and unloading of hoisting equipment. Intermediate fitting projects and mathematical applications. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**IRW104**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Ironworking: Blueprint Reading**  
 Basic elements of construction drawings including characteristics of various types of blueprints for ironworkers. Drawing interpretation, general abbreviations, acronyms, and basic symbols recognition and drawing classifications. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the Apprenticeship Coordinator.

**IRW105**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Ironworking III: History**  
 Historical factors, events and activities leading to the founding of the International Ironworkers Labor Union. Circumstances and events between 1906-1912 related to labor unionization. Conspiracy trials involving unionization of Ironworkers, Carpenters, Machinists and the Building Trades. World War II and postwar struggles related to the labor movement. Factors of labor movement growth. The Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA), nuclear power, foreign production of steel, and political influences relating to unionization in the 21st Century. Prerequisites: None.

**IRW112**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Lead Hazard Training**  
 Background of lead and its uses including health effects caused by lead exposure. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations that apply to lead exposure, hazard communication and workers legal rights. Personal protective equipment (PPE) and work methods on steel structures. General site safety, work practices and confined space entry. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**IRW120**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Structural Steel Erection I**  
 Aspects of erecting structural steel including history of iron and steel, plans and drawings, preparing materials, selecting a raising gang, erection of components, fastenings components and detailing. Prerequisites: Apprentice status.

**IRW121**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Structural Steel Erection II**  
 Tools, equipment and trade procedures. Advanced structural steel welding and burning. Mobile and tower cranes. Bolted, riveted and pinned connections. Bar joists, and bridging. Detailing stairways, ladders, channel bucks and grating. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**IRW122**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Cranes**  
 Cause of fatalities. Load charts, wire rope, capacity, hook loads. Ground pressure, minimum and maximum clearances, list and trim. Floating cranes. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**IRW130**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Reinforcing: Rebar**  
 Reinforced concrete; manufacture of reinforcing steel; tools, ties, and safety; types of reinforcing used in building construction; bridge construction; purpose and location of reinforcing steel in concrete; fabricating, unloading, handling, and storing, reinforcing steel, reading engineering and placing drawings. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**IRW131**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Reinforcing: Post Tensioning Monostrand**  
 Principles, theory, and terminology of post-tensioning. Stressing equipment, hand tools, document control. Installation of monostrand post-tensioned floor systems, tendons. Troubleshooting, encapsulated systems, barrier cables, slabs-on-ground, and field placement drawings. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

## 290 Course Listings 2013-2014

**IRW142**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Conveyors and Industrial Maintenance**  
History of conveyors, safety and tools. Overview and installation of overhead and floor conveyor systems. Bulk handling, conveyor drawings and maintenance procedures. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**IRW150**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Rigging I**  
Rigging history, principles and blocks. Rigging safety. Fabric and wire rope, steal chain, sockets, slings, rigging hardware. Slicing techniques. Reeving systems and personnel requirements. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**IRW151**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Rigging II**  
Safety rules and information for operation of rigging equipment; operation and assembly of cranes; examples of rigging jobs; use of helicopters in construction; miscellaneous rigging equipment; skids and rollers; access structures. Prerequisites: IRW150 and apprentice status, or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**IRW160**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Architectural Ironworking I**  
Curtain, window wall systems, skylights, storefronts, entranceways, cable walls, sealants, glazing, rails, doors, anchors and fasteners, stairs and ladders, catwalks, grating, fence and guardrails, detention systems, testing, installation and erection. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**IRW161**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Architectural Ironworking II**  
Introduction to layout, basic tools, mathematics, automatic levels, lasers, theodolites and transits including total station. Prerequisites: IRW160 and registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**IRW175**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Precast Concrete, Metal Buildings, and Scaffolding**  
Preconstruction planning including loading, method of transportation, timing, tolerances, safety, and quality control. Handling, erection and storage including hazards awareness. Use of cranes, hoists, and other specialized equipment. Pre-engineered metal building systems, site evaluation and preparation. Framing systems, insulation, walls, metal roofing, repairs and renovations. Basic components of scaffolding, loading, erecting and dismantling of scaffold systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

### **LEADERSHIP (LRS)**

**LRS105**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Leadership for Citizenship**  
Characteristics and types of leaders, responsibilities of leadership, and ethics of leadership as related to citizenship. Prerequisites: None.

### **LEGAL ASSISTING (LAS)**

**LAS101**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Law**  
Legal terminology and basic legal principles in the areas of tort, contract, and criminal law. Interrelationships among lawyers, the court system, and law enforcement and administrative agencies. Development of a case for trial, adjudication, and post-verdict procedures in the civil and criminal systems. Prerequisites: None. Suggested but not required: ENG101 and CRE101, or exemption by score on the reading placement test (ASSET).

### **LIBRARY SCIENCE (LBS)**

**LBS101**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Library Resource Concepts and Skills**  
Information access skills for print and electronic resources. Use of libraries and their structure, tools, and staff to identify, locate, evaluate and make effective and ethical use of information. Emphasizes critical thinking skills. Prerequisites: None.

**LBS201**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Electronic Resources Concepts and Skills**  
Use of computers to access electronic databases and to process search results. Includes search concepts and strategies, evaluating search results, and bibliographic citing of electronic sources. Prerequisites: None.

### **MANAGEMENT (MGT)**

**MGT100**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Fundamentals of Supervision**  
Five functions of management to include planning, staffing, directing, organizing and controlling. Specific roles and responsibilities of the supervisor. Application of leadership and worker styles in addressing on-the-job situations. Strategies for handling work related conflicts. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT101**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Techniques of Supervision**  
Overview of the foundations of supervision and how to get things done within an organization through other people. The functions of planning, organizing, staffing, motivating and controlling are presented. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT101AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Techniques of Supervision I**  
Foundations of supervision and leadership with an emphasis on the supervisory functions of communication and motivation. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT101AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Techniques of Supervision II**  
Role and responsibilities of the supervisor for planning, training, and delegating. Problem solving and decision-making strategies are presented. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT101AC**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Techniques of Supervision III**  
Explores the supervisor's role in evaluating employee performance and in handling conflict in the work environment. Strategies for coping with change and employee resistance to change are presented. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT102**                      **2 Credits**              **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Supply Chain Management**  
 Overview of control and flow of materials from the supplier to the consumer. Elements and interrelationships of the supply chain including supply management, planning and control, and physical distribution. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT105**                      **1 Credit**                  **1 Period**  
**Leadership for Citizenship**  
 Characteristics and types of leaders, responsibilities of leadership, and ethics of leadership as related to citizenship. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT135**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Global Procurement and Supply Management**  
 The evolution of purchasing to supply management. Underlying fundamentals of tactical purchasing and strategic supply management. Prerequisites: MGT102 or permission of department.

**MGT145**                      **2 Credits**              **2 Periods**  
**Integrated Resource Planning**  
 Principles of supply chain requirements planning (MRP). System inputs, logic processing and system output used to effectively manage the resources of a business enterprise. Principles of requirements planning with emphasis on system interfaces and support of supply chain requirements planning. Includes practical application activities to reinforce principles and concepts. Prerequisites: MGT102 or permission of department.

**MGT156**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to the Business Environment and Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics**  
 Implications for managers of trends in current local, national, and international Clinical and Bioscience informatics. Overview of the field of clinical and bioscience informatics with an emphasis on its application to the management of clinical and bioscience settings. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT157**                      **3 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**Introduction to Statistical Analysis of Clinical and Bioscience Data for Managers**  
 Introduction to basic concepts and applications of statistics, including data description, estimation probability as techniques for managing, collecting, summarizing and interpreting data. Includes the use of statistical computer software (e.g., SAS) used for the management, analysis and reporting of clinical and bioscience informatics data. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT158**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Public Health and Epidemiology for Managers**  
 Overview management concepts used in public health and epidemiology. Includes management principles and applications for basic research design, methodology, statistical outcomes, and using epidemiological data for the management of clinical and bioscience informatics projects. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT174**                      **2 Credits**              **2 Periods**  
**Developing A Business Plan**  
 Understanding and applying practical methods of researching and writing a successful business plan. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT175**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Business Organization and Management**  
 Covers basic principles of managing quality and performance in organizations. Covers management functions: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. Emphasizes continual improvement, ethics, and social responsibility. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT179**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Utilizing the Human Resources Department**  
 Provides the opportunity to learn how to appropriately utilize the human resources department within an organization in order to improve job performance. Topics include staffing, training and development, manpower planning, compensation and benefits, federal labor laws and why people seek outside representation. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT184**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Operations Management**  
 Elements of production control and inventory control policies, functions and techniques in supply chain environment. Roles and responsibilities of inventory/materials management and production control. Prerequisites: MGT102 or permission of department.

**MGT215**                      **2 Credits**              **2 Periods**  
**Master Planning of Resources**  
 Elements of master planning including demand management, business planning, production planning, resource planning, master production scheduling, and rough-cut capacity planning. Management's role in developing and integrating strategic plans and directives according to marketplace and customer requirements. Prerequisites: MGT102 or permission of department.

**MGT227**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Training and Instructional Design for Health Information Technology**  
 Overview of learning management systems, instructional design software tools, teaching techniques and strategies, evaluation of learner competencies, maintenance of training records, and measurement of training program effectiveness. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director or Instructor.

**MGT228**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Management, Planning, and Leadership for Health Information Technology**  
 Principles of leadership and effective management of teams for Health Information Technology. Emphasis on the leadership modes and styles best suited to IT deployment. Survey of health care and public health organization and delivery in the United States, with an emphasis on professional roles, legal, ethical, and regulatory issues, and payment systems. Analysis of health reform initiatives in the U.S. Concept of "meaningful use" of electronic health records. Prerequisites or Corequisites: GBS110 or MGT251.

**MGT229**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Management and Leadership I**  
 Covers management concepts and applications for business, industry, and government organizations. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT240**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Integrated Logistics Management**  
 Logistical concepts and supply management linkages including order management, customer service, distribution, transportation, warehousing, and international logistics management. Prerequisites: MGT102 or permission of department.

**MGT242AA**                  **1 Credit**                  **1 Period**  
**Project Scope Management**  
 Concepts of scope change management, including how a project's scope is planned, defined, and verified. Prerequisites: TQM240 or permission of Instructor.

## 292 Course Listings 2013-2014

**MGT251**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Human Relations in Business**  
Analysis of motivation, leadership, communications, and other human factors. Cultural differences that may create conflict and affect morale individually and within organizations.  
Prerequisites: None. MGT101 or MGT175 or MGT229 suggested, but not required.

**MGT253**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Owning and Operating a Small Business**  
Starting, organizing, and operating a small business, including location, finance management processes, advertisement and promotion, credit, inventory control and ethics. Prerequisites: None.

**MGT276**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Personnel/Human Resources Management**  
Human resource planning, staffing, training, compensating, and appraising employees in labor management relationships. Prerequisites: None. MGT101, or MGT175, or MGT229 suggested but not required.

**MGT281**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Just-In-Time Lean Management**  
Principles and interrelationships of just-in-time, lean concepts, continuous improvement, total quality, and total employee involvement. Application of management principles to achieve organizational excellence. Prerequisites: MGT102 or permission of department.

### **MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY (MET)**

**MET100AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Tool Room I: Introduction to Machine Processes**  
Safe practices in the manufacturing environment. Organizational structure of a manufacturing organization. Equipment and processes used in material removal process. Required documentation. Tools and measurement devices used in manufacturing. Applied mathematics used in a manufacturing. Specific coolants, cooling oils and chemical used in the material removal process. Operator certification check sheet. Prerequisites: None.

**MET100AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Tool Room II: Machine, Processes, and Employment**  
Career selection process and completion of a resume and job application. Job interview under a simulated situation. Ideal work habits, ethics and career opportunities in the manufacturing field. Operator certification check sheet. Prerequisites: MET100AA.

**MET102AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Machine Bench I: Machine Operations and Handtools**  
Safe use of handtools. Selection of correct tools for a specific machining operation. Applied mathematical calculations and operations essential in machining operations. Design of process flow charts, and material selection. Operator certification check sheet. Prerequisites: MET100AA and MET100AB.

**MET102AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Machine Bench II: Machine Operations and Manual Machines**  
Basic drill press operations and safety. Selection of correct tools for a specific machining operation. Applied mathematical calculations and operations essential in machining operations. Design of process flow charts, and material selection. Operator certification check sheet. Prerequisites: MET102AA.

**MET103AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Lathe I: Basic Manual Lathe Operations**  
Basic manual lathe operations and safety. Identification and selection of appropriate materials, tools, and chemicals for material removal process. Application of mathematical concepts in basic manual lathe operations. Process design and blueprint interpretation. Operator certification checklist. Prerequisites: MET100AA and MET100AB.

**MET103AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Lathe II: Secondary Manual Lathe Operations**  
Secondary manual lathe operations and safety. Identification and selection of appropriate materials, tools, and chemicals for material removal process. Application of mathematical concepts in secondary manual lathe operations. Process design and blueprint interpretation. Operator certification checklist. Prerequisites: MET103AA.

**MET104AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Mill I: Basic Machine Operations**  
Basic vertical mill operations and safety. Selection of correct tools for a specific machining operation. Mathematical calculations and operations essential in machining operations. Design of process flow charts, and material selection. Blueprint interpretation. Operator certification check sheet. Prerequisites: MET100AA and MET100AB.

**MET104AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Mill II: Vertical Mill Attachments**  
Secondary vertical mill set-up operations and safety. Selection of correct tools for a specific machining operation. Mathematical calculations and operations essential in machining operations. Design of process flow charts, and material. Blueprint interpretation. Operator certification check sheet. Prerequisites: MET104AA.

**MET104AC**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Mill III: Open Set-ups**  
Vertical mill open set-up operations and safety. Selection of correct tools for a specific machining operation. Applied mathematical calculations and operations essential in machining operations. Blueprint interpretation. Operator certification check sheet. Prerequisites: MET104AB.

**MET104AD**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Mill IV: Boring**  
Boring operations on a vertical mill and safety. Selection of correct tools for a specific machining operation. Applied mathematical calculations and operations for boring operations using a vertical mill. Design of process flow charts and material selection. Blueprint interpretation. Completion of operator certification check sheet. Prerequisites: MET104AC.

**MET105AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Grind I: Basic Surface Machine Operations**  
Basic manual surface grinder operations and safety. Selection of correct tools and materials for a specific machining operation. Application of mathematical calculations and operations essential in machining operations. Design of process flow charts and blueprint interpretation. Operator certification checklist. Prerequisites: MET100AA and MET100AB.

**MET105AE**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Grind V: Advanced Operations of a Manual Outside Diameter Grinder**  
Advanced manual, outside diameter grinder operations and safety. Selection of correct tools and materials for a specific machining operation. Application of mathematical calculations and operations essential in machining operations. Design of advanced process flow charts and blueprint interpretation. Operator certification checklist. Prerequisites: MET105AD.

**MET106AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Saw I: Basic Vertical and Horizontal Band Saws**  
 Safety and basic operations of vertical and horizontal band saws. Applied mathematics in calculating material requirements. Selection of required materials, preventative and daily maintenance for a vertical and horizontal bandsaw. Selection and use of specific tools for given task. Design of a process plan. Interpretation of select data from a blue print. Operator check sheet. Prerequisites: MET100AA and MET100AB.

**MET109**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Machine Trades Print Reading**  
 Analysis and interpretation of technical drawings (prints) common to manufacturing. Types of print formats, line types, and view projections. Mathematical calculations for determining dimensions. Symbols and features present on prints. Introduction to Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T) as it relates to prints. Prerequisites: None.

**MET110**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Survey of Manufacturing Materials**  
 Survey of metallurgy, composites, plastics, ceramics and other materials used in manufacturing. Material properties, classification and structure. Elementary strength of materials, heat treatment, and other materials processing requirements. Emphasis on relating materials and processes to specific hardware. Prerequisites: None.

**MET111**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing-Technologist Level**  
 Symbols, terminology, modifiers, and units of measurement specific to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GDT). Rules and engineering tolerances as applied to engineering drawings and documents. Datum features and targets. Inspection process for verifying geometric tolerances. Prerequisites: MAT082 or equivalent or permission of department.

**MET112**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Inspection Techniques**  
 Set-up and use of inspection tools, equipment, per industry standards including the use of surface plates, right angle blocks, cylindrical squares, V-Blocks, and related equipment. Selection, completion and interpretation of information from inspection forms. Inspection alternatives, tool control activities, and application of geometric dimensioning and tolerance. Prerequisites: (A grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or higher level mathematics course, or satisfactory score on District Placement exam) or permission of Department or Division. Prerequisites or Corequisites: MET109.

**MET113**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Applied Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerance**  
 Terminology and application of symbols, modifiers, and datum relationships specific to geometric dimensioning and tolerance (GDT) in prints and solid models using the Y14.5-2009 Standard. Use of geometric controls to document design intent and demonstrate the application of material condition modifiers through the use of simulation/SolidWorks application. Incorporation of SolidWorks to demonstrate and evaluate the correctness of GDT applied to manufacturing, quality, and verification processes. Prerequisites: (A grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or higher level mathematics course, or satisfactory score on District Placement exam) and MET109, or permission of Department or Division. Corequisites: None. MET231 is suggested but not required.

**MET114**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Quality Systems**  
 Quality system models and their application to a manufacturing organization. Cost of quality in a manufacturing organization. Prerequisites: None.

**MET119**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Workplace Quality Systems**  
 History of quality systems and procedures. Benefits of ISO 9000 procedures. The twenty elements of ISO 9000. Components and requirements of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 9000 quality and periodic audits. Prerequisites: None.

**MET124**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Statistical Process Control for Technicians**  
 Identify quality characteristics derived from variable and attribute data. Use of statistical rules for interpretation of control charts. Analyze and recommend appropriate actions on factors affecting process variation. Prerequisites: None.

**MET126**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Analyst Level Statistical Process Control**  
 Use of statistical rules for interpretation of control charts. Analyze and recommend appropriate actions on factors affecting process variation. Prerequisites: MET124.

**MET128**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**ISO Procedures**  
 History of quality systems and procedures. Benefits of ISO 9000 procedures. The 20 elements of ISO 9000. Components and requirements of the ISO 9000 quality and periodic audits. Audit etiquette. Prerequisites: None.

**MET130**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Machinery Handbook**  
 Algebra, applied geometric principles, and right angle trigonometric functions specific to machining. Use of the Machinery's Handbook for calculations. Tables, charts, and formulas are applied to ratios, proportions, tapers, levers, screws, pulleys, allowances, tolerances, and hole circles. Prerequisites: None.

**MET131**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Lean Manufacturing**  
 Lean manufacturing methodologies and application to a manufacturing organization. Identification of waste and application of cost to poor quality process within a manufacturing organization. Lean manufacturing tools and implementation. Organizational buy-in. Prerequisites: None.

**MET206**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**CNC Programming**  
 Manual programming using computer generation of program media. Set-up and operation of a three axis machine. Study of management implications and advantages of numerical control. Prerequisites: MET102 or (MET102AA, MET103AA, MET104AA and MET105AA), or machine shop experience or permission of program director.

**MET206AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**CNC Programming: CNC Theory**  
 Historical evolution of computerized numerical controlled (CNC) machines. Operations performed on a variety of CNC controlled machines including coordinate systems and their relationship with word address programming. Prerequisites: None.

## 294 Course Listings 2013-2014

**MET206AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Mathematics for CNC Programming**  
Application of basic mathematical principles to include addition and subtraction of decimals and fractions, conversions, degrees, minutes and seconds. Application and demonstration of trigonometry to achieve useful programming and dimensional data. Prerequisites: MET206AA, or machine shop experience, and/or departmental permission.

**MET206AC**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**CNC Programming: Word Address Programming**  
Manual programming using computer generation of computerized numerical control (CNC) program editing software. Study of management implications and advantages of CNC. Prerequisites: MET206AB, or machine shop experience, and/or departmental permission.

**MET207**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**CNC Mill: Operator Training I**  
Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Mill. Qualified setup and functioning program. Mill operations. Changing tool values. Replacing and qualifying tooling. CNC Mill operator training including machine controls, tooling and operations. Proper machine shop safety. Prerequisites: MET231 or permission of Program Director. Prerequisites or Corequisites: GTC/MET206 or permission of Program Director.

**MET208**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**CNC Lathe: Operator Training I**  
Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Lathe qualified setup and functioning program. Operation of lathe. Changing tool values. Replacing and qualify tooling. CNC Lathe operator training including machine controls, tooling and operations. Proper machine shop safety. Prerequisites: MET231 or permission of Program Director. Prerequisites or Corequisites: GTC/MET206 or permission of Program Director.

**MET209**                              **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**CNC Mill: Operator Training II**  
Setup and operation of a computerized numerical control (CNC) mill and fourth axis rotary table. Computerized numerical control (CNC) machining center. Manufacturing operation instruction and functioning program. Changing tool values. Replacement and qualifying tooling. Advanced program editing to including CANNED cycle use and manipulation. CNC mill operator training including advanced machine control manipulation communication techniques, and fixturing concepts. Proper machine shop safety. Prerequisites: (MET102, MET203, MET206, and MET207) or permission of department.

**MET210**                              **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**CNC Lathe: Operator Training II**  
Setup and operation of a Computer Numerical Control (CNC) lathe and CNC Mill/Turn. Manufacturing operation instructions and functioning program. Changing tool values. Replacing and qualify tooling. Advanced CNC lathe topics including production tooling and coolants, live tooling (mill/turn), tail stock, bar pull/feed, advanced program editing, CANNED cycle use and manipulation, and set up time reduction. Proper machine shop safety. Prerequisites: (MET102, MET203, MET206 and MET208) or permission of department.

**MET212AA**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**CAD CAM Programming for CNC Machines: GibbsCam**  
Programming of Numerical Control (NC) Mill, Lathe, and Wire Electrical Discharge Machine (EDM), utilizing Computer Aided Drafting and Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM) for design and generation of part geometry. Verification of tool path using CAD graphics. Generate programs using CAM post processor. Prerequisites: MET206.

**MET212AD**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**CAD/CAM Programming for Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines: MasterCam**  
Programming of numerical control (CNC) mill, lathe, and wire electrical discharge machine (EDM) utilizing computer aided drafting and computer aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) for design and generation of part geometry. Verification of tool path using CAD graphics. Program generation using CAM post processor. Prerequisites: GTC/MET206.

**MET212AE**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**CAD/CAM Programming for Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines: FeatureCam**  
Programming of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Mill, Lathe, and Wire Electrical Discharge Machine (EDM), utilizing Computer Aided Drafting and Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM) for design and generation of part geometry. Verification of tool path using CAD graphics. Program generation using CAM post processor. Prerequisites: GTC/MET206.

**MET213AA**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced CAD/CAM CNC Programming: GibbsCam**  
Programming of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Mill, Lathe, and Wire Electrical Discharge Machine (EDM) utilizing multi-axis and three-dimensional graphics input. Prerequisites: MET212AA.

**MET213AD**                      **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced CAD/CAM CNC Programming: MasterCam**  
Programming of computer numerical control (CNC) mill, lathe, and wire electrical discharge machine (EDM) utilizing multi-axis and three-dimensional computer aided drafting and computer aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) graphics input. Prerequisites: MET212AD.

**MET215**                              **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced CNC Operation**  
Setup and operation of a Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machining center. Manufacturing operation instructions and functioning programming. Changing tool values. Replacing and qualify tooling. Advanced CNC topics including production tooling and coolants, live tooling (mill/turn), tail stock, bar pull/feed, advanced program editing, canned cycle use and manipulation, set up time reduction, advanced machine control manipulation communication techniques, and fixturing concepts. Proper machine shop safety. Prerequisites: MET207, or MET208, or permission of Instructor.

**MET216**                              **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Solids Design I**  
CAD/CAM modeling, CNC part production, CAD to CAM system integration and Solid Model part representation. Applies CAD/CAM in the role of (CIM) Computer Integrated Technology. Prerequisites: MET140 or permission of department.

**MET216AB**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Solid Design I: Solid Edge**  
Hardware and software components of the Solid Edge system. Start-up, mode selection and model managing procedures. Basic entity creation and construction of a solid model. Use of annotation, constraints, and part dimensioning. Solid model shading, rendering and part cosmetics. Construction of multi-view and auxiliary view objects. Prerequisites: None.



**MET216AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Solid Design I: CATIA**  
 Basic concepts of interactive Computer Automated Three- Dimensional Integrated Design (CATIA). Hardware and software components of the CATIA system. Start-up procedures and model managing. Use of CATIA commands. Creation of drawings and assemblies in two dimensional (2D), three dimensional (3D), multi- and auxiliary views, and solids. Prerequisites: MET140 or permission of department.

**MET216AE**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Solid Design I: SolidWorks**  
 Basic concepts of SolidWorks to include hardware and software components of the SolidWorks system. Start-up procedures and model managing. Use of SolidWorks commands. Creation of drawings and assemblies in two-dimensional (2D), three- dimensional (3D), multi- and auxiliary views, and solids. Prerequisites: MET140 or permission of department.

**MET217AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Solid Design II: CATIA**  
 Advanced modeling techniques. Solid part creation planning. Use of the Part Editor to modify solids. Management of an assembly using a session. Creation of parts using the multi-model process. Prerequisites: MET216AC or permission of department.

**MET220**                              **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM)**  
 Fundamentals and general aspects of coordinate measuring machines (CMM). Basic measuring techniques and operation, including conformance to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing requirements using both manual and programmable (automatic) coordinate measuring machines. Prerequisites: MET112 and MET113.

**MET224**                              **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Applied Statistical Process Control Methods**  
 Identification of quality characteristics derived from variable and attribute data. Usage of statistical rules for interpretation of control charts. Analysis and recommendation of appropriate actions on factors affecting process variation. Prerequisites: MET119.

**MET231**                              **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Manufacturing Processes and Materials**  
 Basic machining operations related to drilling, milling, grinding, and lathe processes. Development of fundamental skills, practices and safety in working with machine tools, measurement instruments, and related equipment common to manufacturing. Theoretical and practical experiences related to the machining of plastics, ferrous and nonferrous metals. Laboratory projects and inspection sheets for each project. Prerequisites: (A grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or higher level mathematics course, or satisfactory score on District Placement exam) and MET112, or permission of Department or Division. Prerequisites or Corequisites: MET113.

**MET236**                              **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**CAD/CAM Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Programming**  
 Programming of Numerical Control (NC) Mill, Lathe, and Wire Electrical Discharge Machine (EDM), utilizing Computer Aided Drafting and Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM) for design and generation of part geometry. Verification of tool path using CAD graphics. Generate programs using CAM post processor. Prerequisites: GTC/MET206.

**MET236AD**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**CAD/CAM Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Programming: MasterCam**  
 Computer Programming of two-dimensional (2-1/2 Axis) Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines. Tool path generation for CNC mill, lathe, wire EDM, router, laser, waterjet and hybrid CNC machine tools. Tool path geometry creation, importation and modification. Cutting parameters selection, including tool geometry, speeds, feeds and tool path optimization. Tool path simulation for material removal verification with solid and wireframe graphics. Word Address (G-code) CNC tool code production and output verification on FANUC and HAAS based machine tools. Prerequisites: GTC/MET206 or permission of program director.

**MET236AF**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**CAD/CAM Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Programming: Unigraphics NX**  
 Unigraphics manufacturing terminology, invoking manufacturing and set default module, user preferences, roles and user menus. Unigraphics NX documentation, setup program, operations, tooling and geometry groups. Geometry import, work reference and machine coordinate system. Programming of two-dimensional (2 and 2-1/2 Axis) Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machines and tool path generation for common machine tools. Tool path simulation for material removal. In process work piece creation and use. Tool path post processing with G and M code verification and editing. Prerequisites: GTC/MET206, (MET207 or MET208 or MET215), and MET286AD, or permission of Program Director.

**MET238**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Greenbelt Training**  
 Principles of competitiveness, company growth, achieving breakthroughs and six sigma philosophies. Problem solving processes and tools. Members and roles for project teams. Thought process map, scope statement and quality concepts. Root cause and corrective action (RCCA), failure modes and corrective action (FMEA) and project management. Identification of potential root causes and execution of a root cause plan. Identification and implementation of process solutions for specific projects. Measurement and holding of gains. Prerequisites: None.

**MET246**                              **3 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced CAD/CAM CNC Programming**  
 Programming of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Mill, Lathe, and Wire Electrical Discharge Machine (EDM) utilizing multiaxis and three dimensional graphics input. Prerequisites: MET236.

**MET246AD**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced CAD/CAM CNC Programming: MasterCam**  
 Computer programming of three-dimensional (3D) (3 and 4-axis simultaneous) Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines. Tool path generation for CNC mill, lathe, Wire-EDM, router, laser, waterjet and hybrid CNC machine tools. Tool path geometry creation, importation and modification. Cutting parameters selection and control, including tool geometry, speeds, feeds and tool path optimization. Tool path simulation for material removal verification with solid and wireframe graphics. Produce Word Address (G-code) CNC tool code production and output verification on FANUC and HAAS based machine tools. Prerequisites: MET236AD.

## 296 Course Listings 2013-2014

**MET246AF**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced CAD/CAM Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Programming: Unigraphics NX**  
Computer programming of multi-axis (3, 4 and 5-axis positional and simultaneous) Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines. Tool path generation for common tool room machinery. Tool path geometry creation, importation and modification. Cutting parameters selection and control, including tool geometry, speeds, feeds and tool path optimization. Tool path simulation for material removal verification with solid geometry. Setup and application of templates for machines, processes and tools. Usage of automated shop documentation. Word Address (G-code) CNC machine tool code production and output verification on CNC machine tools. Creation and editing of postprocessors for various machine types. Prerequisites: MET236AF or permission of Program Director.

**MET254**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Lean and Six Sigma Applied Concepts**  
Lean manufacturing and Six Sigma methodologies and application to an organization. Identification of waste and application of cost to poor quality process within an organization. Quality System tools and implementation. Organizational buy-in. Prerequisites: MET119 or permission of Program Director.

**MET260**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Tooling and Fixturing**  
Various types of jigs and fixtures and their function as related to Numerically Controlled (NC) machines. Clamping and workholding principles and also use of common jigs and fixture hardware. Prerequisites: (MET111 and MET140) or permission of department.

**MET264**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Manufacturing Process Planning**  
Development of a production plan (routing) from basic pre- production information in the product drawing, expected volume, available equipment, set-up reduction requirements, and other planning requirements. Prerequisites or Corequisites: MET260.

**MET266AD**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Solids CAD/CAM Programming: Mastercam**  
Solid Modeling of parts, molds and fixtures using integrated solids; hybrid modeling of solids, surfaces and wireframe for Computer Numerical Control (CNC) part production. Computer Aided Drafting to Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/CAM) system integration with Solid Model feature recognition and history tree management. Boolean addition, subtraction and common for volume calculation between solids and surfaces. Prerequisites: MET246AD, or permission of instructor.

**MET276AD**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**MasterCam Certified Programmer Mill Level I: Test Preparation: CPgM1**  
Review of the latest Certified Programmer Mill Level I (CPgM1) exam in preparation for exam. Competency of geometry construction, tool plane and work plane construction, Computer Numerical Control (CNC), milling tool path generation, and tool path verification with core Mastercam software. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**MET284**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Advanced Quality Process Methods**  
High-level quality improvement process applied to manufacturing. Specific emphasis on experimental methods focused on waste reduction and general quality and process improvement. Understanding key process variables and decision-making methods based on established procedures. Applying statistical methods to process improvement. Prerequisites: MET119, MET224, and MET254.

**MET286AD**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Solid Design I: Solid Design I: Unigraphics NX**  
Hardware and software components of the Unigraphics NX system. Start-up, mode selection and model managing procedures. Basic entity creation and construction of a solid model. Use of annotation, constraints, and part dimensioning. Solid model shading, rendering and part cosmetics. Construction of multi- view and auxiliary view objects. Prerequisites: MET109 or permission of Program Director.

**MET286AE**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Solid Design I: Part Modeling: Solid Works**  
Basic concepts of solid model mechanical design. Feature-based parametric modeling for mechanical design and technical documentation. Creation of technical documents of mechanical parts and assemblies per the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Y14 standards. Prerequisites: MET109, or permission of instructor.

**MET288AD**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Solid Design II: Advanced Part Modeling: Unigraphics**  
Hardware and software components of the Unigraphics-NX system and their function. Advanced features utilized in the design of solids. Skill enhancement in the creation of advanced assemblies, part design and basic surface creation. Use of specific tools in the design of complex geometry. Hands on applications with NX Software. Prerequisites: MET286AD or permission of instructor.

**MET288AE**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Solid Design II: Advanced Part Modeling: SolidWorks**  
Hardware and software components of the SolidWorks system and their function. Advanced features utilized in the design of solids. Skill enhancement in the creation of advanced assemblies and part design. Use of specific tools in the design of complex surfaces. Hands on applications with SolidWorks system. Prerequisites: MET286AE, or permission of instructor.

**MET289AE**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Solid Design III: Detailing/GD&T SolidWorks**  
Fundamentals of drafting. Creation of engineering drawings. Parts and assemblies using associative mechanical design software. Principles and applications presented in accordance with the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Y14. series of standards. Drawing sheets and settings, views and projections, dimensions and annotations, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GD&T), assembly drawings, templates, bill of material, configurations and tables. Prerequisites: MET288AE, or permission of instructor.

**MET290AE**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Solid Design IV: Assembly and Kinematics SolidWorks**  
Assembly modeling of mechanical design. Use of top-down and bottom-up technique to product development. Introduction to Kinematics; linear and rotary motors, linear springs and gravity. Introduction to Finite Element Analysis (FEA) using Cosmos® Tools for the discussion of stress analysis, gap/contact analysis, and best practices. Analysis of features and assembly's using COSMOSWorks™ in the SolidWorks environment. Prerequisites: MET289AE, or permission of instructor.

**MET291AE**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Solid Design: Certified SolidWorks Associate Test Preparation: CSWA**  
 Preparation for latest Certified SolidWorks Associate (CSWA) exam. Exam objectives, and Solid Design, Assemblies, COSMOSXpress and Technical Documentation in current version; Core SolidWorks. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**MET292AE**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Solid Design III: Detailing/GD&T/Assemblies/Kinematics: SolidWorks**  
 Assembly modeling of mechanical design. Use of top-down and bottom-up technique to product development. Creation of engineering drawings for parts and assemblies using associative mechanical design software. Principles and applications presented in accordance with the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Y14 series of standards. Drawing sheets and settings, views and projections, dimensions and annotations, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GD&T), assembly drawings, templates, bill of material, configurations and tables. Introduction to Kinematics; linear and rotary motors, linear springs and gravity. Introduction to Finite Element Analysis (FEA) using SimulationXpress for the discussion of stress analysis, gap/contact analysis, and best practices. Prerequisites: MET113 and MET288AE, or permission of Instructor.

**MET293AE**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Solid Design: Surface Modeling: SolidWorks**  
 Use of various techniques for creation of complex surfaces with tangent and curvature continuities. Creation of solid features using surfaces as reference for complex geometry and freeform shapes. Manipulation of surfaces using editing tools. Analysis of surfaces for quality and desired characteristics. Prerequisites: MET292AE, or MET289AE, or permission of Instructor.

**MET294AE**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Solid Design: Sheet Metal: SolidWorks**  
 Use of various tools and techniques to model sheet metal parts. Design of sheet metal parts and assemblies. Creation of sheet metal production drawings. Transformation of a part built conventionally into a sheet metal to be flattened with sheet metal specific features applied. Prerequisites: MET292AE, or MET289AE, or permission of Instructor.

**MET297AA**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Solid Design Internship: Three-dimensional (3D) Printing**  
 Industrial Design Technology work experience in a business or industry in the area of three-dimensional (3D) printing. Prerequisites: Permission of department. MET297AA students must complete 75 hours of designated work per credit for a total of 225 hours.

**MET297AB**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Solid Design Internship: 4 and 5 Axis Computer Numerical Control (CNC)**  
 Industrial Design Technology work experience in a business or industry in the area of 4 and 5 Axis Computer Numerical Control (CNC). Prerequisites: Permission of department. MET297AB students must complete 75 hours of designated work per credit for a total of 225 hours.

**MET297AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Solid Design Internship: Reverse Engineering**  
 Industrial Design Technology work experience in a business or industry in the area of reverse engineering. Prerequisites: Permission of department. MET297AC students must complete 75 hours of designated work per credit for a total of 225 hours.

**MET297AD**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Solid Design Internship: Welding Fabrication**  
 Industrial Design Technology work experience in a business or industry in the area of welding fabrication. Prerequisites: Permission of department. MET297AD students must complete 75 hours of designated work per credit for a total of 225 hours.

**MET297AE**                      **3 Credits**                      **18 Periods**  
**Solid Design Internship: Advanced Solid Design**  
 Industrial Design Technology work experience in a business or industry in the area of advanced solid design. Prerequisites: Permission of department. MET297AE students must complete 75 hours of designated work per credit for a total of 225 hours.

**MARKETING (MKT)**

**MKT268**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Merchandising**  
 Surveys structure and operation of retail organizations. Emphasizes merchandising to include price, location, time promotion and quantity. Prerequisites: None. MKT271 suggested but not required.

**MKT271**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Principles of Marketing**  
 An analysis of the marketing process and environment with regard to the product, pricing, distribution, and communication in order to satisfy buyer needs. Prerequisites: None.

**MATHEMATICS (MAT)**

**MAT065**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Graphing Calculator**  
 Computations, graphing, matrices, and elementary programming using a graphing calculator. Prerequisites: None.

**MAT081**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Basic Arithmetic**  
 Primary emphasis placed on fundamental operations with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, integers, and rational numbers; proportions, and percentages. Other topics include representations of data, geometric figures, and measurement. Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on district placement exam. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: MAT081, MAT082, or MAT083.

**MAT082**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Basic Arithmetic**  
 Primary emphasis placed on fundamental operations with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, integers, and rational numbers; proportions, and percentages. Other topics include representations of data, geometric figures, and measurement. Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on district placement exam. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: MAT081, MAT082, or MAT083.

**MAT083**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Basic Arithmetic Expanded**  
 Additional review of basic arithmetic skills. Fundamental operations with whole numbers, common fractions, decimals, and percentages. Additional topics include math anxiety reduction techniques, study skills, and test-taking strategies. Prerequisites: None. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: MAT081, MAT082, or MAT083.

## 298 Course Listings 2013-2014

**MAT090**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Developmental Algebra**  
Linear behavior; linear equations and inequalities in one and two variables; graphs; systems of equations in two variables; function notation, graphs, and data tables; operations on polynomials; properties of exponents; applications. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or MAT102, or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District Placement exam. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: MAT090, MAT091, MAT092, or MAT093.

**MAT091**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Introductory Algebra**  
Linear behavior; linear equations and inequalities in one and two variables; graphs; systems of equations in two variables; function notation, graphs, and data tables; operations on polynomials; properties of exponents; applications. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or MAT102, or equivalent or satisfactory score on District placement exam. May receive credit for only one of the following: MAT090, MAT091, MAT092, or MAT093.

**MAT092**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introductory Algebra**  
Linear behavior; linear equations and inequalities in one and two variables; graphs; systems of equations in two variables; function notation, graphs, and data tables; operations on polynomials; properties of exponents; applications. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or MAT102, or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District Placement exam. May receive credit for only one of the following: MAT090, MAT091, MAT092, or MAT093.

**MAT092AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Introductory Algebra/1st Degree Equation Inequalities**  
The study of basic operations on integers, and rational numbers and the solving of first degree one variable equations and inequalities. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or MAT102, or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District Placement exam.

**MAT092AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Introductory Algebra/Polynomials**  
Fundamental operations with polynomials in one or more variables. Techniques in factoring and its use in equation solving. Prerequisites: Grade of C or better in MAT092AA.

**MAT092AC**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Introductory Algebra/Graphing Systems**  
Graphing linear equations in two variables and solving systems of equations in two variables. Also problem solving using systems of equations, operations with rational expressions, and problem solving with rational expressions. May receive credit for only one of the following: MAT090 or MAT092. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT092AB.

**MAT093**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Introductory Algebra/Math Anxiety Reduction**  
Linear behavior; linear equations and inequalities in one and two variables; graphs; systems of equations in two variables; function notation, graphs, and data tables; operations on polynomials; properties of exponents; applications. This course will be supplemented by instruction in anxiety reducing techniques, math study skills, and test taking techniques. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or MAT102, or equivalent or satisfactory score on District placement exam. May receive credit for only one of the following: MAT090, MAT091, MAT092, or MAT093.

**MAT102**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Mathematical Concepts/Applications**  
A problem solving approach to mathematics as it applies to life and the world of work. Development, demonstration, and communication of mathematical concepts and formulas that relate to measurement, percentage, statistics, and geometry. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District placement exam.

**MAT103AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Mathematics for Industrial Applications I**  
Fundamental operations with whole numbers, common fractions, decimals, percentages, and ratio and proportion. Graphs, measurements, and measurement tools. Fundamentals of algebra to include signed numbers, algebraic operations, linear equations, graphs of linear equations, and systems of equations. Includes applied math problems. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District placement exam.

**MAT103AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Mathematics for Industrial Applications II**  
Fundamentals of plane geometry and angular measure. Theorems, axioms, corollaries and definitions applying to triangles, congruent and similar figures, polygons, and circles. Computed measure of geometric figures, area, volume, surface area, and weight. Fundamentals of trigonometry, trigonometric functions, right triangles, law of sines and law of Cosines. Includes applied math problems. Prerequisites: MAT103AA or permission of the instructor.

**MAT103BA**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Mathematics for Industrial Applications I**  
Fundamental operations with whole numbers, common fractions, decimals, percentages, and ratio and proportion. Graphs, measurements, and measurement tools. Fundamentals of algebra to include signed numbers, algebraic operations, linear equations, graphs of linear equations, quadratic equations, and systems of equations. Includes applied math problems. Prerequisites: None.

**MAT103BB**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Mathematics for Industrial Applications II**  
Fundamentals of plane geometry and angular measure. Theorems, axioms, corollaries and definitions applying to triangles, congruent and similar figures, polygons, and circles. Computed measure of geometric figures, area, volume, surface area, and weight. Fundamentals of trigonometry, trigonometric functions, right triangles, Law of Sines and Law of Cosines. Includes applied math problems. Prerequisites: MAT103BA or permission of the instructor.

**MAT108**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Tutored Mathematics**  
Structured tutorial assistance and math study skills to help students achieve success in a mathematics course in which they are concurrently enrolled. Mathematics study skills emphasized. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: MAT082, or MAT090, or MAT091, or MAT092, or MAT120, or MAT121, or MAT122, or MAT140, or MAT 141, or MAT 142, or MAT150, or MAT151, or MAT152, or permission of department chair. MAT108 may be repeated for a total of ten (10) credits.

**MAT120**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Intermediate Algebra**  
 Quadratic, rational, radical, exponential, and logarithmic functions and equations; graphs of quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic functions; equations quadratic in form; operations on rational expressions, radical expressions, and complex numbers; rational exponents; applications. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT090, MAT091, MAT092, MAT093, or equivalent, or a satisfactory score on the District placement exam. May receive credit for only one of the following: MAT120, MAT121, or MAT122.

**MAT121**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Intermediate Algebra**  
 Quadratic, rational, radical, exponential, and logarithmic functions and equations; graphs of quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic functions; equations quadratic in form; operations on rational expressions, radical expressions, and complex numbers; rational exponents; applications. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT090, MAT091, MAT092, MAT093, or equivalent, or a satisfactory score on the District placement exam. May receive credit for only one of the following: MAT120, MAT121, or MAT122.

**MAT122**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Intermediate Algebra**  
 Quadratic, rational, radical, exponential, and logarithmic functions and equations; graphs of quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic functions; equations quadratic in form; operations on rational expressions, radical expressions, and complex numbers; rational exponents; applications. Prerequisites: Grade of "B" or better in MAT090, MAT091, MAT092, MAT093, or equivalent, or a satisfactory score on the District placement exam. May receive credit for only one of the following: MAT120, MAT121, or MAT122.

**MAT142**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**College Mathematics**  
 Working knowledge of college-level mathematics and its applications to real-life problems. Emphasis on understanding mathematical concepts and their applications. Topics include set theory, probability, statistics, finance, and geometry. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT120, or MAT121, or MAT122 or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District placement exam. Appropriate for the student whose major does not require college algebra or precalculus.

**MAT150**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**College Algebra/Functions**  
 Analysis and interpretation of the behavior and nature of functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, power, absolute value, and piecewise-defined functions; systems of equations, modeling and solving real world problems. Additional topics may include matrices, combinatorics, sequences and series, and conics. Prerequisites: Grades of "C" or better in MAT120, or MAT121, or MAT122 or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District placement exam. May receive credit for only one of the following: MAT150, MAT151, MAT152, or MAT187.

**MAT151**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**College Algebra/Functions**  
 Analysis and interpretation of the behavior and nature of functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, power, absolute value, and piecewise-defined functions; systems of equations, modeling and solving real world problems. Additional topics may include matrices, combinatorics, sequences and series, and conics. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT120, or MAT121, or MAT122, or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District placement exam. May receive credit for only one of the following: MAT150, MAT151, MAT152, or MAT187.

**MAT152**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**College Algebra / Functions**  
 Analysis and interpretation of the behavior and nature of functions including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, power, absolute value, and piecewise-defined functions; systems of equations, modeling and solving real world problems. Additional topics may include matrices, combinatorics, sequences and series, and conics. Prerequisites: Grade of "B" or better in MAT120, or MAT121, or MAT122, or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District placement exam. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: MAT150, MAT151, MAT152, or MAT187.

**MAT156**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I**  
 Focuses on numbers and operations. Algebraic reasoning and problem solving integrated throughout the course. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT142 or MAT150 or MAT151 or MAT152 or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District placement exam.

**MAT172**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Finite Mathematics**  
 An introduction to the mathematics required for the study of social and behavioral sciences. Includes combinatorics, probability, descriptive statistics, matrix algebra, linear programming and the mathematics of finance. Includes applications of technology in problem-solving. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT150, or MAT151, or MAT152, or MAT187 or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District placement exam.

**MAT182**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Plane Trigonometry**  
 A study of measures of angles, properties of graphs of trigonometric functions, fundamental identities, addition and half-angle formulas, inverse trigonometric functions, solutions of trigonometric equations, complex numbers and properties of triangle solution. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT150, or MAT151, or MAT152, or equivalent, or concurrent registration in MAT150, or MAT151, MAT152, or satisfactory score on District placement exam.

**MAT187**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Precalculus**  
 A precalculus course combining topics from college algebra and trigonometry. Preparation for analytic geometry and calculus. Prerequisites: Grade of "B" or better in MAT120, or MAT121, or MAT122, or equivalent, or satisfactory score on district placement exam. Strongly recommended that students have some knowledge of trigonometry. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: MAT150, MAT151, MAT152, or MAT187.

**MAT206**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Elements of Statistics**  
 Basic concepts and applications of statistics, including data description, estimation and hypothesis tests. Prerequisites: (A grade of "C" or better in MAT140 or MAT141 or MAT142) or (A grade of "C" or better in MAT150 or MAT151 or MAT152) or equivalent, or satisfactory score on District placement exam.

**MAT212**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Brief Calculus**  
 Introduction to the theory, techniques and applications of the differential and integral calculus of functions with problems related to business, life, and the social sciences. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT150, or MAT151, or MAT152, or MAT187, or appropriate Math placement test score. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: MAT212 or MAT213.

## 300 Course Listings 2013-2014

**MAT213**                      **4 Credits**              **4 Periods**  
**Brief Calculus**  
Introduction to the theory, techniques, and applications of the differential and integral calculus of functions with problems related to business, life, and the social sciences. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT150, or MAT151, or MAT152, or MAT187, or appropriate Math placement test score. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: MAT212 or MAT213.

**MAT217**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Mathematical Analysis for Business**  
An introduction to the mathematics required for the study of business. Includes multivariable optimization, Lagrange multipliers, linear programming, linear algebra, probability, random variables, discrete and continuous distributions. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT212 or MAT213.

**MAT220**                      **5 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**Calculus with Analytic Geometry I**  
Limits, continuity, differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in [MAT182 and (MAT150, MAT151 or MAT152)], or MAT187, or appropriate Math placement test score. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: MAT220 or MAT221.

**MAT221**                      **4 Credits**              **4 Periods**  
**Calculus with Analytic Geometry I**  
Limits, continuity, differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in [MAT182 and (MAT150, MAT151 or MAT152)], or MAT187, or appropriate Math placement test score. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: MAT220 or MAT221.

### **MECHANICAL APPRENTICESHIPS (MEC)**

**MEC101**                      **5 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**HVAC I: Principles and Trade Calculations**  
Basic principles of heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC). Trade calculations, algebraic and geometric equations, and scientific notation. Use and maintenance of HVAC trade tools. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC102**                      **5 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**Construction Pipe Trades I**  
Causes, prevention and response for on-the-job accidents. Personnel protection for specific types of work place hazards. Prevention and response for electrical hazards and fire. Rigging equipment inspection and use. Lifting and moving equipment. Types of cranes and crane hand signals. Safety precautions for rigging and moving materials. Blueprint features and care. Safe and proper use of hand and power construction tools. Trade calculations using English and metric units. Effective verbal and written skill building, employability skills and concept of materials handling. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC103**                      **5 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**HVAC II: Piping, Soldering, Brazing and Electrical**  
Application, preparation and joining of copper and plastic pipe. Soldering and brazing tools, materials, and procedures. Refrigeration cycle, furnace operation and maintenance. Use of multimeter and manometer. Electricity, electrical circuits, and electrical components. Measurement of voltage, current, resistance and circuit continuity. Ohm's Law. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC104**                      **5 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**Construction Pipe Trades II**  
Overview of work performed by pipefitter. Hand and power tools. Motorized and engine driven equipment. Ladders and scaffolds. Pipe cutting and installation techniques. Pipe joint preparation. Oxyfuel cutting. Related Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC106**                      **5 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**HVAC III: Systems**  
Air distribution systems, measurement instruments and venting and sizing. Gas-fired equipment, furnaces, heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems, and electric heating systems. Alternating current (AC) motors, circuit components and testing instruments. Maintenance, safety, troubleshooting, and service techniques. Job documentation and customer relations. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC108**                      **5 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**Residential and Industrial Plumbing III**  
Water piping materials. Sources and treatment of public, private, and individual water systems. Water distribution and supply systems. Cross-connection protection and pipe identification. Hot water heaters. Sanitary drainage systems. Plumbing calculations and blueprint reading. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC109**                      **0.5 Credit**              **0.5 Period**  
**Excavations**  
Excavation for underground piping systems including properties of specific soils, identification of specific soil types, hazards, abatement of hazards, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, shoring, support systems and bedding material. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC110**                      **5 Credits**              **5 Periods**  
**Introduction to Sheet Metal**  
Introductory concepts of the sheet metal trade to include trade history, apprenticeships and craftsmanships. Metals and trade safety. Operation and maintenance of tools and machinery. Selection and installation of fasteners, hangers, and supports. Trade calculations including denominate numbers and metric, linear, square, volume, and weight measurements. Stretchouts and geometric figures. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC111**                      **0.5 Credit**              **0.5 Period**  
**Drawings and Detail Sheets**  
Drawings, detail sheets and field sketches. Parts and types of drawings, materials, specifications and special treatments. Includes drawing procedures and sketch applications. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC112**                      **1 Credit**              **1 Period**  
**Piping Systems-Hangers and Supports**  
Types of piping systems, thermal expansion and insulation. Type and uses of pipe hangers and supports. Placement and installation of hangers and supports. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC113** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Rigging for Pipefitters**  
 Selection, inspection, use and maintenance of blocks and tackles, chain hoists, come-alongs, jacks and tuggers. Heavy rigging hardware and lifting capacity charts. Procedures for balancing Loads and rigging pipes and valves. Planning the rigging job. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC114** 5 Credits 5 Periods  
**Sheet Metal: Insulation, Air, Layout and Fabrication**  
 Purpose and installation of air distribution accessories. Thermal and acoustic insulation, fibrous glass duct liner and fiberglass blanket and fiberglass pipe and flexible foam insulation. Sheet metal layout and processes, terminology, tools, and safety. Parallel and radial line development and triangulation. Layout and fabrication of ductrun fittings. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator

**MEC115** 1.5 Credits 1.5 Periods  
**Intermediate Excavation and Underground Pipe Installation**  
 Terminology related to excavation and underground pipe installation. Identification and use of shoring materials and premanufactured support systems. Installation of vertical shoring. Determination of the fall of sewer lines. Grades and elevation of trenches. Backfilling procedures. Equipment and procedures for underground pipe installation. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC116** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Pipefitting Blueprints and Specifications**  
 Reading and interpretation of piping drawings. Tracing piping runs through several drawings. Material take-offs for basic piping configurations. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC117** 4 Credits 6 Periods  
**Socket and Butt Weld Pipe Fabrication**  
 Socket and butt weld piping including materials, fittings and drawings. Use of oxyacetylene torch for cutting plate steel, holes and pipe. Pipe end preparation including length determination, backing rings, clamps, alignment tools and procedures. Determining pipe length and aligning fittings. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC118** 5 Credits 5 Periods  
**Residential and Industrial Plumbing IV**  
 Properties of water and plumbing traps. Air, air chamber, and sizing. High and low level pressure measurement. Manometer, gauge selection and use. Vibration, turbulence, and water hammer. Roof, floor and area drains. Oil and gas fuel systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC119** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Basic Safety**  
 Overview of safety rules and procedures for working on construction job sites. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC120** 1.5 Credits 1.5 Periods  
**Basic Calculations for Construction**  
 Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of whole, decimal, fraction and metric numbers. Percentage and fraction conversions. Metric units of length, weight, volume and temperature. Metric system as it relates to the construction trade. Basic algebra and geometry operations and equations. Area and volume calculations of shapes. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC121** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Introduction to Hand and Power Tools**  
 Overview of the use, maintenance and safety procedures for common hand and power tools. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC122** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Rigging Safety and Equipment**  
 Rigging safety, equipment and inspection. Includes crane hand signals, common rope knots, types of derricks and cranes and safety procedures for rigging and moving materials and equipment. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC123** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Introduction to Blueprints**  
 Basic concepts of blueprints, including terms and symbols, grid line systems and blueprint production techniques. Dimensions and blueprint reading. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC124** 5 Credits 5 Periods  
**HVAC IV: Equipment, Devices, Compressors and Pumps**  
 Heat transfer and human comfort. Humidifiers and humidity. Air filters and air filter friction loss. Metering devices and expansion valves. Thermal expansion valves. Compressors and heat pumps. Installation, adjustment, replacement, service, troubleshooting. Reverse-cycling. Leak detection, evacuation, recovery, and charging heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. Service equipment of HVAC systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC126** 5 Credits 5 Periods  
**Sheet Metal: Trade Calculations**  
 Advanced trade calculations. Fitting blanks and stretchouts. Protractors, vernier calipers and micrometers. Piping practices and radial line development. Bend allowances, soldering tools and materials. Blueprints and drawings. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC128** 5 Credits 5 Periods  
**SMACNA Manuals and Standards**  
 Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) trade standards, codes and ordinances. SMACNA manuals. Duct fabrication standards, reference charts and tables. Tie rods and longitudinal seams. Insulation including types and installation procedures. Roof design and drainage systems, weather sealing and SMACNA flashing recommendations. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC132** 5 Credits 5 Periods  
**Construction Pipe Trades III**  
 Intermediate trade calculations and measuring devices. Pipe drawings and detail sheets. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) safety regulations. Soil properties. Types of excavations and underground pipe. Installation and backfilling excavations. Handling and storage of underground pipe. Threaded piping systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

## 302 Course Listings 2013-2014

**MEC134**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Construction Pipe Trades IV**  
Rigging procedures and heavy hardware. Lifting and balancing loads. Capacity charts and pipe drawings. Threaded pipe fabrication. Equivalent-conversion tables and take-outs. Oxyacetylene torch set up, lighting, and cutting. Backing rings and alignment. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC139**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Basic Piping Systems**  
Types of materials used to manufacture pipe. Specific applications of different types of pipe including advantages and disadvantages. Methods of joining pipe, including: welding, flanging, threading, and gluing. Identification and use of pipe supports and hangers. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC150**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Hand and Power Tools and Motorized Equipment**  
Selection, use and care of hand and power tools specific to the pipefitting trade. Identification, use, safety procedures and maintenance of motorized equipment utilized in pipefitting. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC151**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Ladders and Scaffolds**  
Use, safety precautions, and maintenance of ladders and scaffolds including set-up. Maintenance procedures, safety checks, Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) standards and hazard abatement. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC201**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**HVAC V: Maintenance and Troubleshooting**  
Tools, instruments, equipment, components, procedures, materials, and tasks for preventative maintenance and troubleshooting of heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. Microprocessor, gas, electric, and oil heating systems. Furnaces, electric heater packages for cooling, and heat pumps. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC202**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced Construction Pipe Trades**  
Pipe blueprints, drawings, and specifications. Pipefitting standards and codes. Advanced trade calculations and thermal expansion. Tables of equivalents and conversions. Motorized equipment: pumps, drain cleaners, manlifts, cable lifts. Construction vehicles. Pretest requirements. Above ground pipe installation. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC203**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**HVAC VI: Troubleshooting Heating and Cooling Systems**  
Cooling and heating systems; heat pumps, Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) systems and accessories. Commercial heating and cooling systems. Air and water balancing systems. Steam systems. Customer relations. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC204**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced Construction Pipe Trades II**  
Piping systems, hangers and supports, thermal expansion, insulation. Residential and commercial plumb drawings. Rigging equipment, load, and weight. Assembly and fabrication. Vessel trim, springs and supports. Valves, materials, fixtures. Aboveground pipe, pipe sleeves, and floor penetrations. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC205**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Residential and Industrial Plumbing V**  
Gas and plumbing code requirements. Residential, commercial, industrial, institutional plumbing practices. Fixtures, appliances, fixture fittings, valves, and trim. Gas piping installation, pipe sizing, pipe fittings and connections, appliances, regulators, meters, controls, and corrosion. Advanced plumbing calculations. Specific plumbing systems and specialized water systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC206**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**HVAC VII: Air Quality and Energy Conservation**  
Advanced blueprint reading. Architectural, plumbing, mechanical, and electrical drawings. Submittal, transfer and design. Indoor air quality. Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) equipment, components, accessories and systems. Introduction to computers and computer networks. Energy conservation and management. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC207**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Residential and Industrial Plumbing VI**  
Advanced plumbing calculations. Offsets, tank capacities, volume and weight, ratios and proportions, sizing, and piping expansion. Energy, temperature, heat transfer, stratification, multiple heaters, and recirculation. Basic electricity and troubleshooting. Safety, current, motors, circuits, humidity and condensation. Plumbing, electrical, heating/ventilation/air conditioning (HVAC), and detail blueprints. Specialized plumbing. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC208**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Residential and Industrial Plumbing VII**  
General considerations, leaks and drainage. Installation, repair, and service of residential, commercial, industrial, and institutional heating systems. In-ground and above-ground water piping, drainage, waste and vent. Fuel gas piping, lead products, water heaters, waste stoppages, and water hammer. Blueprint reading. Installation of waste systems. Interceptors and backwater valves. Heating systems. Water protection, and conservation in heating systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC210**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Steam Traps**  
Use of steam traps in high and low pressure steam systems. Specific types and applications, installation, troubleshooting and maintenance. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC211**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**In-Line Specialties for Pipefitting**  
Specific in-line specialty equipment for pipefitting including purpose, function and safety precautions. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.



**MEC212**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Maintaining Valves**  
 Identification of valves and component parts. Operating principles, disassembly, installation, packing and repacking valves. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC213**                      **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Specialty Piping and Hot Taps**  
 Specialty piping including flared and compression joining. Identifying, sizing and installing fittings. Brazing and soldering, calculating and bending pipe. Glass lined pipe, also hydraulic fitted compression joints and grooved pipe systems. Hot taps including identification and abatement of hazards, types and installation of fittings, hot tap machines and stopples. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC214**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Stress Relieving and Aligning Pipes**  
 Identifying misalignments and causes of stress in piping systems. Methods of proper alignment and stress relief. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC218**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Residential and Industrial Plumbing VIII**  
 Hydraulic and plumbing theory. Pumps, uses, and design. Pump performance curves, pump installation, and maintenance. Advanced blueprint reading, sketching, and material estimating. Plumbing code. Installation code requirements. Specialty plumbing. Prerequisites: MEC208.

**MEC224**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**HVAC VIII: Water Treatment and HVAC Design**  
 Water problems, remedies, maintenance, and treatment. Commercial water and steam systems. Inspection and evaluation. System start up and shutdown. Cooling towers; evaporative condensers, boilers, chillers, air handlers and forced air systems. Components, accessories and design factors. Refrigerants and oils. Load calculations. Commercial and industrial refrigeration. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC226**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems I**  
 Field measuring and fitting. Air and duct systems and air source equipment. Welding practices, and arc-welding procedures. Brazing and flame cutting. Mechanical refrigeration fundamentals, mechanical systems, and heat pumps. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC228**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems II**  
 Principals of airflow. Comprehensive blueprint and specification reading. Fabrication and triangulation. Roofing materials, gutters, downspouts, and chimneys. Installation techniques of elbows, outlet tubes, gutters and gutter outlets, and roof, chimney, and wall flashing. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC230**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems III**  
 Estimating labor, materials, equipment, and delivery. Staff organization and staff relations. Shop production. Coordination with other trades. Air balance principle and systems. Layout and fabrication methods. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC232**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced Construction Pipe Trades III**  
 Advanced pipe fabrication and layout. Calculations of offsets. Tank coils, ordinate lines, cutback lines. Tables, formulas, and resource materials. Mitered turns, lateral dimensions. True Wye, Dummy Legs and Trunions. Work planning, material needs, and inspections. Supervisory roles. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC234**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced Construction Pipe Trades IV**  
 Pressure steam systems. Steam trap types, selection, placement, installation, maintenance, troubleshooting. Strainers. In-line specialty equipment. Specialty piping equipment. Hot tap types, fittings, installation, and machines. Valves and components. Thermal expansion and stress relief. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC240**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems IV**  
 Layout and fabrication of louvers, dampers and access doors. Room and building ventilation. Moisture, humidity, temperature, energy and air flow. Fume and exhaust systems and components. Crew Leader skills. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC250**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Advanced Piping Blueprints/Drawings**  
 Reading and interpreting piping and instrumentation drawings (P&IDs) and isometric drawings. Pipefitting standards, codes and specifications. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC251**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Advanced Trade Calculations-Pipefitter**  
 Thermal expansion and the use of tables of equivalents and conversion tables. Right angle trigonometry and calculation of take-outs using trigonometry. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC252**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Motorized Equipment/Testing-Piping**  
 Use and safety requirements of hydrostatic pumps, hydroblaster pumps, drain cleaners, manlifts, cable lifts and construction vehicles. Performing pretest requirements, service and flow tests, hydrostatic tests and steam blow tests. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC253**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Aboveground Pipe Installation**  
 Identifies types of pipe, flanges, gaskets and bolts. Includes step-by-step procedures for installing pipe sleeves and floor penetrations. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC254**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Field Routing, Trim and Springs**  
 Field run specifications, rigging equipment needs, load weights, assembly systems and support needs. Also includes fabricating field run piping, vessel trim and identifying, selecting and installing spring can supports. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

## 304 Course Listings 2013-2014

**MEC255**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Valve Installation**  
Identifying and installing specific types of valves. Includes procedures for storage and handling. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC256**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Basic Plumbing**  
Plumbing fixtures, drainage fixture unit ratings and installation procedures. Cutting and assembling cast iron soil pipe with lead-and-oakum joints, compression joints and no-hub joints. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC257**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Advanced Pipe Fabrication**  
Layout and fabrication of specific piping systems including: calculating and laying out simple offsets. Calculating three-line, 45 degree equal and unequal-spread offsets, laying out and fabricating tank coils and fabricating mitered turns. Laying out ordinate and cutback lines. Laying out and fabricating 90 degree mitered turns, 45 degree laterals, true "wye" fittings and "dummy legs" and "trunions". Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MEC258**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Work Planning and NDE Testing**  
Procedures for planning daily work activities for pipefitters. Includes: coordinating with other crafts, establishing safe working conditions and field checking. Non-destructive (NDE) examination of materials including: visual inspections, prefit inspections, and inspecting root passes. Inspecting completed welds using: borescopes, flexible fiberscopes and video scopes. NDE weld tests including: dye penetrant test, magnetic particle test, ultrasonic test, radiography and conductivity tests. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

### **MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION (MTR)**

**MTR101**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Medical Transcription Applications**  
Introduction to entering and formatting medical reports. Emphasis on accuracy, spelling and punctuation. Operation and maintenance of dictation and transcription equipment. Use of standard reference materials. Prerequisites: (Typing proficiency at 50 WPM or OAS103AA and OAS103AB) and (BPC/OAS130DK, HCC130, and HCC145) and admission to Medical Transcription program or permission of department or division.

**MTR103**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Pharmacology for Medical Transcriptionists**  
Drug standards, sources, prescription symbols and abbreviations. Basic functions of body systems relevant to commonly prescribed drugs. Emphasis on spelling of drug names and utilization of references books. Prerequisites: (HCC130 and HCC145) or permission of department.

**MTR105**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Medical Transcription Style and Grammar**  
The study, synthesis, and application of the rules of English language and medical transcription style as reflected by the AHDI (Association for Healthcare Documentation Integrity) Book of Style or other medical style manuals such as the AMA (American Medical Association) Manual of Style. Prerequisites: None.

**MTR190**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Medical Transcription Technology**  
Overview of computers, electronic medical records, and keyboarding shortcuts as used in medical transcription. Prerequisites: None.

**MTR190AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Transcription Technology - Speech Recognition**  
Overview of speech recognition programs, as used in medical transcription. Prerequisites: None.

**MTR190AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Transcription Technology - Electronic Medical Records**  
Overview of electronic medical records as used in medical transcription. Prerequisites: None.

**MTR190AC**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Medical Transcription Technology - Keyboarding Shortcuts**  
Overview of computers and keyboarding shortcuts as used in medical transcription. Prerequisites: None.

**MTR201**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Physicians Office Transcription**  
Transcription of doctor's office medical records suitable for permanent record of patient care. Transcriptions proofreading skills. Emphasis on proper formatting, accuracy, speed and skill building. Utilization of appropriate resources and medical-legal principles. Prerequisites: Admission to Medical Transcription program or MTR101 and MTR103 or permission of department.

**MTR202**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Medical-Surgical Transcription**  
Transcription of inpatient medical and surgical documents suitable for permanent records of patient care. Transcription proofreading and editing dictation. Application of medico-legal principles of inpatient and outpatient clinical settings. Prerequisites: Admission to Medical Transcription program or MTR101 and MTR103 or permission of department.

**MTR203**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Diagnostic Therapeutic Transcription**  
Transcribing reports of diagnostic and therapeutic areas of medicine from both inpatient and outpatient health care services. Clarifying and editing dictation discrepancies. Prerequisites: Admission to Medical Transcription program or MTR101 and MTR103 or permission of department.

**MTR221**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced Office Transcription**  
Advanced transcription of physician's office medical records suitable for permanent record of patient care. Transcription proofreading skills. Emphasis on proper formatting, accuracy, speed and skill building. Utilization of appropriate resources and medico-legal principles. Prerequisites: MTR201 or permission of department.

**MTR222**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced Surgical Transcription**  
Advanced transcription of surgical documents suitable for permanent record of patient care. Transcriptionist proofreading and editing dictation. Utilization of appropriate resources and medico-legal principles. Prerequisites: MTR202 or permission of department.

**MTR223**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced Diagnostic Transcription**  
Transcribe increasingly complex reports of diagnostic and therapeutic areas of medicine from both inpatient and outpatient health care services. Clarifying and editing dictation discrepancies. Prerequisites: MTR203.

**MTR225** 3 Credits 3 Periods  
**Speech Recognition Editing**  
 Overview speech recognition programs. Effect of speech recognition on productivity and quality. Editing of documents created by a speech recognition program.

**MTR230** 3 Credits 5 Periods  
**Dictation by Non-native Speakers**  
 Transcription of medical and surgical documents originated by dictators who speak English as a second language (ESL). Transcriptionist proofreading and editing dictation. Application of medico-legal principles. Prerequisites: MTR201, MTR202 and MTR203 or permission of department.

**MTR270** 3 Credits 3 Periods  
**Advanced Medical Terminology**  
 Comprehensive human anatomy and physiology medical terminology according to body systems. Terminology and abbreviations from pharmacology, surgery, psychiatry, oncology, radiology, laboratory and radiotherapy specialties. Emphasis on spelling and pronunciation. Prerequisites: Admission to the Medical Transcription Program, or HCC145, or permission of the instructor.

**MTR271** 3 Credits 5 Periods  
**Pathophysiology for Medical Transcription**  
 The study of common human diseases and conditions, including prevention, etiology, signs and symptoms, diagnosis and treatment modalities (including surgery), prognoses, and using medical references for research and verification. Prerequisites: BIO160, HCC145, MTR101 and MTR103.

**MTR273** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Medical Transcription Seminar**  
 Development of professional work behaviors, analysis of dynamics of work environment. Exploration of professional development and career opportunities. Prerequisites: (MTR201, MTR202, MTR203, and MTR270), or permission of department or division.

**MTR273AA** 1 Credit 5 Periods  
**Medical Transcription Practicum**  
 Applied medical transcription in the work environment. Reinforcement and broadening of skills and knowledge of medical transcription. Prerequisites: (MTR201, MTR202, MTR203, and MTR273), or permission of department or division. MTR273AA may be repeated for a total of two (2) credit hours.

**MTR273AB** 2 Credits 10 Periods  
**Medical Transcription Practicum**  
 Applied medical transcription in the work environment. Reinforcement and broadening of skills and knowledge of medical transcription. Prerequisites: (MTR221, MTR222, MTR223, MTR230, and MTR273), or permission of department or division.

**MTR280** 2 Credits 2 Periods  
**Medical Transcription Exam Review**  
 Medical terminology review, including prefixes, suffixes, combining forms, word roots, plural forms, medical abbreviations, acronyms, eponyms, antonyms, and homonyms. Review of punctuation and grammar rules, common homonyms, synonyms and antonyms. Anatomy and physiology review including structure and function of body organs and systems. Common disease processes. Purpose and content of the healthcare records. Prerequisites: Completion of a recognized medical transcription program or a minimum of one-year work experience as a medical transcriptionist.

## MICROSOFT TECHNOLOGY (MST)

**MST140** 3 Credits 4 Periods  
**Microsoft Networking Essentials**  
 Emphasis on local area network with overview of wide area networks. Includes terminology, hardware and software components, connectivity, network architecture, packet structure, topologies, communication standards and protocols, and security issues. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites: None. Recommend BPC110 or CIS105, and BPC121AB.

**MST150** 3 Credits 4 Periods  
**Microsoft Windows Professional**  
 Knowledge and skills necessary to perform day-to-day administration tasks in a Microsoft Windows-based network. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites: None. CIS190, or CNT140, or MST140 suggested but not required.

**MST150SV** 3 Credits 4 Periods  
**Microsoft Windows 7 Configuration**  
 Knowledge and skills necessary to perform installation and day-to-day administration and support of the Microsoft Windows 7 operating system. Preparation for the Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites: None. CIS190, or CNT140AA, or MST140 suggested but not required.

**MST152** 4 Credits 5 Periods  
**Microsoft Windows Server**  
 Knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, customize, optimize, network, integrate, and troubleshoot Windows server. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites or Corequisites: Any MST150 course or permission of instructor.

**MST152DB** 4 Credits 5 Periods  
**Microsoft Windows 2003 Server**  
 Knowledge and skills necessary to install, configure, customize, optimize, network, integrate, and troubleshoot Microsoft Windows 2003 Server. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites or Corequisites: Any MST150 course or permission of instructor.

**MST155** 3 Credits 4 Periods  
**Implementing Windows Network Infrastructure**  
 Knowledge and skills to install, configure, maintain, and support a Microsoft Windows network infrastructure. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites or Corequisites: Any MST152 course or permission of instructor.

**MST157** 3 Credits 4 Periods  
**Implementing Windows Directory Services**  
 Knowledge and skills to install, configure, and administer Microsoft Windows Active Directory directory services. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites: Any MST152 course or permission of instructor.

**MST232** 3 Credits 4 Periods  
**Managing a Windows Network Environment**  
 Knowledge and skills necessary to administer Windows network operating systems. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites: MST140, MST150, and MST152, or permission of instructor.

**MST242** 4 Credits 5 Periods  
**Microsoft Exchange Server**  
 Knowledge and skills required to plan, implement, and administer Microsoft Exchange Server. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites: Any MST152 course or permission of instructor.

## 306 Course Listings 2013-2014

**MST244**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Microsoft SQL Server Administration**  
Knowledge and skills required to install, configure, and administer Microsoft SQL server. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites: Any MST152 course, or MST170, or permission of instructor.

**MST255**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Designing Windows Network Infrastructure**  
Knowledge and skills to create a networking services infrastructure design that supports network applications and the needs of an organization. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites or Corequisites: MST155 or permission of instructor.

**MST259**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Designing Windows Network Security**  
Knowledge and skills to analyze business requirements and processes to design a security solution for a Microsoft Windows network. Preparation for Microsoft certification examination. Prerequisites or Corequisites: MST157 or permission of instructor.

### **MILLWRIGHT: APPRENTICESHIP (MWR)**

**MWR101**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Millwrighting I**  
History of millwrighting. Pre-industrialization trade, post-industrialization trade, industrial revolution. Structure of the organization. History, significance and benefits of labor unions. Successful and efficient labor relations. Millwrighting in relation to other construction trades. Building trades organizations. Prerequisites: Indentured apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR102**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Millwrighting II: OSHA Safety**  
Safe and proper use of hand and power tools. Safe work habits, first aid, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) according to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations. Prerequisites: (MWR101 and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR103**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Machinery Installation and Erection I**  
Basic machine shop skills, use of hand and power tools, machining equipment, and precision instruments in several practical exercises preparation for mastery of the skills. Machining operations involving the use of precision measuring, layout and machining procedures. Review of fundamental machine shop activities. Prerequisites: (MWR101, MWR102, and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR104**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Machinery Installation and Erection II**  
Machinery installation skills used in manufacturing applications. Identification of component locations; measurements and tolerances; installation requirements and alignment of parts using machine drawings. Review of safety, precision measuring tools, rigging tasks, and machinery fastening methods. Prerequisites: (MWR103 and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR105**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Millwrighting General Skills**  
Basic machine shop skills, use of hand and power tools, machining equipment, and precision instruments in several practical exercises preparation for mastery of the skills. Machining operations involving the use of precision measuring, layout and machining procedures. Review of fundamental machine shop activities. Prerequisites: (MWR101, MWR102, and registered apprentice status) or permission of the Apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR106**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Math for Millwrighting, Hand, Power and Precision Tools**  
Fundamental operations with whole numbers, common fractions, decimals, percentages, and ratio and proportion. Measurement tools. Fundamentals of Algebra, linear equations, includes applied math problems. Use, maintenance and safety procedures for common hand and power tools used in the construction industry. Prerequisites: (MWR103 and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR107**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Drives, Pulleys and Belts**  
Identification, application, and installation skills for typical power drive systems. Demonstrations and practice exercises on the belt, chain and gear drives. Review of safety, rigging tasks, machinery fastening methods, and mechanical shop drawings. Prerequisites: (MWR104 and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR108**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Blueprint Reading for Millwrighting I**  
Types of blueprints, sketching and basic print reading. Symbols for materials, construction details, standards, and specifications. Prerequisites: (MWR101, MWR102, and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR109**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Turbine Familiarization**  
Function and performance of a General Electric Frame 5 Gas Turbine. Component descriptions and machine drawings, assembly/disassembly tasks and key bolting procedures. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR201**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Optics and Machinery Alignment**  
Terms, characteristics, and operating principles for the transit and laser levels. Procedures for establishing machinery and equipment elevation and alignment. Measuring angles, using degrees, minutes, and seconds on veneer scales. Setting up levels, determining benchmarks, taking and recording elevation readings. Prerequisites: (MWR101, MWR102, and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR202**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Conveyor Systems**  
Proper layout and component alignment of machinery, equipment, and conveyor systems. Identification of proper alignment procedures. Belt splicing. Analysis of effects of improper installation on maintenance and lifespan of equipment and conveyor systems. Prerequisites: (MWR104 and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR203**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Specialty Machinery I**  
 Fundamentals and theory of hydraulics and pneumatics. Types, components, construction, and assembly of pumps and compressors. Inner workings of industrial pumps and compressors. Auxiliary equipment and accessories. Prerequisites: MWR202 and registered apprentice status or permission of the Apprentice coordinator.

**MWR204**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Specialty Machinery II**  
 Design, terminology, installation and operation of centrifugal and axial draft fans, monorail systems, steam turbines and generators. Layout and fabrication of monorail hangers, turns, and dips. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR205**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Machinery Shaft Alignment**  
 Terms, characteristics, and methods for aligning machine shafts. Procedures for sequence performance, conventional dial indicator and computer aided. Setting up indicators, taking and recording indicator readings and determining alignment correction. Prerequisites: (MWR101, MWR102, and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR206**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Rigging Hardware and Procedures**  
 Lifting theory and practical rigging methods and procedures, design, characteristics, and safe working load of lifting hardware. Rigging attachment procedures, lifting equipment, limits of operation and communication practices. United Brotherhood of Carpenters (UBC) rigging qualification cards. Prerequisites: (MWR105 and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR207**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Advanced Precision Alignment Instruments**  
 Computer aided transit and laser levels. Procedures for using Computer-aided Design (CAD), Global Positioning System (GPS) and Satellite instruments and computer programs using metric circle, GPS coordinates, degrees, minutes, and seconds on veneer scales. Utilization of computer programs for layout. Prerequisites: (MWR201 and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR208**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Pumps, Compressors and Flow Seals**  
 Fundamentals and theory of hydraulics and pneumatics. Types, components, construction, and assembly of pumps and compressors. Inner workings of industrial pumps and compressors. Design and installment of auxiliary equipment and accessories. Prerequisites: (MWR206 and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR209**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Wind Turbines**  
 Design, function and installation of wind turbine equipment. Methods, sequences and procedures for housings, bolting, power, drive assembly and other components. Jobsite safety, print interpretation, material identification, and use of system devices and maintenance criteria. Completion of hands-on component installation projects. Prerequisites: (MWR109 and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MWR210**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Solar Installations**  
 Characteristics, design, and installation of concentrated photovoltaic (CPV) components. Methods, sequences, and procedures for panel and tracking assembly including jobsite safety, print interpretation, material identification, and use of system devices and testing criteria. Construction of and troubleshooting of selected solar installation projects. Prerequisites: (MWR106, MWR108, and registered apprentice status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**MUSIC: HISTORY/LITERATURE (MHL)**

**MHL143**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Music in World Cultures**  
 Non-European musical traditions including the study of music in rituals, musical instruments and the impact of cultures on musical styles. Prerequisites: None.

**MHL153**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Rock Music and Culture**  
 History of Rock music and how cultural, social, political, and economic conditions have shaped its evolution. Prerequisites: None.

**NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY (NET)**

**NET242**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Network Security**  
 Overall security based on security policy design and management. Emphasis on security technologies, appliances and security router configuration. Prerequisites: CNT170.

**NET248**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Network Servicing and Support**  
 Maintaining and troubleshooting networks. Topics includes customer service philosophies, environmental factors, inter-network support, troubleshooting techniques, diagnostic utilities, common networking problems. Prerequisites: (NET246, NET271AA, and NET271AB) or departmental approval.

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE TECHNOLOGY (NUC)**

**NUC100**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Introduction to Nuclear Medicine Technology**  
 Role of the Nuclear Medicine Technologist Job duties, responsibilities, working conditions and work environments in the inpatient clinical settings. Certification and licensing requirements for the Nuclear Medicine Technologist, shadowing experience specific to the nuclear medicine department. Prerequisites: None.

**NUC110**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Radiation Safety for Nuclear Medicine**  
 Sources and types of radiation in nuclear medicine. Units of radiation measurement. Conversions from traditional to system international units. Protection devices, operating equipment (including ancillary devices), and federal and state laws regarding radiation safety. Radiation monitoring devices. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

## 308 Course Listings 2013-2014

**NUC112**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine Lab**  
Introduction to the nuclear medicine laboratory rules and equipment. Emphasis on appropriate radiation safety skills, radioactive package check in/out, and assaying a radioactive dose. Quality control procedures for the dose calibrator, well counter, uptake probe, survey meter, and gamma camera. Camera acquisition, processing, and display of uniformity and resolution testing. Camera acquisition and processing of Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT) phantoms and center of rotation calibration. Operation of camera and imaging table. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC113**                      **2 Credits**                      **3.6 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Laboratory II**  
Protocols for opening/operating in a nuclear medicine department. Quality control, radiation safety, performance skeletal, respiratory, myocardial, endocrine, gastrointestinal, and genitourinary procedures. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC114**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine I**  
History of nuclear medicine. Use, safety, operation, quality control and maintenance for nuclear medicine imaging and non-imaging equipment. including monitoring equipment, dose calibrators, well counters, uptake probes, liquid scintillation systems, laboratory equipment, gamma camera and the gamma probe. Concepts and physical principles governing radioactivity and the interaction of radiation with matter. Terminology pertinent to nuclear medicine. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC116**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Imaging I**  
Review of the skeletal and respiratory system anatomy, physiology, and pathology as it relates to nuclear medicine imaging. Indications, contraindications, and radiopharmaceuticals used for skeletal and respiratory imaging to include adverse reactions and patient preparation for exams. Types of equipment used, acquisition parameters, views, and processing techniques for skeletal and respiratory imaging. Skeletal imaging covered in this course includes whole body, 3 phase, 4 phase, Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT), SPECT/Computed Tomography (CT), and bone densitometry. Respiratory imaging covered in this course includes perfusion, gas ventilation, aerosol ventilation, quantitative lung study, and right to left shunt imaging. Sequencing of skeletal and respiratory imaging exams is discussed. Image interpretation, artifacts, and diagnostic and/or prognostic value for skeletal and respiratory nuclear medicine imaging. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC120**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Radiopharmaceutical/Pharmaceutical Administration for the Nuclear Medicine Technologist**  
Techniques for the administration of radiopharmaceuticals and pharmaceuticals used by the nuclear medicine technologist. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC122**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Imaging I Lab**  
Protocols for opening/operating in a nuclear medicine department. Quality control, radiation safety, performance of bone scans, lung scans, and genitourinary procedures. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC124AA**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Theory I: Part A**  
Non-imaging instrumentation to include gas-filled detector systems, scintillation detection systems, statistics, nuclear counting statistics, and laboratory equipment. Imaging instrumentation to include planar scintillation cameras, multicrystal scintillation cameras, solid-state detector systems, single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT). Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC124AB**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Theory I: Part B**  
Imaging instrumentation to include quality control of imaging systems and maintenance of image archiving systems. Computers in instrumentation, types of computers, number systems, general structure of computer hardware, software, communications, data management, internet, nuclear medicine computer systems and quality control of these systems. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC126**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Imaging II**  
Endocrine/exocrine, gastrointestinal/accessory organ, and imaging. Review of related body system anatomy, physiology and pathology. Endocrine/exocrine studies to include thyroid uptake, thyroid scan, thyroid therapy, parathyroid imaging, adrenal imaging, and lacrimal duct imaging. Gastrointestinal/accessory organ studies to include salivary gland, esophageal motility/transit and reflux, gastric emptying, helicobacter pylori detection, liver/spleen imaging, hemangima detection, hepatobiliary imaging, gastrointestinal hemorrhage, Meckel's diverticulum, Le Vein Shunt, and intrahepatic pump study. Genitourinary system studies to include renal perfusion, renogram, glomerular filtration rate (GFR), effective renal plasma flow (ERPF), renal scan for morphology, voiding cystogram, testicular imaging. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC130**                      **2 Credits**                      **3.6 Periods**  
**Patient Care Lab for the Nuclear Medicine Technologist**  
Communication and interaction skills, patient assessment, procedures involving transport, medical records, infection control, emergency, safety and venous access. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC140**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Clinical Pathology for Diagnostic Imaging**  
Disease etiology and impact on the human body. Physiologic effects of disease on body systems. Role of Diagnostic Medical Imaging (DMI) modalities in the diagnosis and treatment of selected disease processes. DMI as part of the health care team. Cultural implications in the prevention and treatment of disease. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC150**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Computed Tomography for Nuclear Medicine Technologist**  
Introduction to principles and operation of computed tomography (CT) scanner. Physics processes, instrumentation components, imaging acquisition, reconstruction and display for computed tomography imaging. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC170**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Cardiac Imaging**  
 Review of cardiovascular anatomy, physiology and pathology as it relates to cardiac imaging including cardiac blood flow, electrophysiology, and function. Cardiac indications, contraindications, and radiopharmaceuticals used for cardiac imaging. Preparation for pharmacologic and non pharmacologic stress testing methods used in conjunction with imaging. Patient care during stress tests and imaging and the interventional drugs used for emergency care. Cardiac imaging instrumentation, acquisition and processing procedures, artifacts, and interpretation of data and images. Cardiac imaging procedures. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC170AA**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Cardiac Imaging I**  
 Cardiovascular anatomy, physiology and pathology as it relates to cardiac system imaging. Cardiac stress and rest testing, myocardial perfusion and viability, equilibrium radionuclide angiograph (ERNA or MUGA or RVG). First pass angiography, infarct imaging, major vessels flow studies and detection of deep vein thrombosis. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC170AB**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Cardiac Imaging II**  
 Cardiovascular imaging instrumentation, procedures, and processing. Radiopharmaceuticals and interventional drugs used in cardiovascular imaging. Non-pharmacologic stress testing. Patient care for the cardiac patient including procedures and pharmaceuticals. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC212**                      **2 Credits**                      **10 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum I**  
 Orientation to program and facility policies and procedures and departmental organization. Observation of patient care and clinical experiences including radiation protection, instrumentation imaging, non-imaging and computers, radiopharmacy, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. Ethical and professional behaviors, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) requirements. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC213**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Image Evaluation I**  
 Emphasis on bone and respiratory system imaging. Evaluation of images related to clinical situations and procedures including patient history, patient preparation, name and energy of radiopharmaceutical, method of localization, dosimetry, and method of clearance. Normal and abnormal distribution. Need for additional views and/or procedures. Technical limitations, protocol and equipment parameters and procedure results. Examination of professional journal articles. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC214**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine II**  
 Principles and applications of statistics as they relate to Nuclear Medicine. Configuration, function, and application of computers and networks in nuclear medicine. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC222**                      **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum II**  
 Orientation to facility policies and procedures and departmental organization. Skill development with ongoing reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to patient care and the roles and responsibilities of the nuclear medicine technologist at the beginner level. Initial and continued observation, assistance and performance of patient care and technologist duties in the areas of radiation protection, instrumentation imaging, non-imaging and computers, radiopharmacy, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, under strict supervision. Ethical and professional behaviors, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) requirements. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC223**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Image Evaluation II**  
 Emphasis on genitourinary and endocrine imaging. Evaluation of images related to clinical situations and procedures including patient history, patient preparation, name and energy of radiopharmaceutical, method of localization, dosimetry, and method of clearance. Normal and abnormal distribution. Need for additional views and/or procedures. Technical limitations, protocol and equipment parameters and procedure results. Examination of professional journal articles. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC224**                      **1.5 Credits**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine III**  
 Policy and regulations of delivery systems health policy and ethics regarding the access of health care. Medical informatics implementation of clinical system data entry, patient data, administration, and medical quality assurance mandatory patient centered documentation for federal, state, regulatory, and credentialing agencies professional medical ethics, legal issues and patient rights. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC232**                      **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum III**  
 Orientation to facility policies and procedures and departmental organization. Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to patient care and the roles and responsibilities of the nuclear medicine technologist at the advanced beginner level. Observation, assistance and performance of patient care and technologist duties in the areas of radiation protection, instrumentation imaging, non-imaging and computers, radiopharmacy, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, under moderate supervision. Ethical and professional behaviors, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) requirements. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program. Corequisites: NUC233.

**NUC233**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Image Evaluation III**  
 Emphasis on hematopoietic, cardiovascular and central nervous system imaging. Evaluation of images related to clinical situations and procedures including patient history, patient preparation, name and energy of radiopharmaceutical, method of localization, dosimetry, and method of clearance. Normal and abnormal distribution. Need for additional views and/or procedures. Technical limitations, protocol and equipment parameters and procedure results. Examination of professional journal articles. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

## 310 Course Listings 2013-2014

**NUC234**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine IV**  
Practical methods of radiation protection, possession of radioactive materials, institutional oversight according to Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) regulations. Radiation safety procedures and regulations, contamination, protection with radionuclide therapy and related NRC rules and regulations. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC236**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Imaging III**  
Nuclear medicine imaging studies of the central nervous system (CNS) hematological and in vitro nuclear medicine and immune system. Review of related anatomy, physiology and pathology. CNS imaging studies including cerebral vascular flow, planar brain imaging, functional brain single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), brain tumor imaging, and cerebral spinal fluid studies. Immune system imaging studies including radiolabeled white blood cell studies, gallium, breast, and sentinel node imaging, radioimmunoscinigraphy, lymphoscintigraphy and Iodine-131 whole body imaging. Introduction to radionuclide therapy including intracavitary palliation, bone marrow palliation, palliation of metastatic bone pain and radiolabeled antibody therapies. Hematological and in vitro studies to include bone marrow imaging, Schillings test, plasma volume, red cell mass, total blood volume, T- cell survival, splenic imaging and radioassay. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC242**                      **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum IV**  
Orientation to facility policies and procedures and departmental organization. Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to patient care and the roles and responsibilities of the nuclear medicine technologist at the intermediate level. Observation, assistance and performance of patient care and technologist duties in the areas of radiation protection, instrumentation imaging, non-imaging and computers, radiopharmacy, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, under limited supervision. Ethical and professional behaviors, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) requirements. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC243**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Image Evaluation IV**  
Emphasis on imaging of oncological disorders and inflammatory processes. Evaluation of images related to clinical situations and procedures including patient history, patient preparation, name and energy of radiopharmaceutical, method of localization, dosimetry, and method of clearance. Normal and abnormal distribution. Need for additional views and/or procedures. Technical limitations, protocol and equipment parameters and procedure results. Examination of professional journal articles. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC244**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine V**  
Radiopharmacy and interventional drugs including radiation protection and regulations that reference radiopharmaceuticals. Quality control, Food and Drug Administration (FDA) control of pharmaceuticals and the effects of reimbursement on the use of radiopharmacy design. Radiation exposure to nuclear medicine patients, adverse reactions, radiochemistry, and radionuclide generators. Preparation of Tc-99m labeled kits, dose determinations, birouting, elements of individual radiopharmaceuticals and interventional pharmaceuticals. Radiobiology including characteristics of radiation, sources of radiation, factors affecting cellular response to radiation, radiosensitivity of cell populations, tissue and systemic responses to radiation, effects of in-utero irradiation, late effects of radiation exposure, radiation doses and risk-to-benefit ratios. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC252**                      **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum V**  
Orientation to facility policies and procedures and departmental organization. Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge base related to patient care and the roles and responsibilities of the nuclear medicine technologist at the advanced level. Focus on progression to independent level of function in the areas of patient care, radiation protection, instrumentation imaging, non-imaging and computers, radiopharmacy, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. Ethical and professional behaviors, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) requirements. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC253**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Nuclear Medicine Image Evaluation V**  
Emphasis on positron emission tomography (PET) therapy imaging and other studies new to the nuclear medicine imaging field. Evaluation of images related to clinical situations and procedures including patient history, patient preparation, name and energy of radiopharmaceutical, method of localization, dosimetry, and method of clearance. Normal and abnormal distribution. Need for additional views and/or procedures. Technical limitations, protocol and equipment parameters and procedure results. Examination of professional journal articles. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC260**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Imaging Research Methods and Design**  
Exploration of body of knowledge and effective analysis of resources to promote best practice in imaging professions. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC261**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Emerging Technologies**  
Exploration of new and emerging technologies that will become tomorrow's standard of practice. Introduction to these new ideologies. Development and presentation of research findings. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC262**                      **2 Credits**                      **10 Periods**  
**Capstone Practicum**  
Emphasis on achievement of entry level nuclear technologist skill level in the areas of radiation protection, instrumentation imaging, non-imaging and computers, radiopharmacy, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. Ethical and professional behaviors, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) requirements. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.



**NUC270** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Nuclear Medicine Scientific Method**  
 Scientific research in the field of nuclear medicine. Abstract writing to include research study results, objectives, methods, observational and analytical techniques, and conclusion. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC272** 2 Credits 6 Periods  
**Cardiac Practicum**  
 Comprehensive, high level practical experience at a cardiac clinical site. Observation and cooperative work with indirect supervisory personnel in a coronary care setting. Technical cardiac procedures, patient care, and radiation safety. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC280** 3 Credits 3 Periods  
**Nuclear Medicine PET and PET/CT**  
 Positron Emission Tomography (PET) and Integrated Positron Emission Tomography/Computed Tomography (PET/CT). Basic principles of operation and design of positron imaging systems and quality control necessary for the equipment. Positron coincidence detection and positron imaging using gamma camera and high energy collimators. Production and characteristics of positron emitters. Diagnostic testing using PET and Integrated PET/CT. Radiopharmaceuticals for PET imaging. Patient preparation, procedures and processing in PET studies. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC282** 2 Credits 6 Periods  
**PET Practicum**  
 Comprehensive, high level practical experience at a Positron Emission Tomography (PET) clinical site. Cooperative work with direct and indirect supervisory personnel in a PET setting. Emphasis on technical components of PET and Positron Emission Tomography/Computed Tomography (PET/CT) procedures and patient care, radiopharmacy and radiation safety specific to PET and PET/CT. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC290** 3 Credits 3 Periods  
**Nuclear Medicine Certification Preparation Seminar**  
 Presentations by field authorities on selected topics related to professional job seeking procedures and development of a resume. Review of content areas addressed on the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT), Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board (NMTCB), and Arizona State Licensure examinations. Study and test taking strategies. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NUC292** 1 Credit 3 Periods  
**Radiopharmacy Practicum**  
 Comprehensive, high level practical experience at a Radiopharmacy clinical site. Cooperative work with direct and indirect supervisory personnel in a Radiopharmacy setting. Emphasis on technical components of Radiopharmacy procedures and radiation safety. Prerequisites: Admission to Nuclear Medicine Technology program.

**NURSING (NUR)**

**NUR104AA** 0.5 Credits 0.5 Periods  
**Structured Nursing Review**  
 Structured nursing tutorial assistance and nursing study skills to help students achieve success in their respective block of nursing courses. Nursing process and critical thinking application skills emphasized. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: Enrollment in the Nursing program or permission of Department Chair.

**NUR104AB** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Structured Nursing Review**  
 Structured nursing tutorial assistance and nursing study skills to help students achieve success in their respective block of nursing courses. Nursing process and critical thinking application skills emphasized. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: Concurrent enrollment in the Nursing program or permission of Department Chair.

**NUR151** LEC 10 Credits LAB 0 Credits LEC 15 Periods LAB 5 Periods  
**Nursing Theory and Science I**  
 Introduction to fundamentals of nursing theory and practice utilizing critical thinking based on the nursing process and principles of evidence based practice. Focus on meeting basic human needs within the wellness/illness continuum. Theoretical concepts related to holistic care of well, geriatric, and adult clients. Provides safe nursing care to clients with selected alterations in health. Introduction to professional nursing practice. Applies concepts of health promotion, disease/illness prevention. Provides care based upon integration of pathophysiology, nutrition, communication and physical, biological, and psycho-social sciences. Uses information technology in performing and evaluating client care. Prerequisites: Admission into the Nursing Program.

**NUR158** LEC 6 Credits LAB 0 Credits LEC 6 Periods LAB 4 Periods

**Nurse Assisting**  
 Introduction to the role of the nursing assistant for clients across the wellness/illness continuum within the nurse assisting scope of practice. Includes basic problem solving processes specific to meeting the basic and holistic needs of clients, therapeutic communication skills essential for the nursing assistant, interventions to ensure the needs and safety of the client, specific types of diseases, conditions and alterations in behavior of the client, and principles of nutrition and fluid balance. Focus is on special needs of the elder client in the acute and long-term care settings, and basic emergency care skills and procedures. Provides opportunity for the development of clinical competency in the performance of selected nurse assisting skills and procedures through participation in the care of clients. Prerequisites: Completed Health and Safety Documentation Form (proof of immunity or immunizations for Rubella, Rubeola, Mumps, Varicella, Hepatitis B, Td, current TB testing, current Health Care Provider CPR card and current Fingerprint Clearance Card) and completed Health Care Provider Signature form.

**NUR160PN** LEC 11 Credits LAB 0 Credits LEC 15 Periods LAB 6 Periods

**Practical Nursing Theory and Science I**  
 Core values of the practical nursing program, nursing history, standards, and scope of practice of the practical nurse. Safe nursing care of clients with selected alterations in health; fundamental concepts of health promotion, disease/illness prevention. Nursing care based upon integration of pathophysiology, nutrition, communication and physical, biological, and psycho-social sciences. Uses information technology in performing and documenting client care. Prerequisites: Admission into the Fast Track Practical Nursing Program.

## 312 Course Listings 2013-2014

**NUR171**                      **LEC 8 Credits**    **LEC 12 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**    **LAB 4 Periods**

### **Nursing Theory and Science II**

Application of nursing theory and practice utilizing critical thinking based on the nursing process and evidence based practice. Holistic nursing concepts of health promotion, disease/illness prevention, and health restoration for adult and geriatric clients. Role development as the professional nurse member of the health care team. Participation in client teaching and discharge planning. Application of previous knowledge of physical, biologic, psycho-social sciences, and the cultural and spiritual aspects of nursing care. Application of nursing concepts in the development of plan of care to include pathophysiology, nutrition, pharmacology, and skills in communication. Uses information technology in planning, documenting, and evaluating client care. Prerequisites: NUR151 or permission of Nursing Department Chairperson.

**NUR180PN**                      **LEC 11 Credits**    **LEC 15 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**    **LAB 6 Periods**

### **Practical Nursing Theory and Science II**

Holistic practical nursing concepts and theories related to care of childbearing, pediatric, adult, and geriatric clients. Role of the practical nurse collaborating with other members of the healthcare team. Concepts of health promotion and disease/illness prevention. Nursing care based upon integration of pathophysiology, nutrition, communication and physical, biological and psycho-social sciences. Information technology in performing and documenting client care. Emphasis on nursing care related to pediatric, child-bearing families, and adult clients with selected alterations in health; concepts of delegation, prioritization and management of care for the practical nurse based on the core values of the nursing program. Prerequisites: NUR160PN.

**NUR187**                      **1.5 Credits**            **1.5 Periods**

### **Pharmacology and Medication Administration II**

Overview of selected drug classifications and categories. Emphasis on principles of drug metabolism and effects, interactions and adverse reactions, and nursing implications for safe practice. Requires application of previous knowledge of physical, biological, and social sciences. Prerequisites: Permission of Nursing Department/Division Chair.

**NUR191**                      **3 Credits**              **5 Periods**

### **Practical Nursing Transition**

Overview of the role of the practical nurse in care of clients. Includes nursing standards and scope of practice of the practical nurse. Emphasis on nursing care related to pediatric and care of the well childbearing client and childbearing family. Focus on the role of practical nurse in providing care through interventions consistent with established nursing care plans. Prerequisites: NUR171 or permission of Nursing Department Chair.

**NUR251**                      **LEC 8 Credits**    **LEC 12 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**    **LAB 4 Periods**

### **Nursing Theory and Science III**

Application of critical thinking strategies related to holistic care of the newborn, pediatric, and childbearing clients. Integration of concepts related to holistic care of adults and geriatric clients with selected acute and chronic alterations in health. Integration of professional nursing standards in role development. Utilization of previous knowledge of physical, biologic, psycho-social sciences, and the cultural, spiritual aspects of nursing care. Integration of concepts of nutrition, pharmacology, communication, health promotion, and pathophysiology into nursing care. Prerequisites: (BIO202, BIO205, and NUR171) or permission of Nursing Department Chairperson.

**NUR271**                      **LEC 7 Credits**    **LEC 9 Periods**  
    **LAB 0 Credits**    **LAB 4 Periods**

### **Nursing Theory and Science IV**

Integration of critical thinking strategies for complex holistic needs of high-risk clients with multi- system health alterations. Application of strategies related to holistic care of the client with psychiatric/ mental health disorders. Introduction to community based care. Assimilation of professional role into practice. Evaluation of care based on the knowledge of physical, biologic, psycho-social sciences, and the cultural and spiritual beliefs of clients. Development of nurse leadership and management roles. Integration of concepts of nutrition, pharmacology, communication, health promotion, and pathophysiology into nursing care. Prerequisites: NUR251 or permission of Nursing Department Chairperson.

**NUR291**                      **2 Credits**              **6 Periods**

### **Nursing Clinical Capstone**

Synthesis of the nursing process to facilitate role transition from student to graduate nurse within a preceptorship experience. Development of nurse leadership and management roles. Prerequisites: NUR271 or permission of Nursing Department Chairperson.

**NUR298AC**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**

### **Special Projects**

Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment are made available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director or instructor.

## **NURSING: CONTINUING EDUCATION (NCE)**

**NCE101**                      **2 Credits**              **2 Periods**

### **Introduction and Overview of Cancer Disease**

Introduction and overview of the disease and treatment of cancer including cancer origin, development, pathology, staging, hematopoiesis, epidemiology, diagnosis modalities, treatment options, cancer research and differentiation of solid tumors versus nonsolid tumors. Effective analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of topics through written discourse. Prerequisites: Health care professional, or permission of department or division.

**NCE118**                      **0.5 Credit**              **0.5 Period**

### **Ventilator Management for Nurses**

Nursing care and management of the mechanically ventilated patient. Adjuncts to airway management including types and indications for use. Initiation, management and weaning of mechanical ventilation. Prerequisites: Registered Nurse or Licensed Practical Nurse or respiratory therapist.

**NCE128**                      **0.5 Credit**              **0.5 Period**

### **Observational Skills for Nursing Assist**

Physical and nutritional observations of the adult client. Cultural considerations in health observations. Acute interventions in emergency situations. Prerequisites: Current Nurses Assistant certification or Patient Care Technician.

**NCE161**                      **2 Credits**              **2 Periods**

### **Foundation in Patient Advocacy**

Foundational knowledge and skills needed for the emerging profession of patient advocacy. Role of the patient advocate, health care delivery methods, best practices, consumer and provider perspectives, insurance benefits and costs, and legal implications. Prerequisites: None.







## 316 Course Listings 2013-2014

**NCE238**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Managing Athletic Injuries in the School Setting**  
Injury prevention, treatment of minor disorders and injuries. Specific types of musculoskeletal sprains and strains. Serious and sports-related injuries. Drug therapy and abuse. Managing athletes with chronic health problems. Prerequisites: Current school nurse, school health aide, coaches, other health professionals, or permission of instructor.

**NCE239**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Introduction to Nursing Informatics**  
Nursing support by information systems in delivery, documentation, administration and evaluation of patient care and prevention of diseases. Utilization of computer technology for communication, documentation, staff education, discharge planning, professional development, networking and health team collaboration. Prerequisites: None.

**NCE240**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Community Health Nursing Principles for School Nurses**  
Utilization of nursing and family theories in community health practice to promote self care of individual and families based on community health nursing standards. Includes methods utilized to assess and identify populations at risk, use of community resources as well as prevention and health promotion models. Prerequisites: None.

**NCE242**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Twelve (12) Lead Electrocardiogram (EKG) Interpretation**  
Normal and abnormal wave forms of the cardiac cycle. Normal and abnormal heart axis. Differences between ventricular and supraventricular tachycardia. Various types of blocks. Identification of heart chamber enlargement. Injury, ischemic and necrotic heart patterns. Effect of specific drugs and electrolyte disorders on electrocardiograms (EKG). Prerequisites: Basic electrocardiogram (EKG) experience or previous course work in dysrhythmia interpretation or permission of instructor.

**NCE243**                      **3 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Nursing Skill and Competency Review**  
Resume writing, interpersonal and therapeutic communication, teamwork concepts, IV Skills and pharmacological review. Central line catheter care, nutritional management, urinary catheterization, NG insertion and suctioning, respiratory management, basic wound care, and patient assessment skills. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**NCE249**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Basic Critical Care Nursing**  
Foundation in basic critical care for nurses who are new or interested in entering the critical care environment. Including anatomy, physiology, and pharmacology. Disease management for the following systems: cardiac, respiratory, neuroscience, gastrointestinal, renal, endocrine and hematology, hemodynamics and ventilator management. Prerequisites: Current license as Registered Nurse or Practical Nurse, or recent graduate of an accredited nursing program or permission of instructor.

**NCE251**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Telemetry Nursing**  
Cardiac anatomy and physiology and the conduction system. Elements of a cardiac assessment. Recognition of arrhythmia and cardiac abnormalities seen on electrocardiogram (EKG). Indications for temporary and permanent pacing. Drug groups and their interactions specific to the cardiac patient. Normal and abnormal lab values for the cardiac patient. Pre- and post-procedure care for cardiac procedures. Nursing interventions and emergency treatment. Prerequisites: Registered Nurse (RN) and NCE248, or NCE214CA, or equivalent.

**NCE255**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Death, Grief, and Bereavement**  
Grief and bereavement care for the client and family. Ethical and cultural issues in terminal care, children and death, AIDS related death issues, suicide, homicide and survivor interventions. Prerequisites: None.

**NCE259**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Advanced Critical Care Nursing**  
Provides the experienced Critical Care Nurse with an opportunity to build on basic critical care knowledge. Advanced concepts in assessment, hemodynamic monitoring, pathophysiology of disease processes, and use of the Nursing Process for critically ill patients with complex, multisystem disorders. Designed to help prepare experienced Critical Care Nurses for the certification examination for Critical Care Nursing offered by the American Association of Critical Care Nurses. Prerequisites: NCE249, or Registered Nurse working in Critical Care, or permission of instructor.

**NCE260**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Intra-Aortic Balloon Pump**  
Mechanics of the cardiac cycle. Physiologic effects of the intra-aortic balloon pump. Indications and contraindications. Components, operation, care and maintenance of the intra-aortic balloon pump. Complications and nursing implications with the use of the intra-aortic balloon pump. Prerequisites: Registered Nurse (RN) or cardiovascular technician who has completed a Basic EKG course and has Critical Care Training.

**NCE261**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Ultrasound-Guided Peripheral Intravenous Access**  
Technique of ultrasound-guided peripheral venous access. Client selection for procedure, selection of vasculature, and troubleshooting using ultrasound guidance equipment. Use of equipment and hands-on, simulated practice of catheter placement. Prerequisites: Current Arizona Registered Nurse (RN) license or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) license or registered as student nurse or permission of instructor.

**NCE262**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Legal Medical Consulting**  
Role of the legal medical consultant in specific litigation. Importance of the law library. Definition of ethics, professionalism, standards of practice, discovery and disclosure. Steps and procedures involved with legal research. Role of the legal medical expert as a witness. Alternative conflict resolution. Role of independent medical examination. Role of the insurance industry and risk management in legal medical issues. Prerequisites: Licensed or certified medical personnel or permission of instructor.

**NCE264**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Advanced Legal Medical Consulting/Civil Procedure**  
 Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge and skills required for a career in legal medical consulting. Civil litigation process from initial client contact, discovery, and trial to post trial period. Intensive case analysis and thorough exploration of legal theory, procedure, and strategy. Discussion of the Federal and Arizona Rules of Civil Procedure and hands on experience in the preparation of legal documents and the trial notebook. Prerequisites: NCE262 or equivalent.

**NCE275**                      **LEC 6 Credits**      **LEC 6 Periods**  
                                  **LAB 4 Credits**      **LAB 12 Periods**  
**Registered Nurse Update**  
 Update of current general principles of nursing care, procedures and medication. Prerequisites: Current Registered Nurse license.

**NCE276**                      **1 Credit**              **1 Period**  
**Clinical Teaching in Nursing: An Overview**  
 Overview of the process, concepts and skills related to supervising nursing students in the clinical arena. Examines concepts of clinical teaching, provides comprehensive framework for planning, guiding, and evaluating learning activities for nursing students in the clinical arena. Prerequisites: Current Registered Nurse License.

**NCE280**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Neurological Nursing**  
 Roles and responsibilities of health care professionals for examinations, nursing diagnoses, and care plans for patients with degenerative, neurological dysfunctions. Includes major structures of neuroanatomy and psychosocial issues of mental illness. Prerequisites: Current license as Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN).

**NCE281**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Advanced Concepts of Neurological Nursing**  
 Analysis and identification of pathophysiology for acute neurological and neurosurgical nursing. Focus on Intensive Care Units (ICU) and stepdown unit care. Review of pharmacological agents used in head injury and stroke patients. Nursing interventions for the patient with subdural hematoma, closed head injury, arteriovenous malformation, and the comatose patient. Prerequisites: NCE280 or permission of the instructor.

**NCE295**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Psychopharmacology for Nurses**  
 Introduction of the pharmacology of psychotropic drugs, pharmokinetics and pharmacodynamics, mechanism of action, and principles of use and current status. Prerequisites: NCE170 or current license as practical nurse (PN) or registered nurse (RN).

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (OSH)**

**OSH101**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Occupational Safety, Health, and Environmental Technology**  
 Overview of occupational safety, health, and environmental regulations and technology. Overview of the regulatory framework related to safety and environmental program management. Career opportunities and the relationship to business management. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH102**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Industrial Hygiene**  
 Fundamental concepts of industrial hygiene, including terminology, basic toxicology, body entry routes, threshold limit values, and measurement. Control of typical occupational physical and chemical hazards, radiation and environmental concerns. Instruction and practice in basic sampling techniques. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH103**                      **0.5 Credit**              **0.5 Period**  
**General Industry Workplace Safety**  
 Hazard recognition, reduction and accident prevention in workplace environments. Basic overview of Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) agency safety laws and record keeping requirements. Chemical and materials handling, ergonomic priorities, electrical safety, machine safety, safety requirements, planning and response to natural/man-made emergencies. Personal protective equipment, safety labels/signage, confined spaces, walking/working surfaces, management and employee responsibilities. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH105**                      **2 Credits**              **2 Periods**  
**Construction Safety**  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act. Common causes for accidents and fatalities in construction. Abatement techniques for construction specific hazards. Use of personal protection and lifesaving equipment. Specific types of health hazards related to the construction industry. Proper methods for handling hazardous materials. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH105AA**                  **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Construction Safety**  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act. Common causes for accidents and fatalities in construction. Abatement techniques for construction specific hazards. Use of personal protection and lifesaving equipment. Specific types of health hazards related to the construction industry. Proper methods for handling hazardous materials. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH106**                      **2 Credits**              **2 Periods**  
**Industrial Safety**  
 Safety, health management and accident prevention in industrial work environment. Role of Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) act, materials handling, electrical safety, machine safety, first response to fire and medical emergencies, safety signs and color codes, recognition of safety and health hazards accident prevention, and management's responsibilities. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH106AA**                  **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Industrial Safety**  
 Safety, health management and accident prevention in industrial work environment. Role of Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) act, materials handling, electrical safety, machine safety, first response to fire and medical emergencies, safety signs and color codes, recognition of safety and health hazards accident prevention, and management's responsibilities. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH107**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Occupational Safety Principles and Practice**  
 Application of safety and health regulations and best practices. Hazard identification and accident investigation techniques. Major construction hazards and controls. Application of fire protection standards. Prerequisites: GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106.

## 318 Course Listings 2013-2014

**OSH108**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Safe Forklift Operations**  
Safe and proper operation of a forklift. Parts and function of a forklift, principles of operation, and safety precautions. Inspection procedures and safety standards. Hands-on operation of a forklift. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH110**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**OSH Standards for Construction**  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards for construction and role of Occupational Safety and Health Administration Act. General Duty Clause and major sections of 1903, 1904, and 1926. Identification of violations and description of appropriate abatement procedures for safety and health hazards. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH111**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**OSH Standards for General Industry**  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards for general industry and the role of Occupational Safety and Health Administration act. General Duty Clause and major sections of 1903, 1904, and 1910. Identifications of violations and description of appropriate abatement procedures for safety and health hazards. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH112AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Workplace Hazard Analysis: OSHA Accident Reduction**  
Transitioning from Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) former "Accident Investigation" protocol into a pro-active incident investigation program. Basic accident investigation procedures and accident analysis techniques. Basic skills for conducting an effective accident investigation at occupational workplaces. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH113**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Urban Workplace Response: First Aid/Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation**  
Workplace employee injury/illness response when medical help is less than 15 minutes away. Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and first aid for the adult, child and infant patients includes Automated External Defibrillator (AED), rescue breathing, obstructed airway, and other first aid procedures. Designed to train employee responders in basic lifesaving skills and procedures required during emergency situation. Application of verbal first aid solutions. Selection and use of appropriate first aid kits. Follow up with appropriate regulatory/insurance documentation. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH118**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**OSHA Standards and Regulations**  
Provisions of and implementation of OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) Act in the work place. Rights and responsibilities under the OSHA Act. Appeals process, record keeping, and voluntary protection programs. OSHA's construction and general industry standards. Overview of the requirements of the more frequently referenced standards. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH201**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Fall Arrest Systems**  
Evaluation and application of state-of- the art technology for fall protection. Analysis of fall protection, the components and limitations of fall arrest systems and relevant Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards and other requirements. Prerequisites: OSH105, or GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106, or OSH110, or OSH111.

**OSH203**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Safety Program Management I**  
Introduction to safety program theory and principles needed to develop, manage, implement and evaluate a safety and health program. Systems safety and applied psychology theories that enhance safety program management. Hazard identification methods and controls, and application of these principles to case studies. Prerequisites: GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106 or permission of instructor.

**OSH204**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Health and Safety Program Management II**  
Current and emerging topics in safety and health program management. Exploration of current topics through emerging regulatory and/or consensus standards organizations. Case study investigation and analysis with applications to safety and health management. Introduction to new and evolving online training courses, seminars, video and documents. Adult leaning and instructional theory. Prerequisites: GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106 and OSH107 or (GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106 and OSH203) or permission of instructor.

**OSH205**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**OSHA General Industry Training for Instructors**  
Application of adult learning principles and training techniques to identify, define and evaluated general industry hazards and acceptable corrective measures to teach the 10 and 30 hour training in accordance with 29CFR1910 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) General Industry Safety standards and other industry requirements. Prerequisites: OSH110.

**OSH206**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Risk Management and Loss Control**  
Statistical and cost analysis, report writing, and injury prevention related to loss control. Prevention programs designed to minimize or eliminate property and personnel loss or injury. Prerequisites: None.

**OSH207**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**OSHA Construction Training for Instructors**  
Application of adult learning principles and training techniques to identify, define and evaluated construction hazards and acceptable corrective measures to teach the 10 and 30 hour training in accordance with 29CFR1926 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Construction Safety standards and other industry requirements. Prerequisites: OSH110.

**OSH210**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Electrical Standards Low Voltage**  
Electrical hazards of low voltage installations and special equipment. Application of appropriate occupational safety and health standards regarding control hazards and safety and health work practices. Electrical standards include 29 CFR 1910, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) general industry regulations, and OSHA construction regulations from 29 CFR 1926. Prerequisites: OSH105, or GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106, or OSH110, or OSH111.

**OSH212**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Electrical Safety Arc Flash**  
Identification and control of electrical safety hazards for workers near energized electrical systems and equipment. Control methods for preventing serious disabling injuries, preventing damage to equipment, sites, and saving lives. Prerequisites: OSH107. OSH210 suggested but not required.



**OSH213**                                **2 Credits**                        **2 Periods**  
**Excavation, Trenching and Soil Mechanics**  
 Evaluation and application of state-of-the-art technology protection for trenches and excavations. Analysis of soil mechanics and implement safety controls for trenches and excavations. Training requirements for a competent person required by Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards and other requirements. Prerequisites: OSH105, or GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106, or OSH110, or OSH111.

**OSH214**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Machine Guarding**  
 Evaluation and application of state-of-the-art technology for machine guarding hazards. Analysis of machine hazards including mechanical motion, point-of-operation, and other machinery processes. Implementation of abatement options, control of hazardous energy, and relevant Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards and other requirements. Prerequisites: OSH105 or GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106.

**OSH218**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Ergonomics**  
 Analysis and evaluation of ergonomics risk factors for occupational tasks. Application of theories, methods, and techniques used in work design and systems. Methodological problems in human information processing, human control functions, human-machine interface, work design and process evaluation. Prerequisites: OSH107 and BIO160, or permission of Instructor.

**OSH219**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Safety Management and Environmental Regulations and Systems**  
 Environmental regulations, legal requirements, and responsibilities of safety management. Prevention and management of environmental risks and solving environmental issues. Prerequisites: HMT/OSH101 and OSH107.

**OSH220**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Safety and Emergency Management**  
 Assessment of emergency management systems for occupational safety program development. Planning and implementation of the four phases of emergency management: mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. Analysis of all hazards preparedness and response in emergency situations resulting from natural and technological hazards. Planning and budgeting for resources and staffing. Prerequisites: OSH105 or GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106.

**OSH224**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Emergency Planning for Safety Managers**  
 Design and develop Emergency Operations Plans (EOP) for safety and emergency program managers in the private and public sector. Application of guiding principles to the planning process including hazard analysis, plan format, and emergency exercise development. Building a team of stakeholders from internal and external agency and government emergency organizations. Planning and development of exercise plans as required by local and federal authorities. Prerequisites: OSH220.

**OSH230**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Safety and Environmental Response to Hazardous Spills and Waste**  
 Evaluation and demonstration of safety procedures regarding response to hazardous waste treatment sites, storage or hazardous waste facilities, and disposal operations specifically required in the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulation 29 CFR 1910.120. Prerequisites: OSH105, or OSH105AA, or FAC/GTC/OSH/MIT106, or OSH106AA, or equivalent training as determined by the Program Director of the Occupational Safety and Health or Water Resources Technologies programs.

**OSH240**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Facilities Special Systems and Codes**  
 Building occupant safety requirements including industry standards, regulations, building codes, fire codes and life safety codes. Fundamentals of fire alarm system operation, inspection and maintenance. Fundamentals of fire sprinkler system operation, inspection and maintenance. Principles of life safety smoke control systems, including fire damper and combination fire/smoke damper applications. Prerequisites: OSH105, or GTC/FAC/OSH/MIT106, or OSH110, or OSH111.

**OSH275**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Control of Transmissible Pathogens**  
 Pathogens including bloodborne and airborne. Regulations, disease transmission, standard and transmission based precautions, exposure control, and exposure determination. Best practices for containment and identification and selection of engineering control devices. Prerequisites: Completion of Associate in Applied Science in Water Technologies degree or completion of Associate in Applied Science in Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities degree.

**OSH290AC**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Case Study and Research Project**  
 Completion of a selected safety project in policy and procedure development or training program curriculum design in actual or simulated work setting. Combined efforts of educators and employers to accomplish an outcome related to the career objectives of the students. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEMS (OAS)**

**OAS090**                                **0.5 Credit**                        **0.5 Period**  
**Touch Keyboarding**  
 Introduction to computer keyboarding skills for personal use. Emphasis on touch keyboarding of alphabetic and punctuation keys only. Prerequisites: None.

**OAS101AA**                                **1 Credit**                        **1.7 Periods**  
**Computer Typing I: Keyboard Mastery**  
 Incorporates correct touch typing principles. Prerequisites: None.

**OAS101AB**                                **1 Credit**                        **1.7 Periods**  
**Computer Typing I: Letters, Tables & Reports**  
 Letter, table, and report formatting. Prerequisites: OAS101 AA or permission of department/division.

**OAS101AC**                                **1 Credit**                        **1.7 Periods**  
**Computer Typing I: Production and Manuscript**  
 Simple office projects and manuscripts. Prerequisites: OAS101AB or permission of department/division.

**OAS103AA**                                **1 Credit**                        **1.7 Periods**  
**Computer Typing: Skill Building I**  
 Individual progression on speed/accuracy drills. Prerequisites: Ability to touch type at 25 words per minute or permission of department/division.

## 320 Course Listings 2013-2014

**OAS103AB**                      **1 Credit**                      **1.7 Periods**  
**Computer Typing: Skill Building II**  
Progression on speed/accuracy drills. Prerequisites:  
OAS103AA or permission of department/division.

**OAS103AC**                      **1 Credit**                      **1.7 Periods**  
**Computer Typing: Skill Building III**  
Progression on speed/accuracy drills. Prerequisites:  
OAS103AB or permission of department/division.

**OAS108**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Business English**  
Comprehensive coverage of correct use of English grammar including spelling, punctuation, capitalization, and number style mechanics in a business context. Prerequisites: None.

**OAS118**                              **1 Credit**                      **1.7 Periods**  
**10-Key by Touch**  
Touch system of numeric keys on ten-key pads. Prerequisites: None.

**OAS130DK**                      **1 Credit**                      **2 Periods**  
**Beginning Word**  
Using Word for Windows to create, edit, and print documents. Prerequisites: Ability to keyboard a minimum of 20 wpm or permission of instructor.

**OAS131DK**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Intermediate Word**  
Intermediate concepts in using Word for Windows. Prerequisites: BPC130DK or permission of instructor.

**OAS135DK**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Word: Level I**  
Using Word word processing software to create and name files, edit text, format, and print a variety of documents. Prerequisites: None.

**OAS181**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Medical Office: Vocabulary**  
Basic medical vocabulary with emphasis on pronunciation, spelling, and definition. Prerequisites: None.

### **PAINTING/DECORATING: APPRENTICESHIP (PNT)**

**PNT101**                              **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Basic Painting**  
An orientation to the trade, apprentice responsibilities, trade mathematics, basic ladders and scaffolds. Preparation and application procedures of various types of surfaces, causes of paint failures and remedies, overview of basic materials. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PNT102**                              **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Painting and Decorating**  
Overview of painting and decorating with emphasis on materials, coating applications, wood finishes, and safety procedures. Causes of paint failures and remedies. Also preparation procedures of plaster drywall and masonry. Introduction to color mixing and matching. Prerequisites: PNT101.

**PNT103**                              **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Color Mixing/Wood Finishing**  
The nature and effects of color, preparation of colors, and color matching procedures and techniques. Also includes wood finishing techniques with a study of woods and wood products. Prerequisites: PNT102.

**PNT104**                              **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Special Decorative Finishes/Advanced Ladders and Scaffolding**  
Special decorative finishing techniques including glazing, antiquing, wood graining and marbelizing. Safe practices using ladders and scaffolding and related equipment. Rigging off-the-ground work platforms also included. Prerequisites: PNT 103.

**PNT201**                              **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Basic Blueprints/Blasting/Drywall Taping**  
Blueprint reading and estimating. Use of blueprint lines, symbols, and scales found in the painting trade. Also includes abrasive and water blasting, drywall taping and finishing. Prerequisites: PNT104.

**PNT202**                              **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**Spray Painting/Coatings, Coverings**  
Operating and maintenance procedures for spray painting equipment and materials. Use of specialized painting systems and equipment. Application procedures for special coatings and wallcoverings. Prerequisites: PNT 201.

### **PERIOPERATIVE NURSING (PON)**

**PON210**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Perioperative Principles I**  
Role and responsibilities of the professional nurse in the perioperative setting. Team concept, patient care, nursing process and impact of quality assurance. Role of Association of Operating Room Nurse Standards of Practice. Prerequisites: Acceptance into program or permission of department.

**PON212**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Perioperative Principles II**  
Common pathogenic organism and methods of sanitation/sterilization. Instruments, procedures intervention measures related to the operating room. State and Federal regulating agencies. Moral and ethical issues. Prerequisites: PON 210 or permission of department.

**PON214**                              **4 Credits**                      **9.5 Periods**  
**PeriOperative Laboratory**  
Practical application of perioperative nursing. Aseptic technique. Scrubbing, gowning, gloving, instrumentation, and maintenance of a sterile field. Accountability emphasized. Prerequisites: PON 212 or permission of Department or Division. Corequisites: PON218.

**PON218**                              **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**PeriOperative Clinical Practice I**  
Application of the nursing process in care of surgical patients during the perioperative period. Statements of competency established by the Association of Operating Room Nurses. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: PON214.

**PON220**                              **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**PeriOperative Clinical Practice II**  
Application of the nursing process in care of surgical patients during the perioperative period. Statements of Competency, established by the Association of Operating Room Nurses. Prerequisites: PON 214 or permission of department.

### **PHILOSOPHY (PHI)**

**PHI101**                              **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Philosophy**  
General consideration of human nature and the nature of the universe. Knowledge, perception, freedom and determinism, and the existence of God. Prerequisites: None.

**PHI105** 3 Credits 3 Periods  
**Introduction to Ethics**  
 Major theories of conduct. Emphasis on normative ethics, theories of good and evil from Plato to the present. Prerequisites: None.

**PHI213** 3 Credits 3 Periods  
**Medical and Bio-Ethics**  
 A philosophical consideration of moral problems that arise in relation to medicine and biology, e.g., death, patient's rights and biological experimentation. Prerequisites: None.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PED)**

**PED101BA** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Baseball**  
 Basic skills and game strategy of baseball. Class emphasis on competition and drills. Prerequisites: None. PED101BA may be repeated for credit.

**PED101BC** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Boot Camp**  
 Vigorous physical and mental conditioning incorporating cardiovascular, core fitness, strength training, and flexibility. Emphasis will be placed on proper body mechanics and safety. Prerequisites: None. PED101BC may be repeated for credit.

**PED101PS** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Pilates**  
 Mat-based exercise system focused on improving flexibility and strength for the total body. Teaches core control and stabilization while improving postural alignment. Prerequisites: None. PED101PS may be repeated for credit.

**PED101SO** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Soccer**  
 Basic skills and game strategy of soccer. Class emphasis on competition and drills. Prerequisites: None. PED101SO may be repeated for credit.

**PED101YK** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Kundalini Yoga**  
 Energetically guided Yoga focusing on psycho-spiritual growth with special consideration of the spine and endocrine system. Prerequisites: None. PED101YK may be repeated for credit.

**PED101YO** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Yoga**  
 Promotion of overall health by strengthening muscles and stimulating glands and organs. Basic postures, breathing and relaxation techniques. Prerequisites: None. PED101YO may be repeated for credit.

**PED101ZU** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Zumba Fitness**  
 Zumba® dynamic fitness program. Fuses hypnotic Latin rhythms and easy to follow moves. Interval training sessions where fast and slow rhythms and resistance training are combined to tone and sculpt while burning fat. Prerequisites: None. PED101ZU may be repeated for credit. The PED101ZU Zumba course does not qualify students to teach Zumba dance fitness.

**PED115** 2 Credits 4 Periods  
**Lifetime Fitness**  
 Fitness activity and wellness study to help develop a lifetime of regular exercise, stress management, and proper nutrition. Workout includes warm-up/stretch, aerobic exercise, selected strength exercises, and cool down/stretch. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: None.

**PED201BA** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Baseball - Advanced**  
 To improve upon intermediate skills and game strategy of baseball at the advanced level. Class emphasis on competition and drills. Prerequisites: None. Prior experience at competitive level recommended. PED201BA may be repeated for credit.

**PED201SO** 1 Credit 2 Periods  
**Soccer - Advanced**  
 To improve upon intermediate skills and game strategy of soccer at the advanced level. Class emphasis on competition and drills. Prerequisites: None. Prior experience at competitive level recommended. PED201SO may be repeated for credit.

**PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (GPH)**

**GPH111** LEC 4 Credits LAB 0 Credits LEC 3 Periods LAB 3 Periods  
**Introduction to Physical Geography**  
 Spatial and functional relationships among climates, landforms, soils, water, and plants. Prerequisites: None.

**GPH212** 3 Credits 3 Periods  
**Introduction to Meteorology I**  
 Atmospheric processes and elements. General and local circulation, heat exchange and atmospheric moisture. Prerequisites: None.

**GPH214** 1 Credit 3 Periods  
**Introduction to Meteorology Laboratory I**  
 Basic meteorological and climatological measurements. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: GPH212.

**PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTING (PTA)**

**PTA101** 1.5 Credits 1.5 Periods  
**Survey of Physical Therapy**  
 History of physical therapy. Purpose, benefits, and goals of the Arizona and American Physical Therapy Associations (APTA). Roles and responsibilities of physical therapists (PT) and physical therapist assistants (PTA). Patient care, legal issues, principles of physical therapy treatment, education requirements, and functions of the American Physical Therapy Association. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting Program, or permission of Department or Division.

**PTA102** 1 Credit 1 Period  
**Structured Physical Therapist Assisting Review**  
 Structured physical therapist assisting tutorial assistance and physical therapist assisting study skills related to physical therapist assisting courses. Physical therapist assisting process and critical thinking application skills emphasized. Prerequisites: None. Corequisites: Enrollment in the Physical Therapist Assisting program or permission of department chair. Course offered as Credit (P) No credit (Z) basis. May be repeated for a total of eight (8) credit hours.

**PTA103** 3 Credits 3 Periods  
**Kinesiology**  
 Physical principles of human motion. Emphasis on structure, movement, and stability of specific joints. Normal and abnormal human locomotion. Stabilizing and motion producing forces upon extremities and the spine. Kinesiological analysis of functional movement of the human body. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting Program, or permission of Department or Division.

## 322 Course Listings 2013-2014

<b>PTA104</b> <b>Musculo-Skeletal Assessment Techniques</b> Theory and principles of goniometry and manual muscle testing. Normal range of motion of the spine and extremities. Normal posture and common postural deviations. Palpation and identification of pertinent bony and soft tissue structures. Documentation in goniometry, muscle testing, and posture assessment. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting Program, or permission of Department or Division.	<b>1.5 Credits</b>	<b>4.5 Periods</b>	<b>PTA207</b> <b>Clinical Practicum Seminar I</b> Integration of clinical experiences from clinical practicums and didactic theory and concepts. Emphasis on data collection, role of the physical therapist assistant (PTA), treatment techniques and procedures, equipment, patient/family education, and professional behaviors. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division. Corequisites: PTA206.	<b>1 Credit</b>	<b>1 Period</b>
<b>PTA200</b> <b>Patient Mobility Techniques</b> Theory, principles and practice of proper body mechanics. Principles and techniques of gait training, patient bed mobility and transfers, wheelchair mobility. Theory, principles, and techniques of therapeutic exercise. Patient instruction, assessment techniques, assistive devices and equipment used by the physical therapy assistants and their patients. Safety and first aid in physical therapy practice settings. Documentation requirements for physical therapy interventions. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division.	<b>LEC 2 Credits</b> <b>LAB 2 Credits</b>	<b>LEC 2 Periods</b> <b>LAB 6 Periods</b>	<b>PTA208</b> <b>Rehabilitation of Special Populations</b> Rehabilitation strategies for brain injured patients. Neurodevelopmental treatment (NDT) emphasized. Theories and alternative physical therapy treatment for neurologically impaired patients. Clinical applications and treatment of patients. Neurodevelopmental treatment (NDT), proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation (PNF), cardiopulmonary rehabilitation, spinal cord injury management, and prosthetics/orthotics. Emphasis on proficiency in "hands on" techniques. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division.	<b>LEC 3 Credits</b> <b>LAB 2 Credits</b>	<b>LEC 3 Periods</b> <b>LAB 6 Periods</b>
<b>PTA202</b> <b>Selected Physical Therapy Modalities</b> Stages of inflammation responses and tissue repair. Theories on pain. Guidelines for patient positioning and safety. Principles and application of thermal agents. Application and documentation of superficial heat and cold, ultrasound, electromagnetic radiation, massage, hydrotherapy, light, intermittent venous compression, and traction. Indications and contraindications for treatment methods. Research in physical therapy. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division.	<b>LEC 3 Credits</b> <b>LAB 2 Credits</b>	<b>LEC 3 Periods</b> <b>LAB 6 Periods</b>	<b>PTA210</b> <b>Orthopedic Physical Therapy</b> Response of human bone and soft-tissue to injury. Orthopedic management and physical therapy procedures for common injuries of the extremities and spine. Common orthopedic surgeries. Joint mobilization techniques. Body mechanics and therapeutic exercise programs. Documentation procedures. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division.	<b>LEC 3 Credits</b> <b>LAB 1 Credit</b>	<b>LEC 3 Periods</b> <b>LAB 3 Periods</b>
<b>PTA203</b> <b>Clinical Pathology</b> Pathologic terminology and definitions. Specific disease processes specific to physical therapy. Functional anatomy, select medical tests for diagnosis, and medication and effects on therapy. Principles of wellness and disease prevention. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program or permission of Department or Division.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>3 Periods</b>	<b>PTA214</b> <b>Electromodalities</b> Electrical currents for physical therapy. Types of human muscular contractions. Safety stressed. Application of electrical currents for physical therapy. Uses and implications of electrical nerve tests. Bipophysical effects of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation. Use of low volt, high volt, and interferential electrical stimulation devices. Neuromuscular electrical stimulation (NMES). Use of biofeedback in physical therapy. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division.	<b>LEC 1.5 Credits</b> <b>LAB 1 Credit</b>	<b>LEC 1.5 Periods</b> <b>LAB 3 Periods</b>
<b>PTA205</b> <b>Communication in Physical Therapy</b> Communication skills in the Physical Therapy setting. Self-image in communication. Active listening, responding to problems, body language, patient interview skills. Communicating with chronically ill and dying patients and their families. Communicating with persons with disabilities. Cultural differences in communication and views of Health Care. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program or permission of the Department or Division.	<b>1.5 Credits</b>	<b>1.5 Periods</b>	<b>PTA215</b> <b>Wound Care for the Physical Therapist Assistant</b> Introduction to current concepts in wound care management techniques for the physical therapist assistant including skin anatomy and physiology, principles of healing, types of wounds, and therapeutic interventions. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program or permission of Department or Division.	<b>1 Credit</b>	<b>1 Period</b>
<b>PTA206</b> <b>Clinical Practicum I</b> Clinical experience with maximum supervision for physical therapist assisting students. Application of physical therapy skills and techniques in specific clinical settings. Interaction with patients, family members and members of the health care team. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division. Corequisite: PTA207.	<b>3 Credits</b>	<b>15 Periods</b>	<b>PTA217</b> <b>Clinical Neurology</b> Anatomy and function of the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nervous system. Evaluation of the motor innervation and spinal tracts. Specific diseases of the central and peripheral nervous systems related to physical therapy. Emphasis on clinical signs and symptoms of neurological disorders. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division.	<b>2 Credits</b>	<b>2 Periods</b>

**PTA230**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Physical Therapy Seminar**  
 Current practices and issues in physical therapy. Clinical problem solving, ethics, legal aspects, reimbursement, case management, research. Resume preparation and job interviewing skills. Stress management techniques. Total quality management principles. Employment issues. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division.

**PTA240**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Peripheral Joint Mobilization Techniques for the Physical Therapist Assistant**  
 Peripheral joint mobilization techniques for the upper and lower extremity joints. Concepts, indications, and contraindications. Documentation. Statutes and policies regarding joint mobilizations. Prerequisites: Certification or licensure as a Physical Therapist Assistant and six months clinical practice.

**PTA280**                      **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum II**  
 Clinical experience with moderate supervision for physical therapist assisting students. Application of physical therapy skills and techniques in various clinical settings. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division. Corequisites: PTA281.

**PTA281**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Clinical Practicum Seminar II**  
 Integration of clinical experiences from clinical practicums and didactic theory and concepts. Emphasis on data collection, role of the physical therapist assistant (PTA), treatment techniques and procedures, equipment, patient/family education, and professional behaviors. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division. Corequisites: PTA280.

**PTA290**                      **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**Clinical Practicum III**  
 Clinical experience with minimum supervision for physical therapist assisting students. Application of physical therapy skills and techniques in specific clinical settings. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program or permission of Department or Division. Corequisites: PTA292.

**PTA292**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Clinical Practicum Seminar III**  
 Integration of clinical experiences from clinical practicums and didactic theory and concepts. Emphasis on data collection, role of the physical therapist assistant (PTA), treatment techniques and procedures, equipment, patient/family education, and professional behaviors. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program, or permission of the Department or Division. Corequisites: PTA290.

**PTA295**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Physical Therapist Assistant Examination Review**  
 Preparation for the physical therapist assistant examination administered by the Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy. Topics include physical therapy management of patients with musculoskeletal, neurological, and cardiopulmonary diseases. Therapeutic modalities, therapeutic exercise, functional mobility activities, and patient assessment techniques. Documentation and ethical/legal considerations in practice of physical therapy. Prerequisites: Admission to the Physical Therapist Assisting program or permission of Department or Division.

## PHYSICS (PHY)

**PHY101**                      **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
**LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**

**Introduction to Physics**  
 A survey of physics emphasizing applications of physics to modern life. Prerequisites: Grade of "C" or better in MAT090, or MAT091, or MAT092, or MAT093, or equivalent, or satisfactory score on Math Placement exam. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: PHY101 or PHY101AA.

**PHY111**                      **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
**LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**

**General Physics I**  
 Includes motion, energy, and properties of matter. Prerequisites: MAT182, or MAT 187, or one year high school Trigonometry with a grade of C or better, or permission of Department or Division. PHY111 is recommended for preprofessional and suggested for certain other majors. Students may receive credit for only one of the following: PHY111 or PHY111AA.

**PHY112**                      **LEC 4 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
**LAB 0 Credits**                      **LAB 3 Periods**

**General Physics II**  
 Includes electricity, electromagnetism, and modern physics. Prerequisites: PHY105 or PHY111.

## PLASTERING/CEMENTING: APPRENTICESHIP (PCM)

**PCM150**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Tools for Exterior and Veneer Systems**

Proper and safe apparel for plasters and cement masons. Tools used plasters and cement masons. Application of exterior insulating finish systems (EIFS) . Mixing primus/ adhesive and installation of EIFS board. Types of exterior finishes, basecoats and their applications. Basecoat application, three-coat and two-coat processes. Leveling technique for the brown coat. Factors that impact admixers, setting times, bonding, drying times, temperature, and curing. Factors that impact stucco and veneer finishes. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PCM152**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Cement Pouring and Finishing**

Trade terms, history of cement development, types and uses of "portland" cement, aggregates and admixtures. Hand and power tools, form construction, concrete placement and finishing and the construction of tilt-up, precast and lift slabs. Prerequisites: None.

**PCM153**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Sketching and Plan Reading**

Sketches and sketching procedures used in construction including "scale", sectional views and isometric drawings. Blueprint and plan reading for construction. Frame buildings, detail drawings and roof framing plans. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and PCM152) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PCM154**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Architectural Drawing and Blueprint Reading**

Architectural drawings and sketches in construction. Reading and interpreting plot plans, blueprints and detail drawings. Relationship of specification sheets to construction blueprints. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and PCM153) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

## 324 Course Listings 2013-2014

**PCM155**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Estimating for the Concrete Trade**  
Mixing concrete and uses of concrete in construction. Calculations of amounts of concrete and forming material required for specific construction tasks. Quantity take-offs for construction projects. Calculation of labor costs. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and PCM152) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PCM157**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Trade Math and Safety for Concrete**  
Application of mathematic concepts and operations for the construction trades. Introduction to safety rules and practices for workers in the concrete trade. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PCM202**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Interior and Exterior Basecoat**  
Safety in the Mason's workplace. Types, characteristics, uses, mixing and application of basecoat gypsum plasters. Characteristics, uses, and application of Portland cement. Mortar production. Three-coat and two-coat processes. Brown coat for gypsum plaster, brick, tile, and other masonry bases. Straightening and leveling of brown coat. Conventional and monolithic methods of plastering. Use and application of Portland cement/stucco. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**PCM204**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Advanced Veneer Systems**  
Principles and techniques of advanced veneer systems. Joint reinforcing methods with one-coat and two-coat veneer systems. Precautions, application, usage, mixtures, and hardening/set up for gypsum finish coat plasters, gauging plasters and lime putty. Keenes cement, interior prepared gypsum, float finishes and Portland cement finishes. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

### **PLUMBING/PIPEFITTING: APPRENTICESHIP (PFT)**

**PFT101**                      **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Tools, Safety and Math**  
Orientation to the plumbing trade, apprentice responsibilities, and job safety. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and first aid. Materials and connections, care and use of tools. Mathematical problem solving and trade mathematics. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT101AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Trade Safety**  
Orientation to the plumbing trade, apprentice responsibilities, and job safety. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and first aid. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT101AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Trade Tools**  
Plumbing trade materials and connections. Care and use of tools. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT101AD**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Trade Calculations**  
Trade calculations using whole numbers, decimals, fractions, percentages, discounts, slope, grade, volume, ratios, proportions, power and roots. Standard and metric methods of calculations. Blueprint dimensions. Trade specific calculations. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT102**                      **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Basic Piping and Applications**  
Cast iron pipe, steel pipe, Durham system, and threading large pipe. Safety precautions and code requirements for installing fittings. Pipe connections, copper tubing, and plastics. Pipefitting, valves, and hangers used in the plumbing trade. Emphasis on hands-on training and the safe operation of pipe machines. Basic piping measurements and calculations. Shop training in pipe-threading procedures, soldering, and silver brazing techniques. Hazardous chemical safety. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT102AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Basic Piping and Applications I**  
Cast iron pipe, steel pipe, Durham system, and threading large pipe. Safety precautions and code requirements for installing fittings. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT102AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Basic Piping and Applications II**  
Pipe connections, copper tubing, and plastics. Pipefitting, valves, and hangers used in the plumbing trade. Emphasis on hands-on training and the safe operation of pipe machines. Basic piping measurements and calculations. Shop training in pipe-threading procedures, soldering, and silver brazing techniques. Hazardous chemical safety. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT102AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Basic Piping and Applications III**  
Basic piping measurements and calculations. Shop training in pipe-threading procedures, soldering, and silver brazing techniques. Hazardous chemical safety. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT103**                      **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Science, Rigging and Hoisting**  
Science and mechanics related to the plumbing trade. Properties of water and matter, hydraulic and pneumatic mechanics, metals and alloys. Corrosion. Rigging procedures including the use of fiber and wire rope for knots, hitches and slings. Use of hoisting equipment and cranes. Hoisting with helicopters. Safe and proper loading and unloading of hoisting equipment. Intermediate fitting projects and mathematical applications. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT103AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Science and Mechanics**  
Science and mechanics related to the plumbing trade. Properties of water and matter, hydraulic and pneumatic mechanics, metals and alloys. Corrosion. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT103AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Rigging and Cranes**  
 Pipe Rigging procedures including the use of fiber and wire rope for knots, hitches and slings. Use of hoisting equipment and cranes. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT103AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Hoisting and Intermediate Fitting Projects**  
 Hoisting with helicopters. Safe and proper loading and unloading of hoisting equipment. Intermediate fitting projects and mathematical applications. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT110**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Drainage**  
 Installation procedures for sewers and utilities. Draws, plumbing traps and drainage vents. Special drainage and safety requirements. Drain, waste and vent pipes. Vent systems and vent sizing. Installation and sizing of gas systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT112**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**HVAC I**  
 Fundamentals of refrigeration and electricity. Refrigerants, basic evaporators/compressors, piping and expansion devices. Also alternating current systems, AC motors, overload protection and controllers. Testing and servicing of refrigeration equipment. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT113**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Isometric Drawing**  
 Drafting skills and applied pipe drafting and isometric drawings. Selected drawings, building plans, and specifications. Isometric and non-isometric pipeline drawings. Mechanical plans for pipe layout systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT113AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Isometric Drawing I**  
 Drafting skills and applied pipe drafting and isometric drawings. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT113AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Isometric Drawing II**  
 Selected drawings, building plans, and specifications. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT113AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Isometric Drawing III**  
 Isometric and non-isometric pipeline drawings. Mechanical plans for pipe layout systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT114**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Basic Pipefitting and Welding**  
 Pipefitting and welding equipment and safety. Fabrication and installation of commercial and industrial piping systems. Principles of parallel line development. Pipe layout and welding techniques for specific types of joints and branches. Welding procedures for old and odd angled fittings. Tack-up, weld-out, and spool welding techniques. Oxy-acetylene and portable plasma cutting torch. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT114AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Basic Pipefitting and Welding I**  
 Pipefitting and welding equipment and safety. Fabrication and installation of commercial and industrial piping systems. Principles of parallel line development. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT114AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Basic Pipefitting and Welding II**  
 Pipe layout and welding techniques for specific types of joints and branches. Welding procedures for old and odd angled fittings. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT114AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Basic Pipefitting and Welding III**  
 Tack-up, weld-out, and spool welding techniques. Oxy-acetylene and portable plasma cutting torch. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT201**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Drawing, Prints and Specifications**  
 Reading and interpretation of blueprints, building specifications, schematics and technical and isometric drawings. Interpretation of building plans and isometric drawings. Pipe sizing and installation of materials. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT201AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Drawing, Prints and Specifications I**  
 Reading and interpretation of blueprints, building specifications, and building plans. Includes architectural, mechanical, plumbing and electrical drawings. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT201AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Drawing, Prints and Specifications II**  
 Reading and interpretation of technical and specific drawings. Plumbing blueprints and drawings. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT201AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Drawing, Prints and Specifications III**  
 Reading and interpretation of section and isometric drawings. Pipe sizing and installation of materials. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT202**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Chiller Diagnostics I**  
 Maintenance, replacement and repair of complete refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Includes principles and procedures required in the start-up, test/balance of systems, the proper use of testing and measuring instruments. Automatic control systems, control action, electrical and control diagrams, and application of motor controllers. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT203**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Gas and Water Plumbing**  
 Natural and Liquid Propane (LP) gas systems. Sizing and venting gas appliances and medical gas systems. Sizing of rain water systems. Installation of storm drains. Water distribution and treatment, water mains and services, hot water supply and water pipe sizing. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

## 326 Course Listings 2013-2014

**PFT203AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Gas and Water Plumbing I**  
Natural and Liquid Propane (LP) gas systems. Sizing and venting gas appliances and medical gas systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT203AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Gas and Water Plumbing II**  
Sizing of rain water systems. Installation of storm drains. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT205**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**HVAC II**  
Steam and hot water boilers; including the function and operation of parts and accessories, diagnosis of problems, and repairs. Boiler water testing and treatment. Principles of combustion and testing methods. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT206**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Fixtures, Service and Special Purpose Installations**  
Handling and installation of plumbing fixtures and appliances. Special purpose installations including swimming pools, fountains, sprinkler and vacuum systems, and solar water heaters. Service related work and human relation skills required for service work. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT206AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Fixtures**  
Handling and installation of plumbing fixtures and appliances. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT206AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Service Work**  
Service related work and human relation skills required for service work. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT207**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Pneumatic Controls**  
Study of pneumatic controls including their operation, application, installation, and servicing. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT208**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Uniform Plumbing Code**  
Advanced Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC) requirements and revisions. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT209**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Welding**  
Basic oxy-acetylene and arc welding with emphasis on shop training. Includes history and purpose of oxy-acetylene, welding equipment and use. Safe welding practices. Application of the four essentials of arc welding. Weld types and related use in the field. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT210**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**HVAC III**  
Compressor function, operation, and construction with emphasis on the maintenance, repair, and overhaul procedures for reciprocating compressors. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT211**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Steam and Hydronic Controls**  
Properties of saturated steam and steam heating systems. Steam traps, steam piping, and heat transfer equipment. Low-pressure and high-pressure steam boilers and control systems. Steam generating plants. Hydronic heating, cooling, and systems installation and operation. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT211AA**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Steam and Hydronic Controls I**  
Properties of saturated steam and steam heating systems. Steam traps and steam piping. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT211AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Steam and Hydronic Controls II**  
Heat transfer equipment. Low-pressure and high-pressure steam boilers and control systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT211AC**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Steam and Hydronic Controls III**  
Steam generating plants. Hydronic heating, cooling, and systems installation and operation. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT212**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Steamfitters and Plumbers Journeyman Examination Review, Application, and Supervision**  
Review, application and satisfactory score on journeyman "check out" exam. Supervisory techniques, economies, unionism, production, obligations, attitudes and procedures of journeymen. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT213**                              **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Pipefitters-Refrigeration Journeyman Examination Review, Application and Customer Relations**  
Review, application and successful completion of the pipefitter-refrigeration journeyman "check out" exam. Includes service techniques for improving customer relations. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**PFT273**                              **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Cross-Connection Control**  
Purpose and scope of cross-connections. Theory and devices for the prevention of backflow. Disassembly and testing procedures of backflow preventers. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice with the Arizona Pipe Trades Joint Apprenticeship Trust or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.



**PFT280**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Medical Gas Installer Certification**  
 Federal, state, and local regulations for medical gas and vacuum systems. Notification process and concepts related to medical gas installation. Product performance, installation requirements, and operating principles. Methods of testing and documentation and recording of test results. Field installation. Level Systems 1, 2, 3, and 4 as associated with facility and equipment requirements. Prerequisites: Registered Apprentice with the Arizona Pipe Trades Joint Apprenticeship Trust or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE (POS)**

**POS110**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**American National Government**  
 Study of the historical backgrounds, governing principles, and institutions, of the national government of the United States. Prerequisites: None.

**POS120**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**World Politics**  
 Introduction to the principles and issues relating to the study of international relations. Evaluation of the political, economic, national, and transnational rationale for international interactions. Prerequisites: None.

**POS130**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**State and Local Government**  
 Survey of state and local government in the United States. Special attention on Arizona State government. Prerequisites: None.

**POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC TECHNOLOGY (PSG)**

**PSG150**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Introduction to Sleep Medicine**  
 Introduction to the fundamental concepts of polysomnography, sleep technology and sleep medicine. Emphasis on nomenclature, technical and medical roles, normal sleep, sleep disorders, and professional organizations and resources. Prerequisites: Admission into the Polysomnography Technology program.

**PSG160**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Polysomnographic Procedures**  
 Practical application of clinical procedures germane to the performance of polysomnography. Emphasis on patient assessment and communications, pre-test preparations, patient hook-up, instrument calibration and operation, test termination, cleanup and troubleshooting. Prerequisites: Admission into the Polysomnography Technology program.

**PSG165**                      **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**Clinical Polysomnography I**  
 Introduction to a sleep disorders center, observation of a center conducting polysomnography, and participation in performance of associated procedures. Emphasis on patient preparation, testing protocol, instrument calibration and operation, documentation, and patient interactions. Prerequisites: Admission into the Polysomnography Technology program.

**PSG170**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Sleep Therapeutics**  
 Review of sleep therapies to include medical treatment of insomnia, hypersomnia, Restless Legs Syndrome, Periodic Limb Movement Disorder, Rapid Eye Movement Sleep Behavior Disorder, Parasomnias, the use of Positive Airway Pressure Therapy and/or Oxygen Therapy to treat sleep-disordered breathing. Prerequisites: Admission into the Polysomnography Technology program.

**PSG250**                      **3 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Record Scoring**  
 Polysomnographic Record Scoring including Visual, Arousal, Cardiac, Movement, and Respiratory scoring rules outlined by the American Academy of Sleep Medicine. Polysomnogram report generation and calculations, Technical and Digital Specifications, Multiple Sleep Latency Test/Maintenance of Wakefulness Test scoring and reporting, and Archive and Data Storage, Abnormal Polysomnographic Record events, and Artifact recognition. Prerequisites: Admission into the Polysomnography Technology program.

**PSG260**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Special Topics in Polysomnography**  
 Specialized techniques, equipment and procedures used in polysomnography. Emphasis on infant, pediatric and geriatric populations, disabled and emotionally/mentally challenged, Polysomnograms with legal implications, research, and less commonly performed procedures. Prerequisites: Admission into the Polysomnography Technology program.

**PSG265**                      **2 Credits**                      **10 Periods**  
**Clinical Polysomnography II**  
 Participation in clinical polysomnography testing. Emphasis on patient preparation, troubleshooting, therapeutics, proper documentation, record review, scoring and report generation. Prerequisites: Admission into the Polysomnography Technology program.

**PSG275**                      **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**  
**Clinical Polysomnography III**  
 Clinical polysomnography testing. Emphasis on independent function and decision making, time management, record review, scoring and report preparation. Prerequisites: Admission into the Polysomnography Technology program.

**PSG282AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Volunteerism for Polysomnographic Technology: Service Learning Experience**  
 Service learning field experience within private/public agencies, educational institution, and citizen volunteer groups. Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor.

**POWER PLANT TECHNOLOGY (PPT)**

**PPT101**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Hand and Power Tools**  
 Identification and use of hand and hand-held power tools used in the nuclear power plant. Tool construction and purpose. Maintenance of hand and power tools. Prerequisites: None.

**PPT103**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Print Reading and Plant Drawings**  
 Introduction to print reading and plant drawings. Flow diagrams and symbols on drawings. Dimension, tolerance and clearance on drawings. Amendments to drawings. Specific types of drawings. Proper procedures when using plant drawings. Prerequisites: None.

## 328 Course Listings 2013-2014

**PPT118**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Conduct of Maintenance**  
Safety and management expectations. Defense in Depth strategy and Conduct of Verifications. Maintenance procedures. Work control process. Performance of work standards and documentation including pre-job preparation, pre-job notification, job review, job verification and job close out specific to nuclear power plant operations. Prerequisites: None

**PPT200**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Industry Events**  
Information distribution; methods and avenues of communication. Material and design problems in the nuclear power plant. Procedural deficiencies of motor and equipment operation. Operation of sensitive equipment. Potential plant vulnerabilities. Personnel errors including mis-positioning, flooding, testing and procedural violations. Prerequisites: None.

**PPT202**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Plant Systems and Components I**  
Plant mission, numbering and drawing systems. Components and function of reactor coolant, volume control, safety injection, and nuclear sampling systems. Function and operation of main stream and turbine systems. Main and auxiliary feedwater systems. Operation and function of steam and heater drain systems. Prerequisites: None.

**PPT203**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Plant Systems and Components II**  
Advanced course on plant systems and components. Water, electrical and cooling systems. Safe shutdown cooling water system. Waste drain system. Fuel handling and storage systems. Fuel pool cooling and cleanup. Purpose and operation of radioactive waste management. Service air and gas systems. Ventilation and fire protection systems. Prerequisites: PPT202.

**PPT204**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Measuring and Test Equipment**  
Administrative controls for precision measurement. Use of precision measuring equipment. Emphasis on proper use, accurate reading, and calculations using precision measuring devices. Prerequisites: None.

### PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)

**PSY101**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Psychology**  
To acquaint the student with basic principles, methods and fields of psychology such as learning, memory, emotion, perception, physiological, developmental, intelligence, social and abnormal. Prerequisites: None.

**PSY230**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Statistics**  
An introduction to basic concepts in descriptive and inferential statistics, with emphasis upon application to psychology. Consideration given to the methods of data collection, sampling techniques, graphing of data, and the statistical evaluation of data collected through experimentation. Required of psychology majors. Prerequisites: PSY101 with a grade of "C" or better and MAT092 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

**PSY240**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Developmental Psychology**  
Human development from conception through adulthood. Includes: physical, cognitive, emotional and social capacities that develop at various ages. Recommended for students majoring in nursing, education, pre-med, and psychology. Prerequisites: PSY101 with a grade of "C" or better or permission of the instructor.

**PSY266**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Abnormal Psychology**  
Distinguishes between normal behavior and psychological disorders. Subjects may include stress disorders, problems with anxiety and depression, unusual and abnormal sexual behavior, schizophrenia and addictive behaviors. Causes and treatments of psychological problems and disorders are discussed. Prerequisites: PSY101 with a grade of "C" or better, or permission of instructor.

**PSY270**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Personal & Social Adjustment**  
Surveys the basic mental health principles as they relate to coping with stress, interpersonal relationships, sex, marriage, and working. Emphasis on learning to become a more competent and effective person. Prerequisites: PSY101 with a grade of "C" or better or permission of the instructor.

**PSY277**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Psychology of Human Sexuality**  
Survey of psychological and physiological aspects of human sexual behavior. Emphasis placed on the integration of the cognitive, emotional, and behavioral factors in sexual functioning. Prerequisites: PSY101 with a grade of "C" or better, or permission of instructor. Student must be 18 years or older.

**PSY290AB**                      **4 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Research Methods**  
Planning, execution, analysis, and written reporting of psychological research using American Psychological Association guidelines (APA). Surveys the literature, procedures, and instruments in representative areas of psychological research. Prerequisites: ENG101, or ENG107. Prerequisites or Corequisites: PSY230 with a grade of "C" or better, or permission of instructor.

### RADIATION THERAPY (RTT)

**RTT101**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Foundations in Radiation Therapy**  
Foundational principles of radiation therapy. Historic overview, terminology, equipment, types of radiation and types of treatments used. Overview of major cancer treatment modalities with emphasis on the role of radiation therapy. Patient referral and process through diagnosis, consult, treatment planning, treatment and follow-up. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT110**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Radiation Therapy Patient Care**  
Care of patients undergoing radiation therapy treatments. Examines psychosocial aspects, effects of cancer on the individual, family, siblings, different age groups and cultures. Study of grief, death and dying. Emphasis on patient assessment, treatment side effects, care and education. Includes professional self care. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT115**                                **2 Credits**                        **2 Periods**  
**Radiobiology for Radiation Therapy**  
 Cellular, tissue and whole body effects of radiation. Discussion of the theories and principles of tolerance dose, time-dose relationships, fractionation schemes and the relationship to clinical radiation therapy practice. Radiobiological effects of radiation and chemotherapy treatments. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT121**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Radiation Therapy I: Physics and Calculations**  
 Use of ionizing and particulate radiation in the patient care setting. Fundamental physical principles, units, measurements, atomic structure, and types of radiation. Review of simple proportions, algebraic equations, exponents, graphing, geometry, trigonometric, and logarithmic functions. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT122**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Radiation Therapy II: Physics and Calculations**  
 Application of general physics principles as related to Radiation Therapy Physics. Treatment units used in external beam and brachytherapy treatments, determination of radiation quality and quantity, measurement of radiation, absorbed dose measurements, dose distributions and scatter analysis. Prerequisites: RTT121 and Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT130**                                **5 Credits**                        **30 Periods**  
**Clinical Internship I**  
 Clinical internship designed to integrate didactic and clinical components of the radiation therapy program. Clinical application of radiation therapy knowledge, practices and procedures. Prerequisites: Admission to Radiation Therapy program or permission of program director.

**RTT131**                                **5 Credits**                        **30 Periods**  
**Clinical Internship II**  
 Integration of didactic and clinical components of the radiation therapy program. Further clinical application of radiation therapy knowledge, practices and procedures. Prerequisites: RTT130 and admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT132**                                **5 Credits**                        **30 Periods**  
**Clinical Internship III**  
 Integration of didactic and clinical components of the radiation therapy program. Continued application of radiation therapy knowledge, practices and procedures. Prerequisites: RTT131.

**RTT133**                                **2 Credits**                        **2 Periods**  
**Internship Seminar I**  
 Further integration of clinical experiences and didactic theory and concepts. Overview of the therapist's role, safety, equipment, parameters, techniques, professional attitudes and behaviors and patient confidentiality. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT134**                                **2 Credits**                        **2 Periods**  
**Internship Seminar II**  
 Further integration of clinical experiences and didactic theory and concepts. Emphasis on patient assessment; treatment decisions, techniques and procedures; calculations and documentation. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT135**                                **2 Credits**                        **2 Periods**  
**Internship Seminar III**  
 Further integration of didactic theory and concepts with clinical experiences. Emphasis on patient education, quality assurance, departmental operations and professionalism. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT141**                                **3 Credits**                        **6 Periods**  
**Dosimetry/Treatment Planning**  
 Effects of treatment distance, field weighting, beam modifiers, irregular fields, tissue inhomogeneities and tissue compensation on dose. Includes dose calculations for external photon and electron beams and brachytherapy. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT145**                                **4 Credits**                        **4 Periods**  
**Radiation Oncology**  
 Major oncologic pathologies. Includes Epidemiology, etiology, natural history, histology, staging, workup, patterns of spread and treatment options. Basic principles of surgery, chemotherapy, radiation therapy. Emphasis placed on cancers of the brain, head and neck, breast, thorax, abdomen, pelvis, extremities and pediatric cancers. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT150**                                **3 Credits**                        **6 Periods**  
**Clinical Radiation Therapy I**  
 Basic principles of radiation therapy. Role of radiation therapy and rationale for treatment management decisions. Emphasis on technical aspects of treatment, beam modification, fractionation, dose determination, immobilization, treatment/simulation accessories and aides. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT151**                                **2 Credits**                        **5 Periods**  
**Clinical Radiation Therapy II**  
 Principles and practice of radiation therapy. Emphasis is placed on site specific simulation and treatment procedures and techniques. Computed Tomography (CT) simulation will be covered and emerging technologies. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT155**                                **2 Credits**                        **2 Periods**  
**Professional Issues in Radiation Therapy**  
 Current issues in the radiation therapy profession. Emphasis on research and professional involvement. Tools for informational acquisition, evaluation and utilization. Overview of research types. Procedures for writing a research proposal. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT156**                                **2 Credits**                        **5 Periods**  
**Quality Control/Organizational Issues**  
 Principles of quality management with emphasis on specific quality assurance tests in radiation therapy. Examination of the health care market with current radiation therapy trends in health care environment. Includes radiation therapy operational and budgetary issues, hospital and governmental accreditation, types of insurance and reimbursements. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**RTT160**                                **2 Credits**                        **2 Periods**  
**Seminar in Radiation Therapy**  
 Preparation for entry into radiation therapy profession. Job seeking skills, reflection of professional attitudes, values and personal development. Review of clinical and didactic information for state and national examinations. Prerequisites: Admission to the Radiation Therapy program.

**READING (RDG)**

**RDG016**                                **3 Credits**                        **3 Periods**  
**Reading English as a Second Language I**  
 Designed for students who are learning English as a second language. Skills needed to become proficient readers in English. Sound symbol relationships of the English alphabet. Essential vocabulary for daily communication both in isolation and context. Development of reading comprehension skills. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score.

## 330 Course Listings 2013-2014

**RDG026**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Reading English as a Second Language II**  
Designed for students who are learning English as a second language. Continued development of vocabulary and reading comprehension skills. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score, or grade of "C" or better in ESL/RDG016, or permission of Instructor.

**RDG036**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Reading English as a Second Language III**  
Designed for students who are learning English as a second language. Instruction for more advanced vocabulary and reading comprehension skills. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score, or grade of "C" or better in ESL/RDG026, or permission of Instructor.

**RDG046**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Reading English as a Second Language IV**  
Developed for students of English as a second language. Development of advanced vocabulary, comprehension skills, and culture awareness. Prerequisites: Appropriate ESL placement test score, or grade of "C" or better in ESL/RDG036, or permission of Instructor.

**RDG071**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Basic Reading**  
Provide opportunities for practice and application of basic reading skills. Includes phonic analysis, word recognition, structural analysis, use of context clues, and use of dictionary, reinforced through practical application. Development of vocabulary required for success in content area courses. Emphasis on literal comprehension and development of inferential interpretation. Prerequisites: Appropriate reading placement test score, or grade of "C" or better in RDG040. Recommended for all students with limited reading experiences.

**RDG081**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Reading Improvement**  
Designed to improve basic reading skills. Includes word recognition, interdisciplinary vocabulary development, recognizing patterns of organization, interpreting inference. Reviews interpreting graphic materials. Emphasis on identifying main ideas and related details. Prerequisites: Appropriate reading placement test score, or grade of "C" or better in RDG071.

**RDG091**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**College Preparatory Reading**  
Designed to improve basic reading and study skills, vocabulary and comprehension skills. Recommended to all students whose placement test scores indicate a need for reading instruction. Prerequisites: Appropriate reading placement test score, or grade of "C" or better in RDG081.

**RDG095**                      **6 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Intensive Foundations for College Reading**  
Accelerated format to improve basic reading skills, study skills, and information literacy skills including vocabulary development, main idea identification, patterns of organization recognition, and comprehension improvement. Prerequisites: Appropriate reading placement test score, or grade of "B" or better in RDG071.

## RECREATION (REC)

**REC120**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Leisure and the Quality of Life**  
Overview of the historical, psychological, social, and cultural aspects of play, leisure, and recreation and their role in contemporary society. Nature of play and leisure behavior in human development within different cultures and the contribution play, recreation, and leisure make to the quality of life for individuals in today's society. Prerequisites: None.

## RELIGIOUS STUDIES (REL)

**REL205**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Religion and the Modern World**  
Introduction to the nature and role of religious beliefs and practices in shaping the lives of individuals and societies, with particular attention to the modern world. Prerequisites: ENG101, or ENG107, or equivalent.

**REL212**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Islam**  
Introduction to History, scriptures, practices and impact of Islam. Prerequisites: None.

**REL243**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**World Religions**  
The development of various religions from the prehistoric to modern times. Political, economic, social and geographic relationships among world religions. Consideration of both Eastern and Western religions. Prerequisites: None.

## RESPIRATORY CARE (RES)

**RES109**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**CPR for Health Care Provider**  
Current American Heart Association standards for one and two rescuer cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and obstructed airway procedures on the adult, infant, and pediatric victim. Use of automatic, external defibrillator and resuscitation equipment. Prerequisites: None.

**RES130**                      **LEC 3 Credits**                      **LEC 3 Periods**  
   **LAB 2 Credits**                      **LAB 6 Periods**  
**Respiratory Care Fundamentals I**  
Review of existing clinical data and recommendations. Data required to determine appropriateness of prescribed respiratory care plan. Administration of basic respiratory care therapeutics to include medical gas administration, oxygen therapy administration, and humidity/aerosol therapy administration. Use and maintenance of select respiratory equipment. Use of communication skills during interactions with members of the health care team and patients. Ethical, legal and professional work behaviors. Prerequisites: Admission into the Respiratory Care program or admission into the Polysomnographic Technology program.

**RES133**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Respiratory Care Clinical Seminar**  
Clinical application of concurrent respiratory care course work with emphasis on professionalism, medical record evaluation, communication, universal precaution, infection control, patient safety, patient assessment, age related care, cultural competence, routine hospital regulations, patient education and introduction to respiratory disease and treatment. Prerequisites: Admission into the Respiratory Care program. Corequisites: RES130.



## 332 Course Listings 2013-2014

**RES291**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Respiratory Care Advanced Life Support**  
Airway management for the adult, patient. Endotracheal and suctioning procedures. Usage of specific medications for cardiovascular emergencies. Interpretation of Electrocardiograms (ECG) dysrhythmias. Performance of defibrillation and synchronized cardioversion in simulated situations. Procedure to be followed during cardiovascular collapse. Special resuscitation techniques for adult patients. Current American Heart Association validation in Advance Life Support (ACLS). Prerequisites: Admission into the Respiratory Care program.

**RES297**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Respiratory Care Seminar**  
Presentation of case scenarios of various patient type and disease processes. Application of general principles of respiratory care to arrive at clinical solutions. Prerequisites: Admission into the Respiratory Care program.

### **ROOFING (ROF)**

**ROF101**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Built-Up Roofing I**  
Roofing including roofing terminology and historical background. Safe use of roofing tools, equipment and materials. Emphasis on built-up roofing procedures and applications. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**ROF102**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Built-Up Roofing II**  
Emphasis on advanced skills in built-up roofing (BUR) installation. BUR products, their manufacturing processes in relationship to installation and handling requirements. Prerequisites: ROF 101 or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**ROF103**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Elasto-Plastic Roof Systems**  
Elasto-plastic roof systems (EPRS). Methods of application and attachment as roofing membranes. Prerequisites: ROF102.

**ROF104**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Steep Roofing**  
Steep roofing practices and procedures. Includes asphalt roll material and shingles, wood and asbestos shingles, slate and tile. Prerequisites: ROF103.

**ROF105**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Single-Ply Roofing**  
Qualities, advantages, disadvantages, materials and manufactured products for single-ply roofing. Safe work practices. Types of single-ply systems. Installation of single-ply roofing systems. Installation of ethylene propylene diene monomer (EPDM), hot-air weld and modified bitumen roof systems. Detailing. Lining and waterproofing. Maintenance and repair of roof systems. Prerequisites: ROF104.

### **SHEET METAL: APPRENTICESHIP (SML)**

**SML111**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Sheet Metal I**  
History and background of the sheet metal apprentice. Basics of grafting, layout and pattern development used in the sheet metal trade. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML112**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Sheet Metal II**  
The importance of time management. Layout and pattern development. Use of power equipment and common sheet metal materials, trade mathematics and orientation to air flow movement. Prerequisites: SML111.

**SML113**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Sheet Metal III**  
Safe use of hand tools. Also, seams and locks and types of materials common to the sheet metal industry. Basic mathematics and introduction to service work, and field installation covered. Prerequisites: SML112.

**SML114**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Sheet Metal IV**  
Field installations emphasizing hanging duct, inserts, equipment and housings. Includes roofs and roof pitch, blueprint reading and sheet metal drafting. Also, residential heating and air conditioning, blowpipe, plastics and fiberglass. Overview of food service equipment. Prerequisites: SML113.

**SML115**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Basic Refrigeration**  
Environmental service industry. Refrigeration tools instruments and gauges. Tubing and pipe. Tubing fabrication procedures utilizing torches, soldering and brazing. Refrigeration principles including pressure and pressure measurements, temperature and characteristics of heat. Refrigeration system components, terminology and operation. Compressors, metering devices and refrigerant. Preparing and charging systems. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML116**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Systems I**  
Servicing small hermetic refrigeration units. Leak testing, charging and adding oil to a hermetic system. Diagnosing internal faults in a hermetic system. Checking refrigerant levels and charging a commercial refrigeration system. Removing refrigerant and adding oil to a commercial system. Determining system balance for a commercial refrigeration system. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) requirements for the recovery, recycling and reuse of chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants (CFCs). Equipment used in recovery, recycling and reclaiming procedures. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and SML115) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML117**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Systems II**  
Basic concepts of electricity, alternating current and electrical schematics and diagrams. Control circuits, layouts and troubleshooting. Ohms law and circuit operating characteristics. Capacitors and capacitor testing, power factors, single phase and three phase transformers. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status, SML115 and SML116) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML118**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Systems III**  
Single phase induction motors, three phase induction motors and special motors. Electric motor protection. Servicing electric motors, hermetic compressor motor protection and servicing hermetic motors. Includes introduction to electronic devices, testing electronic devices, circuits and electronic device applications. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and SML117) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML119**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Systems IV**  
 Specific heating ventilation, air conditioning (HVAC) principles. Properties of air and air flow through ducts. Methods to balance air and water flow. Heating, ventilation air conditioning parts and equipment. Layout, operation, start up procedures, and service of specific systems and devices. Alternative heating methods. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML120**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Systems V**  
 Heating and cooling systems start-up, operation and service. Water cooled and heated systems. Central air conditioning. Head pumps. Condensers and compressors. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML121**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Systems VI**  
 Specific commercial system applications. Basic concepts of heat recovery. Installation and capacities of commercial evaporators. Features of commercial defrost systems. Installation and application of commercial system components. Procedures for checking and testing commercial systems. Servicing commercial systems and components. Leak testing and evacuation. Servicing refrigerant components. Factors related to heat loads. Constant volume/variable temperature. Operation of multizone units. Safety practices. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML122**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Refrigeration Systems VII**  
 Control system fundamental concepts. Pneumatic control systems. Pneumatic thermostats and auxiliary devices. Pneumatic damper and valve control. Calibration, troubleshooting and maintenance procedures. Electric and electronic control systems. Computerized building management. Zone control systems, operation and service. Variable air volume system and terminal control. Direct Digital Control (DDC) systems and devices. Timers, thermostats and load controllers. Energy management and safety. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML130**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Insulation, Air, Layout and Fabrication**  
 Purpose and installation of air distribution accessories. Thermal and acoustic insulation, fibrous glass duct liner and fiberglass blanket and fiberglass pipe and flexible foam insulation. Sheet metal layout and processes, terminology, tools, and safety. Parallel and radial line development and triangulation. Layout and fabrication of ductrun fittings. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML211**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Sheet Metal V**  
 Intermediate drafting skills with more complicated pattern layout development. Operation and safety methods for hand operated shop machines. Use of special materials. Introduction to the use of formulas. Prerequisites: SML114.

**SML212**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Sheet Metal VI**  
 Advanced layout and pattern development. Use of special sheet metal power equipment. Also, trigonometric functions as applicable to the sheet metal trade and basic principles of refrigeration and air conditioning, field installation procedures. Prerequisites: SML211.

**SML213**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Sheet Metal VII**  
 Various types of formulas and their functions. Moving heavy equipment and planning a duct job in the field. Requirements, types, seams and locks for architectural sheet metal covered. Also, blueprint reading, residential heating and air conditioning, and blowpipe systems. Prerequisites: SML212.

**SML214**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Sheet Metal VIII**  
 Advanced blueprint and detailing including materials estimates. Solar heating principles and installation procedures. Also, use of plastics, installation of food service equipment and sign building. Rigid fibrous duct board, sound attenuation, testing and balancing. Prerequisites: SML213.

**SML215**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Ducts, Drainage and Ventilation**  
 Process of soldering common and special materials. Methods for supporting ducts including taping of hangers and fasteners. Calculations for roof drainage systems. Principles of ventilation. Safety procedures stressed. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status, SML213 and SML214) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML216**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Duct Systems and Methods of Welding**  
 Principles of air-flow within duct systems. Includes duct system components, types of duct materials and methods of duct construction. Introduction to welding plastics and metals. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status, SML213 and SML214) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML217**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Blueprint Reading and Principles of Air Conditioning**  
 Components of blueprint plans to coordinate sheet metal work with other trades. Reading and interpreting of specifications, mechanical plans, electrical plans, industrial plans and specialty plans. Basic principles of air-conditioning. Emphasizes air distribution, outlets, applied load estimating, commercial and residential load estimating, residential and commercial controls, and the metric system. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status, SML213 and SML214) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML220**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Environmental Systems I**  
 General care and use of instruments. Fluid and air flow in heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. Principles of heat flow, heat transfer and the refrigeration cycle. Fundamentals of electricity. Automatic control systems. Test measurements using volt-ammeters, tachometers and thermometers. Air pressure and air flow measurements. Basic operating principles of HVAC systems and duct systems. Fans, cautions, construction and fan laws. Testing, adjusting and balancing (TAB) forms. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML226**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems I**  
 Field measuring and fitting. Air and duct systems and air source equipment. Welding practices, and arc-welding procedures. Brazing and flame cutting. Mechanical refrigeration fundamentals, mechanical systems, and heat pumps. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

## 334 Course Listings 2013-2014

**SML228**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems II**  
Principals of airflow. Comprehensive blueprint and specification reading. Fabrication and triangulation. Roofing materials, gutters, downspouts, and chimneys. Installation techniques of elbows, outlet tubes, gutters and gutter outlets, and roof, chimney, and wall flashing. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML230**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems III**  
Estimating labor, materials, equipment, and delivery. Staff organization and staff relations. Shop production. Coordination with other trades. Air balance principle and systems. Layout and fabrication methods. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SML240**                      **5 Credits**                      **5 Periods**  
**Construction Sheet Metal and Mechanical Systems IV**  
Layout and fabrication of louvers, dampers and access doors. Room and building ventilation. Moisture, humidity, temperature, energy and air flow. Fume and exhaust systems and components. Crew Leader skills. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

### **SIGN LANGUAGE (SLG)**

**SLG101**                      **4 Credits**                      **4 Periods**  
**American Sign Language I**  
Introduction of principles, methods, and techniques for communicating with deaf people who sign. Development of expressive and receptive sign skills, manual alphabet, numbers, and sign vocabulary. Overview of syntax, grammar, and culture related to American Sign Language (A.S.L.). Prerequisites: None. SLG103 suggested as a corequisite but not required

### **SOCIAL WORK (SWU)**

**SWU102**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Social Work**  
An introduction to the fields within the area of social work through a study of the disciplines of social case work, social group work, and community organization. Opportunities to experience the various techniques of practice within each discipline. Required for students enrolled in the associate degree program of the social work curriculum. Prerequisites: Eligibility for ENG101 and CRE101.

**SWU171**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Social Welfare**  
Analysis of contemporary social welfare services and professional social work. Prerequisites: None.

**SWU291**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Social Service Delivery Systems**  
Purposes, structures, and delivery systems of human service agencies. Includes 40 hours of volunteer experience in local human service agencies. Prerequisites or Corequisites: SWU102, or SWU171, or permission of the department

**SWU292**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Effective Helping in a Diverse World**  
Introduction to professional helper communication skills with respect to cross-cultural practice and diversity issues, in a social work setting. Prerequisites: None. (SOC101 and SWU102) or SWU171 suggested but not required.

### **SOCIETY AND BUSINESS (SBU)**

**SBU200**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Society and Business**  
The study of issues and demands placed on business enterprise by owners, customers, government, employees and society. Included are social, ethical and public issues and analysis of business responses. Prerequisites: None.

### **SOCIOLOGY (SOC)**

**SOC101**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Sociology**  
Fundamental concepts of social organization, culture, socialization, social institutions and social change. Prerequisites: None.

**SOC212**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Gender and Society**  
A sociological analysis of the way culture shapes and defines the positions and roles of both men and women in society. Major emphasis on social conditions which may lead to a broadening of gender roles and a reduction of gender role stereotypes and the implications of these changes. Open to both men and women. Prerequisites: None.

**SOC220**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Sport and Society**  
Applies the sociological perspective to the study of sport. Emphasizes how hierarchies of race, class, and gender in the United States impact the sport experience of both the fan and the athlete, as well as how both professional and amateur sport have at times played a transformative role in society. Prerequisites: None.

**SOC251**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Social Problems**  
A sociological exploration of selected social problems and inequalities. Analyzes issues in health care, dependencies, crime/violence, inequalities in race/class/gender/region/age, family, education, work, the economy, population migration/immigration, the environment, war and global insecurity. Prerequisites: None.

**SOC270**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**The Sociology of Health and Illness**  
Roles of health care providers and patients, various modalities of treatment and prevention, and the history, current status, and future trends in medicine and medical technology, from a cross-cultural sociological perspective. Prerequisites: SOC101 or permission of instructor.

**SOC282AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**SOC282AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**SOC282AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Volunteerism for Sociology: A Service Learning Experience**  
Service-learning field experience within private/public agencies, and citizen volunteer groups. Prerequisites: SOC101 and permission of Instructor.  
Course Notes: SOC282AA-AC may be repeated for a total of six (6) SOC282 credit hours; may not repeat specific assignment for more than three (3) credit hours.

**SOC298AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Special Projects**  
Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director or instructor.



**SPANISH (SPA)**

**SPA101 4 Credits 4 Periods**  
**Elementary Spanish I**  
 Basic grammar, pronunciation and vocabulary of the Spanish language. Includes the study of the Spanish-speaking cultures. Practice of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Prerequisites: None.

**SPA102 4 Credits 4 Periods**  
**Elementary Spanish II**  
 Continued study of grammar and vocabulary of the Spanish language, and study of Spanish-speaking cultures. Emphasis on speaking, reading, and writing skills. Prerequisites: SPA101 or departmental approval.

**SPA115 3 Credits 3 Periods**  
**Beginning Spanish Conversation I**  
 Basic pronunciation, vocabulary, sentence structures, and cultural awareness, necessary to develop speaking and listening skills in Spanish. Prerequisites: None.

**SPA201 4 Credits 4 Periods**  
**Intermediate Spanish I**  
 Continued study of essential Spanish grammar and Spanish-speaking cultures. Continued practice and development of reading, writing, and speaking skills in Spanish. Emphasis on fluency and accuracy in spoken Spanish. Prerequisites: SPA102, or SPA111, or permission of department.

**SPA202 4 Credits 4 Periods**  
**Intermediate Spanish II**  
 Review of grammar, continued development of Spanish language skills with continued study of the Spanish-speaking cultures. Prerequisites: SPA201 or departmental approval.

**SUNDTCORP (SUN)**

**SUN101 2 Credits 2 Periods**  
**Basic Math for Carpenters**  
 Mathematical concepts and operations for the carpentry trade. Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of whole, decimal, fractional and metric numbers. Linear, angular, circular, surface and volume measurements. Basic geometry. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SUN104 1 Credit 1 Period**  
**Site Preparation I**  
 Trade terms, local zoning and building ordinances, and plot plan layout. Installation of batter boards and establishing building lines. Set up and use of a builder's level. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and SUN101) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SUN105 2 Credits 2 Periods**  
**Reading Plans and Elevations**  
 Construction drawings, lines, symbols, dimensions and abbreviations. Specifications and site and plot plan development. Includes plan and elevation reading exercises. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and ABC123) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SUN108 1.5 Credits 1.5 Periods**  
**Wall Systems, Tilt-Up**  
 History and evolution of tilt-up construction processes. Tilt-up versus concrete block or poured in place concrete walls. Testing of concrete and preparation of the slab for tilt-up. Grading and finishing concrete slabs and forming tilt-up panels. Lifting and bracing panels. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and SUN103) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SUN109 2 Credits 2 Periods**  
**Site Preparation II**  
 Basic field engineering including terminology, methods of land description and the use of tools and instruments. Government land survey system procedures and specific procedures for field surveying. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status, SUN101, and SUN104, or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SUN110 1.5 Credits 1.5 Periods**  
**Forming**  
 Concrete formwork including terminology, layout, materials and tolerances. Construction forms for columns, footings, walls, beams and stairs. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and SUN101) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SUN110AA 1 Credit 1 Period**  
**Forming (Loose) Fundamentals**  
 Cushion cone and cam-lock forming system. Various form and scaffold bracket systems. Forming teams, snap ties, aluma gang forms. Lumber versus Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) strongbacks. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the Apprenticeship Coordinator.

**SUN111 1 Credit 1 Period**  
**Introduction to Light Equipment**  
 Use, operation and maintenance of light equipment used in the construction trades. Types, assemblies, operator qualifications, controls, safety precautions, operating procedures, and maintenance of aerial lifts, skid steer loaders, trenchers, generators, compressors, compactors and forklifts. Prerequisites: None.

**SUN112 1 Credit 1 Period**  
**Framing Fundamentals**  
 Wall and ceiling layout procedures. Assembly and erection of exterior walls using common materials and methods. Masonry construction wall framing techniques and use of metal studs. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SUN201 1.5 Credits 1.5 Periods**  
**Reinforcing Concrete**  
 Use of reinforced concrete and reinforcing steel. Reinforced concrete in specific settings. Reinforcing steel; bar supports, bar lists, fabrication options, cutting and bending, tying, splicing and placing bars. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SUN202 2 Credits 2 Periods**  
**Horizontal and Vertical Formwork**  
 Concrete forming and shoring systems and accessories, panel and gang wall patented wall forming systems. Column patented forms, flying form systems and culvert and roof support systems. Slipforming, paving and architectural forms. Application and construction methods for various types of forming and form hardware systems for walls, columns, and stairs as well as slip forms, climbing forms, and shaft forms. Overview of assembly, erection and stripping of gang forms. Prerequisites: (Registered apprentice status and SUN201) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY (SGT)**

**SGT103AA LEC 0.5 Credit LEC 0.5 Period  
 LAB 0.5 Credit LEC 1.5 Periods**

**Surgical Asepsis**  
 Types of wounds and principles of healing. Techniques and principles of surgical asepsis. Regulatory agencies and their role. Operating room disinfection and clean up procedures. Correct surgical scrub technique and operating room preparation. Prerequisites: (BIO162 or BIO205) and PHY101.

### 336 Course Listings 2013-2014

**SGT103AB**                      **LEC 0.5 Credit**    **LEC 0.5 Period**  
    **LAB 0.5 Credit**    **LEC 1.5 Periods**

**Sterilization and Disinfection**

Principles and techniques of sterilization and disinfection processes. Surgical instrument disinfection and preparation. Decontaminating procedures of surgical instruments. Methods of packaging and wrapping of surgical instruments. Prerequisites: SGT103AA and SGT105.

**SGT104AA**                      **LEC 0.5 Credit**    **LEC 0.5 Period**  
    **LAB 0.5 Credit**    **LEC 1.5 Periods**

**Basic Surgical Instrumentation**

Classification of surgical instruments. Common and proper names for instruments. Specific uses, handling, and care for surgical instruments. Prerequisites: SGT103AB.

**SGT104AB**                      **LEC 0.5 Credit**    **LEC 0.5 Period**  
    **LAB 0.5 Credit**    **LEC 1.5 Periods**

**Specialty Surgical Instruments**

Identification, care, and use of specialty surgical instruments to include endoscopes, stapling guns, and other specialty equipment. Prerequisites: SGT104AA.

**SGT105**                              **LEC 0.5 Credit**    **LEC 0.5 Period**  
    **LAB 0.5 Credit**    **LEC 1.5 Periods**

**Surgical Technology Pre-Clinical**

Direct observation of principles and culture of operating room. Traffic patterns, aseptic techniques, roles, professional surgical team work, instrument handling, safety precautions with regard to exposure, surgical attire, surgical regimen and chain of command. Prerequisites: (BIO162 or BIO205) and PHY101.

**SGT110**                              **LEC 2 Credits**    **LEC 2 Periods**  
    **LAB 3 Credits**    **LEC 8 Periods**

**Basic Surgical Procedures**

Responsibilities of surgical technician in pre-operative, intra-operative, and post-operative periods. Needles, sutures, and syringes. Procedures for instrument count. Proper positioning, prepping, and dressing procedures. Demonstration of complete set-up and procedure for exploratory laprotomy. Prerequisites: SGT105.

**SGT115**                              **1 Credit**                      **5 Periods**

**Operating Room Practicum I**

Roles and responsibilities of operating room personnel focusing on the surgical technician under the direction of the clinical facility preceptor demonstrating the role of the surgical technologist and scope of practice and standard of recommendations. Prerequisites: SGT103AA, SGT103AB, and SGT105.

**SGT120**                              **2 Credits**                      **10 Periods**

**Operating Room Practicum II**

Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge and skills of the surgical technologist required for pre-operative, intra-operative and post-operative care of the patient undergoing general surgery and specialties. Prerequisites: SGT115.

**SGT150**                              **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**

**Medical Terminology for Surgical Technology**

Medical Terminology for patient care in surgery related areas. Use of word parts, term spelling, pronunciation and abbreviations related to all surgical specialties. Prerequisites: SGT105.

**SGT208**                              **LEC 0.5 Credit**    **LEC 0.5 Period**  
    **LAB 0.5 Credit**    **LEC 1.5 Periods**

**Perioperative Case Management**

Pre-operative procedures to include patient's charts and consent forms. Common diagnostic procedures prior to surgery. Operating room admission procedures and interview, charting, and checklist. Purpose of the post anesthesia care unit (PACU). Impact of specific chronic illnesses on body functions. Issues pertaining to death and dying. Special considerations for the pediatric and geriatric patient. Includes a clinical observation experience. Prerequisites: SGT105.

**SGT210**                              **LEC 3 Credits**    **LEC 3 Periods**  
    **LAB 2 Credits**    **LEC 6 Periods**

**Advanced Surgical Procedures**

Major body systems and anatomical structures with corresponding terms and abbreviations related to Surgical Technology. Advanced techniques for pre-operative, intra-operative and post-operative periods. Lasers and scopes. Application to surgical and specialized procedures including orthopedic, peripheral vascular, cardio-vascular, thoracic, neurosurgery, ophthalmic, plastic reconstructive with grafting. Prerequisites: SGT110.

**SGT217**                              **2 Credits**                      **4 Periods**

**Pharmacology for Surgical Technology**

Role of surgical technologist in safe handling of drugs according to operating room policies and procedures. Uses and classification of drugs. Federal and state pharmacy regulations applicable to the surgical patient. Complications and safety issues during local, regional and general anesthesia administration. Prerequisites: SGT110.

**SGT220**                              **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**

**Operating Room Practicum III**

Intermediate level reinforcement and broadening of knowledge and skills of the surgical technologist required for pre-operative, intra-operative and post-operative care of the patient undergoing general surgery and specialties. Prerequisites: SGT120.

**SGT225**                              **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**

**Operating Room Practicum IV**

Advanced level reinforcement and broadening of knowledge and skills of the surgical technologist required for pre-operative, intra-operative and post-operative care of the patient undergoing general surgery and specialties. Prerequisites: SGT220.

**SGT227**                              **3 Credits**                      **15 Periods**

**Operating Room Practicum V**

Continued advanced level reinforcement and broadening of knowledge and skills of the surgical technologist required for pre-operative, intra-operative and post-operative care of the patient undergoing general surgery and specialties. Prerequisites: SGT225.

**SGT275**                              **LEC 2 Credits**    **LEC 2 Periods**  
    **LAB 1 Credit**    **LAB 3 Periods**

**Certification Examinations Preparation**

Preparation for the National Surgical Technology Certification Examination. Review of the content specifications, techniques for preparation and review of current literature determined by the Liaison Council on Certification for Surgical Technologists. Prerequisites: SGT225 or SGT227.

**SGT298AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Special Projects**  
 Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment are made available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director or instructor.

**TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT (TQM)**

**TQM101**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Quality Customer Service**  
 Examines the nature of quality customer service and the attitudes, knowledge, and skills needed to work effectively in a quality customer service environment. Foundation skills for quality customer service are taught, applied and practiced. Prerequisites: None.

**TQM201**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Total Quality Concepts**  
 Examines the concepts of quality as they relate to service, products and the employee. Focuses on the history, rationale and basic principles of total quality. Recognizes the scope and requirements for a total quality development effort. Prerequisites: None.

**TQM214**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Principles of Process Improvement**  
 Examines the concepts and tools of quality/continuous improvement. Includes mapping processes, statistical measurement, problem-solving tools and methods of presenting findings, evaluating, and implementing changes. Prerequisites: None. TQM201 is recommended.

**TQM220**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Leadership and Empowerment Strategies**  
 Methods for facilitating teams and empowering employees which effectively enable all employees to act upon a shared vision. Prerequisites: None. TQM201 is recommended.

**TQM230**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Teamwork Dynamics**  
 Theory and practice of how team members and team leaders use listening, negotiating and interpersonal skills for the enhancement of team process. Included are concepts of team development and team problem-solving techniques. Prerequisites: None. TQM201 is recommended.

**TQM235**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Motivation, Evaluation, and Recognition Systems**  
 Presents methods for benchmarking, assessing team performance, linking recognition to team performance, and valuing victories and mistakes with all personnel. Prerequisites: None. TQM201 is recommended.

**TQM240**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Project Management in Quality Organizations**  
 Presents methods for quality organizations in how to plan and schedule a project in use of Critical Path Method (CPM) and Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT) techniques and software to monitor and control projects. Prerequisites: None.

**TQM290AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**TQM Internship**  
 Quality Process Leadership experience in an organizational setting. Eighty (80) hours of work and seminar activities. Prerequisites: TQM201, TQM214, TQM220, TQM230, TQM235, TQM240, or departmental approval.

**TQM292**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Innovation Strategies**  
 Identification of the attitudes, knowledge and skills needed to challenge the process and initiate change in an organization. Includes the analytical skill required for creativity as well as methods for innovative thinking. Prerequisites: TQM290AA or departmental approval.

**TRADE RELATED (TDR)**

**TDR102**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Construction Soft Skills I: Workplace Skills**  
 First impressions, relationship building, and team work. Diversity in the work place. Individual and group activities. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of apprenticeship coordinator.

**TDR104**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Construction Soft Skills II: Listening and Speaking**  
 Effective listening, speaking, reading and writing skills for the construction industry. Communication process: channel, receiver and feedback. Communication issues, problems, and noise. Business and form writing for the construction industry. On-the-job site factors. Individual and group activities. Prerequisites: TDR102.

**TDR106**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Construction Soft Skills III: Resolving Workplace Issues**  
 Stress recognition and management. Time management. Critical thinking and problem solving. Conflict prevention and resolution. Annoying behavior. Coping skills. Criticism. Sexual harassment. Drug, alcohol, and substance abuse. Individual and group activities. Prerequisites: TDR104.

**TDR298AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Special Projects**  
 Organized and tailored around the interests and needs of the individual student. Structured to provide an atmosphere of individualized research and study paralleled by professional expertise and guidance. Professional-type facilities and equipment available for student use. Allows the best aspects of independent study and individualized learning to be combined to maximize student development. Prerequisites: Permission of Program Director or instructor.

**TRUCK TRAILER DRIVING (TTD)**

**TTD103**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Truck Trailer Driving III**  
 Study and application of practical skills and knowledge necessary for safe, efficient operation. Vehicle handling skills and fuel-efficient operating practices, including backing procedures, coupling and uncoupling, visual search, communications, speed, and space management. Techniques for operation in mountain driving conditions. Includes hazard recognition, emergency maneuvers, and control and recovery. Includes function and operation of all key vehicle systems, diagnosing and reporting of malfunctions to service personnel. Prerequisites: TTD102.

**WATER RESOURCE TECHNOLOGY (WRT)**

**WRT100**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Water Resources**  
 Fundamental principles of water resources. Basic concepts and strategies in the study of water, the current focus on water pollution and water purification. Topics include ground water, surface water, water quality, water purification, and water pollution. Presentation of ongoing studies related to work of earth scientists. Prerequisites: Permission of Department or Division.

## 338 Course Listings 2013-2014

**WRT101**                      **4 Credits**              **6 Periods**  
**Introduction to Water Resources Field Experiences**  
Fundamental principles of water resources. Basic concepts and strategies in the study of water, the current focus on water pollution and water purification. Topics include ground water, surface water, water quality, water purification, and water pollution. Presentation of ongoing studies related to work of earth scientists. Hands-on experiences in the field. Prerequisites: Permission of Department or Division.

**WRT102**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Water Resources Computations and Data Analysis**  
Fundamentals of water resources technology formulas for real-world problems. Discussion of best practices in water resources given the results of the calculations. Prerequisites: A grade of "C" or better in MAT082, or equivalent or higher level mathematics course, or satisfactory score on District placement exam.

**WRT103**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Industrial Pretreatment**  
Principles of industrial pretreatment programs. Overview of industrial facilities inspections and pollution prevention strategies. Sampling techniques of industrial wastewaters. Field exercises to acquire industrial wastewater quality data and industrial discharge flow measurements. Quality assurance, quality control (QA/QC), and data processing techniques included. Safety procedures stressed. Prerequisites: Permission of Department or Division.

**WRT104AA**                  **1 Credit**                **1 Period**  
**Survey Of Water Technologies**  
Fundamental principles of water technologies. Basic concepts and strategies in water/wastewater treatment, distribution, collections and high purity water treatment. Need for water purification, water/wastewater treatment. Duties of Water/wastewater/collections/distributions operators and purification technicians. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT106**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Small Water System Operation and Maintenance**  
Overview of safe and effective operation and maintenance of small drinking water systems and treatment plants. Also covers wells, pumps, disinfection and setting water rates. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT110**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Principles of Water Treatment Plant Operations**  
Principles in the safe and effective operation and maintenance of drinking water treatment plants, reservoir management and intake structuring. The source of water, basic water laboratory test procedures and calculations also covered. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT111**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Period**  
**Hydrologic Data**  
Types of hydrologic data, uses of data, sources of data, collection and processing of data. Topics include surface water, ground water, and water quality data. Actual data processing, uses, presentation, and publication. Prerequisites: Permission of Department or Division.

**WRT112**                      **1.5 Credits**            **1.5 Periods**  
**Surface-Water Records Computation**  
Computation and analysis of surface-water records. Emphasis on physical interpretation of measured data as an aid in analyzing the surface-water record. Computer processing used. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT113**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Basic Water Treatment Processes**  
Exploration of the processes used in the treatment of water. Principles of coagulation and flocculates, sedimentation, and disinfection explored. Also includes operation of equipment used in water treatment, prevention of corrosion, and taste and odor control. Prerequisites: WRT110.

**WRT114**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Mineral Control**  
Operation and maintenance processes in the treatment for iron, manganese, hardness, trihalomethanes and minerals. The importance of fluoridating drinking water and water softening. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT115**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Water Technology Calculations**  
Application of water technology formulas for operation and maintenance of water/wastewater plants and distribution and collections systems. Includes operator examination preparation and discussion of best practices in water technologies given the results of the calculations. Prerequisites: MAT103AA and MAT103AB, or higher-level mathematics course.

**WRT116**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Water Treatment Plant Administration**  
Administration safety and maintenance of a water treatment plant. Handling and disposal of process wastes, instrumentation use, laboratory procedures, drinking water regulations. Prerequisites: WRT110 or permission of Department or Division.

**WRT117**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Geographic Information Systems (GIS)**  
Purpose and applications of desktop Geographic Information Systems (GIS) technology applied to water resources and planning. ArcView software program applications and data management. Includes data query and spatial data functions. Analysis of spatial relationships and presentation of spatial information. Prerequisites: BPC110 or permission of department.

**WRT120**                      **4 Credits**              **6 Periods**  
**Hydrologic Instrumentation**  
Overview of operating hydrologic data gathering equipment used in surface water, groundwater and water quality sampling networks. Continuous monitoring records, electronics, data collection problems, and methods of installation of instruments. Safety stressed. Prerequisites: WRT100, or WRT101, or permission of Department or Division.

**WRT121**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants**  
Safe and effective operation and maintenance of wastewater treatment plants. Overview of treatment processes and laboratory testing used in wastewater treatment plants. Principles and processes involved in waste treatment ponds, disinfection and chlorination process. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT122**                      **3 Credits**              **3 Periods**  
**Basic Wastewater Treatment Processes**  
Exploration of the processes used in the preliminary treatment of wastewater. Operation of equipment used in wastewater treatment, principles of sedimentation and flotation, trickling filters, biological contactors, and activated sludge also included. Prerequisites: WRT121.



## 340 Course Listings 2013-2014

**WRT210**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Membrane Technologies**  
Fundamentals of reverse osmosis. Basic theory and function of membrane technologies, membrane design and use, element configuration, maintenance, and record keeping. Prerequisites: (WRT160, CHM130, and CHM130LL) and (MAT122 or equivalent), or permission of department.

**WRT218**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Troubleshooting Membrane Technologies**  
Troubleshooting reverse osmosis (RO) systems. Hands-on experiences with actual RO systems and membrane technologies. Maintenance, problem solving and cleaning procedures. Prerequisites or Corequisites: WRT/WWM210 or permission of Department or Division.

**WRT223**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Wastewater Chemical Removal**  
Advanced principles of the chemical removal processes in wastewater treatment. Emphasis on influent and effluent sampling, determining correct methods to remove identified chemicals, wastewater reclamation and instrumentation. Prerequisites: WRT121 or permission of Department or Division.

**WRT230**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Ion Exchange Technologies**  
Basic theory and function of de-ionization systems. Design, use, element configuration maintenance and record keeping of de-ionization systems. Prerequisites or Corequisites: WRT/WWM210 or permission of Department or Division.

**WRT238**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Troubleshooting Ion Exchange Technologies**  
Troubleshooting operational problems of an ion exchange system, in a hands-on environment. Calibration of ion exchange instruments. Methods of maintenance, problem solving and cleaning of ion exchange systems. Prerequisites or Corequisites: WRT/WWM230 or permission of Department or Division.

**WRT240**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Water Quality**  
Fundamental chemical and physical factors involved in evaluating water quality. Water quality deterioration from land fills, underground storage tanks, and hazardous waste. Sampling techniques of groundwater, soil, and surface water. Quality assurance, quality control, and data processing techniques included. Prerequisites: (WRT100 or WRT101) and (CHM130 and CHM130LL) and (MAT103AA and MAT103AB, or higher-level mathematics course) or permission of Department or Division.

**WRT240LL**                      **1 Credit**                      **3 Periods**  
**Water Quality Field Techniques**  
Field exercises to acquire water quality data and service data gathering equipment. Safety procedures stressed. Prerequisites or Corequisites: WRT240 or permission of department.

**WRT250**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Surface Water Hydrology**  
Fundamentals of surface water, understanding of surface water features, and characteristics and parameters impacting surface water features. Conducting hydrologic modeling and on modeling itself. Prerequisites: (WRT117 and WRT150) and (MAT103AA and MAT103AB, or higher-level mathematics course), or permission of Department or Division.

**WRT251**                      **2 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Surface Water Field Techniques**  
Field exercises to acquire surface water data and develop hydrologic models. Safety procedures stressed. Prerequisites: WRT151. Corequisites: WRT250 or permission of Department or Division.

**WRT258AA**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **1.5 Periods**  
**Surface Water Field Methods: Part I**  
An overview of field techniques and instrumentation as applied to evaporation, rainfall, transpiration, discharge measurements and gathering of surface water field data. Safety procedures stressed. Prerequisites: WRT250 or permission of department.

**WRT260**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Applied Hydrology: Groundwater, Surface Water and Water Quality**  
Theory and project-based experience in water resources technology. Data collection, data processing and data interpretation for groundwater, surface water and water quality studies. Using and servicing data gathering equipment. Safety procedures stressed. Prerequisites: (WRT120, WRT125, WRT130LL, WRT240LL, and WRT251) or permission of Department or Division.

**WRT270AA**                      **1 Credit**                      **1 Period**  
**Water Resources Internship**  
Water resources work experience in business, industry, or government. Eighty (80) hours of designated work per credit. Prerequisites: Departmental approval. WRT270AA may be repeated for credit for a total of three (3) credit hours.

**WRT270AB**                      **2 Credits**                      **2 Periods**  
**Water Resources Internship**  
Water resources work experience in business, industry, or government. Eighty (80) hours of designated work per credit. Prerequisites: Departmental approval. WRT270AB may be repeated for credit for a total of six (6) credit hours.

**WRT270AC**                      **3 Credits**                      **3 Periods**  
**Water Resources Internship**  
Water resources work experience in business, industry, or government. Eighty (80) hours of designated work per credit. Prerequisites: Departmental approval. WRT270AC may be repeated for credit for a total of six (6) credit hours.

**WRT271**                      **4 Credits**                      **6 Periods**  
**Industrial Wastewater Treatment for Biotechnology**  
Principles of wastewater treatment for biotechnology. Overview of industrial facilities inspections and pollution prevention strategies. Sampling techniques of industrial wastewaters. Quality assurance, quality control (QA/QC), and data processing techniques included. Safety procedures stressed. Prerequisites: Completion of Associate in Applied Science in Water Technologies degree or completion of Associate in Applied Science in Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities degree.

**WRT280AA**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Arizona Water Certification Review: Treatment Grades 1 and 2**  
Refresher course in preparation for state certification testing for the operation, supervision and administration of water treatment systems. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT280AB**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Arizona Water Certification Review: Treatment Grades 3 and 4**  
Refresher course in preparation for state certification testing for the operation, supervision and administration of water treatment systems. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT280AC**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Arizona Water Certification Review: Distribution Grades 1 and 2**  
 Refresher course in preparation for state certification testing for the operation, supervision and administration of water distribution systems. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT280AD**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Arizona Water Certification Review: Distribution Grades 3 and 4**  
 Refresher course in preparation for state certification testing for the operation, supervision and administration of water distribution systems. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT281AA**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Arizona Wastewater Certification Review: Wastewater Treatment Grades 1 and 2**  
 Refresher course in preparation for state certification testing for the operation, supervision and administration of wastewater treatment systems. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT281AB**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Arizona Wastewater Certification Review: Wastewater Treatment Grades 3 and 4**  
 Refresher course in preparation for state certification testing for the operation, supervision and administration of wastewater treatment systems. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT281AC**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Arizona Wastewater Certification Review: Collections Grades 1 and 2**  
 Refresher course in preparation for state certification testing for the operation, supervision and administration of wastewater collection systems. Prerequisites: None.

**WRT281AD**                      **0.5 Credit**                      **0.5 Period**  
**Arizona Wastewater Certification Review: Collections Grades 3 and 4**  
 Refresher course in preparation for state certification testing for the operation, supervision and administration of wastewater collection systems. Prerequisites: None.

**WELDING TECHNOLOGY (WLD)**

**WLD100**                              **2 Credits**                              **2 Periods**  
**Basic Welding**  
 Shop procedures, safety and personal protection. Grinders, drill presses, and saws. Resistance and oxyacetylene welders. Arc welders: alternating current (AC) and direct current (DC) modes, electrodes, positioning and securing. Prerequisites: Registered apprentice status or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**WLD101**                              **3 Credits**                              **6 Periods**  
**Welding I**  
 Principles and techniques of electric arc and oxyacetylene welding and cutting. Provides technical theory and basic skill training in these welding processes. Prerequisites: None.

**WLD201**                              **3 Credits**                              **6 Periods**  
**Welding II**  
 Further study of electric arc and oxyacetylene welding with emphasis on GTAW (heliarc) and GMAW (mig) processes to weld both ferrous and nonferrous metal. Prerequisites: WLD101.

**WLD202**                              **3 Credits**                              **5 Periods**  
**Construction Welding III**  
 Metal arc welding processes, blueprint and weld symbol reading, joint layout preparation and welding procedures, gas-tungsten arc welding with related instruction in practice on ferrous and nonferrous metals. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

**WLD214**                              **2 Credits**                              **2 Periods**  
**American Welding Society Certification Preparation**  
 Principles and techniques of electric arc welding and American Welding Society (AWS) certification requirements, certification pretest and preparation. Technical theory and skill training in all position welding processes. Prerequisites: (WLD101 and registered apprenticeship status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**WLD215AA**                              **2 Credits**                              **2 Periods**  
**Weld Fabrication I for Millwrighting**  
 Layout, fabrication and basic skills of measuring, cutting, shaping, grinding, drilling and tapping, welding, filing, shimming, heating and bending of metal parts. Safe and proper use of all necessary hand and power tools. Prerequisites: (WLD214 and registered apprenticeship status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**WLD215AB**                              **2 Credits**                              **2 Periods**  
**Weld Fabrication II for Millwrighting**  
 Welding layout and fabrication. Advanced skills in measuring, cutting, shaping, grinding, drilling and tapping, welding, filing, shimming, heating and bending of metal parts. Safe and proper use of all necessary hand and power tools. Prerequisites: (WLD215AA and registered apprenticeship status) or permission of the apprenticeship coordinator.

**WELLNESS EDUCATION (WED)**

**WED100**                              **2 Credits**                              **2 Periods**  
**Personal Wellness**  
 Overview of wellness and its relationship to personal health. Understanding of personal wellness through lifestyle assessments. Introduction to wellness and health-related topics including fitness, relationships, nutrition, self care, abusive behaviors, mind/body connection, and other current issues in health. Prerequisites: None.

**WED110**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**Principles of Physical Fitness and Wellness**  
 Stress basic, lifetime health and skill-related components of fitness to achieve total wellness. Topics include nutrition, weight control, exercise and aging, cardiovascular and cancer risk reduction, stress management, prevention of sexually transmitted diseases, substance abuse control, and overall management of personal health and lifestyle habits to achieve the highest potential for well-being. Prerequisites: None.

**WED144**                              **3 Credits**                              **5 Periods**  
**Strategies in Diabetes Management**  
 Introduction to strategies in diabetes mellitus management and prevention for individuals diagnosed with diabetes and their caretakers. Includes a physical activity component. Prerequisites: None.

**WED162**                              **1 Credit**                              **1 Period**  
**Meditation and Wellness**  
 Physiology of meditation and its effects on physical and mental health; scholastic abilities and interpersonal relationships; differentiation between meditation and other relaxation techniques. Prerequisites: None.

**WOMEN'S STUDIES (WST)**

**WST100**                              **3 Credits**                              **3 Periods**  
**Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies**  
 Introduction to critical issues in women's studies. Prerequisites: None.

## Administration

### Maricopa Community College District

Dr. Rufus Glasper..... Chancellor  
 Executive Vice Chancellor  
 Dr. Maria Harper-Marinick ..... and Provost  
 Mr. James Bowers ..... Interim Vice Chancellor  
 Dr. Steven Helfgot..... Vice Chancellor  
 Mr. George Kahkedjian ..... Vice Chancellor  
 Ms. Debra Thompson..... Vice Chancellor

### Governing Board

Mr. Doyle W. Burke..... President  
 Mr. Dana G. Saar ..... Secretary  
 Mr. Randolph Elias Lumm ..... Member  
 Mr. Ben Miranda ..... Member  
 Mrs. Debra Pearson ..... Member

### College Presidents

Dr. Linda Lujan ..... Chandler/Gilbert Community College  
 Dr. Ernie Lara ..... Estrella Mountain Community College  
 Dr. Steven R. Gonzales ..... GateWay Community College  
 Dr. Irene H. Kovala..... Glendale Community College  
 Dr. Eugene Giovannini ..... Maricopa Corporate College  
 Dr. Shouan Pan..... Mesa Community College  
 Dr. Paul Dale ..... Paradise Valley Community College  
 Dr. Anna Solley ..... Phoenix College  
 Dr. Chris Bustamante..... Rio Salado Community College  
 Dr. Jan L. Gehler ..... Scottsdale Community College  
 Dr. Shari Olson..... South Mountain Community College

### GateWay Community College

Gonzales, Steven R. .... President  
 B.S., M.A., Northern Arizona University  
 Ed.D., University of Texas

Norby, Paula ..... Vice President, Academic Affairs  
 B.A., University of Montana  
 M.S., Central Washington University  
 Ed.D., Oregon State University

Muñiz, Diana ..... Vice President, Student Affairs  
 M.S.W., University of Texas  
 Ph.D., University of Michigan

Vacant..... Vice President,  
 Organizational Effectiveness

Vacant..... Dean, Enrollment Management

Vacant..... Associate Dean, Academic Affairs

## Faculty

*One-Year-Only or Specially Funded position\**

Acosta, Rosemary ..... Counseling  
 B.S., M.Ed., Northern Arizona University

Austin, Steve ..... Psychology  
 B.S., M.A., Arizona State University

Awad, Abdul..... Biology  
 M.S., Utah State University  
 Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Baugh, James ..... Mathematics  
 B.S., United States Military Academy  
 M.N.S., Arizona State University  
 M.B.A., Long Island University  
 Ed.D., Arizona State University

Bautista, Charo..... Health Unit Coordinating  
 B.S.N, University of Santo Tomas, Philippines

Berdahl-Klug, Kirsten..... Physical Therapist Assisting  
 B.S., M.Ed., Northern Arizona University

Berg, Cheryl..... Biology  
 B.S., University of Arizona  
 M.A., Northern Arizona University  
 Ph.D., Arizona State University

Berisha, Shahin..... Mathematics, Physics  
 B.S., University of Prishtina, Kosova  
 M.S., University of Zagreb, Croatia  
 Ph.D., University of Prishtina, Kosova

Bienert, Martha..... Communication/Sociology  
 A.A., San Joaquin Delta Community College  
 B.A., Sonoma State University  
 M.A., Sacramento State University  
 Ph.D., Arizona State University

Borze, Ilene..... Director, Nursing Continuing Education  
 B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University

Carrillo, Mary ..... Director, Medical Radiography  
 A.A., DeAnza College  
 A.S., Foothill College  
 B.S., University of Phoenix  
 M.B.A., University of Phoenix

Castaneda, Mario..... Water Resources Technology  
 B.S., University of Sonora, Mexico  
 M.S., Stanford University

Cejka, Timothy..... Biology  
 D.C., Palmer University

Director,



- Clifford, Suzanne .....Nursing  
 B.S.N., Brigham Young University  
 M.S.N.Ed., University of Phoenix
- Corry, Michael.....Program Director, HVAC/Facilities  
 B.S., Eastern Michigan University  
 M. Ed., Northern Arizona University
- Covington, Margaret .....Nursing  
 B.S.N., M.S.N., State University of New York, Buffalo
- Crimando, James..... Chair, Math and Science Division  
 B.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University
- Cummings, Ellen.....Nursing  
 A.A.S., Scottsdale Community College  
 B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Phoenix
- Dial, Jeanne .....Director, Nuclear Medicine Technology  
 A.A., A.A.S., GateWay Community College  
 B.A., Ottawa University  
 M.Ed., Northern Arizona University
- Dodd, Bryan ..... Director, Diagnostic Medical Sonography  
 A.A.S., The George Washington University  
 B.S.E., Arizona State University  
 M.Ed., Northern Arizona University
- Dunn, Nancy .....Nursing  
 B.F.A., B.S.N., Arizona State University  
 M.S.N., University of Phoenix
- Edgar, Patricia ..... Court Reporting  
 B.S., University of Phoenix  
 M.Ed., Northern Arizona University
- Fenske, Eric ..... Automotive Technology  
 A.A.S., GateWay Community College  
 B.S., Arizona State University
- Fergusson, Jacqueline.....Chemistry  
 B.Sc., (Chem.), University of London  
 Dip. Ed., University of the West Indies  
 M.Ed., Arizona State University  
 Ph.D., University of Nebraska
- Folks, Steven ..... Automotive Technology  
 A.A.S., Central Arizona College  
 B.A.Ed., Arizona State University
- Frimel, Theresa.....Nursing  
 Diploma, Fairview Hospital School of Nursing  
 B.S.N., Bowling Green State University/Medical College  
 of Ohio  
 M.S.N., University of Phoenix
- Frost, Susan.....Nursing  
 L.P.N., Maricopa Technical Community College  
 A.A., East Los Angeles College  
 A.A., Glendale Community College  
 B.S.N., B.S., Grand Canyon University  
 M.C, M.S., Arizona State University
- Garcia, Yvette .....English  
 B.A., M.Ed., Arizona State University
- Garneau, Ashley.....Nursing  
 A.A.S., GateWay Community College  
 B.A., Arizona State University  
 M.S., Northern Arizona University  
 Ph.D., Capella University
- Gerstman, David .....Biology  
 B.A., Brooklyn College of the City University of New York  
 D.P.M., Ohio College of Podiatric Medicine
- Goetz, Thomas .....Director, Automotive Technology  
 A.A.S., Maricopa Technical Community College
- Goodman, Jessica ..... Physical Therapist Assisting  
 D.P.T., Creighton University  
 Director, Occupational  
 Safety & Health
- Guarascio-Howard, Linda.....Safety & Health  
 B.S., Western Illinois University  
 M.S., Northern Illinois University  
 M.A., New York University  
 Ph.D., Arizona State University
- Hall, Donald ..... Humanities/Communication/Theatre  
 B.A., University of Michigan  
 M.A., Arizona State University
- Harmann, Maria.....Nursing  
 B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Phoenix
- Heying-Stanley, Betty.....Nursing Continuing Education  
 A.A., Rochester Community College  
 B.S.N., M.N., University of Phoenix  
 Ed.D., Argosy University
- Hightower, Nicole.....Medical Radiography  
 A.A.S., GateWay Community College  
 B.S.-D.M.I.T., M.Ed., Northern Arizona University
- Hinski, Sandra ..... Respiratory Care  
 B.S., Georgia State University  
 M.S., Georgia State University
- Hoewing, Bonnie .....Reading  
 B.A., M.A., University of Northern Iowa  
 Ph.D., University of Iowa

## 344 Faculty & Staff 2013-2014

- Hoskins, Edward .....Chair, Health Sciences Division  
A.A., Maricopa Technical Community College  
B.A., Ottawa University  
M.Ed., Northern Arizona University
- Hoyle, Susan..... Nuclear Medicine Technology  
A.A.S., Ferris State College  
B.S., Northern Arizona University
- Huffman, Vincent..... Anthropology/Social Work  
M.A., Ball State University
- Hunter, Ferdinand .....English  
B.A., Emory University  
M.F.A., Brown University
- Hutchins, Heidi ..... Coordinator, Information Technology  
B.A., University of Utah  
Honors B.A., University of Utah  
M.H.S.A., Arizona State University  
M.B.A., Arizona State University
- Jacobs, Julia..... Director, Radiation Therapy\*  
B.S., University of Phoenix  
M.B.A., University of Phoenix
- Johnson, Bradley ..... Medical Radiography  
A.S., Rochester Community and Technical College  
B.S., University of St. Francis  
M.Ed., Northern Arizona University
- Johnson, Nancy .....Medical Radiography  
A.A.S., Eastern Maine Vocational Technical Institute  
B.A., Ottawa University  
M.Ed., Northern Arizona University
- Jolly, Matthew.....Coordinator, English  
B.A., Lycoming College  
M.F.A., Arizona State University
- Kelly, John ..... Chair, Industrial Technology Division  
B.A.E., Arizona State University  
M.Tech., Arizona State University
- Komlodi, Candace..... Coordinator, Reading  
B.S., Indiana University  
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Ed.D., Northern Arizona University
- Lampignano, John ..... Center for Teaching & Learning  
A.A., GateWay Community College  
B.S., Weber State College  
M.Ed., Arizona State University
- Lastine, Jeri .....Director, Practical Nursing  
B.S.N., Winona State University  
M.S.N., University of Phoenix
- Lenartz, Andrew ..... Psychology  
M.S., University of Wisconsin-Stout  
Ed.D., Northern Arizona University
- Luczu, Sharon..... Coordinator, Continuing Education  
R.N., Presbyterian Hospital School of Nursing, N.J.  
B.A., Jersey City State College, N.J.  
M.Ed., Northern Arizona University  
M.B.A., University of Phoenix
- Lupo, Diane .....Clinical Coordinator, Respiratory Care  
B.A., Ottawa University
- Lynch, Kathy.....Department Chair, Library  
B.A., Hartwick College  
M.L.S., University of Arizona
- Manzoeillo, Dale.....Nursing  
A.A.S.N., Morton College  
B.S., National-Louis University  
M.S.N., Rush University
- May, Steven .....Director, Cisco/Networking Technology  
A.A.S., Glendale Community College
- Melenovich, Peter.....Nursing  
A.A.S., GateWay Community College  
B.S.N., M.S. Arizona State University  
Ph.D., Capella University
- Mendoza-Moreno, Patricia.....Nursing  
B.S.N., Arizona State University  
M.S.N., University of Phoenix
- Miholich, Barbara.....Nursing  
A.A.S., Weber State University  
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Phoenix
- Mills, Susan .....Art/Philosophy  
B.F.A., University of Illinois, Urbana Champaign  
M.F.A., Southern Illinois University
- Milner, Paula .....Nursing  
B.S.N., University of Cincinnati  
M.S., Arizona State University
- Assistant Director, Nursing Division

Director, Polysomnography Technology  
 Nugent, Wendi ..... + Electroneurodiagnostic Technology  
 A.A., Golden West Community College  
 Certification Electroneurodiagnostic Technology,  
 Orange Coast College  
 M.B.A., Simmons School of Management

Ornelas, Linda.....Nursing  
 B.S.N., University of North Dakota  
 M.S., Arizona State University

Patterson, Kathryn..... Respiratory Care  
 A.S., Suffolk Community College  
 B.S., Northern Arizona University

Permoda, Linda.....Nursing  
 B.S.N., D'Youville College  
 M.S.N., University of Phoenix

Ponder, Regina ..... Clinical Research  
 B.S., University of Arizona  
 Exec. J.D., Concord Law School

Prioreschi, Kathy.....Director, Nurse Assisting  
 A.A.S., Mesa Community College  
 B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Phoenix

Rodriguez, Toni ..... Director, Respiratory Care  
 A.S. Allegheny Community College  
 B.S., University of Pittsburgh  
 M.Ed., Ed.D., Arizona State University  
 FAARC, Fellow American Association for Respiratory Care

Schultz, Margi.....Director/Chair, Nursing Division  
 A.A.S., GateWay Community College  
 B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Phoenix  
 Ph.D., Capella University

Spellacy, Renee.....Nursing  
 M.A., University of Iowa  
 M.S.N., Grand Canyon University

Staples, James .....HVAC/Facilities

Stearman, Stephanie A. .... Director, Court Reporting  
 A.A.S., Phoenix College  
 B.A., Northern Arizona University  
 M.Ed., Northern Arizona University

Stover, Dean .....English  
 B.A., M.F.A., Arizona State University

Stromer, Malka..... Diagnostic Medical Sonography  
 B.S., York University  
 Dipl., Mohawk College  
 M.Ed., York University

Director, Medical Transcription +  
 Thiessen, Charlene ..... Coordinator, Health Care Core  
 B.A., Ottawa University  
 M.Ed., Northern Arizona University

Clinical Coordinator, Hospital Central  
 Service/Surgical Technology/Surgical  
 Thompson, Brandy .... Technology for the Operating Nurse  
 A.A.S., GateWay Community College  
 B.S.N., Arizona State University

Chair, Business & Information  
 Technologies Division  
 Torrey, S. Annette.....  
 B.A., Capital University  
 M.Ed., University of Dayton

Turner, Cheryl.....Nursing  
 B.S.N., Webster University  
 M.Ed. (Nursing), Cambridge College  
 M.S.N., Western Governors University

Clinical Coordinator,  
 Radiation Therapy\*  
 Versetto, Amelia (Amy) .....  
 B.S., Elmhurst College  
 M.Ed., University of St. Francis

Chair, Liberal Arts Division +  
 Vrabel, Kerry ..... Curriculum Development Facilitator  
 B.S., Benedictine University, Illinois  
 M.A., Hunter College of the City University of New York

Director,  
 Wadsworth-Seibel, Monica..... Health Unit Coordinating  
 B.S., Arizona State University  
 M.Ed., Northern Arizona University

Walker, Douglas .....Mathematics  
 B.A., Saint Olaf College  
 M.S., Iowa State University

Director, Hospital Central Services/  
 Surgical Technology/Surgical  
 Wallen, Susan.....Technology for the Operating Nurse  
 B.S.N., University of Arizona  
 M.S., College of St. Francis

Walton, Mary .....Nursing  
 B.S.N., University of Iowa  
 M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Wright, James .....Nursing  
 Diploma, Ona M. Wilcox School of Nursing  
 B.A. Mgt., University of Phoenix  
 M.S.N., University of Phoenix

## 346 Faculty & Staff 2013-2014

Yena, Lauren.....English  
B.A., University of Miami  
M.A., University of Florida  
Ph.D., Arizona State University

Program Director, Production  
Zamora, David..... & Design Technology  
A.A.S., Albuquerque Technical Vocational Institute  
A.A.S., Mesa Community College  
B.S., M.S., Arizona State University

Zamora, Frank.....Department Chair, Counseling  
B.S.W., Arizona State University  
M.Ed., Northern Arizona University

Zanazzi, John.....Computer Information Technology  
A.A.S., Mesa Community College  
A.A.S., GateWay Community College  
B.S., SUNY at Oneonta State University  
B.S., Excelsior College  
M.A., Northern Arizona University

Zawicki, Peter..... Director, Physical Therapist Assisting  
B.S., University of Illinois  
M.S., DePaul University

Zygowicz, Sharon.....Counseling  
B.A., M.C., Ph.D., Arizona State University

### Faculty Emeritus

Backus, Alex S. (1972-2005)..... Medical Radiography  
B.S., Alderson-Broadbent College  
M.S., State University of New York at Buffalo

Counts, Willie R. (1978-2008).....Psychology  
B.S., University of Arizona  
Ph.D., Arizona State University

Fenske, Marie A. (1986-2009).....Respiratory Care  
A.A.S., Kirkwood Community College  
B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Arizona State University

Lucius, Catherine (1982-2008)..... Nursing  
B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University

Rasmussen, Geraldine A. (1980-2008)..... Liberal Arts  
A.A., GateWay Community College  
B.A., M.Ed., Arizona State University

Shay, Gail (1987-2008)..... Spanish/ESL/Communication  
B.A., College of Wooster  
M.A., Arizona State University

### Managers

*One-Year-Only or Specially Funded position\**

Adams, Wendy.....Director, Upward Bound Program\*  
B.S., M.P.A., Arizona State University

Calderon, Iris.....Coordinator, Early Outreach/ACE/Hoop  
A.A.S., GateWay Community College  
B.S., Western International University  
M.A., Northern Arizona University

Candanedo, José..... Director, Information Technology  
B.S., University of Phoenix

Cornelius, Alice.....Manager, College Employee Services  
B.S.D., Arizona State University

Coordinator, Instructional  
Covell, Louis “Jay”..... Programs/HIT Grant\*  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.P.H., University of Kentucky

Dietz, Sidney..... Manager, College Fiscal Services

Gallegos Jr., Jack.....Director, Facilities & Planning

Gubser, Kristin.....Assistant Director of Development  
B.A., University of New Mexico  
M.P.A., Arizona State University

Hampton, LaTonya.....Manager, Help Desk  
A.A.S., Glendale Community College  
B.S., Charter Oak State College

Director, Corporate Training  
Harris, Nance..... and Development\*  
B.S., Arizona State University  
M.A., Webster University

Director, Research,  
Hernandez, Cathleen.....Planning & Development  
A.A.S., Phoenix College  
B.S., Western International University  
M.Ed., Northern Arizona University

Hoffman, Butch..... Systems Administrator II  
A.A.S., Glendale Community College

Jahnke, Lisa.....Coordinator, Nursing Lab  
R.N., B.S.N., Northern Arizona University

Supervisor,  
James, Mary Beth..... Children’s Learning Center  
A.A., Scottsdale Community College  
B.S., Northern Arizona University

<p>Coordinator, Community Partnerships/ Supervisor, Kilbridge, Christine ..... Library Access Services B.A., Alma College M.A., Kansas State University</p>	<p>Ringle, Suzanne ..... Director, Student Financial Services B. S., Arizona State University M.A.O.M., University of Phoenix</p>
<p>Supervisor, Krueger, Laura ..... Admissions, Registration &amp; Records B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill</p>	<p>Coordinator, Student Success Programs/ Rogers, James A..... Disability Resource Services M.S.W., Arizona State University</p>
<p>Supervisor, Maintenance Laehu, Ray .....</p>	<p>Roth, John..... Research &amp; Programming Analyst/Title V* B.S., Grand Canyon University M.B.A., Arizona State University</p>
<p>Director, Lambrakis, Christine.....Institutional Advancement B.Phil., Northwestern University M.Ed., Arizona State University</p>	<p>Russo, Karen..... Instructional Designer A.G.S., Glendale Community College B.A., Ottawa University M.A.O.M., University of Phoenix Ph.D., Capella University</p>
<p>Senior Network Technician Lester, Christian ..... A.A.S., Chandler-Gilbert Community College B.S., University of Phoenix</p>	<p>Coordinator, Samano, Carlos ..... Web Marketing &amp; Public Relations B.B.A., Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey M.B.A., University of Phoenix</p>
<p>Acting Director, Athletics Long, Jaime ..... B.S., Bethune-Cookman University</p>	<p>Director, Career &amp; Sanderson, Kerry ..... Education Planning Services B.A., University of California at Berkley M.B.A., Rice University</p>
<p>Coordinator, Business &amp; Lopez, Anna ..... Industry Apprenticeship Programs B.A., M.A., Arizona State University</p>	<p>Recruitment &amp; Outreach Manager Scott, Lina ..... B.S. Business Administration, EAFIT-Sabana University Master of Marketing, Escuela de Administracion de Negocios-EAN</p>
<p>Coordinator, Audio Visual Lubovac, Senadz .....</p>	<p>Director, Title V* Swaba, Joseph ..... M.A.Ed., Universtiy of Phoenix M.A., Ed.D., Northern Arizona University</p>
<p>Coordinator, Employee &amp; Mansfield, Jennifer ..... Organizational Learning/Title V* B.S., Brigham Young University M.Ed., Arizona State University</p>	<p>Coordinator, Science Lab Taccone, Christine..... B.A., Northern Arizona University</p>
<p>Coordinator, Enrollment Services McPhee, Kelly..... B. A., University of San Diego M.A. Ottawa University</p>	<p>Budget Analyst Velarde, Mark ..... A.A., GateWay Community College B.A., University of Phoenix</p>
<p>Administrative Assistant II, Scheduling Mott, Ranie..... A.A.S., Mesa Community College B.A., Ottawa University</p>	<p>Director, TRIO-Student Support Washington, Ila..... Service-PROSPER Program* A.G.S., GateWay Community College B.S., M.Ed., Northern Arizona University</p>
<p>Director, Learning Center Olson, Kyoko ..... B.A., Meiji Gakuin University, Tokyo M.T.E.S.O.L., Arizona State University</p>	<p>Commander, Public Safety Porvaznik, John..... B.S., Arizona State University M.Ed., Northern Arizona University</p>
<p>Coordinator, Student Life &amp; Leadership Palacio, Jessie.....</p>	<p>Manager, Web &amp; Graphic Tech. Pritchard, Edward ..... A.A.S., Mesa Community College B.F.A., Arizona State University</p>

**Support Staff***One-Year-Only or Specially Funded position\****Administrative Offices**

Vacant.....Administrative Assistant  
to College President  
Cruz, Jenny.....Administrative Assistant I  
Welsh, Bonnie .....Administrative Assistant I

**Career Services**

Brosilo, Jessica.....Office Coordinator I

**Center for Teaching & Learning**

Ulmer, Linda .....Office Coordinator II

**Children's Learning Center**

Campbell, Patricia.....Administrative Secretary III  
Goto, Sayuri "Miko" .....Early Childhood Teacher II  
Phillips, Tricia .....Early Childhood Teacher II

**Enrollment Services**

Alday, Teresa..... Student Services Specialist/Veterans  
Arenas, Albert .....Student Services Specialist/Fiscal  
Bradley, Jennifer ... Title V, Coordinator, Student Services\*  
Cameron, Joyce .....Administrative Assistant I  
Cowan, Debra ..... Student Services Specialist/Advising  
DeVora, Carmel.....Student Services Specialist/A&R  
Delgado, Caroline.... Student Services Specialist/Advising  
Espinoza, Teresa .....Student Services Specialist/Fiscal\*  
Freeman, Mary.....Student Services Specialist/Fiscal  
Gomez, Brittany.....Student Services Specialist/A&R  
Hancock, Julie .....Coordinator of Student Services,  
Financial Aid  
Henderson, Irma .....Student Services Specialist/A&R  
Kirchner, Patricia.....Student Services Specialist/Fiscal  
Leitz, Sarah ..... Coordinator, Student Success  
Lough, Liliana ..... Student Services Specialist/Advising  
Lukian, Brian .....Student Services Specialist/A&R  
Major, Ruth..... Student Services Specialist/Advising  
Mims, Christopher .....Coordinator of Student Services,  
Advisement  
Nunez, Raeann .....Coordinator, Student Services  
Pritchard, Deanna ..... Financial Aid Technician III  
Pulgarin, Neomi .....Administrative Secretary I  
Rocha, Raymond .... Student Services Specialist/Advising  
Romo, Andrea..... Student Services Specialist/Advising  
Rose, Angelina .....Student Services Specialist/Fin. Aid  
Silva, Enrique ..... Student Services Specialist/Advising

**Facilities**

Aguirre, Roselinda.....Custodian I  
Amparan, Octavio..... Groundskeeper I  
Baca, Ernie.....Custodian I  
Blevins, Carl..... Groundskeeper I  
Figueroa, Sergio .....HVAC Maintenance Technician  
Sochacki, Joanna .....Administrative Secretary II  
Merrifield, Mark .....Building Maintenance Technician

Moss, Patrick.....Custodian I  
Powell, Duane ..... Lead Custodian  
Quintana, Manuel ..... Groundskeeper I  
Rudnick, Scott .....HVAC Maintenance Technician  
Sandoval, Abelardo .....Custodian II  
Solis, Frankie.....Custodian I

**Instructional/Administrative Support**

Bejarano, Corina .....Administrative Secretary III,  
Math & Science Division  
Buri, Janey .....Administrative Assistant I,  
Nursing Continuing Education  
Cooper, Cindy.....Administrative Secretary II,  
Counseling Department  
Criddle, Deon.....Administrative Secretary III,  
Health Sciences Division  
Fedor, Scott.....Office Coordinator II,  
Industrial Technology Division  
Felder, Mark.....HVAC Lab Technician  
Felix, Patricia "PK" .....Administrative Secretary III,  
Nursing Division  
Flatt, Kathy .....Science Lab Technician,  
Math & Science Division  
Gonzalez, Maribel.....Administrative Assistant I,  
Scheduling  
Jones, Nanette ....Office Coordinator II, Academic Affairs  
Mazur, Barbara .....Administrative Secretary III,  
Health Sciences Division  
Sargent, Carina.....Administrative Secretary III,  
Liberal Arts Division  
Sheldon, Laura.....Administrative Assistant I,  
Health Sciences/Nursing  
Strickler, William.....Office Coordinator III/Title V\*  
Styles, Dina .....Administrative Assistant I,  
Corporate Training and Development  
Sweet, Michael.....Automotive Lab Technician  
Tuoy-Giel, William ..... Student Services Specialist,  
ABE Transition

**Institutional Advancement/Marketing**

Vacant.....Web Graphics Designer  
Curran, Elizabeth.....Graphic Designer II  
Martinez Gonzalez, Zintia ..... Outreach Representative  
Vacant.....PR/Marketing Assistant  
Pace, Karla .....Administrative Secretary III  
Vacant.....Recruiter  
Tse, Bill.....Office Coordinator III

**IT/Media/Training/Help Desk**

Davis, Kirk .....Network Technician/MSC  
Jagne, Abdoulie.....Network Technician  
Phillips, DeNean.....Network Technician  
Serrano, Leo .....Network Technician  
Tirpak, Margit.....Office Coordinator III  
Walsh, William .....Computer Technician/MSC  
Willey, Benjamin .....Network Technician/MSC  
Vacant.....Audiovisual Maint. Tech./Photo

**Learning Center**

Chinn, Marcus ..... Learning Associate/Title V\*  
 Risi, Sarah..... Office Coordinator II

**Library**

Vacant.....Library Information Technical  
 Specialist II  
 Vacant..... Library Assistant II

**Public Safety**

Perryman, Victor ..... Dispatcher  
 Pietraz, David..... Certified Safety Officer  
 Scarlett, Steven.....Lead Certified Safety Officer  
 Wackerfuss, Gerald.....Safety Officer

**Student Life & Leadership**

Johnson, Greg .....Athletic Specialist\*  
 Macias, Deborah ..... Administrative Assistant I  
 Shabansky, Rob.....Athletic Specialist\*

**Testing Center**

Canada-Ford, Lisa..... Office Coordinator III  
 Escarsega, Marissa..... Testing Technician  
 Sanchez, Gloria ..... Testing Technician\*

**Trio Programs: Student Support Services/Upward Bound**

Brieske Chavez, Sonya .....Administrative Secretary I\*  
 Clark-Dow, Helen..... Coordinator, Student Services\*  
 Prado, Amalia .....Office Coordinator II\*



**GateWay Early College High School**

**Administration**

Lisa Smith.....Early College-Principal  
 B.S., Arizona State University  
 M.Ed., Northern Arizona University

Vacant.....Director, Federal Programs

**Faculty**

Blevins, Eric .....Early College-Science/Math

Bracamontes, Maria.....Early College-English

Fair, Darnetta ..... Early College-Social Studies

Filimon, Marina.....Early College-Mathematics

Hawkes, Karen ..... Early College-College Transition

Land, Laura..... Early College-Special Education

Lenz, Danielle.....Early College-English

McFeely, Andrea .....Early College-Performing Arts

Mehall, Andrea.....Early College-Science

Mehall, Christopher “CJ” .....Early College-Science

Montanaro, Blaine .....Early College-English

Vingochea, Luis “Danny” .....Early College-Mathematics

Wiersum, Roger ..... Early College-Social Studies

Vacant..... Early College-English Language Development

**Administrative/Student/Parent Support**

Fresques, Audrey ..... Counselor

Lucero, Marilyn.....Attendance/Purchasing

Guillen, Blas ..... Student Success Liaison

Gusse, Julia..... Parent Liaison

Rodriguez, Luz ..... Special Education Paraprofessional

Sandefur, Elizabeth.....Registrar

## INDEX

## A

Abuse-Free Environment (A.R. 2.4.7) .....	45
Academic Advising (A.R. 2.2.6).....	87
Academic Policies.....	16
Academic Calendar.....	6
Academic Certificate (AC).....	140
Academic Load (A.R. 2.3.1).....	97
Academic Misconduct (A.R. 2.3.11).....	52
Academic Probation (Progress) (A.R. 2.3.4) .....	16
Academic Renewal (A.R. 2.3.7).....	18
Accounting CCL/AAS.....	146
Accounting (ACC) Courses.....	232
Achieve Success.....	5
Additional Policy Violations (A.R. 5.1.10) [Sexual Harassment].....	100
Administration.....	342
College Presidents.....	342
GateWay Community College.....	342
Governing Board.....	342
Maricopa Community College District.....	342
Administration, GWECHS.....	349
Administration of Justice Studies CCL/AAS.....	147
Administration of Justice Studies (AJS) Courses.....	232
Administrative Regulations.....	68
Administrative Technology AAS.....	147
Admission Information (A.R. 2.2.2).....	74
Admission Policy (A.R. 2.2.1).....	72
Admission, Registration and Enrollment.....	72
Admissions, Registration and Records.....	19
Advanced Placement Credit.....	83
Advising.....	19
Aerospace Studies (AES) Courses.....	233
Affirmative Action Statements.....	69
Air Conditioning/Refrigeration/Facilities CCL/AAS.....	148
Alcoholic Beverages-Usage Regulation (A.R. 4.13).....	46
Allied Health or Nursing Background Checks.....	65
Anthropology (ASB) Courses.....	233
Appendix S-4: Tuition & Fee Schedule.....	90
Appendix S-5: Student Financial Assistance.....	92
Appendix S-6: Instructional Grievance Process.....	16
Appendix S-7: Student and Faculty Withdrawal Procedures.....	17
Appendix S-8: Non-Instructional Complaint Resolution Process.....	17
Appendix S-13: The Maricopa Community Colleges Allied Health or Nursing Program.....	65
Appendix S-16: Statement on the Arizona Medical Marijuana Act (Proposition 203).....	48
Arizona Builders Alliance (ABA, ABC) Courses.....	233
Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC).....	106
Art (ART) Courses.....	237
Art Humanities (ARH) Courses.....	237
Assessment/Testing Center.....	19
Assessment and Course Placement.....	87
Associated Student Council (ASC).....	25
Associate in Applied Science General Education Requirements (AAS GE).....	114
Associate in Arts (AA) Degree.....	122
Associate in Arts, Elementary Education Degree (AAEE).....	119

Associate in Arts, Fine Arts (AAFA) - Art.....	125
Associate in Arts, Fine Arts (AAFA) - Dance.....	128
Associate in Arts, Fine Arts (AAFA) - Theatre.....	132
Associate in Business (ABUS) Degree, General Requirements (GR).....	135
Associate in Business (ABUS) Degree, Special Requirements (SR).....	138
Associate in General Studies (AGS) Degree.....	111
Associate in Science Degree (AS).....	116
Athletics.....	24
Attendance (A.R. 2.3.2).....	97
Automation Technology (ATP) Courses.....	237
Automotive Technology CCLs/AAS.....	150
Honda - Toyota Automotive Technician.....	151
Automotive Technology (AUT) Courses.....	238
Average Length of Completion for CCL/AAS Programs.....	144

## B

Background Checks - Allied Health or Nursing.....	65
Biology (BIO) Courses.....	240
Biomedical Research Technology AAS.....	151
Bookstore.....	24
Bricklaying and Tilesetting (Construction Trades) CCL/AAS.....	206
Bricklaying (BKL) Courses.....	241
Business-Personal Computers (BPC) Courses.....	242
Business Technology Specialist CCL.....	152
Business, General CCL/AAS.....	161
Business, General (GBS) Courses.....	270

## C

Cafeteria (see Food Service).....	28
Career Center.....	25
Carpentry (Construction Trades) CCL/AAS.....	207
Carpentry (CRP) Courses.....	242
Cashier's Services.....	19
Catalog Under Which a Student Graduates (A.R. 2.2.5).....	103
Center for Student Life/Leadership.....	25
Chemistry (CHM) Courses.....	245
Children on Campus (A.R. 2.4.10).....	38
Children's Learning Center.....	27
Cisco Networking Technology Programs.....	180
Cisco Networking Technology (CNT) Courses.....	246
Clinical Research CCLs.....	153
Clinical Research Associate (CRA) Courses.....	248
Clinical Research Coordinating (CRC) Courses.....	249
College Environment.....	99
College Level Examination Program (CLEP).....	81
Communication (COM) Courses.....	250
Complaint Resolution Process, Non-Instructional (Appendix S-8).....	17
Complaints (A.R. 5.1.12).....	100
Computed Tomography CCL.....	153
Computer Commons.....	27
Computer Information Systems CCL/AAS.....	154
Computer Information Systems (CIS) Courses.....	250
Computer Science (CSC) Courses.....	255
Concrete Form Builder (Construction Trades) CCL.....	208



Conduct Code, Students .....	53
Confidentiality (A.R. 5.1.13) .....	101
Consensual Relationships (A.R. 4.18).....	66
Construction (CNS) Courses .....	255
Construction Management (Construction Trades) CCL .....	209
Construction Trades: Bricklaying and Tilesetting CCL/AAS .....	206
Construction Trades: Carpentry CCL/AAS.....	207
Construction Trades: Concrete Form Builder CCL....	208
Construction Trades: Construction Management CCL .....	209
Construction Trades: Electricity CCL/AAS.....	209
Construction Trades: General Construction Worker CCL .....	211
Construction Trades: Heat and Frost Insulation CCL/AAS .....	212
Construction Trades: Heavy Equipment Operations CCL/AAS .....	213
Construction Trades: Ironworking CCL/AAS .....	214
Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades - HVAC CCL/AAS .....	215
Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades - Pipefitting CCL.....	217
Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades - Plumbing CCL/AAS .....	218
Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades - Sheet Metal CCL/AAS .....	219
Construction Trades: Millwrighting CCL/AAS.....	220
Construction Trades: Painting and Drywalling CCL/AAS .....	221
Construction Trades: Pipe Trades - Pipefitter - Refrigeration CCL/AAS.....	222
Construction Trades: Plastering and Cement Masonry CCL.....	224
Construction Trades: Plumbing CCL/AAS.....	224
Construction Trades: Pre-Apprenticeship CCL.....	225
Construction Trades: Sheet Metal CCL/AAS .....	226
Construction Trades: Steamfitting CCL/AAS .....	227
Copy/Mail Center .....	27
Copyright Act Compliance (A.R. 2.4.5).....	39
Copyright Regulation (A.R. 3.2).....	39
Counseling Department .....	27
Counseling and Personal Development (CPD) Courses.....	255
Course Listings.....	231
Court Reporting: Judicial CCL/AAS.....	155
Court Reporting: Scoping/Transcription CCL.....	156
Court Reporting (CCE, CTR) Courses.....	256
Creative Writing (CRW) Courses.....	257
Credit for Prior Learning (A.R. 2.2.4) .....	79
Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act (A.R. 2.4.11) .....	38
Critical Reading (CRE) Courses.....	257
<b>D</b>	
Degrees and Certificates.....	105
Diagnostic Medical Imaging (DMI) Courses .....	258
Diagnostic Medical Sonography CCL/AAS .....	157
Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS) Courses.....	260
Disability Documentation, Eligibility for Accommodations.....	49
Disability Resources & Services.....	28
Disciplinary Standards (A.R. 2.5.1).....	53
Discrimination Complaint Procedures for Students ...	34
<b>E</b>	
Economics (ECN) Courses .....	263
Education (EDU) Courses.....	263
Electrical Technology CCL/AAS.....	159
Electrical Technology (ELC) Courses.....	263
Electrician: Apprenticeship (ELA) Courses .....	264
Electricity (Construction Trades) CCL/AAS.....	209
Electroneurodiagnostic Technology AAS.....	160
Electroneurodiagnostic Technology (EEG) Courses .....	265
Electronic Technology (ELE) Courses .....	266
Eligibility for Accommodations & Required Disability Documentation (A.R. 2.8.1).....	49
Eligibility of Students Taking Reduced Course Loads (A.R. 2.8.2) .....	52
Emissions Control Compliance (A.R. 2.4.6) .....	36
English (ENG) Courses .....	266
English as a Second Language (ESL) Courses.....	266
English Humanities (ENH) Courses.....	267
Enrollment Services .....	19
Equal Opportunity Statement (A.R. 2.4.3).....	69
Examples of Policy Violations (A.R. 5.1.9) [Sexual Harassment].....	100
Exercise Science (EXS) Courses .....	268
<b>F</b>	
Facilities Systems Technology (FAC) Courses.....	268
Faculty Emeritus, GWCC.....	347
Faculty, GWCC .....	344
Faculty, GWECHS.....	349
Faculty Withdrawal Procedures .....	17
False Statements Prohibited (A.R. 5.1.15).....	101
Fast Track Practical Nursing .....	187
Financial Aid .....	20, 92
Food and Nutrition (FON) Courses .....	270
Food Service.....	28
Coffee Cart .....	28
Gecko Café.....	28
Formal Resolution of Discrimination Complaints.....	34
<b>G</b>	
General Business CCL/AAS.....	161
General Business (GBS) Courses .....	270
General Construction Worker (Construction Trades) CCL .....	211
General Graduation Requirements (A.R. 2.3.9) .....	101
General Regulation (A.R. 2.1) .....	72
General Statement (A.R. 2.4.1) .....	68
General Technology (GTC) Courses.....	271
Geography, Physical (GPH) Courses.....	321
Geology (GLG) Courses.....	272
Governing Values (Board Policy A.R. 4.1) .....	71
Grading (A.R. 2.3.3).....	98
Graduation Requirements.....	101
Grants .....	21
Grievance Process, Instructional .....	16

**H**

Hazing Prevention Regulation (A.R. 2.6) ..... 43  
 Health Care Education (HCE) Courses ..... 272  
 Health Care Related (HCR) Courses ..... 272  
 Health Core Curriculum (HCC) Courses ..... 273  
 Health Related (HLR) Courses ..... 274  
 Health Science (HES) Courses ..... 275  
 Health Sciences Education (HSE) Courses ..... 275  
 Health Services Management CCL ..... 162  
 Health Services Management (HSM) Courses ..... 276  
 Health Unit Coordinating/Patient Care Associate  
 CCL ..... 163  
 Health Unit Coordinator (HUC) Courses ..... 276  
 Healthcare Compliance CCL ..... 164  
 Healthcare Regulatory Compliance (HRC) Courses ..... 277  
 Healthful Living (HES) Courses ..... 277  
 Heat and Frost Insulation (Construction Trades)  
 CCL/AAS ..... 212  
 Heat and Frost Technology (HFA) Courses ..... 277  
 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning  
 (Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades)  
 CCL/AAS ..... 215  
 Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVA)  
 Courses ..... 278  
 Heavy Equipment Operations (Construction Trades)  
 CCL/AAS ..... 213  
 Heavy Equipment Operations (HEO) Courses ..... 281  
 History (HIS) Courses ..... 282  
 Homeland Security CCL ..... 147  
 Honors Program ..... 28  
 Honors Program (A.R. 2.3.8) ..... 18  
 Hospital Central Service Technology CCL ..... 165  
 Hospital Central Service (HCS) Courses ..... 283  
 Humanities (HUM) Courses ..... 283

**I**

ID Cards, Students ..... 19  
 Imaging Continuing Education (ICE) Courses ..... 283  
 Important Deadlines for Students ..... 15  
 Independent Electrical Contractors (IEC) Courses ..... 286  
 Industrial Design Technology CCL/AAS ..... 165  
 Industry (IND) Courses ..... 287  
 Informal Resolution of Discrimination Complaints ..... 34  
 Information Studies (IFS) Courses ..... 288  
 Information Technology Security (ITS) Courses ..... 288  
 Instructional Divisions/Departments ..... 8  
 Instructional Grievance Process (A.R. 2.3.5) ..... 16  
 Instructional Programs ..... 9  
 Instructional Programs, Academic Policies and  
 Student Services ..... 7  
 Interdisciplinary Studies (ISS) Courses ..... 289  
 International Baccalaureate Diploma/Certificate  
 Credit ..... 84  
 International Business (IBS) Courses ..... 289  
 Ironworking (Construction Trades) CCL/AAS ..... 214  
 Ironworking (IRW) Courses ..... 289

**L**

Leadership (LRS) Courses ..... 290  
 Learning Center ..... 28  
 Legal Assisting (LAS) Courses ..... 290  
 Library ..... 29  
 Library Science (LBS) Courses ..... 290  
 Linux Professional CCL ..... 179  
 Living Accommodations ..... 29  
 Loans ..... 21

**M**

Management (MGT) Courses ..... 290  
 Magnetic Resonance Imaging CCL ..... 167  
 Management of Clinical and Bioscience Informatics  
 CCLs/AAS ..... 167  
 Management of Clinical Information Technology  
 CCLs/AAS ..... 170  
 Managers, GWCC ..... 342  
 Manufacturing Technology (MET) Courses ..... 292  
 Maricopa Skill Center ..... 143  
 Marketing (MKT) Courses ..... 297  
 Mathematics (MAT) Courses ..... 297  
 MCCC Administrative Review Process ..... 35  
 Mechanical Apprenticeships (MEC) Courses ..... 300  
 Mechanical Trades (Construction Trades):  
 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning CCL/AAS ... 215  
 Mechanical Trades (Construction Trades):  
 Pipefitting CCL ..... 217  
 Mechanical Trades (Construction Trades):  
 Plumbing CCL/AAS ..... 218  
 Mechanical Trades (Construction Trades):  
 Sheet Metal CCL/AAS ..... 219  
 Medical Radiography AAS ..... 175  
 Medical Transcription CCL/AAS ..... 177  
 Medical Transcription (MTR) Courses ..... 304  
 Microsoft Networking Technology Programs ..... 179  
 Microsoft Technology (MST) Courses ..... 305  
 Millwright: Apprenticeship (MWR) Courses ..... 306  
 Millwrighting (Construction Trades) CCL/AAS ..... 220  
 Mission ..... 4  
 Music: History/Literature (MHL) Courses ..... 307  
 My.maricopa.edu ..... 19

**N**

Networking Administration and Technology  
 CCLs/AAS ..... 179  
 Networking Technology (NET) Courses ..... 307  
 Nondiscrimination (A.R. 2.4.2) ..... 68  
 Non-Instructional Complaint Resolution  
 Process (A.R. 2.3.12) ..... 17  
 Nuclear Medicine Technology AAS ..... 184  
 Nuclear Medicine Technology (NUC) Courses ..... 307  
 Nursing: Maricopa Nursing at GateWay Community  
 College ..... 185  
 Fast Track Practical Nursing (LPN) ..... 187  
 Nurse Assisting (CNA) ..... 186  
 Nursing Refresher ..... 186  
 Practical Nursing (LPN) ..... 187  
 Registered Nurse (RN) ..... 188  
 Nursing (NUR) Courses ..... 311  
 Nursing Continuing Education (NCE) Courses ..... 312

## O

Occupational Degree/Certificate Programs .....	145
Occupational Program Matrix-MCCCD .....	10
Occupational Safety and Health Technology CCL/AAS .....	189
Occupational Safety and Health Technology (OSH) Courses .....	317
Office Automation Systems (OAS) Courses .....	319
Office Technology CCL .....	191
Organizational Leadership and Management CCL/AAS .....	191
Other Admission Information (A.R. 2.2.3) .....	78

## P

Painting and Drywalling (Construction Trades) CCL/AAS .....	221
Painting/Decorating: Apprenticeship (PNT) Courses .....	320
Patient Care Associate, Health Unit Coordinating CCL .....	163
Pay for Printing .....	32
Perioperative Nursing (see Surgical Technology for the Operating Room Nurse)	
Perioperative Nursing (PON) Courses .....	320
Petition Signature Solicitation (A.R. 2.4.8) .....	36
Philosophy (PHI) Courses .....	320
Physical Education (PED) Courses .....	321
Physical Geography (GPH) Courses .....	321
Physical Therapist Assisting AAS .....	192
Physical Therapist Assisting (PTA) Courses .....	321
Physics (PHY) Courses .....	323
Pipefitter - Refrigeration (Construction Trades: Pipe Trades) CCL/AAS .....	222
Pipefitting (Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades) CCL .....	217
Plastering and Cement Masonry (Construction Trades) CCL .....	224
Plastering/Cementing: Apprenticeship (PCM) Courses .....	323
Plumbing (Construction Trades) CCL/AAS .....	224
Plumbing (Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades) CCL/AAS .....	218
Plumbing/Pipefitting: Apprenticeship (PFT) Courses .....	324
Political Science (POS) Courses .....	327
Polysomnographic Technology CCL/AAS .....	193
Polysomnographic Technology (PSG) Courses .....	327
Power Plant Technology AAS .....	229
Power Plant Technology (PPT) Courses .....	327
Practical Nursing .....	187
President's Honor List .....	19
Pre-Apprenticeship (Construction Trades) CCL .....	226
Production Technology CCLs/AAS .....	194
Psychology (PSY) Courses .....	328
Public Safety/Parking .....	29
Areas of Refuge .....	30
Emergency Evacuations .....	30
Parking Permits .....	30
Reporting Crimes and Emergencies .....	30
Smoking .....	31
Vehicle Traffic and Parking Regulations .....	31
Weapons .....	31

## R

Radiation Therapy CCL .....	196
Radiation Therapy (RTT) Courses .....	328
Reading (RDG) Courses .....	329
Recreation (REC) Courses .....	330
Refund Policy (A.R. 2.2.10) .....	91
Canceled Classes .....	92
Credit Classes .....	91
Non-Credit Classes .....	92
Registration (A.R. 2.2.8) .....	88
Religious Studies (REL) Courses .....	330
Respiratory Care AAS .....	197
Respiratory Care (RES) Courses .....	330
Responsibility for Policy Enforcement (A.R. 5.1.11) [Sexual Harassment] .....	100
Retail Management CCL/AAS .....	198
Retaliation Prohibited (A.R. 5.1.16) .....	101
Review and Approval of Alternate E-Mail Account Systems .....	43
Ricoh Copy Center .....	27
Roofing (ROF) Courses .....	332

## S

Scholarships .....	21
Scholastic Standards .....	97
Sexual Harassment Policy for Employees and Students (A.R. 2.4.4) .....	99
Sheet Metal (Construction Trades) CCL/AAS .....	226
Sheet Metal (Construction Trades: Mechanical Trades) CCL/AAS .....	219
Sheet Metal: Apprenticeship (SML) Courses .....	332
Sign Language (SLG) Courses .....	334
Small Business Entrepreneurship CCL .....	199
Smoke-Free/Tobacco-Free Environment (A.R. 4.12) ..	48
Social Work (SWU) Courses .....	334
Society and Business (SBU) Courses .....	334
Sociology (SOC) Courses .....	334
Sonography (see Diagnostic Medical Sonography)	
Spanish (SPA) Courses .....	335
Steamfitting (Construction Trades) CCL/AAS .....	227
Student Assessment and Course Placement (A.R. 2.2.7) .....	87
Student Conduct Code (A.R. 2.5.2) .....	53
Student Employment (A.R. 2.5.4) .....	62
Student Financial Assistance (A.R. 2.2.11) .....	92
Student Financial Assistance (Appendix S-5) .....	92
Student Governance (A.R. 2.5.5) .....	63
Student Handbook .....	33
Student ID Cards .....	19
Student Leadership Programs .....	26
Student Life/Leadership .....	25
Student Organizations .....	26
Student Records (A.R. 2.5.3) .....	59
Student Rights and Responsibilities .....	39
Student Right to Know (A.R. 2.4.13) .....	39
Student Services .....	19
Sundtcorp (SUN) Courses .....	335
Support Staff, GWCC .....	348
Support Staff, GWCHS .....	349
Surgical Technology CCL/AAS .....	199
Surgical Technology (SGT) Courses .....	335
Surgical Tech. for the Operating Room Nurse CCL ..	202

## 354 Index

### T

Table of Contents .....	2
Taping of Faculty Lectures (A.R. 3.4).....	41
Technology Resource Standards (A.R. 4.4).....	41
Total Quality Management (TQM) Courses.....	337
Trade Related (TDR) Courses.....	337
Transcripts for Transfer (A.R. 2.3.10).....	104
Transferable Courses .....	141
Truck Trailer Driving (TTD) Courses .....	337
Tuition and Fees Policy (A.R. 2.2.9) .....	89
Tuition and Fees Schedule .....	90
Tutoring.....	28

### U

Ultrasound (see Diagnostic Medical Sonography)	
Use of College Grounds by Non-MCCCD-Affiliated Users (A.R. 2.4.9) .....	37

### V

Vaccinations.....	96
Veteran Services.....	20
Veterans Services (A.R. 2.9).....	96
Violations of Law (A.R. 5.1.14).....	101
Vision, Mission, Goals and Values .....	4

### W

Water Resources Technologies CCLs/AAS .....	202
Water Resources Technologies (WRT) Courses .....	337
Welding Technology (WLD) Courses.....	341
Wellness Education (WED) Courses.....	341
What Students Should Know About Copyright.....	39
Withdrawal (A.R. 2.3.6).....	17
Withdrawal Procedures, Student and Faculty (Appendix S-7) .....	17
Women's Studies (WST) Courses.....	341
Workplace Violence Prevention (A.R. 2.4.12) .....	38



# CAMPUS MAP



## LEGEND

Administrative/Faculty Wing .....	AF	Children's Learning Center .....	CC
Amphitheater .....	AT	Electrical Apprenticeship Lab .....	EA
Automotive .....	AU	Integrated Educational Building .....	IE
Center for Entrepreneurial Innovation .....	CEI	Main Building .....	MA
Center for Health Careers Education .....	CH	Public Safety .....	PS
Central Plant .....	CP	South Building .....	SO



108 N. 40th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85034 • (602) 286-8000 • www.gatewaycc.edu





## ABOUT GATEWAY COMMUNITY COLLEGE

As one of the Maricopa Community Colleges, GateWay Community College is a fully accredited public institution of higher education, emphasizing both academic and career-training programs. GateWay offers more than 125 degree, certificate and workforce training options in the following areas: Apprenticeships, Automotive, Business, Environment, Health Care, Industrial Technology, Information Technology, Liberal Arts, Math and Science, and Nursing and has emerged as a leading institution in meeting the needs of business and industry. As a division of the College, the Maricopa Skill Center offers 27 self-paced, entry-level vocational training programs. GateWay is also home to GateWay Early College High School which provides students with the opportunity to earn a high school diploma and an associate's degree, enough college credits to enter a 4 year university as a junior, or a certificate of completion in an occupational area.

## ABOUT MARICOPA COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

The Maricopa County Community College District (MCCCD) consists of 10 nationally accredited community colleges, two skill centers and multiple education centers. The District ranks as one of the nation's largest providers of higher education and is the largest single provider of higher education in Arizona. MCCCD is the largest provider of healthcare workers and job training in the state, educating and training more than 250,000 students year-round.

The Maricopa County Community College District (MCCCD) consists of 10 nationally accredited community colleges, one corporate college, two skill centers, and multiple education centers.

For the latest information on programs, graduation rates and other important consumer information, please visit our website at [gatewaycc.edu](http://gatewaycc.edu).

